



# VILLAGE BOARD MEETING AGENDA

November 13, 2023 at 6:00 PM

Kronenwetter Municipal Center - 1582 Kronenwetter Drive Board Room (Lower Level)

---

**1. CALL MEETING TO ORDER**

- A. Pledge of Allegiance
- B. Roll Call

**2. PUBLIC COMMENT**

Please be advised per State Statute Section 19.84(2), information will be received from the public. It is the policy of this Village that Public Comment will take no longer than 15 minutes with a three-minute time period, per person, with time extension per the Chief Presiding Officer's discretion. Be further advised that there may be limited discussion on the information received, however, no action will be taken under public comments.

**3. REPORTS FROM STAFF AND VENDORS**

- C. Police Chief Report
- D. Fire Chief Report
- E. Treasurer's Report
- F. Check Register Report 09/20-11/08
- G. Community Development Director's Report
- H. Director of Public Works Report

**4. NEW BUSINESS**

- I. Discussion and Possible Action: Use of Insurance Proceeds to Purchase of 2020 Ford Interceptor SUV for the Village of Kronenwetter Police Department
- J. Discussion: Clifton, Larson and Associates presents 2022 audit
- K. Discussion and Possible Approval: Resolution for Inclusion Under the Wisconsin Public Employers' Group Health Insurance Program
- L. Discuss and Possible Action: GEN-001 Use of and Access to Village Consultants Policy Review
- M. Discuss and Possible Action: Guide to Village Board Meetings Agenda
- N. Discussion & Possible Action: 3M Class Action Settlement
- O. Discussion and Possible Action: Emergency Access Designation of Business 51 Bike and Pedestrian Trail
- P. Discussion & Possible Action: Budget Overages - GEN-001
- Q. Discussion and Possible Action: Municipal Center Roof Repair & Replacement Project
- R. Update: 2024 Rib Mountain Metropolitan Sewerage District Budget Rate

**5. OLD BUSINESS**

- S. Discussion & Possible Action: Resolution; Northcentral Wisconsin Storm Water Coalition

**6. PREVIOUS MEETING MINUTES FROM COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES**

- T. October 2, 2023 CLIPP Committee Minutes
- U. September 05, 2023, Utility Commission Minutes
- V. October 10, 2023, Utility Commission Minutes

**7. CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS FOR FUTURE AGENDA**

**8. ADJOURNMENT**

***NOTE: Requests from persons with disabilities who need assistance to participate in this meeting or hearing should be made at least 24 hours in advance to the Village Clerk's office at (715) 693-4200 during business hours.***

**Posted: 11/10/2023 Kronenwetter Municipal Center and [www.kronenwetter.org](http://www.kronenwetter.org)**

**Faxed: WAOW, WSAW, WSAU, and Mosinee Times | Emailed: Wausau Daily Herald**





# KRONENWETTER POLICE DEPARTMENT

Office of the Chief of Police

Executive Summary for Nov. 2023 Board Meeting



Section 3, Item C.

**TO: VILLAGE BOARD MEMBERS**

**DEPARTMENT ACTIVITY SUMMARY** – In October, we handled 621 total calls for service. Some highlights included the following:

- A pair of domestic related arrests. A party from each incident was arrested on several charges, including disorderly conduct, battery, and criminal damage to property. One of the domestics involved a handgun and the other involved a pair of very young children.
- A couple of juvenile disturbances. In one case, the juvenile was taken to the Health Care Center for stabilization and in the other, the case was referred to Social Services after the juvenile attacked his mother.
- A fraud case where the victim was talked into giving the suspect several gift card numbers as part of a Publisher’s Clearing House scam. Suspects in these scams frequently convince victims to purchase gift cards and then provide them with the numbers on them.
- A theft and criminal trespass case in which the suspects ultimately returned the victim’s property. The victim then decided they no longer wanted to pursue a complaint since they received their property back.
- A disturbance between two subjects at an apartment complex which resulted in each of them receiving a citation for disorderly conduct.
- An arrest for first offense OWI after our officer located a vehicle from an attempt to locate (ATL) broadcast.
- A report of criminal damage to property after a homeowner found some damage to their house.

**DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL ISSUES & STATUS** – We are back to full strength after our injured officer was cleared for a return to duty. This had made staffing tough on one team’s work rotation because we already had pre-approved time off and so we often went down to hard minimum staffing or paid OT to fill a shift.

Regarding the significant child sexual assault case we had a few weeks ago, we’re still following up on a few things; however, the defendant has now been formally charged with the following felonies (per WI CCAP):

- Repeated Sexual Assault of Same Child (At Least 3 Violations of 1st or 2nd Degree Sexual Assault)
- Repeated Sexual Assault of Same Child (At Least 3 Violations of 1st or 2nd Degree Sexual Assault)
- Cause Child <13 to View/Listen Sex. Act.
- Cause Child 13-18 to View Sex. Activity
- Repeated Sexual Assault of Same Child (At Least 3 Violations of 1st or 2nd Degree Sexual Assault)
- Repeated Sexual Assault of Same Child (At Least 3 Violations of 1st or 2nd Degree Sexual Assault)
- Repeated Sexual Assault of Same Child (At Least 3 Violations of 1st or 2nd Degree Sexual Assault)

Sgt Seehafer just completed the three-week Leadership in Police Organizations (LPO) course, which was hosted by the Stevens Point Police Department. LPO uses a behavioral science approach to leading people, groups, and organizations. The course is based on material developed for the U.S. Military Academy at West Point. Focused on cultivating leaders at all levels of the organization, LPO training is highly interactive. Small group case studies, videos and class exercises are used to reinforce learning. The three-week course is generally taught one week a month over three months. The LPO course is one of the courses on the KPD career development matrix. Congrats to Sgt. Seehafer on a job well done!



# KRONENWETTER POLICE DEPARTMENT

Office of the Chief of Police

Executive Summary for Nov. 2023 Board Meeting



Section 3, Item C.

We also completed medical training, including a refresher on Narcan (used to counteract an opioid overdose), chest seals, and biennial CPR recertification. KFD Chief O'Brien and Captain O'Brien taught the course for us and were kind enough to accommodate both work teams, thereby eliminating the need to pay overtime.

We had a busy Halloween morning with the first real snowfall of the winter resulting in several accidents/vehicle slide ins. The trick or treating went very well and we had a great time. Our officers placed an emphasis on high visibility patrol in the neighborhoods and we partnered up with the KFD to hand out a lot of candy to the kids. I had an interview on WSAW Sunrise 7 on Halloween morning to promote safety and trick or treat hours for our Village. I've copied and pasted a nice comment from the VOK Facebook page after the commenter posted a photo of her child receiving candy from us at Friendship Park.

*My son loves seeing police officers out in the neighborhood! His first time talking to them was two summers ago. On two different occasions, officers asked him if he was excited to start school and gave him a pencil. Since then, he's want (sic) to be a police officer. Things like this make such a big impact on the kids. Thank you!*

**CURRENT GRANTS AND EQUIPMENT** –The 2017 Ford Interceptor has been turned over to the insurance company, along with the signed title. We were able to save some of the equipment from that vehicle but obviously, many things were no longer serviceable. I ordered the two 2024 Dodge Durango squad vehicles but there is no estimated time of delivery yet.

# Oct. 2023 Calls for Service Info

## Events by Nature Code by Agency

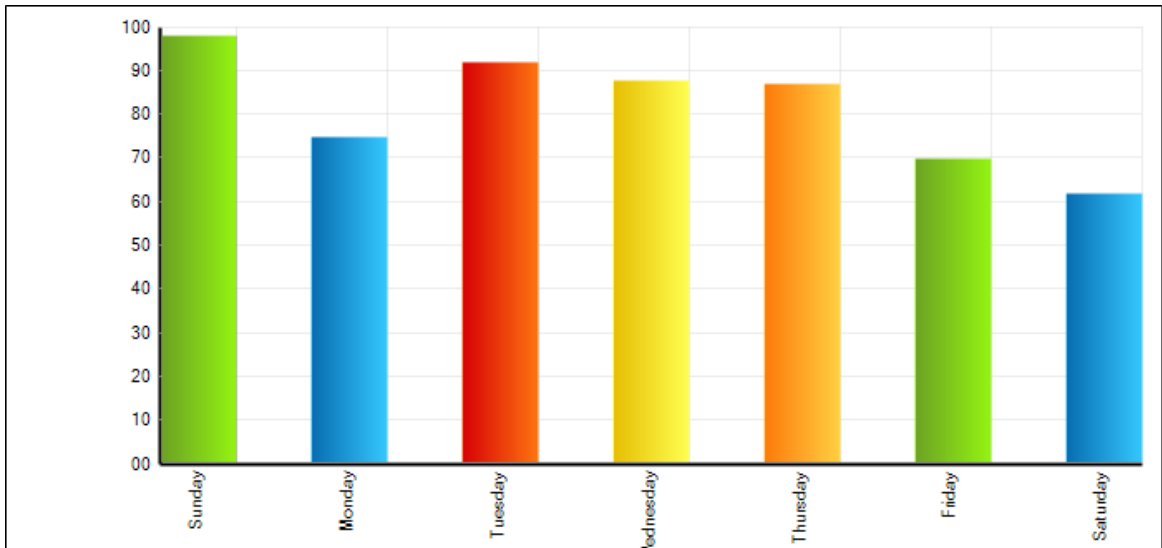
KP	911 HANG UP	6
	ALARMS	2
	ANIMAL COMPLAINT	9
	BUSINESS SECURITY CHECK	44
	CIVIL COMPLAINT	7
	CRIMINAL MISCELLANEOUS	6
	DISABLED VEHICLE	14
	DNR VIOLATION	2
	EXTRA PATROL	36
	FAMILY DISTURBANCE	9
	FINGERPRINTING	3
	FOLLOW-UP INVESTIGATION	24
	FRAUD COMPLAINT	1
	INFORMATION	1
	JUVENILE ATL	1
	JUVENILE DISTURBANCE	7
	LOST AND FOUND	4
	MENTAL SUBJECT	4
	PARKING MISCELLANEOUS	2
	PROCESS SERVICE	4
	SCHOOL WALK THROUGH	10
	SERVICE MISCELLANEOUS	102
	SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITY	10
	TRAFFIC HAZARD	4
	TRAFFIC MISCELLANEOUS	4
	TRAFFIC STOP	175
	VEHICLE LOCKOUT	4
	WELFARE CHECK	13
	HIT & RUN CRASH	1
	TRAFFIC CRASH - INJURY	3
	TRAFFIC CRASH PDO	13
	FIRE ALARM	1
	UTILITY FIRE CALL	1
	ATTEMPT TO LOCATE	2
	COMMUNITY RELATIONS ACT	3
	TELEPHONE MESSAGE	13
	VEHICLE ATL	5
	WELFARE CHECK	1

# Oct. 2023 Calls for Service Info

**Summons/Citations Charge Summary**  
Agency: KRONENWETTER PD, Date Range: 10/01/2023 00:00

Charges	Count
	1
DISORDERLY CONDUCT -	2
DISPLAY UNAUTH. VEH. REGISTRATION	2
EXCEEDING SPEED ZONES, ETC. (11-15 MPH)	11
<b>EXCEEDING SPEED ZONES/POSTED LIMITS</b>	<b>11</b>
FAIL /CHANGE LANE-PASSING STOP EMERG	1
FAIL/OBEY TRAFFIC SIGN/SIGNAL	1
FAIL/STOP AT STOP SIGN	2
KNOWINGLY OPERATE WITHOUT LICENSE	1
<b>NO TAIL LAMP/DEFECTIVE TAIL</b>	<b>1</b>
NON-REGISTRATION OF VEHICLE	8
OPERATE MOTOR VEHICLE W/O PROOF OF	4
OPERATE UNREGISTERED VEHICLE	1
OPERATE W/O CARRYING LICENSE	1
<b>OPERATING A MOTOR VEHICLE W/O</b>	<b>1</b>
OPERATING LEFT OF CENTER LINE	1
OPERATING MOTOR VEHICLE W/O PROOF OF	5
OPERATING WHILE SUSPENDED	6
OPERATING WHILE UNDER THE INFLUENCE	1
<b>OPERATION W/O REQUIRED LAMPS</b>	<b>1</b>
UNREASONABLE AND IMPRUDENT SPEED	1
UNSAFE BACKING OF VEHICLE	1
UNSAFE LANE DEVIATION	1
<b>Total:</b>	<b>65</b>

## Calls by Day of the Week



KRONENWETTER FIRE DEPARTMENT  
OCTOBER 2023

**Training:**

The fire department had 2 Fire and 2 EMS meetings in October –  
Fire 10/2/2023 – Emergency Vehicle Operations  
10/16/2023 – Ropes & Knots  
EMS 10/12/2023 – Address searches/County Forest Unit gate checks  
10/26/2023 – Pediatric Emergencies

**Fire Calls:**

The fire department was dispatched to 3 car accidents and 1 odor incident in the Village of Kronenwetter, in addition the department was dispatched to 1 structure fire and 2 cancelled calls for Riverside. For a total of 7 calls for October. We have had 105 calls for fire service year to date.

**EMS Calls and Updates:**

33 EMS calls in October for a total of 344 year to date. Starting to see a rise in falls and cardiac related emergencies.

**Vehicle/Equipment Updates:**

Monthly maintenance checks have been completed by the 2 members assigned to maintenance. They are creating a monthly checklist so we can monitor any issues that come up and catch them before they become “major”. Rescue 6 is due for tires and will be replaced after the first of the year. SCBA (face masks) have had their annual flow testing completed with no issues found. Engine 2 as well as the old tires from Tanker will be going up for auction in the upcoming months.

**Staffing:**

Currently have 30 members on the department – 3 new hires started in October. Of the new hires 1 is already trained in fire and EMS, 1 is a RN and will be joining us as a First Responder and 1 is new to the fire service and will be taking training in January. We have 1 current application that we will be interviewing first week of November.

**Past and Upcoming training and events:**

Members of the fire department provided fire prevention activities for Wausau Child Care – approximately 50 children were in attendance.

Participated in a trunk & treat event at Mt Olive Church in Weston and Trick or Treating at various locations throughout Kronenwetter.

Still working on creation of Fire Extinguisher training program – we will be offering this to all local businesses as well as offering quarterly trainings to the general public which will include extinguishers and hands only CPR. More to come on this.

KRONENWETTER FIRE DEPARTMENT					
OCTOBER 2023					
	Village	Guenther	Mutual Aid	Monthly Total	Year To Date
Vehicle Accidents	3		0	3	19
Chimney Fire				0	0
Grass/Brush Fire				0	2
Structure Fire			1	1	23
Weather				0	4
CO/Gas/Alarms	1			1	34
Car Fire				0	6
Other				0	6
Cancelled calls			2	2	11
<b>Total Calls</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>105</b>
Mutual Aid Received	0				4
Mutual Aid Given/Dispatched	3				34
First Responder Calls	33	N/A	N/A	33	344
				Monthly	Year To Date
Engine 1				4	43
Truck 1				1	11
Tanker 2				1	12
Rescue 6				2	27
Brush 1				1	7
Car 2				1	10
UTV				0	2

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
CASH AND INVESTMENTS

Sep-23

Section 3, Item E.

Cash and Investments - Balance By Institution		
	Interest Rate	Balance
<b>INCREDIBLE BANK ACCOUNTS</b>		
<b>TAX SAVINGS ACCOUNT</b>	4.01%	<b>2,334,735.20</b>
General Fund #100		821,147.57
Debt Service Fund (350)	Interest	284,685.82
TIF #1 - Fd. #451	Earned:	338,551.73
TIF #2 - Fd. #452	\$ 9,728.31	520,298.37
TIF #3 - Fd. #453		15,081.95
TIF #4 - Fd. #454		143,833.16
Capital Projects - Fd. #410		208,688.13
Equipment Replacement - Fd. #750		2,448.47
<b>GENERAL CHECKING (ICS)</b>	4.01%	<b>1,610,637.57</b>
General Fund (100)		727,756.75
Municipal Court (221)		(21,533.52)
Park Fund (250)		4,070.48
Fire Department Donation (260)	Interest	37,741.70
2% Fire Dues (270)	Earned:	86,367.05
Debt Service Fund (350)	\$ 4,577.58	(40,342.99)
Capital Projects (410)		336,593.18
TIF 1 (451)		(1,487,464.63)
TIF 2 (452)		396,205.53
TIF 3 (453)		86,189.90
TIF 4 (454)		(15,727.92)
ARPA (500)		3,490.20
Water Utility (601)		746,452.72
Sewer Utility (650)		492,621.00
Equipment Replacement Fund (750)		258,218.12
<b>LOCAL GOVERNMENT INVESTMENT POOL (LGIP)</b>		
	5.35%	<b>2,089,508.29</b>
General Fund		87,731.77
Water Utility Fund	Interest	335,986.99
TIF 1	Earned:	25,596.55
TIF 2	\$ 9,146.46	90.12
TIF 4		10,979.13
Parks		66,160.89
Water Utility Replacement Fund		766,192.75
Sewer Utility Fund		203,571.97
Sewer Utility Replacement Fund		593,198.12
<b>Valley Communities Credit Union</b>		
	0.850%	<b>7,004.80</b>
General Fund	Interest	7,004.80
TIF 2	Earned:	-
TIF 3	\$ 4.89	-
<b>Total Cash and Investments:</b>		<b>6,041,885.86</b>

Total Interest Earned \$ 23,457.24 Rate of Earnings: 0.388244%

Cash and Investments - Balance By Fund	
Fund	Balance
<b>General Fund</b>	
General Checking	727,756.75
Tax Savings Account	821,147.57
Local Government Investment Pool	87,731.77
Valley Communities Credit Union	7,004.80
Wood Trust Asset Mgmt-CD	-
<b>General Fund Total</b>	<b>1,643,640.89</b>
<b>Municipal Court Fund</b>	
General Checking	(21,533.52)
<b>Court Fund Total</b>	<b>(21,533.52)</b>

Cash and Investments - Balance By Fund	
Fund	Balance
<b>Park Fund</b>	
General Checking	4,070.48
Local Government Investment Pool	66,160.89
<b>Park Fund Total</b>	<b>70,231.37</b>
<b>Fire Department Donation</b>	
General Checking	37,741.70
Wood Trust Asset Mgmt-CD	-
<b>Fire Department Donation Total</b>	<b>37,741.70</b>
<b>2% Fire Dues</b>	
General Checking	86,367.05
Wood Trust Asset Mgmt-CD	-
<b>2% Fire Dues Total</b>	<b>86,367.05</b>
<b>Debt Service Fund</b>	
General Checking	(40,342.99)
Tax Savings Account	284,685.82
<b>Debt Service Fund Total</b>	<b>244,342.83</b>
<b>Capital Projects Fund</b>	
General Checking	336,593.18
Tax Savings Account	208,688.13
<b>Capital Projects Fund Total</b>	<b>545,281.31</b>
<b>TIF #1</b>	
General Checking	(1,487,464.63)
Tax Savings Account	338,551.73
Local Government Investment Pool	25,596.55
<b>TIF #1 Total</b>	<b>(1,123,316.35)</b>
<b>TIF #2</b>	
General Checking	396,205.53
Tax Savings Account	520,298.37
Local Government Investment Pool	90.12
<b>TIF #2 Total</b>	<b>916,594.02</b>
<b>TIF #3</b>	
General Checking	86,189.90
Tax Savings Account	15,081.95
Local Government Investment Pool	-
<b>TIF #3 Total</b>	<b>101,271.85</b>
<b>TIF #4</b>	
General Checking	(15,727.92)
Tax Savings Account	143,833.16
Local Government Investment Pool	10,979.13
<b>TIF #4 Total</b>	<b>139,084.37</b>
<b>Water Utility Fund</b>	
General Checking	746,452.72
Local Government Investment Pool	1,102,179.74
<b>Water Utility Fund Total</b>	<b>1,848,632.46</b>
<b>Sewer Utility Fund</b>	
General Checking	492,621.00
Local Government Investment Pool	796,770.09
<b>Sewer Utility Fund Total</b>	<b>1,289,391.09</b>
<b>ARPA</b>	
General Checking	3,490.20
<b>ARPA Total</b>	<b>3,490.20</b>
<b>Equipment Replacement Fund</b>	
General Checking	258,218.12
Tax Savings Account	2,448.47
<b>Equipment Replacement Fund Total</b>	<b>260,666.59</b>
<b>Total Cash and Investments:</b>	<b>6,041,885.86</b>

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

GENERAL FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEARNED	PCNT
<u>TAXES</u>						
100-41000-110	GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES	.00	1,631,019.34	1,631,018.90	( .44)	100.0
100-41000-140	MOBILE HOME FEES (MONTHLY)	494.67	3,290.62	2,895.00	( 395.62)	113.7
100-41000-141	MOBILE HOME LOTTERY CREDIT	.00	1,661.77	1,834.00	172.23	90.6
100-41000-151	MANAGED FOREST LAW (MFL)	.00	31,228.99	30,475.00	( 753.99)	102.5
100-41800-002	INTEREST AND PENALTY ON TAXES	.00	309.54	.00	( 309.54)	.0
	<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<b>494.67</b>	<b>1,667,510.26</b>	<b>1,666,222.90</b>	<b>( 1,287.36)</b>	<b>100.1</b>
<u>INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE</u>						
100-43000-001	STATE; SHARED REVENUES	.00	236,360.85	242,892.00	6,531.15	97.3
100-43000-100	ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT FEES	.00	34,627.00	34,627.00	.00	100.0
100-43000-410	SHARED TAXES-WESTON 4	.00	.00	1,332,847.00	1,332,847.00	.0
100-43000-411	SHARED TAXES - MAGELLAN TERM.	.00	.00	62,500.00	62,500.00	.0
100-43000-521	LAW ENFORCEMENT GRANTS	.00	18,309.92	18,500.00	190.08	99.0
100-43000-523	OTHER LAW ENFORCEMENT GRANTS	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	.0
100-43000-531	STATE; QUARTERLY HIGHWAY AID	.00	242,079.18	321,000.00	78,920.82	75.4
100-43000-545	STATE; RECYCLING AID	.00	28,512.31	28,500.00	( 12.31)	100.0
100-43000-550	STATE; COMPUTER AID	.00	404.27	404.27	.00	100.0
100-43000-560	VIDEO SERVICE PROVIDER AID	.00	12,078.85	12,079.00	.15	100.0
100-43000-650	CROSSING GUARD FEES	.00	2,524.50	2,500.00	( 24.50)	101.0
100-43650-000	FOREST CROP/MAN FOREST LAND	.00	3,812.22	3,800.00	( 12.22)	100.3
100-43670-000	PERSONAL PROPERTY STATE AID	.00	15,505.25	15,000.00	( 505.25)	103.4
100-43790-000	OTHER LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS	.00	82,303.50	15,505.25	( 66,798.25)	530.8
	<b>TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>676,517.85</b>	<b>2,091,154.52</b>	<b>1,414,636.67</b>	<b>32.4</b>
<u>REGULATION &amp; COMPLIANCE RE</u>						
100-44000-002	ALL OTHER PERMITS & LICENSES	1,688.43	6,343.43	.00	( 6,343.43)	.0
100-44000-110	LIQUOR & BEER LICENSES	.00	2,810.00	2,400.00	( 410.00)	117.1
100-44000-120	OPERATOR LICENSES	35.00	1,050.00	807.08	( 242.92)	130.1
100-44000-121	CIGARETTE LICENSES	.00	100.00	300.00	200.00	33.3
100-44000-122	KENNEL LICENSES & PERMITS	.00	.00	375.00	375.00	.0
100-44000-123	MOBILE HOME COURT LICENSES	( 494.67)	100.00	100.00	.00	100.0
100-44000-124	DOG LICENSE LATE FEES	125.00	125.00	100.00	( 25.00)	125.0
100-44000-131	FARMERS MARKET PERMIT	20.00	960.00	400.00	( 560.00)	240.0
100-44000-200	DOG LICENSES	( 103.50)	2,122.75	1,160.00	( 962.75)	183.0
100-44000-210	SIGN PERMITS/MISC LIC/PERMITS	200.00	445.00	100.00	( 345.00)	445.0
100-44000-300	BUILDING PERMITS	225.00	38,188.08	80,000.00	41,811.92	47.7
100-44000-400	ZONING & VARIANCE CHANGES	.00	525.00	1,500.00	975.00	35.0
100-44000-401	CONDITIONAL USE PERMITS	.00	1,025.00	1,000.00	( 25.00)	102.5
100-44000-402	PLAT/CSM/SITE PLAN REVIEWS	275.00	2,350.00	2,500.00	150.00	94.0
100-44000-900	EXCAVATING PERMITS	.00	200.00	12,000.00	11,800.00	1.7
	<b>TOTAL REGULATION &amp; COMPLIANCE RE</b>	<b>1,970.26</b>	<b>56,344.26</b>	<b>102,742.08</b>	<b>46,397.82</b>	<b>54.8</b>





VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEARNED	PCNT
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	34,010.52	3,144,162.89	4,850,857.51	1,706,694.62	64.8

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT	
<u>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>						
100-51000-108-110	BOARD MEMBERS SALARIES & WAGES	1,700.00	12,900.00	33,000.00	20,100.00	39.1
100-51000-108-151	FICA TAX - VILLAGE BOARD	130.07	986.98	2,524.50	1,537.52	39.1
100-51000-108-320	EXPENSES - BOARD MEMBERS	43.96	286.28	4,778.00	4,491.72	6.0
	<b>TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>	<b>1,874.03</b>	<b>14,173.26</b>	<b>40,302.50</b>	<b>26,129.24</b>	<b>35.2</b>
<u>MUNICIPAL COURT</u>						
100-51200-100-333	MUNICIPAL COURT LEGAL FEES	2,751.74	7,085.24	12,000.00	4,914.76	59.0
	<b>TOTAL MUNICIPAL COURT</b>	<b>2,751.74</b>	<b>7,085.24</b>	<b>12,000.00</b>	<b>4,914.76</b>	<b>59.0</b>
<u>DEPARTMENT 250</u>						
100-51250-352-000	KRONENWETTER COURT EXPENDITURE	.00	.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	.0
	<b>TOTAL DEPARTMENT 250</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>25,000.00</b>	<b>25,000.00</b>	<b>.0</b>
<u>LEGAL</u>						
100-51300-302-000	LEGAL FEES-GENERAL	8,776.00	32,991.92	45,000.00	12,008.08	73.3
	<b>TOTAL LEGAL</b>	<b>8,776.00</b>	<b>32,991.92</b>	<b>45,000.00</b>	<b>12,008.08</b>	<b>73.3</b>
<u>DEPARTMENT 400</u>						
100-51400-460-000	OFFICE SUPPLIES	2,769.62	15,330.89	10,000.00	( 5,330.89)	153.3
100-51400-470-000	OFFICE EQUIPMENT/SERVICE AGREE	.00	9,107.55	13,000.00	3,892.45	70.1
100-51400-485-000	COMPUTER SUPPLIES, EXPENSES &	7,064.95	105,371.95	152,500.00	47,128.05	69.1
100-51400-510-000	INDEPENDENT AUDIT/ACCOUNTING	.00	17,051.11	25,000.00	7,948.89	68.2
100-51400-512-000	MUNICIPAL CODE	1,676.49	1,676.49	4,900.00	3,223.51	34.2
100-51400-516-000	UNIFORMS	.00	605.33	500.00	( 105.33)	121.1
100-51400-517-000	EMPLOYEE SAFETY/WELLNESS	.00	.00	350.00	350.00	.0
	<b>TOTAL DEPARTMENT 400</b>	<b>11,511.06</b>	<b>149,143.32</b>	<b>206,250.00</b>	<b>57,106.68</b>	<b>72.3</b>

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

GENERAL FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>ADMINISTRATOR</u>						
100-51410-110-110	SALARIES & WAGES - ADMINISTRAT	3,531.11	42,265.14	59,500.00	17,234.86	71.0
100-51410-110-151	FICA TAX - ADMINISTRATOR	.00	( 138.41)	4,553.00	4,691.41	( 3.0)
100-51410-130-154	HEALTH INSURANCE - ADMINISTRAT	.00	( 859.74)	13,222.00	14,081.74	( 6.5)
100-51410-131-000	EAP FRINGE - ADMINISTRATOR	6.75	20.25	27.00	6.75	75.0
100-51410-132-152	RETIREMENT (WRS) - ADMINISTRAT	.00	( 117.60)	4,045.00	4,162.60	( 2.9)
100-51410-322-000	MISC-BUSINESS/MTG EXPENSES	53.99	53.99	300.00	246.01	18.0
100-51410-330-000	MILEAGE - ADMINISTRATOR	1,247.12	4,055.62	500.00	( 3,555.62)	811.1
100-51410-332-000	ADMINISTRATOR'S RELOCATION EXP	.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	.0
100-51410-340-000	SCHOOLING, TRAINING	.00	.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	.0
	<b>TOTAL ADMINISTRATOR</b>	<b>4,838.97</b>	<b>45,279.25</b>	<b>88,247.00</b>	<b>42,967.75</b>	<b>51.3</b>
<u>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT/ZON</u>						
100-51420-110-110	SALARIES & WAGES - ZONING ADMI	4,537.96	42,145.60	49,500.00	7,354.40	85.1
100-51420-110-151	FICA TAX - ZONING ADMIN	338.04	3,121.79	3,787.00	665.21	82.4
100-51420-110-152	RETIREMENT - ZONING ADMI	308.58	2,848.11	3,365.00	516.89	84.6
100-51420-110-154	INSURANCE - ZONING ADMI	3,089.45	18,146.28	18,888.48	742.20	96.1
100-51420-131-000	EAP FRINGE - ZONING ADMINISTRA	.00	.00	27.00	27.00	.0
100-51420-330-000	MILEAGE - CD/ZONING ADMIN	.00	.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	.0
100-51420-340-000	TRAINING/SCHOOLING/MEETINGS	.00	( 111.54)	1,500.00	1,611.54	( 7.4)
100-51420-345-000	CD/ZA MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	15.59	345.94	200.00	( 145.94)	173.0
100-51420-350-000	COMMUNITY EVENTS	671.15	3,999.81	3,500.00	( 499.81)	114.3
100-51420-360-000	MARKETING	.00	790.19	2,000.00	1,209.81	39.5
100-51420-365-000	ENTRANCE SIGNS	.00	43.50	.00	( 43.50)	.0
100-51420-370-000	ENGINEERING/SURVEYING/CONSULTI	1,985.50	1,985.50	5,000.00	3,014.50	39.7
	<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT/ZON</b>	<b>10,946.27</b>	<b>73,315.18</b>	<b>89,767.48</b>	<b>16,452.30</b>	<b>81.7</b>
<u>CLERK</u>						
100-51421-110-110	SALARIES & WAGES - CLERK	4,153.84	36,756.20	54,000.00	17,243.80	68.1
100-51421-110-151	FICA TAX - CLERK	306.64	2,811.61	4,129.00	1,317.39	68.1
100-51421-110-152	RETIREMENT - CLERK	282.46	2,508.95	3,671.00	1,162.05	68.4
100-51421-110-154	INSURANCE - CLERK	3,716.11	19,405.04	17,000.00	( 2,405.04)	114.2
100-51421-131-000	EAP FRINGE - CLERK	6.75	20.25	27.00	6.75	75.0
100-51421-322-000	MISC - BONDING	.00	40.00	110.00	70.00	36.4
100-51421-330-000	MILEAGE - CLERK	145.41	390.65	500.00	109.35	78.1
100-51421-340-000	TRAINING/SCHOOLING/MEETINGS	94.50	3,159.01	1,500.00	( 1,659.01)	210.6
	<b>TOTAL CLERK</b>	<b>8,705.71</b>	<b>65,091.71</b>	<b>80,937.00</b>	<b>15,845.29</b>	<b>80.4</b>

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>DEPUTY CLERK</u>					
100-51422-110-110	SALARIES & WAGES - DEPUTY CLER	699.75	6,744.65	9,364.16	2,619.51 72.0
100-51422-110-151	FICA TAX - DEPUTY CLERK	51.23	495.53	717.00	221.47 69.1
100-51422-110-152	RETIREMENT - DEPUTY CLER	47.58	458.62	637.00	178.38 72.0
100-51422-110-154	INSURANCE - DEPUTY CLER	673.26	3,883.67	3,777.00	( 106.67) 102.8
100-51422-322-000	MISCELLANEOUS-BONDING	.00	.00	100.00	100.00 .0
100-51422-330-000	MILEAGE - DEPUTY CLERK	.00	.00	200.00	200.00 .0
100-51422-340-000	TRAINING/SCHOOLING/MEETINGS	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00 .0
	TOTAL DEPUTY CLERK	1,471.82	11,582.47	15,795.16	4,212.69 73.3
<u>ADMIN ASSIST</u>					
100-51423-110-110	SALARIES & WAGES - AA	2,819.13	27,108.57	46,820.80	19,712.23 57.9
100-51423-110-151	FICA TAX - AA	206.25	1,987.51	3,582.00	1,594.49 55.5
100-51423-110-152	RETIREMENT - AA	191.70	1,865.29	3,184.00	1,318.71 58.6
100-51423-110-154	INSURANCE - AA	3,125.87	18,894.49	.00	( 18,894.49) .0
100-51423-131-000	EAP FRINGE - AA	.00	.00	26.00	26.00 .0
100-51423-330-000	MILEAGE - AA	( 832.83)	266.26	100.00	( 166.26) 266.3
100-51423-340-000	TRAINING/SCHOOLING/MEETINGS	325.00	325.00	250.00	( 75.00) 130.0
	TOTAL ADMIN ASSIST	5,835.12	50,447.12	53,962.80	3,515.68 93.5
<u>PLANNING TECHNICIAN</u>					
100-51425-110-110	SALARY & WAGES - PLAN TECH	2,180.29	20,783.05	30,186.00	9,402.95 68.9
100-51425-110-151	FICA TAX - PLAN TECH	158.47	1,514.11	2,308.00	793.89 65.6
100-51425-110-152	RETIREMENT - PLAN TECH	148.26	1,413.27	.00	( 1,413.27) .0
100-51425-110-154	INSURANCE - PLAN TECH	3,090.62	16,402.67	12,749.00	( 3,653.67) 128.7
100-51425-131-000	EAP FRINGE - PLAN TECH	.00	.00	2,052.00	2,052.00 .0
100-51425-330-000	MILEAGE - PLAN TECH	.00	720.51	1,000.00	279.49 72.1
100-51425-340-000	TRAINING/SCHOOLING/MEETINGS	.00	1,237.77	1,000.00	( 237.77) 123.8
	TOTAL PLANNING TECHNICIAN	5,577.64	42,071.38	49,295.00	7,223.62 85.4
<u>ACCT CLERK</u>					
100-51427-110-110	SALARIES & WAGES - ACCT CLERK	4,648.31	43,443.78	36,701.80	( 6,741.98) 118.4
100-51427-110-151	FICA TAX - ACCT CLERK	340.06	3,190.31	3,236.00	45.69 98.6
100-51427-110-152	RETIREMENT - ACCT CLERK	316.08	2,956.42	2,877.00	( 79.42) 102.8
100-51427-110-154	INSURANCE - ACCT CLERK	3,677.93	19,620.11	17,001.00	( 2,619.11) 115.4
100-51427-131-000	EAP FRINGE - ACCT CLERK	6.75	20.25	27.00	6.75 75.0
100-51427-322-000	MISC - BONDING - ACCT CLERK	.00	.00	300.00	300.00 .0
100-51427-330-000	MILEAGE - ACCT CLERK	318.07	642.63	650.00	7.37 98.9
100-51427-340-000	TRAINING/SCHOOLING/MEETINGS	94.50	124.50	500.00	375.50 24.9
	TOTAL ACCT CLERK	9,401.70	69,998.00	61,292.80	( 8,705.20) 114.2

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

GENERAL FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>ELECTIONS</u>						
100-51440-110-110	SALARIES & WAGES - ELECTIONS	.00	9,244.20	5,000.00	( 4,244.20)	184.9
100-51440-110-151	FICA TAX - ELECTIONS	.00	19.00	100.00	81.00	19.0
100-51440-350-000	OTHER EXPENSES & SUPPLIES	.00	7,973.33	4,000.00	( 3,973.33)	199.3
	<b>TOTAL ELECTIONS</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>17,236.53</b>	<b>9,100.00</b>	<b>( 8,136.53)</b>	<b>189.4</b>
<u>COMMISSIONS, COMMITTEES,</u>						
100-51500-530-000	PROPERTIES & INFRASTRUCTURE	.00	645.91	1,000.00	354.09	64.6
100-51500-532-000	BOARD OF APPEALS	.00	161.46	300.00	138.54	53.8
100-51500-540-000	COMMUNITY LIFE & PUBLIC SAFETY	.00	672.81	1,000.00	327.19	67.3
100-51500-560-000	PLANNING COMMISSION	.00	1,318.72	1,100.00	( 218.72)	119.9
100-51500-580-000	RECRUITMENT & BACKGROUND CHECK	2,108.84	5,132.17	20,000.00	14,867.83	25.7
100-51500-590-000	ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY	.00	403.69	1,050.00	646.31	38.5
100-51500-595-000	SPECIAL / AD HOC COMMITTEES	.00	430.60	750.00	319.40	57.4
	<b>TOTAL COMMISSIONS, COMMITTEES,</b>	<b>2,108.84</b>	<b>8,765.36</b>	<b>25,200.00</b>	<b>16,434.64</b>	<b>34.8</b>
<u>TREASURER</u>						
100-51520-110-110	SALARIES & WAGES - TREASURER	4,830.81	57,142.74	56,000.00	( 1,142.74)	102.0
100-51520-110-151	FICA TAX - TREASURER	320.88	3,448.01	4,282.00	833.99	80.5
100-51520-110-152	RETIREMENT - TREASURER	292.92	1,353.93	3,807.00	2,453.07	35.6
100-51520-110-154	INSURANCE - TREASURER	3,035.08	16,337.76	13,221.00	( 3,116.76)	123.6
100-51520-131-000	EAP FRINGE - TREASURER	6.75	20.25	27.00	6.75	75.0
100-51520-322-000	MISCELLANEOUS-BONDING	.00	.00	650.00	650.00	.0
100-51520-330-000	MILEAGE - TREASURER	324.88	2,633.47	350.00	( 2,283.47)	752.4
100-51520-340-000	TRAINING/SCHOOLING/MEETINGS	139.05	470.63	1,500.00	1,029.37	31.4
	<b>TOTAL TREASURER</b>	<b>8,950.37</b>	<b>81,406.79</b>	<b>79,837.00</b>	<b>( 1,569.79)</b>	<b>102.0</b>
<u>ASSESSOR</u>						
100-51530-110-000	ASSESSOR FEE	2,806.48	14,032.44	15,000.00	967.56	93.6
100-51530-113-000	ASSESSOR - MANUFACTURING	.00	.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	.0
	<b>TOTAL ASSESSOR</b>	<b>2,806.48</b>	<b>14,032.44</b>	<b>16,200.00</b>	<b>2,167.56</b>	<b>86.6</b>

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>MUNICIPAL BUILDING</u>					
100-51600-110-110	WAGES -CLEANING/SNOW REMOVAL	1,130.50	11,418.03	16,000.00	4,581.97 71.4
100-51600-110-151	FICA - CLEANING/SNOW REMOVAL	86.50	873.50	1,224.00	350.50 71.4
100-51600-326-000	UTILITIES	133.46	16,893.88	35,000.00	18,106.12 48.3
100-51600-354-000	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	983.62	4,446.24	3,500.00	( 946.24) 127.0
100-51600-389-000	MAINTENANCE	250.43	30,362.53	30,000.00	( 362.53) 101.2
	<b>TOTAL MUNICIPAL BUILDING</b>	<b>2,584.51</b>	<b>63,994.18</b>	<b>85,724.00</b>	<b>21,729.82 74.7</b>
<u>OTHER GENERAL GOVERNMENT</u>					
100-51900-115-000	VILLAGE EMPLOYEE EVENT	.00	1,072.77	500.00	( 572.77) 214.6
100-51900-120-000	EMPLOYEE SETTLEMENTS	.00	.00	7,875.00	7,875.00 .0
100-51900-910-000	TAX REFUNDS & ADJUSTMENTS	.00	.00	500.00	500.00 .0
100-51900-938-000	PROPERTY & LIABILITY INSURANCE	.00	28,650.85	22,000.00	( 6,650.85) 130.2
100-51900-960-000	PUBLICATIONS	.00	1,803.45	2,000.00	196.55 90.2
100-51900-970-000	NEWSLETTER	.00	3,990.28	3,600.00	( 390.28) 110.8
100-51900-990-000	DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	.00	9,236.01	10,000.00	763.99 92.4
100-51900-991-000	BANK & INVESTMENT FEES	252.50	1,811.36	500.00	( 1,311.36) 362.3
100-51900-994-000	WEIGHTS MEASURES INSPECTION	.00	400.00	400.00	.00 100.0
100-51900-997-000	WEB SITE MAINTENANCE	.00	288.00	2,500.00	2,212.00 11.5
	<b>TOTAL OTHER GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>	<b>252.50</b>	<b>47,252.72</b>	<b>49,875.00</b>	<b>2,622.28 94.7</b>
<u>NON-RECURRING OPERATING E</u>					
100-51990-000-000	NON-RECURRING OPERATING EXP.	( 1,555.00)	( 774.03)	3,000.00	3,774.03 ( 25.8)
	<b>TOTAL NON-RECURRING OPERATING E</b>	<b>( 1,555.00)</b>	<b>( 774.03)</b>	<b>3,000.00</b>	<b>3,774.03 ( 25.8)</b>

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>PUBLIC SAFETY</u>					
100-52000-110-110	SALARIES & WAGES - CROSS GUARD	360.00	3,120.00	4,860.00	1,740.00 64.2
100-52000-110-151	FICA TAX - CROSSING GUARD	27.55	238.72	372.00	133.28 64.2
100-52000-110-938	INSURANCE - CROSSING GUARD	.00	188.05	.00	( 188.05) .0
100-52000-120-138	TRAINING & CONF - POLICE CHIEF	.00	833.02	1,400.00	566.98 59.5
100-52000-120-140	EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROG-CHIEF	6.75	20.25	27.00	6.75 75.0
100-52000-120-146	PROFESSIONAL DUES-POLICE CHIEF	.00	480.00	550.00	70.00 87.3
100-52000-120-157	EAP-LIEUTENANT	6.75	20.25	27.00	6.75 75.0
100-52000-120-159	PROFESSIONAL DUES - LIEUTENANT	.00	150.00	150.00	.00 100.0
100-52000-120-160	TRAINING & CONF - LIEUTENANT	.00	304.00	1,500.00	1,196.00 20.3
100-52000-120-238	TRAINING - OFFICERS	480.00	2,201.85	5,000.00	2,798.15 44.0
100-52000-120-240	EMERGENCY ASSIST PROG-OFFICERS	60.75	182.25	162.00	( 20.25) 112.5
100-52000-120-250	LEGAL SERVICES-POLICE DEPT	.00	50.00	500.00	450.00 10.0
100-52000-120-320	AMMUNITION	.00	1,178.98	3,000.00	1,821.02 39.3
100-52000-120-321	FT OFFICERS PROTECTIVE CLOTH	328.18	6,948.38	7,500.00	551.62 92.7
100-52000-120-322	PT OFFICERS PROTECTIVE CLOTH	.00	497.24	500.00	2.76 99.5
100-52000-120-323	PHYSICAL EXAMS	.00	1,211.50	2,800.00	1,588.50 43.3
100-52000-120-324	FUEL	2,197.19	17,081.90	40,000.00	22,918.10 42.7
100-52000-120-326	TELEPHONE & UTILITIES - POLICE	896.02	5,577.92	8,000.00	2,422.08 69.7
100-52000-120-380	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE	525.41	10,231.92	15,000.00	4,768.08 68.2
100-52000-120-434	EMPLOYEE ASSIST PROG-PD CLERK	6.75	20.25	27.00	6.75 75.0
100-52000-120-437	MILEAGE - POLICE CLERK	.00	.00	150.00	150.00 .0
100-52000-120-438	TRAIN/MEETINGS - POLICE CLERK	.00	.00	300.00	300.00 .0
100-52000-120-460	OFFICE SUPPLIES	489.42	3,234.43	5,000.00	1,765.57 64.7
100-52000-120-475	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	20.00	320.87	500.00	179.13 64.2
100-52000-120-476	PROPERTY ROOM/EVIDENCE	31.87	90.95	800.00	709.05 11.4
100-52000-120-477	NARCAN SUPPLIES	.00	( 120.00)	.00	120.00 .0
100-52000-120-600	PD LICENSING EXPENSES	.00	.00	100.00	100.00 .0
100-52000-120-811	OUTLAY-EQUIPMENT	.00	3,573.78	7,000.00	3,426.22 51.1
100-52000-120-812	PD GRANT EXPENDITURES	.00	18,309.92	18,500.00	190.08 99.0
100-52000-120-815	PD CONTRACTED SERVICES	.00	128.75	500.00	371.25 25.8
100-52000-120-820	PD: COMPUTER SUPPLIES, EXPENSE	1,955.98	14,994.98	32,100.00	17,105.02 46.7
100-52000-120-938	POLICE DEPARTMENT INSURANCE	.00	26,833.37	32,000.00	5,166.63 83.9
100-52000-121-110	SALARY & WAGES - LIEUTENANT	8,239.79	74,140.44	88,878.40	14,737.96 83.4
100-52000-121-151	FICA - LIEUTENANT	872.50	6,943.20	6,800.00	( 143.20) 102.1
100-52000-121-152	RETIREMENT - LIEUTENANT	1,539.79	12,292.54	3,000.00	( 9,292.54) 409.8
100-52000-121-154	HEALTH INSURANCE - LIEUTENANT	3,470.96	19,548.64	9,599.00	( 9,949.64) 203.7
100-52000-122-110	SALARIES & WAGES - FT OFFICERS	50,075.90	377,847.87	603,233.00	225,385.13 62.6
100-52000-122-112	PREMIUM PAY - FT OFFICERS	617.42	15,918.53	48,635.22	32,716.69 32.7
100-52000-122-151	FICA TAX - FT OFFICERS	3,878.03	29,765.99	49,869.00	20,103.01 59.7
100-52000-122-152	RETIREMENT (WRS) - FT OFFICERS	6,396.01	51,245.56	70,404.00	19,158.44 72.8
100-52000-122-154	HEALTH INSURANCE - FT OFFICERS	508.93	( 3,326.42)	87,553.92	90,880.34 ( 3.8)
100-52000-123-110	SALARIES & WAGES - PT OFFICERS	.00	420.46	10,736.00	10,315.54 3.9
100-52000-123-151	FICA TAX - PT OFFICERS	.00	32.17	822.00	789.83 3.9
100-52000-124-110	SALARIES & WAGES - POLICE CLERK	2,016.38	18,707.74	26,813.58	8,105.84 69.8
100-52000-124-151	FICA TAX - POLICE CLERK	148.20	1,377.31	2,036.00	658.69 67.7
100-52000-124-152	RETIREMENT(WRS) - POLICE CLERK	137.12	1,243.16	1,809.00	565.84 68.7
100-52000-124-154	HEALTH INS - POLICE CLERK	1,842.67	9,415.30	9,255.00	( 160.30) 101.7
100-52000-125-110	SALARIES & WAGES - PROPERTY RO	720.00	5,103.00	10,388.00	5,285.00 49.1
100-52000-125-151	FICA TAX - PROP ROOM MGR	55.08	390.39	794.68	404.29 49.1
100-52000-127-110	SALARY & WAGES - POLICE CHIEF	8,268.16	81,141.60	94,400.00	13,258.40 86.0
100-52000-127-151	FICA TAX - POLICE CHIEF	310.08	4,216.02	7,222.00	3,005.98 58.4
100-52000-127-152	RETIREMENT(WRS) - POLICE CHIEF	546.53	7,540.07	10,196.00	2,655.93 74.0



VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT	
100-52000-127-154	HEALTH INS - POLICE CHIEF	2,744.48	13,163.66	18,888.48	5,724.82	69.7
100-52000-201-110	SALARIES & WAGES - FIRE DEPART	10,684.00	126,017.50	70,000.00	( 56,017.50)	180.0
100-52000-201-131	EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	168.75	519.75	1,200.00	680.25	43.3
100-52000-201-151	FICA TAX - FIRE DEPARTMENT	805.43	9,594.96	4,500.00	( 5,094.96)	213.2
100-52000-201-321	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING	10,322.43	17,666.15	20,000.00	2,333.85	88.3
100-52000-201-322	MISCELLANEOUS FD SUPPLIES	164.00	446.54	1,000.00	553.46	44.7
100-52000-201-323	PHYSICAL EXAMS	.00	969.75	1,500.00	530.25	64.7
100-52000-201-324	FUEL	508.32	4,529.11	5,000.00	470.89	90.6
100-52000-201-326	UTILITIES - SIREN	31.14	434.11	430.00	( 4.11)	101.0
100-52000-201-327	RADIOS	.00	.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	.0
100-52000-201-328	DISAB/ACCIDENT DEATH POLICY	2,125.00	5,808.51	2,500.00	( 3,308.51)	232.3
100-52000-201-329	MILEAGE - FIRE DEPARTMENT	.00	995.05	1,300.00	304.95	76.5
100-52000-201-330	PHONE REIMBURSEMENT	80.00	240.00	800.00	560.00	30.0
100-52000-201-331	FD DUES & MEMBERSHIPS	.00	600.00	1,000.00	400.00	60.0
100-52000-201-340	TRAINING/SCHOOLING/MEETINGS	.00	2,345.00	1,000.00	( 1,345.00)	234.5
100-52000-201-350	OFFICE EXPENSES & SUPPLIES	50.00	661.23	1,500.00	838.77	44.1
100-52000-201-380	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE	51,804.77	59,421.70	25,000.00	( 34,421.70)	237.7
100-52000-201-383	FIELD TOOLS OUTLAY	.00	7,439.24	7,500.00	60.76	99.2
100-52000-201-820	COMPUTER PURCHASE/SOFTWARE	.00	1,500.00	1,500.00	.00	100.0
100-52000-201-938	FIRE DEPARTMENT INSURANCE	.00	18,260.68	16,500.00	( 1,760.68)	110.7
100-52000-300-110	SALARIES & WAGES - FR/EMS	18.00	20,019.75	25,000.00	4,980.25	80.1
100-52000-300-151	FICA TAX - FIRST RESPONDERS	1.38	1,531.53	1,300.00	( 231.53)	117.8
100-52000-301-000	EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES/MAINTENANCE	530.30	1,540.77	5,000.00	3,459.23	30.8
100-52000-301-340	TRAINING/SCHOOLING/ADD'L MTGS	.00	.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	.0
100-52000-301-350	SUPPLIES, MILEAGE & EXPENSES	.00	209.67	3,000.00	2,790.33	7.0
100-52000-301-360	MEDICAL/PHYSICALS	.00	91.50	.00	( 91.50)	.0
100-52000-301-370	EMS GRANT EXPENSE	1,282.29	24,338.59	.00	( 24,338.59)	.0
100-52000-301-811	OUTLAY-EQUIPMENT	.00	1,339.45	4,000.00	2,660.55	33.5
100-52000-310-210	OUTSIDE SERVICES	.00	5,150.00	22,000.00	16,850.00	23.4
100-52000-310-329	SERVICE/STANDBY FEE	.00	55,931.12	55,000.00	( 931.12)	101.7
100-52000-400-110	SALARIES & WAGES - BLDG INSPEC	1,067.08	9,702.53	14,846.67	5,144.14	65.4
100-52000-400-151	FICA-BUILDING INSPECTOR	78.11	712.18	1,010.00	297.82	70.5
100-52000-400-152	RETIREMENT (WRS) - BLDG INSPEC	72.56	659.74	1,136.50	476.76	58.1
100-52000-400-154	HEALTH INSURANCE - BLDG INSPEC	414.18	911.75	5,668.00	4,756.25	16.1
100-52000-400-250	CONTRACTED INSPECTOR SERVICES	.00	1,657.50	20,000.00	18,342.50	8.3
100-52000-400-352	ADMINISTRATIVE BOOKS, CODES	.00	.00	1,600.00	1,600.00	.0
	<b>TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<b>179,988.39</b>	<b>1,226,276.12</b>	<b>1,680,549.45</b>	<b>454,273.33</b>	<b>73.0</b>
	<b>POLICE &amp; FIRE COMMISSION</b>					
100-52800-100-321	PFC POSTAGE	20.00	137.21	40.00	( 97.21)	343.0
100-52800-100-340	PFC TRAINING/SCHOOLING	.00	.00	275.00	275.00	.0
100-52800-100-354	MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	.00	.00	50.00	50.00	.0
100-52800-101-110	PFC CLERK SALARIES & WAGES	247.04	1,767.41	1,500.00	( 267.41)	117.8
100-52800-101-151	PFC CLERK FICA TAX	18.15	261.07	360.75	99.68	72.4
100-52800-101-152	PFC CLERK RETIREMENT	16.80	159.59	219.00	59.41	72.9
100-52800-101-154	PFC CLERK-HEALTH INSURANCE	208.30	1,517.11	1,134.00	( 383.11)	133.8
100-52800-330-000	LEGAL FEES-POLICE & FIRE COMM	.00	.00	100.00	100.00	.0
	<b>TOTAL POLICE &amp; FIRE COMMISSION</b>	<b>510.29</b>	<b>3,842.39</b>	<b>3,678.75</b>	<b>( 163.64)</b>	<b>104.5</b>

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

GENERAL FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>PUBLIC WORKS</u>					
100-53000-300-000	ENGINEERING COSTS	.00	.00	50,000.00	50,000.00 .0
100-53000-301-000	STORMWATER PERMIT REQUIREMENTS	.00	.00	1,200.00	1,200.00 .0
100-53000-302-110	SALARIES & WAGES - PW DIRECTOR	65.75	19,040.57	32,390.00	13,349.43 58.8
100-53000-302-111	FICA TAX - PW DIRECTOR	.00	1,422.99	2,477.00	1,054.01 57.5
100-53000-302-131	EAP FRINGE - PW DIRECTOR	6.75	20.25	27.00	6.75 75.0
100-53000-302-152	RETIREMENT (WRS) - PW DIRECTOR	.00	931.25	2,202.00	1,270.75 42.3
100-53000-302-154	HEALTH INSURANCE - PW DIRECTOR	807.20	12,634.22	10,765.86	( 1,868.36) 117.4
100-53000-302-322	PHONE EXPENSE - PW DIRECTOR	62.50	142.50	480.00	337.50 29.7
100-53000-302-330	MILEAGE - PUBLIC WORKS	.00	96.28	1,500.00	1,403.72 6.4
100-53000-302-340	SCHOOLING, TRAINING	.00	1,102.82	2,000.00	897.18 55.1
100-53000-311-110	SALARIES & WAGES - PW	24,342.87	244,929.97	310,578.80	65,648.83 78.9
100-53000-311-130	PW EMPLOYEES PHYSICALS	.00	227.75	300.00	72.25 75.9
100-53000-311-137	PW CREW EAP FRINGE	33.75	101.25	135.00	33.75 75.0
100-53000-311-151	FICA - PW	1,800.48	17,956.60	23,761.00	5,804.40 75.6
100-53000-311-152	RETIREMENT - PW	1,655.30	15,086.01	21,005.00	5,918.99 71.8
100-53000-311-154	HEALTH INSURANCE - PW	14,691.04	81,559.50	83,109.00	1,549.50 98.1
100-53000-311-342	SALT/BRINE	109,791.41	165,013.20	175,000.00	9,986.80 94.3
100-53000-311-344	PATCHING MATERIAL-ASPHALT	518.76	45,816.29	30,000.00	( 15,816.29) 152.7
100-53000-311-345	SEAL COATING	213,800.12	238,405.30	235,000.00	( 3,405.30) 101.5
100-53000-311-346	CRACKFILLING	.00	44,998.80	45,000.00	1.20 100.0
100-53000-311-347	PAVEMENT MARKING	12,505.85	12,505.85	20,000.00	7,494.15 62.5
100-53000-311-348	GRAVEL & ROAD BASE	760.10	( 4,889.43)	25,000.00	29,889.43 ( 19.6)
100-53000-311-349	CAPITAL - ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	.00	8,280.63	90,000.00	81,719.37 9.2
100-53000-311-357	CULVERTS	1,129.76	7,235.17	15,000.00	7,764.83 48.2
100-53000-311-358	ROAD SIGNS	756.13	959.53	4,245.00	3,285.47 22.6
100-53000-311-359	BRIDGE INSPECTIONS	.00	.00	3,000.00	3,000.00 .0
100-53000-311-360	STORM WATER	.00	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00 100.0
100-53000-311-380	EQUIPMENT; REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE	9,712.75	51,779.42	54,000.00	2,220.58 95.9
100-53000-311-381	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINT. & REPAIR	.00	4,780.24	6,500.00	1,719.76 73.5
100-53000-311-384	PWKS; FUEL & OIL CHANGES	1,426.97	48,145.57	54,414.00	6,268.43 88.5
100-53000-311-814	PW; EQUIPMENT RENTALS	.00	61,369.65	47,000.00	( 14,369.65) 130.6
100-53000-311-815	PW NON-RECURRING OPER EXPENSE	( 25.00)	.00	.00	.00 .0
100-53000-312-326	GARAGE UTILITIES	384.85	10,628.06	11,500.00	871.94 92.4
100-53000-312-329	UNIFORMS & SAFETY EQUIPMENT	413.72	3,372.49	4,500.00	1,127.51 74.9
100-53000-312-354	OFFICE SUPPLIES	19.99	116.75	265.00	148.25 44.1
100-53000-312-355	WINTER MAINT-PLOW BLADES ETC	.00	7,718.03	8,000.00	281.97 96.5
100-53000-312-356	WINTER DAMAGE-PRIVATE PROPERTY	.00	45.00	150.00	105.00 30.0
100-53000-314-320	GARAGE SUPPLIES & EXPENSES	786.98	16,018.88	12,000.00	( 4,018.88) 133.5
100-53000-314-422	WEATHER SIRENS	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00 .0
100-53000-315-420	STREET LIGHTING	3,976.95	36,312.70	50,000.00	13,687.30 72.6
100-53000-620-315	RECYCLING EXPENSES	10,081.68	85,922.12	134,089.00	48,166.88 64.1
100-53000-620-317	YARD WASTE SITE EXP	.00	2,500.00	.00	( 2,500.00) .0
100-53000-620-320	SOLID WASTE COLLECTION EXPENSE	27,801.96	222,926.26	366,512.00	143,585.74 60.8
100-53000-938-000	PUBLIC WORKS INSURANCE	.00	22,415.14	40,000.00	17,584.86 56.0
	<b>TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS</b>	<b>437,308.62</b>	<b>1,490,127.61</b>	<b>1,976,605.66</b>	<b>486,478.05 75.4</b>



VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

MUNICIPAL COURT FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
221-45100-200 MUNICIPAL COURT REVENUE	.00	1,367.00	12,000.00	10,633.00	11.4
221-45100-300 MUNICIPAL COURT COST SHARE	.00	.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	.0
TOTAL SOURCE 45	.00	1,367.00	42,000.00	40,633.00	3.3
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	.00	1,367.00	42,000.00	40,633.00	3.3

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

MUNICIPAL COURT FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT	
221-51200-100-110	JUDGE'S SALARIES & WAGES	458.33	4,124.97	5,500.00	1,375.03	75.0
221-51200-100-151	JUDGE FICA TAX	35.07	315.61	420.75	105.14	75.0
221-51200-100-320	COURT EXPENSE - BONDING	.00	.00	200.00	200.00	.0
221-51200-100-334	INTERPRETER/SUBSTITUTE JUDGE	.00	.00	150.00	150.00	.0
221-51200-100-354	MATERIAL & SUPPLIES	20.97	1,211.39	2,500.00	1,288.61	48.5
221-51200-100-480	COMPUTER PROGRAM SUPPORT	.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	.00	100.0
	<b>TOTAL DEPARTMENT 200</b>	<b>514.37</b>	<b>6,751.97</b>	<b>9,870.75</b>	<b>3,118.78</b>	<b>68.4</b>
	<b>DEPARTMENT 250</b>					
221-51250-100-110	SALARIES & WAGES - COURT CLERK	1,851.78	17,187.32	24,073.92	6,886.60	71.4
221-51250-100-151	FICA - COURT CLERK	136.11	1,265.52	1,841.00	575.48	68.7
221-51250-100-152	RETIREMENT - COURT CLERK	125.92	1,196.70	1,637.00	440.30	73.1
221-51250-100-154	INSURANCE - COURT CLERK	1,561.92	8,582.33	8,500.00	( 82.33)	101.0
	<b>TOTAL DEPARTMENT 250</b>	<b>3,675.73</b>	<b>28,231.87</b>	<b>36,051.92</b>	<b>7,820.05</b>	<b>78.3</b>
	<b>DEPARTMENT 252</b>					
221-51252-330-000	MILEAGE - COURT CLERK	.00	.00	175.00	175.00	.0
221-51252-340-000	TRAINING/SCHOOL/MEETINGS - ALL	.00	1,065.00	1,500.00	435.00	71.0
221-51252-938-000	PROP & LIABILITY INSURANCE	.00	112.83	200.00	87.17	56.4
	<b>TOTAL DEPARTMENT 252</b>	<b>.00</b>	<b>1,177.83</b>	<b>1,875.00</b>	<b>697.17</b>	<b>62.8</b>
	<b>TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>4,190.10</b>	<b>36,161.67</b>	<b>47,797.67</b>	<b>11,636.00</b>	<b>75.7</b>
	<b>NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>( 4,190.10)</b>	<b>( 34,794.67)</b>	<b>( 5,797.67)</b>	<b>28,997.00</b>	<b>(600.2)</b>

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

PARK FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>SOURCE 48</u>					
250-48130-000 INTEREST EARNED ON INVESTMENTS	295.48	1,609.90	100.00	( 1,509.90)	1609.9
250-48540-000 DONATIONS - BIKE & WALKWAYS	.00	1,500.00	.00	( 1,500.00)	.0
TOTAL SOURCE 48	295.48	3,109.90	100.00	( 3,009.90)	3109.9
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	295.48	3,109.90	100.00	( 3,009.90)	3109.9

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

		PARK FUND				
		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
		_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
250-57200-000-000	PARK OUTLAY	.00	.00	100.00	100.00	.0
	TOTAL DEPARTMENT 200	.00	.00	100.00	100.00	.0
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	.00	.00	100.00	100.00	.0
	NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	295.48	3,109.90	.00	( 3,109.90)	.0

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

FIRE DEPARTMENT DONATION FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
260-48000-001 INTEREST EARNED ON INVESTMENTS	54.40	483.56	.00	( 483.56)	.0
260-48000-004 FD DONATION - WI VALLEY FAIR	.00	.00	1,200.00	1,200.00	.0
260-48000-007 FD DONATION - 5K RUN	.00	.00	28,000.00	28,000.00	.0
260-48000-009 FD DONATION - OTHER	600.00	23,588.06	1,000.00	( 22,588.06)	2358.8
<b>TOTAL SOURCE 48</b>	<b>654.40</b>	<b>24,071.62</b>	<b>30,200.00</b>	<b>6,128.38</b>	<b>79.7</b>
<b>TOTAL FUND REVENUE</b>	<b>654.40</b>	<b>24,071.62</b>	<b>30,200.00</b>	<b>6,128.38</b>	<b>79.7</b>



VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

FIRE DEPARTMENT DONATION FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
260-55200-003-000 FD DONATION EXP - EQUIPMENT	.00	.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	.0
260-55200-004-000 FD DONATION EXP - WI VAL FAIR	751.33	751.33	500.00	( 251.33)	150.3
260-55200-005-100 FD DONATION EXP - FALL FEST	.00	.00	500.00	500.00	.0
260-55200-007-000 FD DONATION EXP - 5K RUN	.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	.0
260-55200-007-100 FALLEN FIREFIGHTER'S DONATIONS	.00	.00	17,000.00	17,000.00	.0
260-55200-900-000 FD DONATION EXP - OTHER	35.00	10,502.58	4,000.00	( 6,502.58)	262.6
<b>TOTAL DEPARTMENT 200</b>	<b>786.33</b>	<b>11,253.91</b>	<b>30,000.00</b>	<b>18,746.09</b>	<b>37.5</b>
<b>TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>786.33</b>	<b>11,253.91</b>	<b>30,000.00</b>	<b>18,746.09</b>	<b>37.5</b>
<b>NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>( 131.93)</b>	<b>12,817.71</b>	<b>200.00</b>	<b>( 12,617.71)</b>	<b>6408.9</b>

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

2% FIRE DUES FUND

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
270-43420-000	2% FIRE DUES	.00	32,896.83	28,171.00	( 4,725.83)	116.8
	TOTAL SOURCE 43	.00	32,896.83	28,171.00	( 4,725.83)	116.8
	<u>SOURCE 47</u>					
270-47320-000	2% FIRE DUES FROM GUENTHER	.00	.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 47	.00	.00	1,100.00	1,100.00	.0
	<u>SOURCE 48</u>					
270-48100-000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	124.49	990.96	500.00	( 490.96)	198.2
	TOTAL SOURCE 48	124.49	990.96	500.00	( 490.96)	198.2
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	124.49	33,887.79	29,771.00	( 4,116.79)	113.8

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

2% FIRE DUES FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
270-52200-110-000 SALARIES/WAGES - FIRE PREVENT	.00	6,136.50	6,000.00	( 136.50)	102.3
270-52200-111-000 FICA - FIRE PREVENTION	.00	454.81	.00	( 454.81)	.0
270-52200-340-000 TRAINING/SCHOOLING/MEETINGS	.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	.0
270-52200-351-000 FIRE PREVENTION SUPPLIES	.00	2,117.00	3,500.00	1,383.00	60.5
270-52200-383-000 FIRE TOOLS OUTLAY	.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00	.0
270-52200-811-000 OUTLAY-FIRE EQUIPMENT	.00	14,125.32	30,000.00	15,874.68	47.1
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 200	.00	22,833.63	49,500.00	26,666.37	46.1
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	.00	22,833.63	49,500.00	26,666.37	46.1
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	124.49	11,054.16	( 19,729.00)	( 30,783.16)	56.0

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT	
350-41112-000	PROPERTY TAX REVENUE	.00	700,000.00	700,000.00	.00	100.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 41	.00	700,000.00	700,000.00	.00	100.0
	<u>SOURCE 42</u>					
350-42000-500	PRINCIPAL - GOLDEN POND	.00	.00	9,200.00	9,200.00	.0
350-42000-600	PRINCIPAL - VANDERWAAL	.00	.00	11,652.00	11,652.00	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 42	.00	.00	20,852.00	20,852.00	.0
	<u>SOURCE 48</u>					
350-48000-001	LOAN PROCEEDS	.00	6.93	.00	( 6.93)	.0
350-48000-003	INTEREST EARNED ON INVESTMENTS	1,244.63	14,842.11	.00	( 14,842.11)	.0
350-48000-107	INTEREST - VANDERWAAL	.00	.00	3,146.00	3,146.00	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 48	1,244.63	14,849.04	3,146.00	( 11,703.04)	472.0
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	1,244.63	714,849.04	723,998.00	9,148.96	98.7

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

DEBT SERVICE FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>DEPARTMENT 000</u>					
350-58000-115-000 PRINCIPAL - \$4.685 GOREFI 2021	.00	345,000.00	345,000.00	.00	100.0
350-58000-116-000 PRINCIPAL - \$1.29M GOPN 2018	.00	255,000.00	255,000.00	.00	100.0
350-58000-231-000 INTEREST - \$4.685M	42,000.00	90,900.00	90,900.00	.00	100.0
350-58000-235-000 INTEREST \$1.29M GOPN 2018	.00	27,375.00	27,375.00	.00	100.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 000	42,000.00	718,275.00	718,275.00	.00	100.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	42,000.00	718,275.00	718,275.00	.00	100.0
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	( 40,755.37)	( 3,425.96)	5,723.00	9,148.96	( 59.9)

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>SOURCE 48</u>					
410-48000-000 INTEREST EARNED ON INVESTMENTS	1,358.64	12,439.97	25.00	( 12,414.97)	49759.
TOTAL SOURCE 48	1,358.64	12,439.97	25.00	( 12,414.97)	49759.
<u>SOURCE 49</u>					
410-49300-000 UNDESIGNATED FUND REVENUE	.00	.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	.0
TOTAL SOURCE 49	.00	.00	125,000.00	125,000.00	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	1,358.64	12,439.97	125,025.00	112,585.03	10.0

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
410-57100-000-000 CAPITAL ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	.00	314.50	125,000.00	124,685.50	.3
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 100	.00	314.50	125,000.00	124,685.50	.3
<u>DEPARTMENT 103</u>					
410-57103-000-000 KOWALSKI ROAD INTERCHANGE	5,808.00	5,808.00	.00	( 5,808.00)	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 103	5,808.00	5,808.00	.00	( 5,808.00)	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	5,808.00	6,122.50	125,000.00	118,877.50	4.9
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	( 4,449.36)	6,317.47	25.00	( 6,292.47)	25269.

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

TAX INCREMENT DISTRICT 1

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT	
451-41000-110	PROPERTY TAX REVENUE	.00	250,037.71	283,750.00	33,712.29	88.1
	TOTAL SOURCE 41	.00	250,037.71	283,750.00	33,712.29	88.1
	<u>SOURCE 43</u>					
451-43000-550	STATE EXEMPT COMPUTER AID	.00	567.51	568.00	.49	99.9
	TOTAL SOURCE 43	.00	567.51	568.00	.49	99.9
	<u>SOURCE 47</u>					
451-47400-000	TAX GUARANTEE - DEVELOPERS	.00	49,415.26	47,500.00	( 1,915.26)	104.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 47	.00	49,415.26	47,500.00	( 1,915.26)	104.0
	<u>SOURCE 48</u>					
451-48000-000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	1,529.99	13,501.94	2,400.00	( 11,101.94)	562.6
	TOTAL SOURCE 48	1,529.99	13,501.94	2,400.00	( 11,101.94)	562.6
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	1,529.99	313,522.42	334,218.00	20,695.58	93.8



VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

TAX INCREMENT DISTRICT 1

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>DEPARTMENT 300</u>					
451-51300-300-001 LEGAL	.00	750.04	200.00	( 550.04)	375.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 300	.00	750.04	200.00	( 550.04)	375.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 400</u>					
451-51400-450-000 BANK AND INVESTMENT FEES	.00	1,077.23	800.00	( 277.23)	134.7
451-51400-463-000 TIF AUDITING	.00	690.00	960.00	270.00	71.9
451-51400-464-000 TIF CONSULTING	.00	406.11	.00	( 406.11)	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 400	.00	2,173.34	1,760.00	( 413.34)	123.5
<u>DEPARTMENT 410</u>					
451-51410-302-110 SALARIES & WAGES	535.10	4,743.41	5,486.00	742.59	86.5
451-51410-302-151 FICA TAXES	24.47	216.76	420.00	203.24	51.6
451-51410-302-152 RETIREMENT (WRS)	22.39	154.11	373.00	218.89	41.3
451-51410-302-154 HEALTH INSURANCE	83.94	155.07	1,418.00	1,262.93	10.9
451-51410-302-330 MILEAGE	13.10	32.75	.00	( 32.75)	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 410	679.00	5,302.10	7,697.00	2,394.90	68.9
<u>DEPARTMENT 500</u>					
451-51500-560-000 RDA COMMITTEE COMPENSATION	.00	161.49	600.00	438.51	26.9
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 500	.00	161.49	600.00	438.51	26.9
<u>DEPARTMENT 000</u>					
451-58000-001-100 DEBT SERVICE - PRINCIPAL	.00	315,000.00	315,000.00	.00	100.0
451-58000-001-220 DEBT SERVICE - INTEREST	52,553.75	108,763.75	108,763.75	.00	100.0
451-58000-001-221 BOND ISSUANCE COSTS	.00	.00	615.00	615.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 000	52,553.75	423,763.75	424,378.75	615.00	99.9
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	53,232.75	432,150.72	434,635.75	2,485.03	99.4
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	( 51,702.76)	( 118,628.30)	( 100,417.75)	18,210.55	(118.1)

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

TAX INCREMENT DISTRICT 2

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
452-41000-110	PROPERTY TAX REVENUE	.00	980,254.93	755,000.00	( 225,254.93)	129.8
	TOTAL SOURCE 41	.00	980,254.93	755,000.00	( 225,254.93)	129.8
	<u>SOURCE 43</u>					
452-43000-550	STATE EXEMPT COMPUTER AID	.00	41,799.91	41,800.00	.09	100.0
452-43670-000	PERSONAL PROPERTY STATE AID	.00	2,495.22	2,500.00	4.78	99.8
	TOTAL SOURCE 43	.00	44,295.13	44,300.00	4.87	100.0
	<u>SOURCE 47</u>					
452-47400-000	TAX GUARANTEE - DEVELOPERS	.00	4,500.00	.00	( 4,500.00)	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 47	.00	4,500.00	.00	( 4,500.00)	.0
	<u>SOURCE 48</u>					
452-48000-000	MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	.00	2.55	1,000.00	997.45	.3
452-48000-001	INTEREST EARNED ON INVESTMENTS	2,778.76	22,345.46	4,000.00	( 18,345.46)	558.6
	TOTAL SOURCE 48	2,778.76	22,348.01	5,000.00	( 17,348.01)	447.0
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	2,778.76	1,051,398.07	804,300.00	( 247,098.07)	130.7



VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

TAX INCREMENT DISTRICT 2

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>DEPARTMENT 410</u>					
452-51410-302-110 SALARIES & WAGES	1,894.94	10,392.00	10,971.00	579.00	94.7
452-51410-302-151 FICA TAXES	48.96	434.47	840.00	405.53	51.7
452-51410-302-152 RETIREMENT (WRS)	44.76	309.06	747.00	437.94	41.4
452-51410-302-154 HEALTH INSURANCE	167.91	308.36	2,835.00	2,526.64	10.9
452-51410-302-330 MILEAGE	.00	19.65	250.00	230.35	7.9
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 410	2,156.57	11,463.54	15,643.00	4,179.46	73.3
<u>DEPARTMENT 500</u>					
452-51500-560-000 RDA COMMITTEE COMPENSATION	.00	.00	300.00	300.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 500	.00	.00	300.00	300.00	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	2,935.07	23,502.32	308,143.00	284,640.68	7.6
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	( 156.31)	1,027,895.75	496,157.00	( 531,738.75)	207.2

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

TAX INCREMENT DISTRICT 3

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT	
453-41000-110	PROPERTY TAX REVENUE	.00	13,391.30	12,700.00	( 691.30)	105.4
	TOTAL SOURCE 41	.00	13,391.30	12,700.00	( 691.30)	105.4
	<u>SOURCE 43</u>					
453-43670-000	PERSONAL PROPERTY STATE AID	.00	533.91	540.00	6.09	98.9
	TOTAL SOURCE 43	.00	533.91	540.00	6.09	98.9
	<u>SOURCE 48</u>					
453-48000-000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	179.53	3,589.28	.00	( 3,589.28)	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 48	179.53	3,589.28	.00	( 3,589.28)	.0
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	179.53	17,514.49	13,240.00	( 4,274.49)	132.3

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

TAX INCREMENT DISTRICT 3

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>DEPARTMENT 300</u>					
453-51300-300-001 LEGAL	.00	.00	150.00	150.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 300	.00	.00	150.00	150.00	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 400</u>					
453-51400-450-000 TID #3; FEES & BANK CHARGES	.00	150.00	.00 (	150.00)	.0
453-51400-460-000 OFFICE SUPPLIES	.00	.84	.00 (	.84)	.0
453-51400-463-000 TIF AUDITING	.00	115.00	150.00	35.00	76.7
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 400	.00	265.84	150.00 (	115.84)	177.2
<u>DEPARTMENT 410</u>					
453-51410-302-110 SALARIES & WAGES	185.48	1,227.37	915.00 (	312.37)	134.1
453-51410-302-151 FICA TAXES	4.08	36.23	70.00	33.77	51.8
453-51410-302-152 RETIREMENT (WRS)	3.73	25.65	63.00	37.35	40.7
453-51410-302-154 HEALTH INSURANCE	13.94	25.80	237.00	211.20	10.9
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 410	207.23	1,315.05	1,285.00 (	30.05)	102.3
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	207.23	1,580.89	1,585.00	4.11	99.7
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	( 27.70)	15,933.60	11,655.00 (	4,278.60)	136.7

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

TAX INCREMENT DISTRICT 4

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT	
454-41000-110	PROPERTY TAX REVENUE	.00	164,112.30	98,800.00	( 65,312.30)	166.1
	TOTAL SOURCE 41	.00	164,112.30	98,800.00	( 65,312.30)	166.1
	<u>SOURCE 43</u>					
454-43000-550	STATE EXEMPT COMPUTER AID	.00	674.82	675.00	.18	100.0
454-43670-000	PERSONAL PROPERTY STATE AID	.00	361.75	362.00	.25	99.9
	TOTAL SOURCE 43	.00	1,036.57	1,037.00	.43	100.0
	<u>SOURCE 47</u>					
454-47400-000	TAX GUARANTEE - DEVELOPERS	.00	26,845.14	2,500.00	( 24,345.14)	1073.8
	TOTAL SOURCE 47	.00	26,845.14	2,500.00	( 24,345.14)	1073.8
	<u>SOURCE 48</u>					
454-48000-000	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	659.62	3,742.02	1,100.00	( 2,642.02)	340.2
	TOTAL SOURCE 48	659.62	3,742.02	1,100.00	( 2,642.02)	340.2
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	659.62	195,736.03	103,437.00	( 92,299.03)	189.2

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

TAX INCREMENT DISTRICT 4

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>DEPARTMENT 300</u>					
454-51300-300-001 LEGAL	.00	.00	200.00	200.00	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 300	.00	.00	200.00	200.00	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 400</u>					
454-51400-450-000 TID #4; FEES & BANK CHARGES	.00	150.00	.00 (	150.00)	.0
454-51400-460-000 OFFICE SUPPLIES	.00	.06	.00 (	.06)	.0
454-51400-463-000 TIF AUDITING	.00	115.00	160.00	45.00	71.9
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 400	.00	265.06	160.00 (	105.06)	165.7
<u>DEPARTMENT 410</u>					
454-51410-302-110 SALARIES & WAGES	185.48	1,227.37	915.00 (	312.37)	134.1
454-51410-302-151 FICA TAXES	4.07	36.24	70.00	33.76	51.8
454-51410-302-152 RETIREMENT (WRS)	3.73	25.65	63.00	37.35	40.7
454-51410-302-154 HEALTH INSURANCE	13.94	25.75	237.00	211.25	10.9
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 410	207.22	1,315.01	1,285.00 (	30.01)	102.3
<u>DEPARTMENT 000</u>					
454-58000-001-100 DEBT SERVICE - PRINCIPAL	.00	155,000.00	155,000.00	.00	100.0
454-58000-001-220 DEBT SERVICE - INTEREST	19,750.00	42,600.00	42,600.00	.00	100.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 000	19,750.00	197,600.00	197,600.00	.00	100.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	19,957.22	199,180.07	199,245.00	64.93	100.0
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	( 19,297.60)	( 3,444.04)	( 95,808.00)	( 92,363.96)	( 3.6)



VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

ARPA-AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>SOURCE 48</u>					
500-48000-100 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	371.72	454.73	.00	( 454.73)	.0
TOTAL SOURCE 48	371.72	454.73	.00	( 454.73)	.0
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	371.72	454.73	.00	( 454.73)	.0

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

ARPA-AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>DEPARTMENT 000</u>					
500-53000-000-100	ENGINEERING - WTR METER STN	.00	20,156.13	.00 ( 20,156.13)	.0
	TOTAL DEPARTMENT 000	.00	20,156.13	.00 ( 20,156.13)	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 220</u>					
500-57220-000-000	FIRE PROTECTION CAPITAL OUTLAY	.00	400,000.00	.00 ( 400,000.00)	.0
	TOTAL DEPARTMENT 220	.00	400,000.00	.00 ( 400,000.00)	.0
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	.00	420,156.13	.00 ( 420,156.13)	.0
	NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	371.72	( 419,701.40)	.00	419,701.40 .0

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

WATER UTILITY

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
601-40800-000 WATER TAX ROLL	.00	2,673.06	.00	( 2,673.06)	.0
TOTAL SOURCE 40	.00	2,673.06	.00	( 2,673.06)	.0
<u>SOURCE 41</u>					
601-41900-000 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	4,829.11	30,946.57	15,000.00	( 15,946.57)	206.3
TOTAL SOURCE 41	4,829.11	30,946.57	15,000.00	( 15,946.57)	206.3
<u>SOURCE 42</u>					
601-42100-000 MISC NON-OPERATING INCOME	.00	453.38	3,000.00	2,546.62	15.1
TOTAL SOURCE 42	.00	453.38	3,000.00	2,546.62	15.1
<u>SOURCE 46</u>					
601-46161-000 METERED SALES - RESIDENTIAL	64,420.85	353,692.87	465,000.00	111,307.13	76.1
601-46161-200 METERED SALES - COMMERCIAL	7,286.78	44,001.65	56,000.00	11,998.35	78.6
601-46161-300 METERED SALES - INDUSTRIAL	3,355.89	13,906.93	14,750.00	843.07	94.3
601-46162-000 PRIVATE FIRE PROTECTION	274.56	12,712.72	18,000.00	5,287.28	70.6
601-46163-000 PUBLIC FIRE PROTECTION	11,229.00	82,550.99	120,000.00	37,449.01	68.8
601-46164-000 METERED SALES/PUBLIC AUTHORITY	202.67	666.31	750.00	83.69	88.8
601-46165-000 METERED SALES - MULTIFAM RESID	14,835.10	57,639.65	78,000.00	20,360.35	73.9
601-46172-000 CELL TOWER RENT ON WATER TOWER	.00	31,360.00	31,360.00	.00	100.0
601-46173-000 WATER; CONNECTION FEES	550.00	4,496.00	.00	( 4,496.00)	.0
601-46174-000 OTHER MISC WATER REVENUES	.00	14,629.67	.00	( 14,629.67)	.0
TOTAL SOURCE 46	102,154.85	615,656.79	783,860.00	168,203.21	78.5
TOTAL FUND REVENUE	106,983.96	649,729.80	801,860.00	152,130.20	81.0

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

WATER UTILITY

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
601-53600-403-000	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE - WATER	.00	35,030.30	206,311.05	171,280.75 17.0
601-53600-620-001	PW DIRECTOR WAGES-WATER	261.56	2,449.28	4,858.00	2,408.72 50.4
601-53600-620-002	PW DIRECTOR FICA-WATER	.00	163.17	372.00	208.83 43.9
601-53600-620-003	PW CREW SALARIES WATER	.00	.00	4,360.80	4,360.80 .0
601-53600-620-004	PW CREW FICA WATER	.00	.00	334.00	334.00 .0
601-53600-620-005	UTILITY OPERATOR WAGES WATER	706.92	35,281.21	20,811.56 (	14,469.65) 169.5
601-53600-620-006	UTILITY OPERATOR FICA WATER	.00	2,009.62	1,317.00 (	692.62) 152.6
601-53600-620-008	UTILITY OPERATOR-PAID ON CALL	.00	4,685.00	7,000.00	2,315.00 66.9
601-53600-620-009	UTILITY OP-PAID ON CALL FICA	.00	409.29	550.00	140.71 74.4
601-53600-620-010	UTILITY OP-PAID ON CALL RETIRE	.00	1,183.40	2,300.00	1,116.60 51.5
601-53600-620-110	WATER OPERATION WAGES	6,579.26	16,675.71	.00 (	16,675.71) .0
601-53600-620-112	WATER OPERATION OT	6.37	6.37	.00 (	6.37) .0
601-53600-620-151	WATER OPERATION FICA	541.40	1,352.92	.00 (	1,352.92) .0
601-53600-620-152	WATER OPERATION RETIREMENT	428.26	1,076.69	.00 (	1,076.69) .0
601-53600-620-154	INSURANCE - WATER OPERATION	1,940.36	4,781.84	.00 (	4,781.84) .0
601-53600-622-002	WPS ELECTRIC	2,782.77	28,353.97	32,000.00	3,646.03 88.6
601-53600-622-003	WPS GAS	64.31	3,234.44	3,500.00	265.56 92.4
601-53600-623-002	TELEPHONE EXP-WELLHOUSE	470.55	1,300.76	1,300.00 (	.76) 100.1
601-53600-625-001	MAINTENANCE OF PUMPING PLANT	.00	1,338.82	3,000.00	1,661.18 44.6
601-53600-630-010	MARATHON CO HEALTH LAB	22.00	660.00	1,200.00	540.00 55.0
601-53600-630-011	OIC TREATMENT	.00	.00	7,000.00	7,000.00 .0
601-53600-631-001	CHEMICALS	4,013.42	25,083.50	21,224.00 (	3,859.50) 118.2
601-53600-640-001	PW DIRECTOR DIST WAGES	.00	2,187.72	4,858.00	2,670.28 45.0
601-53600-640-002	PW DIRECTOR DIST FICA	.00	163.17	372.00	208.83 43.9
601-53600-640-003	UTILITY OPERATOR DIST WAGES	.00	3,356.85	20,811.56	17,454.71 16.1
601-53600-640-004	UTILITY OPERATOR DIST FICA	.00	250.00	1,317.00	1,067.00 19.0
601-53600-640-110	DISTRIBUTION WAGES	475.49	1,286.10	.00 (	1,286.10) .0
601-53600-640-112	OT - DISTRIBUTION	2.21	2.21	.00 (	2.21) .0
601-53600-640-151	DISTRIBUTION FICA	35.40	95.55	.00 (	95.55) .0
601-53600-640-152	RETIREMENT - DISTRIBUTION	32.48	87.60	.00 (	87.60) .0
601-53600-640-154	INSURANCE - DISTRIBUTION	133.81	351.89	.00 (	351.89) .0
601-53600-641-001	OPERATION SUPPLIES & EXPENSE	49.00	746.11	5,770.00	5,023.89 12.9
601-53600-641-002	WATER SAMPLING EXPENSE	2,496.77	6,011.67	8,000.00	1,988.33 75.2
601-53600-641-003	CAPITAL OUTLAY EQUIPMENT	46.35	10,046.35	10,000.00 (	46.35) 100.5
601-53600-650-001	MAINT OF DISTRIBUTION RESERV	.00	881.64	1,000.00	118.36 88.2
601-53600-650-002	WATER STORAGE	.00	10,800.00	50,000.00	39,200.00 21.6
601-53600-651-001	MAINTENANCE OF MAINS	217.31	217.31	4,600.00	4,382.69 4.7
601-53600-651-002	PW CREW SALARIES MAINTENANCE	.00	.00	4,360.80	4,360.80 .0
601-53600-651-003	PW CREW FICA MAINTENANCE	.00	.00	334.00	334.00 .0
601-53600-652-001	MAINTENANCE OF SERVICES	.00	.00	5,000.00	5,000.00 .0
601-53600-653-001	MAINTENANCE OF METERS PURCHASE	.00	13,297.87	20,000.00	6,702.13 66.5
601-53600-654-001	MAINTENANCE OF HYDRANTS	.00	881.64	1,000.00	118.36 88.2
601-53600-655-001	MAINTENANCE OF OTHER PLANTS	.00	583.44	5,100.00	4,516.56 11.4
601-53600-902-110	UTILITY CLERK WAGES BILLING	620.94	4,171.43	4,703.65	532.22 88.7
601-53600-902-151	UTILITY CLERK FICA BILLING	45.47	306.15	360.00	53.85 85.0
601-53600-902-152	RETIREMENT - UTILITY CLERK BIL	42.23	102.74	.00 (	102.74) .0
601-53600-902-154	INSURANCE - UTILITY CLERK BILL	239.28	598.28	.00 (	598.28) .0
601-53600-903-001	BILLING SUPPLIES	.00	.00	450.00	450.00 .0
601-53600-903-002	POSTAGE EXPENSE	2,389.67	4,056.75	8,000.00	3,943.25 50.7
601-53600-903-003	BANK FEES	126.25	1,640.74	1,500.00 (	140.74) 109.4
601-53600-903-004	COMPUTER SOFTWARE & SUPPORT	9,340.00	12,952.34	18,000.00	5,047.66 72.0
601-53600-906-001	PW DIRECTOR WAGES INFORMATION	.00	2,187.72	4,858.00	2,670.28 45.0
601-53600-906-002	PW DIRECTOR FICA INFORMATION	.00	163.17	372.00	208.83 43.9

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

WATER UTILITY

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
601-53600-906-003	UTILITY CLERK WAGE INFORMATION	.00	2,059.84	4,703.65	2,643.81 43.8
601-53600-906-004	UTILITY CLERK FICA INFORMATION	.00	149.84	360.00	210.16 41.6
601-53600-906-005	UTILITY OPERATOR WAGES INFORMA	.00	3,580.64	20,811.56	17,230.92 17.2
601-53600-906-006	UTILITY OPERATOR FICA INFORMA	.00	758.47	1,317.00	558.53 57.6
601-53600-906-007	CONSUMER CONFIDENCE REPORT	.00	2,097.38	1,500.00	( 597.38) 139.8
601-53600-906-110	ADMIN WAGES	893.47	2,217.97	.00	( 2,217.97) .0
601-53600-906-112	OT -ADMIN	2.53	2.53	.00	( 2.53) .0
601-53600-906-151	ADMIN FICA	66.09	163.79	.00	( 163.79) .0
601-53600-906-152	RETIREMENT - ADMIN	60.93	151.01	.00	( 151.01) .0
601-53600-906-154	INSURANCE - ADMIN	287.80	712.32	.00	( 712.32) .0
601-53600-920-001	UTILITY CLERK WAGES BILLING AG	.00	2,521.12	4,704.00	2,182.88 53.6
601-53600-920-002	UTILITY CLERK FICA BILLING AG	.00	185.42	360.00	174.58 51.5
601-53600-920-003	UTILITY OP WAGES BILLING AG	.00	3,356.85	20,811.56	17,454.71 16.1
601-53600-920-004	UTILITY OP FICA BILLING AG	.00	250.00	1,317.00	1,067.00 19.0
601-53600-920-005	PW DIRECTOR WAGES BILLING AG	.00	18,440.95	34,615.71	16,174.76 53.3
601-53600-920-006	PW DIRECTOR FICA BILLING AG	.00	704.09	2,649.50	1,945.41 26.6
601-53600-920-110	BILLING WAGES	1,979.30	4,926.71	.00	( 4,926.71) .0
601-53600-920-112	OT -BILLING	2.21	2.21	.00	( 2.21) .0
601-53600-920-151	BILLING FICA	146.80	365.17	.00	( 365.17) .0
601-53600-920-152	RETIREMENT - BILLING	134.74	335.16	.00	( 335.16) .0
601-53600-920-154	INSURANCE -BILLING	559.27	1,391.99	.00	( 1,391.99) .0
601-53600-921-001	OFFICE SUPPLY EXPENSE	51.88	522.47	1,600.00	1,077.53 32.7
601-53600-921-003	OFFICE PHONE EXPENSE	45.44	613.18	600.00	( 13.18) 102.2
601-53600-921-004	COPY EXPENSE	.00	.00	250.00	250.00 .0
601-53600-921-005	INTERNET ACCESS	59.99	539.91	1,200.00	660.09 45.0
601-53600-921-006	FUEL	323.37	2,832.81	8,000.00	5,167.19 35.4
601-53600-921-007	MILEAGE - WATER UTILITY	45.06	352.17	1,500.00	1,147.83 23.5
601-53600-921-008	EQUIPMENT PARTS & MAINTENANCE	.00	4,161.32	8,000.00	3,838.68 52.0
601-53600-921-009	UNIFORMS	227.19	1,096.34	700.00	( 396.34) 156.6
601-53600-923-001	ACCOUNTING SERVICES	.00	7,130.00	6,000.00	( 1,130.00) 118.8
601-53600-923-002	ENGINEERING SERVICES	35,122.00	115,492.13	175,000.00	59,507.87 66.0
601-53600-923-004	LEGAL SERVICES	148.00	1,915.62	1,000.00	( 915.62) 191.6
601-53600-923-005	DIGGERS HOTLINE	.00	323.20	3,000.00	2,676.80 10.8
601-53600-923-007	INSPECTION SERVICES	.00	1,990.00	3,000.00	1,010.00 66.3
601-53600-924-001	INSURANCE EXPENSE	.00	4,765.38	8,000.00	3,234.62 59.6
601-53600-926-001	PW CREW HEALTH OPERATION	322.88	3,973.46	3,778.00	( 195.46) 105.2
601-53600-926-002	PW CREW RETIREMENT OPERATION	.00	.00	899.00	899.00 .0
601-53600-926-003	UTILITY CLERK HEALTH OPERATION	807.20	6,265.44	7,556.00	1,290.56 82.9
601-53600-926-004	UTILITY CLERK RETIRE OPERATION	.00	665.49	1,279.00	613.51 52.0
601-53600-926-005	UTILITY CLERK EAP OPERATION	20.25	60.75	14.00	( 46.75) 433.9
601-53600-926-007	PW DIRECTOR HEALTH OPERATION	4,136.90	25,849.72	5,665.50	( 20,184.22) 456.3
601-53600-926-008	PW DIRECTOR RETIRE OPERATION	.00	1,090.83	1,653.00	562.17 66.0
601-53600-926-009	UTILITY OP HEALTH OPERATION	.00	.00	18,888.24	18,888.24 .0
601-53600-926-010	UTILITY OP RETIRE OPERATION	.00	2,154.34	3,958.00	1,803.66 54.4
601-53600-928-001	REGULATORY COMMISSION EXP	.00	2,836.48	8,000.00	5,163.52 35.5
601-53600-930-001	PW CREW WAGES MISC	.00	125.00	4,493.80	4,368.80 2.8
601-53600-930-002	PW CREW FICA MISC	.00	.00	343.00	343.00 .0
601-53600-930-003	UTILITY CLERK WAGES MISC	.00	2,521.12	4,703.00	2,181.88 53.6
601-53600-930-004	UTILITY CLERK FICA MISC	.00	185.42	359.50	174.08 51.6
601-53600-930-005	PW DIRECTOR WAGES MISC	.00	2,187.72	4,858.60	2,670.88 45.0
601-53600-930-006	PW DIRECTOR FICA MISC	.00	163.17	370.50	207.33 44.0
601-53600-930-007	UTILITY OP WAGES MISC	.00	3,356.85	20,811.56	17,454.71 16.1
601-53600-930-008	UTILITY OP FICA MISC	.00	250.00	1,317.00	1,067.00 19.0
601-53600-930-009	EDUCATION/SEMINARS EXPENSE	.00	.00	2,500.00	2,500.00 .0
601-53600-930-013	RECRUITING EXPENSE	970.92	1,782.42	1,000.00	( 782.42) 178.2

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

WATER UTILITY

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
601-53600-930-110 MISC WAGES	825.36	2,047.19	.00	( 2,047.19)	.0
601-53600-930-112 OT - MISC	2.21	2.21	.00	( 2.21)	.0
601-53600-930-151 MISC FICA	61.02	151.10	.00	( 151.10)	.0
601-53600-930-152 RETIREMENT - MISC	56.27	139.36	.00	( 139.36)	.0
601-53600-930-154 INSURANCE - MISC	268.64	665.43	.00	( 665.43)	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 600	81,737.56	485,084.22	901,653.10	416,568.88	53.8
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	81,737.56	485,084.22	901,653.10	416,568.88	53.8
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	25,246.40	164,645.58	( 99,793.10)	( 264,438.68)	165.0

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

SEWER UTILITY

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>SOURCE 40</u>						
650-40800-000	SEWER TAX ROLL	.00	2,224.54	.00	( 2,224.54)	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 40	.00	2,224.54	.00	( 2,224.54)	.0
<u>SOURCE 46</u>						
650-46222-001	METERED SALES-RESIDENTIAL	51,209.15	337,296.63	435,000.00	97,703.37	77.5
650-46222-002	METERED SALES-COMMERCIAL	7,940.00	45,663.02	55,000.00	9,336.98	83.0
650-46222-003	METERED SALES-INDUSTRIAL	967.69	12,972.50	16,500.00	3,527.50	78.6
650-46222-005	METERED SALES - MULTIFAM RES	10,109.23	72,548.80	99,000.00	26,451.20	73.3
650-46223-000	METERED SALES-PUBLIC AUTH	371.82	1,193.06	1,500.00	306.94	79.5
650-46231-000	FORFEITED DISCOUNT	663.83	4,807.79	4,500.00	( 307.79)	106.8
650-46232-000	SEWER; CONNECTION FEES	525.00	4,346.00	.00	( 4,346.00)	.0
650-46235-000	OTHER SEWERAGE REVENUE	.00	8,825.00	.00	( 8,825.00)	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 46	71,786.72	487,652.80	611,500.00	123,847.20	79.8
<u>SOURCE 48</u>						
650-48001-100	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	4,565.23	24,718.25	21,000.00	( 3,718.25)	117.7
650-48002-311	OTHER MISC. SEWER REVENUES	.00	5,804.68	.00	( 5,804.68)	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 48	4,565.23	30,522.93	21,000.00	( 9,522.93)	145.4
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	76,351.95	520,400.27	632,500.00	112,099.73	82.3

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

SEWER UTILITY

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
650-53560-850-010 UTILITIES CLERK EAP FRINGE	.00	.00	14.00	14.00	.0
650-53560-850-110 PW CREW SALARIES & WAGES	9,431.97	23,426.22	13,216.59	( 10,209.63)	177.3
650-53560-850-151 PW CREW FICA	698.90	1,734.94	1,011.00	( 723.94)	171.6
650-53560-850-152 PW CREW RETIREMENT	577.61	1,469.41	899.00	( 570.41)	163.5
650-53560-850-154 PW CREW INSURANCE	7,024.70	22,822.72	3,778.00	( 19,044.72)	604.1
650-53560-851-110 UTILITIES CLERK SALARIES/WAGES	.00	9,776.96	18,728.32	8,951.36	52.2
650-53560-851-151 UTILITIES CLERK FICA	.00	718.69	1,432.50	713.81	50.2
650-53560-851-152 UTILITIES CLERK RETIREMENT	.00	665.47	1,274.00	608.53	52.2
650-53560-851-154 UTILITIES CLERK HEALTH INS	807.20	6,265.44	7,556.00	1,290.56	82.9
650-53560-852-110 PW DIRECTOR SALARIES & WAGES	261.56	25,405.57	24,292.50	( 1,113.07)	104.6
650-53560-852-151 PW DIRECTOR FICA	.00	1,322.28	1,858.50	536.22	71.2
650-53560-852-152 PW DIRECTOR RETIREMENT	.00	1,061.31	1,653.00	591.69	64.2
650-53560-852-154 PW DIRECTOR HEALTH INSURANCE	100.90	14,548.92	5,665.50	( 8,883.42)	256.8
650-53560-853-110 UTILITY OP SALARIES & WAGES	.00	54,651.85	112,018.80	57,366.95	48.8
650-53560-853-151 UTILITY OPERATORS FICA	.00	4,897.58	8,563.00	3,665.42	57.2
650-53560-853-152 UTILITY OP RETIREMENT	.00	4,175.44	3,930.00	( 245.44)	106.3
650-53560-853-154 UTILITY OP HEALTH INSURANCE	.00	.00	18,888.24	18,888.24	.0
<b>TOTAL DEPARTMENT 560</b>	<b>18,902.84</b>	<b>172,942.80</b>	<b>224,778.95</b>	<b>51,836.15</b>	<b>76.9</b>



VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

SEWER UTILITY

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
<u>DEPARTMENT 650</u>					
650-53650-403-000	DEPRECIATION EXPENSE-SEWER	.00	37,043.54	218,000.00	180,956.46 17.0
650-53650-821-001	WISCONSIN PUBLIC SERVICE-ELEC	4,066.71	41,664.65	25,000.00 (	16,664.65) 166.7
650-53650-821-002	WISCONSIN PUBLIC SERVICE-GAS	.67	60.34	300.00	239.66 20.1
650-53650-826-000	CAPITAL OUTLAY EQUIPMENT	.00	30,600.00	360,000.00	329,400.00 8.5
650-53650-827-001	OPERATION-TELEPHONE EXP	155.06	3,979.45	6,000.00	2,020.55 66.3
650-53650-831-000	MAINTEN OF COLLECTING SYSTEM	27,682.18	29,809.68	30,000.00	190.32 99.4
650-53650-832-000	MAINTENANCE OF STATIONS	.00	37,382.71	15,000.00 (	22,382.71) 249.2
650-53650-851-001	OFFICE SUPPLIES EXPENSE	51.88	840.25	700.00 (	140.25) 120.0
650-53650-851-002	POSTAGE EXPENSE	154.85	1,846.80	3,389.00	1,542.20 54.5
650-53650-851-003	OFFICE-PHONE EXPENSE	45.45	750.01	478.00 (	272.01) 156.9
650-53650-851-004	COPY EXPENSE	.00	.00	500.00	500.00 .0
650-53650-851-005	BILLING SUPPLIES	.00	.00	500.00	500.00 .0
650-53650-851-006	INTERNET ACCESS	59.99	539.91	1,200.00	660.09 45.0
650-53650-851-007	BANK FEES	126.25	3,001.66	2,000.00 (	1,001.66) 150.1
650-53650-851-008	EQUIPMENT PARTS & MAINTENANCE	.00	2,879.42	4,000.00	1,120.58 72.0
650-53650-851-009	COMPUTER SUPPLIES & EXPENSES	9,340.00	11,189.84	18,000.00	6,810.16 62.2
650-53650-851-010	UNIFORMS	32.45	771.66	575.00 (	196.66) 134.2
650-53650-852-001	ACCOUNTING SERVICES	3,000.00	7,977.50	21,000.00	13,022.50 38.0
650-53650-852-002	ENGINEERING SERVICES	.00	30,961.25	150,000.00	119,038.75 20.6
650-53650-852-003	LEGAL SERVICES	.00	259.00	1,100.00	841.00 23.6
650-53650-852-004	RIB MT SEWERAGE DISTRICT	24,853.64	197,269.44	260,000.00	62,730.56 75.9
650-53650-852-005	DIGGERS HOTLINE	.00	323.20	1,100.00	776.80 29.4
650-53650-852-008	PIPELINE NEWSLETTER	.00	.00	1,000.00	1,000.00 .0
650-53650-853-000	INSURANCE EXPENSE	.00	2,151.52	3,000.00	848.48 71.7
650-53650-856-000	MISC GENERAL EXPENSE	1,344.65	3,405.18	8,000.00	4,594.82 42.6
650-53650-856-001	EDUCATION/SEMINARS EXPENSE	.00	.00	2,500.00	2,500.00 .0
650-53650-856-002	MILEAGE - SEWER UTILITY	45.07	160.84	1,500.00	1,339.16 10.7
650-53650-856-003	FUEL	323.37	2,255.36	8,000.00	5,744.64 28.2
650-53650-856-013	RECRUITING EXPENSE	100.27	100.27	1,000.00	899.73 10.0
650-53650-857-001	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	.00	3,120.00	20,000.00	16,880.00 15.6
	TOTAL DEPARTMENT 650	71,382.49	450,343.48	1,163,842.00	713,498.52 38.7
	TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	90,285.33	623,286.28	1,388,620.95	765,334.67 44.9
	NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	( 13,933.38)	( 102,886.01)	( 756,120.95)	( 653,234.94) ( 13.6)

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 REVENUES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

INTERNAL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT

		PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
750-41000-000	TAX REVENUES	.00	200,000.00	200,000.00	.00	100.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 41	.00	200,000.00	200,000.00	.00	100.0
	<u>SOURCE 48</u>					
750-48000-100	INTEREST EARNED ON INVESTMENTS	719.86	5,896.64	5,000.00	( 896.64)	117.9
	TOTAL SOURCE 48	719.86	5,896.64	5,000.00	( 896.64)	117.9
	<u>SOURCE 49</u>					
750-49100-000	PROCEEDS FROM LT DEBT	.00	732,208.00	.00	( 732,208.00)	.0
750-49250-000	NEED TITLE	.00	72,021.31	.00	( 72,021.31)	.0
	TOTAL SOURCE 49	.00	804,229.31	.00	( 804,229.31)	.0
	TOTAL FUND REVENUE	719.86	1,010,125.95	205,000.00	( 805,125.95)	492.7

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER  
 EXPENDITURES WITH COMPARISON TO BUDGET  
 FOR THE 9 MONTHS ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Section 3, Item E.

INTERNAL EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT

	PERIOD ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	BUDGET	UNEXPENDED	PCNT
750-51000-001-000 EQUIPMENT PURCHASES	.00	98,645.19	326,021.31	227,376.12	30.3
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 000	.00	98,645.19	326,021.31	227,376.12	30.3
<u>DEPARTMENT 900</u>					
750-51900-000-000 BANK & INVESTMENT FEES	.00	2,016.21	.00	( 2,016.21)	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 900	.00	2,016.21	.00	( 2,016.21)	.0
<u>DEPARTMENT 220</u>					
750-57220-000-000 FIRE PROTECTION CAPITAL OUTLAY	.00	932,208.00	.00	( 932,208.00)	.0
TOTAL DEPARTMENT 220	.00	932,208.00	.00	( 932,208.00)	.0
TOTAL FUND EXPENDITURES	.00	1,032,869.40	326,021.31	( 706,848.09)	316.8
NET REVENUE OVER EXPENDITURES	719.86	( 22,743.45)	( 121,021.31)	( 98,277.86)	( 18.8)

Report Criteria:

Report type: Summary  
 Check.Type = {<>} "Adjustment"

GL Period	Check Issue Date	Check Number	Vendor Number	Payee	Check GL Account	Amount
10/23	10/18/2023	36818	3022	Wausau Chemical Corp.	601-21100	1,410.66- V
10/23	10/18/2023	36892	2955	USA BlueBook	601-21100	881.64- V
10/23	10/30/2023	37053	2860	TOM DESAUTEL	650-21100	415.00- V
09/23	09/22/2023	37171	107	Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	100-21100	214.22
09/23	09/22/2023	37172	178	Applied Maintenance Supplies & Solutions	100-21100	471.91
09/23	09/22/2023	37173	183	Aramark	601-21100	199.53
09/23	09/22/2023	37174	212	AT & T MOBILITY	100-21100	494.36
09/23	09/22/2023	37175	292	Bobbi Birk-LaBarge	100-21100	239.91
10/23	10/18/2023	37176	547	CIVICPLUS (AGENDA MANAGEMENT)	100-21100	.00 V
10/23	10/18/2023	37177	574	Compass Minerals America	100-21100	.00 V
09/23	09/22/2023	37178	594	Conway Shield	100-21100	597.00
09/23	09/22/2023	37179	833	DUAN GAU MUNICIPAL SERVICES	451-21100	1,063.10
09/23	09/22/2023	37180	932	Farrell Equipment & Supply Co. Inc.	100-21100	89.00
09/23	09/22/2023	37181	934	Fastenal Company	100-21100	101.36
10/23	10/18/2023	37182	982	Frontier Communications	650-21100	.00 V
09/23	09/22/2023	37183	1049	Green Bay Pipe & TV	650-21100	27,682.18
09/23	09/22/2023	37184	1077	Halron Lubricants, Inc.	100-21100	1,186.00
09/23	09/22/2023	37185	1247	Jefferson Fire & Safety	100-21100	9,725.43
09/23	09/22/2023	37186	1445	Justin Zopel	100-21100	150.00
09/23	09/22/2023	37187	3192	LEONARD LUDI	650-21100	2,426.20
10/23	10/18/2023	37188	1714	Londerville Enterprises, Inc.	100-21100	.00 V
10/23	10/18/2023	37189	1900	Menards - Wausau	100-21100	.00 V
09/23	09/22/2023	37190	1904	Metro Fire Protection, Inc.	100-21100	483.00
09/23	09/22/2023	37191	1987	Milestone Materials	100-21100	580.10
09/23	09/22/2023	37192	2122	Northern Lake Service Inc	601-21100	685.00
09/23	09/22/2023	37193	2127	Northway Communications, Inc.	100-21100	2,125.00
09/23	09/22/2023	37194	2157	Overland Transportation Services, Inc.	100-21100	65.75
09/23	09/22/2023	37195	2252	Pomasl Fire Equipment, Inc.	100-21100	41,617.59
10/23	10/18/2023	37196	2253	Pomp's Tire Service Inc.	100-21100	.00 V
09/23	09/22/2023	37197	2290	Quill Corporation	100-21100	146.75
09/23	09/22/2023	37198	2500	Samantha Stanke	100-21100	50.00
09/23	09/22/2023	37199	2518	SARAH FISHER	100-21100	239.91 V
09/23	09/22/2023	37200	2657	Sternot Auto Repair, Inc	100-21100	370.26
09/23	09/22/2023	37201	2828	Timber Ridge Builders, LLC	100-21100	750.00
09/23	09/22/2023	37202	3201	TRAFFIC ANALYSIS & DESIGN, INC	410-21100	5,808.00
09/23	09/22/2023	37203	2955	USA BlueBook	601-21100	356.50
09/23	09/28/2023	37204	3202	ABT MAILCOM	100-21100	1,750.00
09/23	09/28/2023	37205	111	American Asphalt of Wisconsin	100-21100	518.76
09/23	09/28/2023	37206	183	Aramark	601-21100	192.53
09/23	09/28/2023	37207	188	Arrow Audio Inc.	100-21100	588.48
09/23	09/28/2023	37208	422	Carus Corporation	601-21100	2,602.76
09/23	09/28/2023	37209	479	Charlie's Hardware	100-21100	459.99
09/23	09/28/2023	37210	581	Condon Oil Co, Inc.	100-21100	1,154.19
09/23	09/28/2023	37211	862	Ehlers Companies	601-21100	6,000.00
09/23	09/28/2023	37212	1039	GPM Southeast	100-21100	601.85
09/23	09/28/2023	37213	3204	HAKES WELLNESS SOLUTIONS	100-21100	402.84
09/23	09/28/2023	37214	3206	JACQUELINE PRITZL	100-21100	50.00
09/23	09/28/2023	37215	1560	Kim Manley	452-21100	.00 V
09/23	09/28/2023	37216	1696	Lisa Kerstner	100-21100	294.39
09/23	09/28/2023	37217	1767	Marathon County Solid Waste	100-21100	8,324.04
09/23	09/28/2023	37218	2122	Northern Lake Service Inc	601-21100	225.37
09/23	09/28/2023	37219	2159	P.J. Kortens & Company, Inc.	601-21100	18,680.00
09/23	09/28/2023	37220	2253	Pomp's Tire Service Inc.	100-21100	818.71

M = Manual Check, V = Void Check

GL Period	Check Issue Date	Check Number	Vendor Number	Payee	Check GL Account	Amount
10/23	10/31/2023	37221	2293	R&R Landscaping, LLC	650-21100	.00 V
09/23	09/28/2023	37222	2302	Radio Accounting Service	100-21100	175.00
09/23	09/28/2023	37223	2657	Sternot Auto Repair, Inc	100-21100	72.84
09/23	09/28/2023	37224	3203	TASHA REKAU	100-21100	100.00
09/23	09/28/2023	37225	2758	TDS Telecom	650-21100	116.48
09/23	09/28/2023	37226	2793	Theresa O'Brien	100-21100	80.00
09/23	09/28/2023	37227	3205	WISCONSIN COLLEGE BASEBALL LLC	100-21100	70.00
09/23	09/29/2023	37228	173	Antosch Enterprises, LLC	100-21100	64.00
09/23	09/29/2023	37229	207	Associated Appraisal Consultants, Inc	100-21100	1,403.24
09/23	09/29/2023	37230	792	Dirks Group, LLC	100-21100	2,187.50
09/23	09/29/2023	37231	913	ETCO Electric Supply, Inc.	100-21100	40.32
09/23	09/29/2023	37232	3207	EVAN PEAK	100-21100	1,282.29
09/23	09/29/2023	37233	1002	General Code	100-21100	1,676.49
09/23	09/29/2023	37234	3192	LEONARD LUDI	601-21100	1,056.40
09/23	09/29/2023	37235	1900	Menards - Wausau	601-21100	98.00
09/23	09/29/2023	37236	2359	RHYME	100-21100	62.50
09/23	09/29/2023	37237	2456	ROTH PROFESSIONAL SOLUTIONS	601-21100	28,272.00
09/23	09/29/2023	37238	3107	WI Professional Police Association, Inc	100-21100	344.00
09/23	09/29/2023	37239	3152	Yaeger Auto Salvage, Inc	100-21100	100.00
10/23	10/03/2023	37241	8	51 Auto Body, Inc.	100-21100	6,039.45
10/23	10/03/2023	37242	146	Andrew Jeanetta	100-21100	150.00
10/23	10/03/2023	37243	212	AT & T MOBILITY	601-21100	90.91
10/23	10/03/2023	37244	250	Bauernfeind Business Technologies, Inc.	100-21100	884.29
10/23	10/03/2023	37245	3209	BRITTNEY MENGEL	100-21100	50.00
10/23	10/03/2023	37246	479	Charlie's Hardware	601-21100	736.47
10/23	10/03/2023	37247	3208	DINGES FIRE COMPANY	260-21100	15,200.44
10/23	10/03/2023	37248	3210	JOAN FRIHART	100-21100	200.00
10/23	10/03/2023	37249	1560	Kim Manley	100-21100	5,655.53
11/23	11/07/2023	37250	1664	League of Wisconsin Municipalities	100-21100	.00 V
10/23	10/03/2023	37251	2252	Pomasl Fire Equipment, Inc.	100-21100	54.00
10/23	10/03/2023	37252	2282	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WISCONSIN	601-21100	747.36
10/23	10/03/2023	37253	2290	Quill Corporation	100-21100	243.81
10/23	10/03/2023	37254	3111	Wisconsin Rural Water Association	601-21100	550.00
10/23	10/03/2023	37255	3188	ANTHONY HEIS	100-21100	150.00
10/23	10/03/2023	37256	183	Aramark	601-21100	192.53
10/23	10/03/2023	37257	1039	GPM Southeast	100-21100	319.20
10/23	10/03/2023	37258	1598	Kronenwetter Water Utility	100-21100	628.49
10/23	10/03/2023	37259	1750	Malbrit Mechanical, Inc.	100-21100	607.50
10/23	10/03/2023	37260	1987	Milestone Materials	100-21100	780.00
10/23	10/03/2023	37261	2555	Scott's Portable Toilets	100-21100	1,450.00
10/23	10/03/2023	37262	2595	Shidell Wood Products, Inc.	100-21100	350.00
10/23	10/18/2023	37264	1714	Londerville Enterprises, Inc.	100-21100	18.00
10/23	10/18/2023	37265	3211	M.C.C.	100-21100	76.70
10/23	10/18/2023	37266	982	Frontier Communications	601-21100	215.41
10/23	10/18/2023	37267	547	CIVICPLUS (AGENDA MANAGEMENT)	100-21100	210.21
10/23	10/18/2023	37268	574	Compass Minerals America	100-21100	30,117.99
10/23	10/18/2023	37269	2253	Pomp's Tire Service Inc.	100-21100	5,617.72
10/23	10/20/2023	37270	3213	AMANDA JAGGERS	100-21100	200.00
10/23	10/20/2023	37271	107	Amazon Capital Services, Inc.	100-21100	149.30
10/23	10/20/2023	37272	178	Applied Maintenance Supplies & Solutions	100-21100	60.53
10/23	10/20/2023	37273	186	Aring Equipment Co. Inc.	100-21100	399.76
10/23	10/20/2023	37274	3212	ASHLEY WEBER	100-21100	200.00
10/23	10/20/2023	37275	212	AT & T MOBILITY	100-21100	494.90
10/23	10/20/2023	37276	235	Badgerland Overhead Door, LLC	100-21100	206.00
10/23	10/20/2023	37277	256	Becher Hoppe Associates, Inc.	500-21100	14,197.87
10/23	10/20/2023	37278	479	Charlie's Hardware	100-21100	5.95
10/23	10/20/2023	37279	3196	CITY COUNTY DATA	100-21100	11,340.00

GL Period	Check Issue Date	Check Number	Vendor Number	Payee	Check GL Account	Amount
10/23	10/20/2023	37280	559	CLIA Laboratory Program	100-21100	180.00
10/23	10/20/2023	37281	593	Control Concepts Technology	100-21100	18.83
10/23	10/20/2023	37282	762	DEMPSEY LAW FIRM	601-21100	4,292.00
10/23	10/20/2023	37283	792	Dirks Group, LLC	650-21100	4,198.50
10/23	10/20/2023	37284	879	Emergency Medical Products, Inc.	100-21100	1,428.58
10/23	10/20/2023	37285	1084	Harter's of Fox Valley Disposal	100-21100	30,871.03
10/23	10/20/2023	37286	1138	Independent Printing Company, Inc.	100-21100	212.60
10/23	10/20/2023	37287	1157	IROW	100-21100	112.00
10/23	10/20/2023	37288	1561	Kimberly Coyle	100-21100	94.50
10/23	10/20/2023	37289	3192	LEONARD LUDI	650-21100	624.02
10/23	10/20/2023	37290	1767	Marathon County Solid Waste	100-21100	6,249.35
10/23	10/20/2023	37291	1770	Marathon County Treasure	100-21100	22.92
10/23	10/20/2023	37292	1771	Marathon County Treasurer's Office	221-21100	470.00
10/23	10/20/2023	37293	1851	Mary Ventske	100-21100	34.58
10/23	10/20/2023	37294	1900	Menards - Wausau	601-21100	109.00
10/23	10/20/2023	37295	1987	Milestone Materials	100-21100	1,348.40
10/23	10/20/2023	37296	2051	Napa of Mosinee	100-21100	170.34
10/23	10/20/2023	37297	3216	NATIONAL PEN CO. LLC	100-21100	117.05
10/23	10/20/2023	37298	2111	North Central Utility of Wisconsin, LLC	100-21100	49.99
10/23	10/20/2023	37299	2117	Northcentral Technical College	100-21100	574.33
10/23	10/20/2023	37300	2157	Overland Transportation Services, Inc.	100-21100	190.50
10/23	10/20/2023	37301	2272	Prime Media	100-21100	177.60
10/23	10/20/2023	37302	2286	Quadient Leasing USA, Inc	100-21100	732.42
10/23	10/20/2023	37303	2290	Quill Corporation	100-21100	206.99
10/23	10/20/2023	37304	3215	RAPIDS SIGN	100-21100	250.00
10/23	10/20/2023	37305	3217	REGISTRATION FEE TRUST	750-21100	2,452.83
10/23	10/20/2023	37306	2362	Rib Mountain Metro Sewerage District	650-21100	24,038.55
10/23	10/20/2023	37307	2393	Riverside Fire District	100-21100	5,000.00
10/23	10/20/2023	37308	3214	SCOTT EDWARDS	100-21100	150.00
10/23	10/20/2023	37309	2555	Scott's Portable Toilets	100-21100	725.00
10/23	10/20/2023	37310	2625	Spectrum Insurance Group	221-21100	1,160.00
10/23	10/20/2023	37311	2645	State of WI Court Fines & Surcharges	221-21100	1,606.60
10/23	10/20/2023	37312	2656	Sterling Water, Inc.	100-21100	12.00
10/23	10/20/2023	37313	2657	Sternot Auto Repair, Inc	100-21100	1,340.24
10/23	10/20/2023	37314	2698	Stuart Boesl	100-21100	404.00
10/23	10/20/2023	37315	2708	SUMMIT FIRE PROTECTION	100-21100	139.50
10/23	10/20/2023	37316	2736	Tactical Solutions	100-21100	333.00
10/23	10/20/2023	37317	2788	The Uniform Shoppe	100-21100	257.70
10/23	10/20/2023	37318	3201	TRAFFIC ANALYSIS & DESIGN, INC	410-21100	12,850.00
10/23	10/20/2023	37319	2946	UNITED STATES TREASURY	100-21100	.16
10/23	10/20/2023	37320	3058	WI Department of Revenue	221-21100	50.00
10/23	10/20/2023	37321	3076	William Gau	100-21100	185.37
10/23	10/20/2023	37322	3133	Wolfram, Gamoke, & Hutchinson, S.C.	100-21100	1,345.17
10/23	10/20/2023	37323	1560	Kim Manley	452-21100	5,543.03
10/23	10/23/2023	37324	1560	Kim Manley	100-21100	10.00
10/23	10/25/2023	37325	50	Advance Auto Parts	100-21100	205.11
10/23	10/25/2023	37326	183	Aramark	601-21100	199.80
10/23	10/25/2023	37327	482	CHARTER COMMUNICATIONS	601-21100	119.98
10/23	10/25/2023	37328	561	CliftonLarsonAllen LLP	100-21100	9,243.89
10/23	10/25/2023	37329	581	Condon Oil Co, Inc.	100-21100	2,087.38
10/23	10/25/2023	37330	594	Conway Shield	270-21100	9,887.81
10/23	10/25/2023	37331	792	Dirks Group, LLC	100-21100	6,264.14
10/23	10/25/2023	37332	951	Fire-Rescue Supply, LLC	100-21100	910.00
10/23	10/25/2023	37333	1039	GPM Southeast	100-21100	327.45
10/23	10/25/2023	37334	1157	IROW	100-21100	80.00
10/23	10/25/2023	37335	1247	Jefferson Fire & Safety	270-21100	5,677.00
10/23	10/25/2023	37336	1348	John McAuley	100-21100	200.00

GL Period	Check Issue Date	Check Number	Vendor Number	Payee	Check GL Account	Amount
10/23	10/25/2023	37337	1696	Lisa Kerstner	100-21100	138.64
10/23	10/25/2023	37338	1761	Marathon County Health Department	601-21100	22.00
10/23	10/25/2023	37339	1772	Marathon Feed and Grain, LLC	100-21100	457.00
10/23	10/25/2023	37340	1900	Menards - Wausau	100-21100	88.23
10/23	10/25/2023	37341	1995	Mitch King & Sons Gravel & Trucking	100-21100	3,939.50
10/23	10/25/2023	37342	2119	Northern Battery	100-21100	175.22
10/23	10/25/2023	37343	3218	UNITED HEALTH GROUP	100-21100	50.00
10/23	10/30/2023	37344	2860	TOM DESAUTEL	650-21100	420.00
10/23	10/31/2023	37345	1560	Kim Manley	100-21100	10,917.31
10/23	10/31/2023	37346	2038	Municipal Property Insurance Company	650-21100	25,129.00
10/23	10/31/2023	37347	2293	R&R Landscaping, LLC	650-21100	430.00
11/23	11/03/2023	37357	39	Adam Anderson	100-21100	150.00
11/23	11/03/2023	37358	50	Advance Auto Parts	100-21100	295.19
11/23	11/03/2023	37359	183	Aramark	100-21100	110.62
11/23	11/03/2023	37360	207	Associated Appraisal Consultants, Inc	100-21100	1,403.24
11/23	11/03/2023	37361	292	Bobbi Birk-LaBarge	100-21100	132.31
11/23	11/03/2023	37362	422	Carus Corporation	601-21100	2,596.54
11/23	11/03/2023	37363	479	Charlie's Hardware	601-21100	12.58
11/23	11/03/2023	37364	3219	CINDY AUCUTT	100-21100	45.85
11/23	11/03/2023	37365	581	Condon Oil Co, Inc.	100-21100	2,340.26
11/23	11/03/2023	37366	595	Core & Main LP	601-21100	10,795.04
11/23	11/03/2023	37367	787	Dianne Drew	100-21100	183.40
11/23	11/03/2023	37368	913	ETCO Electric Supply, Inc.	100-21100	314.11
11/23	11/03/2023	37369	940	Ferguson Waterworks #1476	601-21100	1,705.19
11/23	11/03/2023	37370	948	FIRE SAFETY USA	100-21100	812.50
11/23	11/03/2023	37371	3220	FIRE STATION FURNITURE	100-21100	1,921.08
11/23	11/03/2023	37372	3221	FISH WINDOW CLEANING	100-21100	66.00
11/23	11/03/2023	37373	982	Frontier Communications	650-21100	191.63
11/23	11/03/2023	37374	1043	Graphics Plus	100-21100	3,615.70
11/23	11/03/2023	37375	1159	I-State Truck Center	100-21100	120.30
11/23	11/03/2023	37376	1488	KBIS, LLC	100-21100	405.00
11/23	11/03/2023	37377	1598	Kronenwetter Water Utility	100-21100	74.75
11/23	11/03/2023	37378	3192	LEONARD LUDI	601-21100	261.28
11/23	11/03/2023	37379	1726	LPG Service	100-21100	136.92
11/23	11/03/2023	37380	1742	MacQueen Equipment	100-21100	1,305.00
11/23	11/03/2023	37381	1761	Marathon County Health Department	601-21100	154.00
11/23	11/03/2023	37382	1771	Marathon County Treasurer's Office	100-21100	219.00
11/23	11/03/2023	37383	1900	Menards - Wausau	100-21100	220.46
11/23	11/03/2023	37384	2051	Napa of Mosinee	100-21100	50.24
11/23	11/03/2023	37385	3222	NEW ERA TECHNOLOGY	100-21100	1,620.00
11/23	11/03/2023	37386	2109	North Central Technical College	100-21100	63.00
11/23	11/03/2023	37387	2119	Northern Battery	100-21100	199.82
11/23	11/03/2023	37388	2129	Notary Bond Renewal Service	100-21100	30.00
11/23	11/03/2023	37389	2157	Overland Transportation Services, Inc.	100-21100	190.50
11/23	11/03/2023	37390	2159	P.J. Kortens & Company, Inc.	650-21100	2,430.50
11/23	11/03/2023	37391	2290	Quill Corporation	100-21100	82.96
11/23	11/03/2023	37392	2433	Rocket Industrial, Inc.	100-21100	563.94
11/23	11/03/2023	37393	2456	ROTH PROFESSIONAL SOLUTIONS	650-21100	1,725.00
11/23	11/03/2023	37394	3195	SCOTT'S HEAVY TRUCK & TRAILER REPAIR	100-21100	6,450.00
11/23	11/03/2023	37395	3223	SHOUA YANG	100-21100	200.00
11/23	11/03/2023	37396	2657	Sternot Auto Repair, Inc	100-21100	650.70
11/23	11/03/2023	37397	2710	Sun Printing	100-21100	76.00
11/23	11/03/2023	37398	2913	Truck Country - Wausau	100-21100	518.93
11/23	11/03/2023	37399	3224	WAUKESHA COUNTY TECHNICAL COLLEGE	100-21100	165.00
11/23	11/03/2023	37400	3022	Wausau Chemical Corp.	601-21100	2,009.62
11/23	11/03/2023	37401	3054	WI Department of Financial Institutions	100-21100	20.00
11/23	11/03/2023	37402	3107	WI Professional Police Association, Inc	100-21100	344.00

GL Period	Check Issue Date	Check Number	Vendor Number	Payee	Check GL Account	Amount
11/23	11/03/2023	37403	3058	WI Department of Revenue	100-21100	959.20
11/23	11/07/2023	37404	3225	BRADLEY LONERGAN	100-21100	98.10
09/23	09/21/2023	10000050	938	Federal Tax Deposit	100-21100	19,053.68
09/23	09/21/2023	10000051	3058	WI Department of Revenue	100-21100	3,186.29
09/23	09/21/2023	10000052	3093	WISCONSIN DEFERRED COMPENSATION	100-21100	1,578.24
09/23	09/21/2023	10000053	3110	Wisconsin Retirement System	100-21100	22,572.09
09/23	09/28/2023	10000054	3108	Wisconsin Public Service	100-21100	7,985.71
09/23	09/28/2023	10000055	3108	Wisconsin Public Service	100-21100	70.36
09/23	09/29/2023	10000056	1006	GENERAL TEAMSTER LOCAL 662	100-21100	776.00
10/23	10/03/2023	10000057	938	Federal Tax Deposit	100-21100	19,014.00
09/23	09/29/2023	10000057	2780	The Hartford	100-21100	98.64
10/23	10/03/2023	10000058	3175	INCREDIBLE BANK- HSA	100-21100	287.50
10/23	10/03/2023	10000059	3058	WI Department of Revenue	100-21100	3,286.72
10/23	10/03/2023	10000060	3093	WISCONSIN DEFERRED COMPENSATION	100-21100	1,580.74
10/23	10/03/2023	10000061	3108	Wisconsin Public Service	100-21100	3,552.34
10/23	10/03/2023	10000062	3110	Wisconsin Retirement System	100-21100	22,918.49
10/23	10/03/2023	10000063	3197	TRANSAMERICA EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	100-21100	102.92
09/23	09/27/2023	10000065	442	Central States Health-Teamcare	100-21100	37,131.20
10/23	10/19/2023	10000066	938	Federal Tax Deposit	100-21100	21,827.52
10/23	10/19/2023	10000067	1614	Kwik Trip, LLC	100-21100	364.00
10/23	10/19/2023	10000068	2758	TDS Telecom	100-21100	1,072.63
10/23	10/19/2023	10000069	3050	WEX Bank-Exxon Mobil	100-21100	2,636.29
10/23	10/19/2023	10000070	3058	WI Department of Revenue	100-21100	3,404.18
10/23	10/19/2023	10000071	3093	WISCONSIN DEFERRED COMPENSATION	100-21100	1,445.90
10/23	10/25/2023	10000072	3108	Wisconsin Public Service	100-21100	6,884.81
10/23	10/30/2023	10000073	1006	GENERAL TEAMSTER LOCAL 662	100-21100	776.00
10/23	10/30/2023	10000074	2758	TDS Telecom	650-21100	147.68
10/23	10/30/2023	10000075	2780	The Hartford	100-21100	98.64
10/23	10/30/2023	10000076	3197	TRANSAMERICA EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	100-21100	102.92
10/23	10/30/2023	10000077	3108	Wisconsin Public Service	100-21100	3,554.27
11/23	11/02/2023	10000078	938	Federal Tax Deposit	100-21100	.00 V
11/23	11/02/2023	10000079	3093	WISCONSIN DEFERRED COMPENSATION	100-21100	1,664.78
Grand Totals:						696,184.19

Summary by General Ledger Account Number

GL Account	Debit	Credit	Proof
100-12100	219.00	.00	219.00
100-16000	11,550.84	.00	11,550.84
100-21100	59,271.58	511,023.19-	451,751.61-
100-21511	50,663.92	11,838.56-	38,825.36
100-21512	27,653.67	6,583.67-	21,070.00
100-21513	9,877.19	.00	9,877.19
100-21514	45,490.58	.00	45,490.58
100-21515	3,772.30	.00	3,772.30
100-21516	2,497.36	.00	2,497.36
100-21517	205.84	.00	205.84
100-21518	2,240.00	.00	2,240.00
100-21521	287.50	.00	287.50
100-22500	750.00	.00	750.00
100-22501	1,300.00	.00	1,300.00
100-45100-200	98.10	.00	98.10
100-48000-200	70.00	.00	70.00

M = Manual Check, V = Void Check



GL Account	Debit	Credit	Proof
100-51000-108-320	216.46	100.00-	116.46
100-51200-100-333	1,345.17	.00	1,345.17
100-51300-302-000	4,116.25	.00	4,116.25
100-51400-460-000	2,299.86	17.81-	2,282.05
100-51400-470-000	1,385.05	.00	1,385.05
100-51400-485-000	13,623.58	210.21-	13,413.37
100-51400-510-000	7,593.89	.00	7,593.89
100-51400-512-000	1,676.49	.00	1,676.49
100-51400-516-000	150.00	.00	150.00
100-51410-110-110	14,999.59	3,531.11-	11,468.48
100-51410-322-000	50.00	50.00-	.00
100-51420-110-154	2,018.00	.00	2,018.00
100-51420-330-000	185.37	.00	185.37
100-51420-345-000	15.59	.00	15.59
100-51420-350-000	300.00	.00	300.00
100-51421-110-154	2,018.00	.00	2,018.00
100-51421-340-000	466.72	.00	466.72
100-51422-110-154	403.60	.00	403.60
100-51423-110-154	2,018.00	.00	2,018.00
100-51423-330-000	1,558.90	311.78-	1,247.12
100-51425-110-154	2,018.00	.00	2,018.00
100-51427-110-154	1,816.20	.00	1,816.20
100-51427-330-000	290.82	145.41-	145.41
100-51427-340-000	189.00	94.50-	94.50
100-51440-110-110	45.85	.00	45.85
100-51440-350-000	34.61	.00	34.61
100-51500-580-000	2,026.13	.00	2,026.13
100-51520-110-110	7,295.62	523.12-	6,772.50
100-51520-110-154	2,018.00	.00	2,018.00
100-51520-330-000	412.65	.00	412.65
100-51520-340-000	20.38	.00	20.38
100-51530-110-000	2,806.48	.00	2,806.48
100-51530-113-000	959.20	.00	959.20
100-51600-326-000	1,237.02	.00	1,237.02
100-51600-354-000	1,362.44	.00	1,362.44
100-51600-389-000	591.26	.00	591.26
100-51900-938-000	2,515.89	.00	2,515.89
100-51900-991-000	10.00	.00	10.00
100-52000-110-938	72.50	.00	72.50
100-52000-120-238	558.00	.00	558.00
100-52000-120-321	300.18	.00	300.18
100-52000-120-324	2,098.94	.00	2,098.94
100-52000-120-326	1,503.76	.00	1,503.76
100-52000-120-380	9,189.54	.00	9,189.54
100-52000-120-437	183.40	.00	183.40
100-52000-120-438	50.00	.00	50.00
100-52000-120-460	425.56	.00	425.56
100-52000-120-475	22.55	.00	22.55
100-52000-120-476	31.87	.00	31.87
100-52000-120-811	257.70	.00	257.70
100-52000-120-815	22.92	.00	22.92
100-52000-120-820	11,340.00	.00	11,340.00
100-52000-120-938	145.00	.00	145.00
100-52000-121-154	2,018.00	.00	2,018.00
100-52000-122-154	197.28	.00	197.28
100-52000-124-154	988.82	.00	988.82
100-52000-127-154	2,018.00	.00	2,018.00

GL Account	Debit	Credit	Proof
100-52000-201-321	10,322.43	.00	10,322.43
100-52000-201-322	416.62	.00	416.62
100-52000-201-323	190.50	.00	190.50
100-52000-201-324	505.46	.00	505.46
100-52000-201-326	60.17	.00	60.17
100-52000-201-328	2,197.50	.00	2,197.50
100-52000-201-330	80.00	.00	80.00
100-52000-201-350	.94	.00	.94
100-52000-201-380	56,423.74	5,617.72-	50,806.02
100-52000-201-383	812.50	.00	812.50
100-52000-201-938	453.87	.00	453.87
100-52000-301-000	1,608.58	.00	1,608.58
100-52000-301-340	574.33	.00	574.33
100-52000-301-360	190.50	.00	190.50
100-52000-301-370	7,031.67	.00	7,031.67
100-52000-310-329	5,000.00	.00	5,000.00
100-52800-100-354	20.00	20.00-	.00
100-52800-101-154	121.08	.00	121.08
100-53000-302-110	65.75	.00	65.75
100-53000-302-154	807.20	.00	807.20
100-53000-302-322	62.50	.00	62.50
100-53000-302-330	34.79	.00	34.79
100-53000-302-340	221.98	.00	221.98
100-53000-311-154	7,426.24	.00	7,426.24
100-53000-311-342	60,235.98	30,117.99-	30,117.99
100-53000-311-344	518.76	.00	518.76
100-53000-311-348	6,648.00	.00	6,648.00
100-53000-311-358	18.00	.00	18.00
100-53000-311-359	405.00	.00	405.00
100-53000-311-380	10,682.93	.00	10,682.93
100-53000-311-384	5,905.57	40.00-	5,865.57
100-53000-312-326	996.24	.00	996.24
100-53000-312-329	840.28	.00	840.28
100-53000-314-320	1,637.75	18.00-	1,619.75
100-53000-315-420	7,944.52	.00	7,944.52
100-53000-620-315	10,165.21	.00	10,165.21
100-53000-620-320	34,058.13	.00	34,058.13
100-53000-938-000	963.43	.00	963.43
100-55000-200-326	571.60	.00	571.60
100-55000-200-327	1,450.00	.00	1,450.00
100-55000-200-355	921.06	.00	921.06
100-55000-200-361	1,733.52	51.70-	1,681.82
100-55000-200-380	11.36	.00	11.36
100-55000-938-000	497.11	.00	497.11
221-21100	.00	3,267.21-	3,267.21-
221-21101	520.00	.00	520.00
221-21910	1,606.60	.00	1,606.60
221-51200-100-354	160.01	.00	160.01
221-51250-100-154	908.10	.00	908.10
221-51252-938-000	72.50	.00	72.50
260-21100	.00	15,200.44-	15,200.44-
260-55200-007-100	15,200.44	.00	15,200.44
270-21100	.00	15,564.81-	15,564.81-
270-52200-811-000	15,564.81	.00	15,564.81
410-21100	.00	18,658.00-	18,658.00-
410-57103-000-000	18,658.00	.00	18,658.00
451-21100	130.78	783.25-	652.47-

GL Account	Debit	Credit	Proof
451-51400-463-000	300.00	.00	300.00
451-51410-302-110	470.15	130.78-	339.37
451-51410-302-330	13.10	.00	13.10
452-21100	261.56	2,743.38-	2,481.82-
452-51300-300-001	129.50	.00	129.50
452-51400-460-000	.14	.00	.14
452-51400-463-000	600.00	.00	600.00
452-51410-302-110	2,013.74	261.56-	1,752.18
453-21100	130.78	445.43-	314.65-
453-51400-460-000	.28	.00	.28
453-51400-463-000	50.00	.00	50.00
453-51410-302-110	395.15	130.78-	264.37
454-21100	130.78	445.17-	314.39-
454-51400-460-000	.02	.00	.02
454-51400-463-000	50.00	.00	50.00
454-51410-302-110	395.15	130.78-	264.37
500-21100	.00	14,197.87-	14,197.87-
500-51350-000-001	3,797.87	.00	3,797.87
500-53000-000-100	10,400.00	.00	10,400.00
601-16000	4,811.36	.00	4,811.36
601-21100	2,660.66	80,789.59-	78,128.93-
601-53600-622-002	4,747.40	.00	4,747.40
601-53600-622-003	132.65	.00	132.65
601-53600-623-002	687.69	106.80-	580.89
601-53600-625-001	121.58	.00	121.58
601-53600-630-010	176.00	.00	176.00
601-53600-631-001	7,208.92	1,410.66-	5,798.26
601-53600-641-001	1,046.68	.00	1,046.68
601-53600-641-002	910.37	.00	910.37
601-53600-650-001	550.00	.00	550.00
601-53600-653-001	5,397.52	.00	5,397.52
601-53600-654-001	1,462.47	881.64-	580.83
601-53600-903-002	126.44	.00	126.44
601-53600-903-004	11,382.98	.00	11,382.98
601-53600-906-110	790.30	261.56-	528.74
601-53600-906-154	4,136.90	.00	4,136.90
601-53600-920-154	807.20	.00	807.20
601-53600-921-001	51.88	.00	51.88
601-53600-921-003	70.93	.00	70.93
601-53600-921-005	59.99	.00	59.99
601-53600-921-006	179.67	.00	179.67
601-53600-921-007	58.88	.00	58.88
601-53600-921-008	334.11	.00	334.11
601-53600-921-009	157.96	.00	157.96
601-53600-923-001	325.00	.00	325.00
601-53600-923-002	31,272.00	.00	31,272.00
601-53600-923-004	23.12	.00	23.12
601-53600-924-001	1,676.29	.00	1,676.29
601-53600-926-001	322.88	.00	322.88
601-53600-928-001	747.36	.00	747.36
601-53600-930-013	1,013.06	.00	1,013.06
650-16000	2,484.53	.00	2,484.53
650-21100	1,185.17	94,384.33-	93,199.16-
650-53560-850-154	4,358.88	.00	4,358.88
650-53560-851-154	807.20	.00	807.20
650-53560-852-110	790.30	261.56-	528.74
650-53560-852-154	100.90	.00	100.90

GL Account	Debit	Credit	Proof
650-53650-821-001	7,722.52	.00	7,722.52
650-53650-821-002	1.69	.00	1.69
650-53650-827-001	680.51	83.61-	596.90
650-53650-831-000	27,682.18	.00	27,682.18
650-53650-832-000	5,397.52	.00	5,397.52
650-53650-851-001	51.88	.00	51.88
650-53650-851-002	126.44	.00	126.44
650-53650-851-003	70.92	.00	70.92
650-53650-851-006	59.99	.00	59.99
650-53650-851-008	43.80	.00	43.80
650-53650-851-009	11,382.98	.00	11,382.98
650-53650-851-010	93.01	.00	93.01
650-53650-852-001	3,325.00	.00	3,325.00
650-53650-852-002	1,725.00	.00	1,725.00
650-53650-852-003	23.13	.00	23.13
650-53650-852-004	24,038.55	.00	24,038.55
650-53650-853-000	1,320.68	415.00-	905.68
650-53650-856-000	1,917.06	425.00-	1,492.06
650-53650-856-003	179.66	.00	179.66
750-21100	.00	2,452.83-	2,452.83-
750-57220-000-000	2,452.83	.00	2,452.83
Grand Totals:	823,726.81	823,726.81-	.00

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Mayor: \_\_\_\_\_

City Council: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

City Recorder: \_\_\_\_\_

Report Criteria:

Report type: Summary

Check.Type = {<>} "Adjustment"

## Community Development/Planning and Zoning Director Report

November 13, 2023

Peter S. Wegner, Community Development/Planning and Zoning Director

- 10/3/2023 Research/correspondence language related to work vehicles in SF.
- 10/3/2023 Review RFP for New Metal Roof Municipal Center roof repair/replacement.
- 10/3/2023 Review options for garage addition Pine Road parcel.
- 10/3/2023 Driveway Access Permit review Meadow Drive.
- 10/4/2023 WPS Permit to Excavate, Fill or Place Objects in Public Right-Of-way review.
- 10/4/2023 Oakwood Exteriors Building permit review.
- 10/5/2023 Culvert replacement Hwy 153.
- 10/5/2023 Correspondence 1908 Hwy 153 parcel.
- 10/5/2023 Research Commercial Building Inspector.
- 10/5/2023 Review Stormwater Management Inspection status.
- 10/6/2023 Meeting with Randy and Jennifer regarding Business View Article.
- 10/6/2023 Discussion related to permit requirements.
- 10/6/2023 Correspondence with LCC Telecom Services.
- 10/9/2023 Correspondence with Marathon County Planning and Zoning. Sanitary Permit.
- 10/9/2023 Review permit information on Village website.
- 10/9/2023 Correspondence regarding Driveway Access Appeal.
- 10/9/2023 Correspondence regarding permits NorthStar Builds.
- 10/10/2023 Correspondence with REI. Request to remove Zone A floodplain Mapping.
- 10/11/2023 Draft changes to 520-121 Conditional Use Permits.
- 10/11/2023 Review Facility Study Scope of Work.
- 10/11/2023 Driveway Access onsite(s) with Brad and Leonard.
- 10/12/2023 Review soil test 694 West Nelson Road.
- 10/12/2023 Roof replacement permit questions.
- 10/12/2023 Meeting with Ellis Construction regarding permits and inspections.
- 10/13/2023 Research Marathon County letter request regarding 866 W. Nelson Rd.
- 10/13/2023 Review Accessory Pole Building permit request.
- 10/13/2023 Correspondence with Developer regarding Village owned properties.
- 10/13/2023 Review RFP Municipal Center Roof Repair and Replacement Project.
- 10/13/2023 Research cell Tower Appeal information.
- 10/16/2023 Review email from Joel Straub regarding 866 W. Nelson Road.
- 10/16/2023 Natural gas relocation Well 2 Treatment Facility.
- 10/16/2023 Planning Commission Meeting.
- 10/16/2023 Correspondence Vreeland regarding Baars CSM(s).
- 10/16/2023 Review Variance Application for second driveway.
- 10/16/2023 Compile packet info for Cell Tower Appeal.
- 10/17/2023 Correspondence property owner adding to available properties.
- 10/17/2023 Business View Article interview with Chris and Jennifer.
- 10/17/2023 Village Crossings onsite.
- 10/17/2023 Review amendment to TIDs info.

- 10/18/2023 Review and approve WPS Permit to Excavate, Fill or Place Objects in ROW.
- 10/18/2023 Review status of Denyon Home Developer Agreement.
- 10/18/2023 Correspondence with Kim and Lee regarding Cell Tower Appeal info.
- 10/18/2023 Correspondence with Lee and Leonard regarding 694 W. Nelson request for POWTS.
- 10/19/2023 Research language regarding accessory building with plumbing etc.
- 10/19/2023 Correspondence with Developer regarding property in TID 4.
- 10/19/2023 Review Village owned properties with Developer.
- 10/19/2023 Correspondence with concerned citizen regarding Golf Cart Ordinance Language.
- 10/19/2023 Draft response to 2<sup>nd</sup> Driveway Variance Request.
- 10/19/2023 Correspondence regarding Kowalski Interchange.
- 10/19/2023 Draft approval letter for Cell Tower CUP.
- 10/20/2023 Review Draft Kowalski Road Interchange Traffic Study.
- 10/20/2023 Review proposed CSM from Riverside Surveying.
- 10/20/2023 Correspondence with DNR regarding Community Acknowledge Form.
- 10/20/2023 Meeting with Chief McHugh regarding Golf Cart Ordinance language.
- 10/23/2023 Correspondence with REI Zone A Floodplain removal.
- 10/23/2023 Review Draft Gen-012 Complaint Procedure Policy.
- 10/23/2023 Correspondence with DNR Engineer regarding REI mapping request.
- 10/24/2023 Enforcement letter placement of fill/roadway access without permits.
- 10/24/2023 Review WI Statute 19.85 Deliberating in Closed Session.
- 10/25/2023 Review Ehlers TID 2 Cash Flow Analysis.
- 10/25/2023 Correspondence with Vreeland regarding proposed CSM(s).
- 10/25/2023 Meeting with Leonard and Commercial UDC Inspectors.
- 10/25/2023 Research past Variance requests for reduced road frontage.
- 10/26/2023 Compliance letter. Pastrnak Law Firm. 2323 County X.
- 10/26/2023 Meeting with Keith from Riverside Surveying regarding possible Variance request.
- 10/27/2023 Research buildable area on a parcel off of Hwy 153.
- 10/27/2023 Review proposed projects in TID 2.
- 10/27/2023 Review proposed 2<sup>nd</sup> Driveway on parcel located on Windmill Lane.
- 10/30/2023 Research Permitted and Conditional Uses in B3 – General Commercial and BP - Business Park.
- 10/30/2023 Review preliminary CSM for a parcel off of Tower Road.
- 10/31/2023 Research possible CSM and Rezone for a parcel off Cedar Road.
- 11/1/2023 Correspondence pending complaints W. Nelson Road.
- 11/1/2023 Review Legal Analysis-Variance Appeal.
- 11/1/2023 Review Development Options on parcel owned by the Village off Lea Road.
- 11/1/2023 Correspondence regarding vacant parcels east of 1674 Lane Road.
- 11/2/2023 Correspondence with Commercial Assessor 570 Happy Hollow Road.
- 11/2/2023 Correspondence regarding easement 3308 Hwy 153.
- 11/2/2023 Preliminary Review CSM County Road XX, REI.
- 11/2/2023 Christopher Electric Commercial permits and inspections.
- 11/3/2023 Correspondence Newcastle Drive fence.
- 11/3/2023 Onsite W. Nelson Road.
- 11/3/2023 Research 2133 Peach Road permits.



**Leonard Ludi**  
**Director of Public Works & Utilities**  
**Status Report:**  
**As of November 9, 2023**

**General Items:**

- Confirmed 2024 - 53% sewer rate increase coming from Rib Mountain Metropolitan Sewage District's Director, Mr. Eric Donaldson.
- Working with Wisconsin Commercial Inspector pertaining to Well # 2 Treatment Project
- Presented Municipal Roof Bid Packet at CLIPP meeting November 6
- Conducted Kick-off Meeting for Lift Station 8 & 5 Design November 8
- Per CLIPP meeting Nov. 6 will prepare Facility Study Request for Bid Publication
- Review of final Kowalski Road Interchange Traffic Study ongoing
- Monitoring Kowalski Road commercial vehicle traffic

**Continued Reviews**

- Kowalski Road Interchange Traffic Study
- Review of Ehlers TID Cashflow Report ongoing
- Utilities Budget review with Finance Director/Treasurer
- Official Mapping System review ongoing

**Public Works**

- Parks site inspection with PWD Ludi
- Parks finished up with Parks buildings winterize
- Ditch Mowing active through mid-November
- Currently going thru all equipment to prepare for snow plow mounting for the winter season, manhole/water shut taring, grading, final culvert installs etc.
- Getting ready for winter season final patching with hot mix



**Water & Sewer Utility**

- Lead & Copper Service Line Inventory Requirements – Initial inventory due Oct 2024
- 64 radio installs in progress
- Dun-rite Lift Station Work Complete
- Impeller replacement Pump 2 at Lift station 3 pending quote from Linder Electric.

**Well #2 Water Treatment Construction Project**

- Contractor’s progress reports received
- Engineer progress report received
- Ellis’s Pay Application #1 & 2 in the payment process

**TID #2 Utilities and Road Priority Projects**

- Conducted Kick-off Meeting for Lift Station 8 & 5 Design November 8
- Projects Listing established at the CLIPP meeting Nov 6

**Parks Site Inspection, Nov 3** (Note: budget will be identified based on the following deficiencies...)

**Municipal Center Park - 1582 Kronenwetter Drive**

- Wood at Dugouts will need attention for fields 1&2. Wood wrought and fencing in need of repair and replacement. We only need to raise the dugout fence on field 1
- New benches in dugouts for fields 1&2
- Score board condition inventory to be determine which boards usable, better to replace more in need of removal. Scoreboard on field 3 removal, sign is old wood sign and in need of repairs but never used. Fields 1&2 our electronic but never used, not sure, if they work but could look into where the scoreboard controls are and test.
- Grounds storage lack capacity for all ground’s equipment and in need of expansion or full replacement with an adequately sized facility. Look at a multi-use building for garage space for parks and police/fire possibly north

side of employee parking lot? The space is also suggested to have heat installed in correct space or to be designed into a new space.

- Soils reconditioning and leveling needed on one baseball field. Other baseball field in good shape. All fields could use some new infield mix added
- Playground equipment In good shape.
- Suggest addition land acquisition be looked into for future Municipal Center construction and or expansion
- Gravel pads for under bleachers
- Shelter is in good shape but shingled roof, budget long term for replacement with metal or shingles

### **Gooding Park**

- Black Top repair to be included in the Public Works long-range plan.
- No other improvement being thought of at this time.
- Signage upgrade

### **Friendship Park – Bark Park**

- New playground excavator in need of replacement
- Dog Park in good shape and being utilized
- Bathroom stalls in need of replacement in PW long range plan
- Slide starting to show ware and section repair will be needed in 2024
- Signage upgrade

### **Norm Plaza Park**

- Fenced dog park suggested
- Additional Parking suggested as there is only parking in the circle drive
- Thinning out current trees for better maintenance recommended
- Signage upgrade
- Sand box toy replacement as all the joints are starting to rust out
- Upgrade to a larger swing set to include an infant swing
- Park bench upgrades

**Towering Pines Park**

- Water Wheel Shed not working and was pretty much on its last leg. Field does not get used to justify labor and water everyday. Underground irrigation system has leaks that feeds the water wheel. If watering is something that truly would want to be continued look at full in ground sprinkler system instead.
- Site suggested as a better farmers market location in the long-range plan
- Playground sand in need of replacement
- Sand box toy's upgrade down the road

**Seville Park**

- Stump removal needed
- Suggest discussion if Volleyball should stay or be removal due to court needs to be fixed up with new sand and basically rebuilt also should get turned to face the other way to keep balls out of the woods.
- Park bench upgrades

**Buska Park**

- Wood at Dugouts will need eventually need repair and replacement in the long-term – It is suggested that the field is not utilizes very much and could potential be repurposed. If not repurposed infield needs new field mix upgraded
- Shelter 4x4 posts starting to rot, one was replace last summer
- Small storage shed in need of new shingles
- Playground #1 equipment is a wood structure and starting to show some rotting, probably be first on our list for major playground equipment upgrade
- Some park bench upgrades needed





## Report to the Village Board

**Agenda Item:** Discussion and Possible Action: Use of Insurance Proceeds to Purchase of 2020 Ford Interceptor SUV for the Village of Kronenwetter Police Department

**Meeting Date:** November 13, 2023

**Referring Body:** Administrative Policy Committee

**Committee Contact:** President Chris Voll

**Staff Contact:** Chief Terry McHugh

**Report Prepared by:** Chief Terry McHugh

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discussion and Possible Action: Use of Insurance Proceeds to Purchase of 2020 Ford Interceptor SUV for the Village of Kronenwetter Police Department

**OBJECTIVE(S):** Discuss options in light of the 2024 budget and the current squad car situation.

**HISTORY/BACKGROUND: ISSUE BACKGROUND/PREVIOUS ACTIONS:**

On Thursday, 10/05/2023, we took the 2019 Dodge Charger squad car (143,780) to Sternot Auto after the engine light came on, the vehicle started riding rough, and there was a ticking sound coming from the engine. Clayton Sternot called me and advised there is a real potential for the engine to need significant repair or replacement (see his appraisal of the vehicle).

Given the high miles, age, and potential cost of repair, we picked the car up, returned it to the municipal center, and took it out of service. Lt. Smart has been in contact with a seller who specializes in used equipment from junk yards (he was looking for equipment for our new squads) and the seller advised he has two 2019 Dodge Chargers with 60k miles for \$18k and a 2020 Ford Interceptor SUV with 3,800 miles for \$25k. The Chargers have the V8 Hemi engine, which is the same engine in the car that might need an engine replacement. Dodge went away from the V8 AWD and switched that to a V6 in 2020 due to issues with the Hemi in the AWD model, so those two Chargers present some risk. The Interceptor is not that much more expensive than the two Chargers, is a year newer, and most importantly, from a mileage perspective, it's virtually new. It also has a warranty left for up to 36,000 miles.

I talked to Administrator Manley on Friday, 10/06/2023, and we discussed the options and best course of action and more specifically, does the Village want to stick up to 8k in a squad car with 143,780 miles? We currently have \$114,000 budgeted for 2024 in the Equipment Replacement Fund (#750), with the Board approving \$82,000 for two squad cars in 2024. The new squads have been ordered; however, there's no indication or guarantee when those will arrive, and we are currently down two cars (2017 Ford SUV and the 2019 Charger).

**Options (in no particular order):**

1. Repair 2019 Charger, regardless of cost, and put it back in service. Pass on the used vehicles and just keep the two new cars we already have ordered. An 8k replacement would put us roughly 1k over in the maintenance budget; however, we still have three months' worth of vehicle and equipment repair left, so we'll end up farther in the red than that by the end of the year.

- 2. Don't repair the 2019 Charger, sell it on the auction "as is" and just wait until the two new squads arrive in 2024. This would leave us two cars short until such time as the new squads arrive next year. It would also mean the extra car the Board voted for us wouldn't truly happen because instead of losing one car and gaining two, we'd be losing two cars and gaining two.
- 3. Don't repair the 2019 Charger, sell it on the auction "as is," and use some of the insurance money to purchase the used 2020 Ford Interceptor. This would give us an immediate, stop gap, squad replacement for the two squads lost and instead of repairing a high mileage vehicle that we've already stuck a bunch of money into, we'd get a virtually new one for literally half the cost of a new 2025 Ford Interceptor. Also, by going with the same make/model as a replacement for the 2017 Ford, we stand a better chance of getting insurance approval for equipment replaced in that car. This option essentially stands up three new squads and with the insurance money, the cost to purchase and outfit per car is significantly less than we'll ever pay for a squad car alone—never mind the install.

I may have missed options, and if so, let's discuss those ideas as well.

**PROPOSAL:** Recommend using some of the money from the insurance payout for the purchase of the 2020 used Ford Interceptor police squad car.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:** To be determined by the Village Board. APC recommended we proceed with the use of the insurance money to purchase and outfit the used Ford Interceptor. Money left over would be moved to 2024 to help offset the cost of the two new squad cars.

**FINANCIAL**

**Financial Consideration/Action:** Cost to fix the 2019 Charger is estimated to be 4k-8k. Insurance will pay out just over 50k for the totaled squad car alone and that does not include what they'll pay for damaged equipment, decaling, and squad car build.

**FUNDING SOURCE:**

Account Number/Title:	#
Current Adopted Budget:	\$
Spent to Date:	\$
Remaining Budget:	\$
Requested Amount:	\$
Remainder of Budgeted Amount, if approved:	

**ATTACHMENTS:** Estimate from Sternot Auto Repair, e-mail from the insurance company, and an Excel spreadsheet with squad build plans.

**From:** [Statewide Sarah Bourgeois](#)  
**To:** [Terry P. McHugh](#)  
**Cc:** [Bobbi Birk-LaBarge](#)  
**Subject:** [External] Re: Village of Kronenwetter Claim WM000370500092 - 2017 Ford Explorer  
**Date:** Tuesday, October 3, 2023 3:10:15 PM  
**Attachments:** [Estimate.pdf](#)

---

Good Afternoon Chief McHugh,

Our field adjuster has inspected the squad and written a preliminary repair estimate of \$20,905.04. Please see attached. Based on the estimate, the squad is unfortunately an obvious total loss. On a positive note, however, the squad is insured on a replacement cost basis. The cost of a brand new, comparable Ford Explorer Interceptor would be covered in this case, subject to the \$500 policy deductible. In exchange for claim payment at replacement cost, the squad salvage would be relinquished to Statewide Services. We will also cover the cost to transfer salvageable after-market equipment to the replacement squad, and the cost to replace any a/m equipment that was damaged in the collision. The cost of replacement graphics for the new squad would also be covered. Please move forward with the following, at your convenience:

- Please have all salvageable a/m equipment stripped from the squad, so that it may eventually be transferred to the replacement squad. Please send the stripping labor invoice to me, for payment.
- Please let me know when all a/m equipment, personal property and license plates have been removed from the squad. Please provide the address where the squad is located at that time, and I will dispatch Copart to tow away the squad.
- Please advise if any a/m equipment was damaged beyond repair in the accident, and please provide invoices/quotes to replace those items. I will review for payment at that time.
- Please obtain a quote for a replacement Interceptor from your preferred dealer and forward to me, for review of payment.
- Please sign the back of the vehicle title on the "seller's signature" line, and mail to:

Statewide Services, Inc.  
Attn: Sarah Bourgeois  
PO Box 5555  
Madison, WI 53705

Please feel free to call me with any questions or concerns related to this claim. Just a note – the Village is not required to purchase an Explorer to replace the totaled squad. Claim payment, however, will be issued based on the quote you obtain for a new Ford Explorer Interceptor. The Village may allocate the claim payout funds as it wishes, but the Village may incur costs associated with upfitting a vehicle of a different make/model.

Thanks!

**Sarah Bourgeois, AIC, AINS**  
Claims Division | Claims Rep. II



**Squad**

2019 Charger (car #2989) & 2017 Ford Interceptor (car #2987)	2020 Durango (#2990)	Keep in 2990	2024 New Durango #1	2024 New Durango #2	2020 Used Ford	Source	Cost	Source	Cost	Source
1. strip both units and use as many parts as possible in new squads Lt	Convert to slick top for add front visor	use existing interior lights & add front visor lights from 2989	lightbar	lightbar	lightbar	Belco	3500	Belco	0	interior lights from 2987
2. Car #2987 will be turned over to the insurance company	arbitrator	arbitrator	radio	radio	radio	MCSO (free used radio)	0	MCSO (acquired free used radio)	0	from 2989
3. Car #2989 can be sold on auction site "as is"	MDC, tray & pole mount	MDC, tray & pole mount	back seat	back seat	back seat	from 2990	800	Belco	0	from 2987
4. cost to strip both cars--\$3000 (unless we try and DIY it)	radio	radio	cage	cage	cage	from 2990	1500	Belco	0	from 2987
	push bumper	push bumper	radar	radar	radar	from 2990	0	from 2989	2500	Insurance
	siren box	siren box	Arbitrator	Arbitrator	Arbitrator	eBay (\$500)	0	from 2989	6700	Panasonic
	controller box	controller box	MDC docking	MDC docking station	MDC docking	from 2987	1000	Belco	0	from 2989
	center console	center console	MDC	MDC	MDC	from 2987	3500	CCIT	0	from 2989
	Move to 2024	MDC pole and	MDC pole and	MDC pole and swivel	MDC pole	Belco	650	Belco	0	from 2989
	lightbar	Center console	Center console	Center console	Center	Belco	600	Belco	600	Belco
	back seat	cradle point	cradle point	cradle point	cradle point	from 2989	1300	CCIT	0	from 2987
	cage	cradle point	cradle point	cradle point antenna	cradle point	from 2989	275	CCIT	275	CCIT
	radar	printer	printer	printer	printer	from 2989	300	Belco	0	from 2987
	back window	push bumper	push bumper	push bumper	push bumper	Belco	400	Belco	0	from 2987
		speaker siren	speaker siren	speaker siren	speaker siren	from 2989	200	Belco	0	from 2987
		gun locks	gun locks	gun locks	gun locks	from 2989	600	Belco	0	from 2987
		window bars	window bars	window bars	window bars	from 2990	300	Belco	300	Belco
			graphics	Graphics	Graphics	Belco	600	Belco	600	Belco/Rapids Sign (insur. reimbursable)
		strip/build	build/installati	build/installation	build/installa	Belco	3000	Belco	3000	Belco
		2500	Misc wiring, lights,	Misc wiring, lights, equipment from	Misc wiring, lights,	Belco	3500	Belco	1000	Belco
from 2977	from 2979	from 2980	from 2981	from 2984	from 2987	from 2983	from 2985	from 2986	from 2988	from 2989
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$22,025</b>	<b>\$14,475</b>	<b>\$13,175</b>	

Strip/build Purchase Price of Ford Cost Total Costs  
 \$51,650 \$40,496 x 2 = \$80,938 \$25,000 \$157,588k-  
 Avg

Insurance Payout (minus \$500 deductible)  
 \$50,169 (car) + \$13,175 ( \$63,334 \*\* hope to recover via insurance





# Sternot Auto Repair, Inc.

535 Luke Street  
 Mosinee, WI 54455  
 (715) 693-2816

Section 4, Item 1.

## Estimate

Date	Estimate #
10/9/2023	11789

Name / Address
Kronenwetter Police Dept. 1582 Kronenwetter Dr. Mosinee, WI. 54455 693-4215



[WWW.STERNOTAUTOREPAIR.COM](http://WWW.STERNOTAUTOREPAIR.COM)

Year of Car	Make	Model	Plate#	VIN #	Mileage	Motor	Tech
2019	Dodge	Charger	E8045	2C3CDXKT9KH582202	141939	5.7	TKS
Qty	Description						Total
0	Customer states there is an engine noise, mostly on decel Drove vehicle and verified noise. Noise is present at idle left side of engine. Engine will require some disassembly for proper diagnosis.  Based on symptom and experience the noise is suspected to be a faulty lifter and possible damaged camshaft. (fairly common on this engine) Attached is estimate to replace camshaft and lifters if needed. Worst case scenario would require engine replacement although not likely.						0.00
19	Install new camshaft and lifters as needed.						1,767.00
1	53022372AA Camshaft						512.00
2	5038785AD MDS Lifters and yoke assembly, front						636.00
2	5038786AD MDS Lifters and yoke assembly, rear						636.00
1	68417512AB Upper engine gasket kit						157.00
2	Engine coolant						49.98

<b>Sales Tax (5.5%)</b>
<b>Total</b>

Warranty information: The parts warranted are covered by a manufacture's warranty, copies of which are available through the selling dealer. There are no other warranties applicable to the parts or service furnished in this repair. The dealer is not part to any such manufacturer's warranty.

You and your employees may operate the above vehicle for the purposes of testing, inspection or delivery at my risk. An express mechanics lien is acknowledged on above vehicle to secure the amount of repairs, thereto. It is also understood that you will not be held responsible for loss or damage to cars or articles left in cars in case of fire, theft or any other cause beyond your control. Customer is responsible for all attorney's fees and other costs incurred by Sternot Auto Repair, Inc. in recovering monies by the customer for the parts and services listed on this invoice.

You are entitled to a price estimate for the repairs you have authorized.

The repair price may be less than the estimate, but will not exceed the estimate without your permission. Your signature will indicate your estimate selection:

I request an estimate before you begin with repairs.  Please proceed with repairs, but call me before continuing if price will exceed \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 No estimate.

**SIGN** \_\_\_\_\_ **DATE** \_\_\_\_\_

**NEW ESTIMATE** \_\_\_\_\_ **Authorized by** \_\_\_\_\_ **Time** \_\_\_\_\_ **Caller** \_\_\_\_\_



# Sternot Auto Repair, Inc.

535 Luke Street  
 Mosinee, WI 54455  
 (715) 693-2816

Section 4, Item 1.

## Estimate

Date	Estimate #
10/9/2023	11789

Name / Address
Kronenwetter Police Dept. 1582 Kronenwetter Dr. Mosinee, WI. 54455 693-4215



[WWW.STERNOTAUTOREPAIR.COM](http://WWW.STERNOTAUTOREPAIR.COM)

Tech
TKS

Year of Car	Make	Model	Plate#	VIN #	Mileage	Motor
2019	Dodge	Charger	E8045	2C3CDXKT9KH582202	141939	5.7

Qty	Description	Total
	Full Synthetic oil change. Drain engine oil and install new engine oil. (up to 5qts) Install new premium oil filter. Lubricate chassis. Top off fluids and perform visual inspection.	69.99
2	Synthetic Oil, per qt	13.98
	Hazardous waste disposal	3.95
	Miscellaneous Shop Charges, wire, cotter pins, cleaners, tape, ect.	20.00
	NOTE: This estimate could change when engine is dissembled for inspection. If engine replacement is desired or required estimate would be approximately \$8000 with 18 month warranty	

Warranty information: The parts warranted are covered by a manufacture's warranty, copies of which are available through the selling dealer. There are no other warranties applicable to the parts or service furnished in this repair. The dealer is not part to any such manufacturer's warranty.

You and your employees may operate the above vehicle for the purposes of testing, inspection or delivery at my risk. An express mechanics lien is acknowledged on above vehicle to secure the amount of repairs, thereto. It is also understood that you will not be held responsible for loss or damage to cars or articles left in cars in case of fire, theft or any other cause beyond your control. Customer is responsible for all attorney's fees and other costs incurred by Sternot Auto Repair, Inc. in recovering monies by the customer for the parts and services listed on this invoice.

The dealer hereby expressly disclaims all warranties, either express or implied including any implied warranties or merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and niether assumes nor authorizes any other person to assume for it any liability in connection with the sale of these parts and/or service. Buyer shall not be entitled to recover from the selling dealer any consequential damages, damages to property, damages for loss of use, loss to time, loss of profits, or income, or any other incidental damages.

You are entitled to a price estimate for the repairs you have authorized.

The repair price may be less than the estimate, but will not exceed the estimate without your permission. Your signature will indicate your estimate selection:

I request an estimate before you begin with repairs.  Please proceed with repairs, but call me before continuing if price will exceed \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 No estimate.

**SIGN** \_\_\_\_\_ **DATE** \_\_\_\_\_

**NEW ESTIMATE** \_\_\_\_\_ **Authorized by** \_\_\_\_\_ **Time** \_\_\_\_\_ **Caller** \_\_\_\_\_

<b>Sales Tax (5.5%)</b>	\$0.00
<b>Total</b>	\$3,865.90



Management  
Village of Kronenwetter, Wisconsin  
Kronenwetter, Wisconsin

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements of Village of Kronenwetter, Wisconsin, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, we considered the entity's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control.

However, during our audit we became aware of other matters that are opportunities to strengthen your internal control and improve the efficiency of your operations. Our comments and suggestions regarding those matters are summarized below. A separate communication dated September 26, 2023, contains our written communication of significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the entity's internal control. This letter does not affect our report on the financial statements dated September 26, 2023, nor our internal control communication dated September 26, 2023.

### **Account Reconciliations**

During the audit, additional time was spent reconciling multiple general ledger accounts to record, adjust and reclassify transactions to prepare the Village's annual financial report. In the current year, we proposed over 60 audit entries which significantly changed the balances reported by the Village. The following accounts required significant adjustments during the audit:

- Accrued payroll
- Property tax receivables and revenues including special assessments and custodial fund activity
- Water and Sewer Utility capital assets
- Accounts receivable
- Reclassification of various receipts and disbursements to the proper accounts and funds

We believe the Village could improve its financial recordkeeping process by implementing procedures to reconcile all balance sheet accounts on a monthly basis and to record journal entries as needed to ensure the account agrees with supporting documentation and to accurately disclose the financial position of the Village. Timely and accurate financial reporting is essential to provide the Village Board and management with reliable financial information to manage and oversee the Village's operations. Because an audit is designed as an after-the-fact review of recorded activity, adjustments we make occur after year-end and after the Village adopted the subsequent year budget.

**Journal Entries**

As part of the audit we reviewed the Village’s journal entry process and tested a sample of journal entries posted for 2022. It was noted during the audit that journal entry support was not readily available or directly determinable based on the description of the entry. We also noted journal entries that were not reviewed and approved by someone other than the individual preparing the entry. While all journal entries reviewed during our audit were appropriate, we believe supporting documentation and, if practical, evidence of review should accompany all journal entries entered into the Village’s general ledger. We therefore recommend that the Village develop a policy for processing journal entries that includes 1) adequate explanation and documentation and, 2) if practical, the review of all journal entries prior to the entering into the Village’s general ledger.

**Public Service Commission Annual Statistics**

Each year the Village is required by the Public Service Commission ("PSC") to keep records of the meter inventory, feet of water mains added and removed, and the number of water lateral services added and removed along with other operating and billing statistics. The statistics were not ready at the start of the audit and our review of the statistics noted that the original statistics provided did not match the accounting system. Adjustments were needed to the statistics in order for them to agree to the accounting system. Other adjustments were made to previously reported totals with no explanation as to the change. We recommend keeping track of the meters, mains, and services on a monthly basis. We also recommend reconciling this list back to the accounting system and obtaining information on developer contributions upon completion of the projects. We also recommend the operating statistics on water pumped, water uses for flushing and other utility uses, and other operating stats be compiled on a monthly basis as well. Utilizing a monthly recording and reconciliation process will help to prevent adjustments and will aid in the preparation of the PSC's annual report. We also recommend doing something similar for sewer capital assets.

*Upcoming Change in Accounting Standards:*

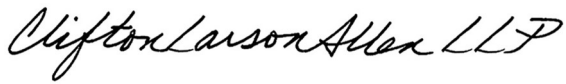
**GASB Statement No. 96 – Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements**

This Statement provides guidance on the accounting and financial reporting for subscription-based information technology arrangements (SBITAs) for government end users (governments). This Statement (1) defines a SBITA; (2) establishes that a SBITA results in a right-to-use subscription asset—an intangible asset—and a corresponding subscription liability; (3) provides the capitalization criteria for outlays other than subscription payments, including implementation costs of a SBITA; and (4) requires note disclosures regarding a SBITA. To the extent relevant, the standards for SBITAs are based on the standards established in Statement No. 87, *Leases*, as amended.

A SBITA is defined as a contract that conveys control of the right to use another party’s (a SBITA vendor’s) information technology (IT) software, alone or in combination with tangible capital assets (the underlying IT assets), as specified in the contract for a period of time in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022, and all reporting periods thereafter. We recommend the Village review the requirements under the new standard, gather all agreements that could be impacted by the requirements, and identify the terms and conditions of each of those agreements in order to properly implement this new standard for the 2023 financial statements.

We will review the status of these comments during our next audit engagement. We have already discussed many of these comments and suggestions with various entity personnel, and we will be pleased to discuss them in further detail at your convenience, to perform any additional study of these matters, or to assist you in implementing the recommendations.

This communication is intended solely for the information and use of management, Village Board, and others within the entity, and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.



**CliftonLarsonAllen LLP**

Stevens Point, Wisconsin  
September 26, 2023



Village Board  
Village of Kronenwetter, Wisconsin  
Kronenwetter, Wisconsin

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Village of Kronenwetter, Wisconsin, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022, and have issued our report thereon dated September 26, 2023. We have previously communicated to you information about our responsibilities under auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and *Government Auditing Standards*, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit in our Engagement Letter dated October 19, 2022. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit.

### **Significant audit findings or issues**

#### ***Qualitative aspects of accounting practices***

##### *Accounting policies*

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by Village of Kronenwetter, Wisconsin are described in Note 1 to the financial statements.

As described in Note 1.F., the entity changed accounting policies related to leases by adopting Statement of Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB Statement) No. 87, *Leases*, effective January 1, 2022. Accordingly, the accounting change has been applied to the beginning of the period of adoption.

We noted no transactions entered into by the entity during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

##### *Accounting estimates*

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimates affecting the financial statements were:

- Management's estimate of the depreciable life of the capital assets is based on the analysis of the expected useful life of the capital assets. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the depreciable life in determining that it is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.
- Management's estimate of the net pension liability (asset) and related deferred outflows/inflows of resources is based on information received from the Wisconsin Retirement System. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the net pension liability (asset) and related deferred outflows/inflows of resources in determining that it is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

- Management's estimate of the allowance for uncollectible accounts for accounts receivable balance outstanding. These estimates are based upon management's knowledge of, and past experience with the outstanding balances. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop this estimate in determining that it is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

**Financial statement disclosures**

Certain financial statement disclosures are particularly sensitive because of their significance to financial statement users. There were no particularly sensitive financial statement disclosures.

The financial statement disclosures are neutral, consistent, and clear.

***Difficulties encountered in performing the audit***

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

***Uncorrected misstatements***

Professional standards require us to accumulate all misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are clearly trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. The attached schedule summarizes uncorrected misstatements of the financial statements. Management has determined that their effects are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Uncorrected misstatements or the matters underlying uncorrected misstatements could potentially cause future-period financial statements to be materially misstated, even if management has concluded that the uncorrected misstatements are immaterial to the financial statements under audit.

***Corrected misstatements***

The following material misstatements detected as a result of audit procedures were corrected by management: Utility receivables, Utility capital asset additions adjustments, Utility capital asset removal adjustments, Utility capital asset depreciation adjustment, accrued payroll adjustments, prepaid expenses adjustments, property tax receivable and revenue adjustments, special assessment receivable adjustments, and transaction coding reclassifications.

***Disagreements with management***

For purposes of this communication, a disagreement with management is a disagreement on a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditors' report. No such disagreements arose during our audit.

***Circumstances that affect the form and content of the auditors' report***

As previously communicated to you, the report was modified to include an emphasis of matter paragraph to highlight the change in accounting principle related to the adoption of the new accounting guidance for leases as follows:

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 1.F. to the financial statements, effective January 1, 2022, the Village adopted new accounting guidance for leases. The guidance requires lessees to recognize a right-to-use lease asset and corresponding lease liability and lessors to recognize a lease receivable and corresponding deferred inflow of resources for all leases with lease terms greater than twelve months. Our opinions are not modified with respect to this matter.

**Management representations**

We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the attached management representation letter dated September 26, 2023.

**Management consultations with other independent accountants**

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a “second opinion” on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the entity’s financial statements or a determination of the type of auditors’ opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

**Significant issues discussed with management prior to engagement**

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to engagement as the entity’s auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our engagement.

**Significant findings or issues that were discussed, or the subject of correspondence, with management**

We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year. The following summarizes the significant findings or issues arising during the audit that were discussed, or were the subject of correspondence, with management:

- CliftonLarsonAllen LLP prepared financial statements, lack of segregation of duties, material audit adjustments, bank reconciliations and deposit timeliness, balance sheet reconciliations, journal entry documentation and approval, and PSC stats and capital asset tracking.

**Other audit findings or issues**

The following describes findings or issues arising during the audit that are, in our professional judgment, significant and relevant to your oversight of the financial reporting process:

- During the audit we identified the following significant risks of material misstatement that has not previously been communicated to you in our engagement agreement dated October 19, 2022:
  - Accuracy and classification, completeness, and cutoff risks related to cash and investments

We have provided a separate communication to you dated September 26, 2023, communicating internal control related matters identified during the audit.



**Required supplementary information**

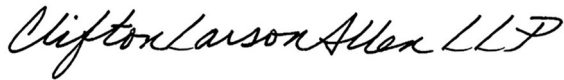
With respect to the required supplementary information (RSI) accompanying the financial statements, we made certain inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the RSI, including whether the RSI has been measured and presented in accordance with prescribed guidelines, whether the methods of measurement and preparation have been changed from the prior period and the reasons for any such changes, and whether there were any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement or presentation of the RSI. We compared the RSI for consistency with management's responses to the foregoing inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge obtained during the audit of the basic financial statements. Because these limited procedures do not provide sufficient evidence, we did not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the RSI.

**Supplementary information in relation to the financial statements as a whole**

With respect to the General Fund Detailed Comparison of Budgeted and Actual Revenues, General Fund Detailed Comparison of Budgeted and Actual Expenditures, and the combining nonmajor fund financial statements (collectively, the supplementary information) accompanying the financial statements, on which we were engaged to report in relation to the financial statements as a whole, we made certain inquiries of management and evaluated the form, content, and methods of preparing the information to determine that the information complies with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period or the reasons for such changes, and the information is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the financial statements. We compared and reconciled the supplementary information to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves. We have issued our report thereon dated September 26, 2023.

\* \* \*

This communication is intended solely for the information and use of Village Board and management of Village of Kronenwetter, Wisconsin, and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.



**CliftonLarsonAllen LLP**

Stevens Point, Wisconsin  
September 26, 2023

**SUMMARY OF UNCORRECTED MISSTATEMENTS - AUDIT**  
**Village of Kronenwetter**  
**Governmental Activities**  
**Year Ended December 31, 2022**

<b>UNCORRECTED ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<b>Effect of misstatements on:</b>				
<b>Description</b>	<b>Assets</b>	<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>Fund Balance / Net Assets</b>	<b>Fund Balance / Net Assets / Fund Balance</b>	<b>Net Expense/Revenue and Change in Net Assets / Fund Balance</b>
Pension Benefit Made Whole Payout	\$ -	\$ (41,864)	\$ 41,864	\$ 41,864	\$ 41,864
Net current year misstatements (Iron Curtain Method)	-	(41,864)	41,864	41,864	41,864
Net prior year misstatements	-	-	-	-	-
Combined current and prior year misstatements (Rollover Method)	-	-	-	-	-
Financial statement totals	\$ 28,563,808	\$ (41,864)	\$ 41,864	\$ 41,864	\$ 41,864
Current year misstatement as a % of financial statement totals (Iron Curtain Method)		\$ 11,134,649	\$ 12,622,428	\$ 1,995,974	
Current and prior year misstatement as a % of financial statement totals (Rollover Method)		0%	0%	0%	2%
		0%	0%	0%	2%

**SUMMARY OF UNCORRECTED MISSTATEMENTS - AUDIT**  
**Village of Kronenwetter**  
**General Fund**  
**Year Ended December 31, 2022**

<b>UNCORRECTED ADJUSTMENTS</b>	<b>Effect of misstatements on:</b>				
<b>Description</b>	<b>Assets</b>	<b>Liabilities</b>	<b>Fund Balance / Net Assets</b>	<b>Net Expense/Revenue and Change in Net Assets / Fund Balance</b>	
Pension Benefit Made Whole Payout	\$ -	\$ (41,864)	\$ 41,864	\$ 41,864	\$ 41,864
Net current year misstatements (Iron Curtain Method)	-	(41,864)	41,864	41,864	41,864
Net prior year misstatements	-	-	-	-	-
Combined current and prior year misstatements (Rollover Method)	-	-	-	-	-
Financial statement totals	\$ 6,091,299	\$ (41,864)	\$ 41,864	\$ 41,864	\$ 41,864
Current year misstatement as a % of financial statement totals (Iron Curtain Method)		-16%		1%	23%
Current and prior year misstatement as a % of financial statement totals (Rollover Method)		-16%		1%	23%
	\$ 6,091,299	\$ 267,542	\$ 3,652,141	\$ 178,622	\$ 178,622



September 26, 2023

CliftonLarsonAllen LLP  
3125 John Joanis Drive  
Stevens Point, WI 54482

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of Village of Kronenwetter, Wisconsin, which comprise the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information as of December 31, 2022, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, for the purpose of expressing opinions on whether the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to misstatements that are material. Misstatements, including omissions, are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

We confirm, to the best of our knowledge and belief, as of September 26, 2023, the following representations made to you during your audit of the financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022.

#### **Financial Statements**

1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement agreement dated October 19, 2022, for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The financial statements include all properly classified funds and other financial information of the primary government and all component units required by generally accepted accounting principles to be included in the financial reporting entity.
2. We acknowledge and have fulfilled our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
3. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.
4. Significant assumptions used by us in making accounting estimates, including those measured at fair value, are reasonable.
5. Significant estimates have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the requirements of U.S. GAAP. Significant estimates are estimates at the financial statement date that could change materially within the next year.
6. Related party relationships and transactions, including, but not limited to, revenues, expenditures/expenses, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees, and amounts receivable

from or payable to related parties have been appropriately accounted for and disclosed in accordance with the requirements of U.S. GAAP.

7. All events occurring subsequent to the date of the financial statements and for which U.S. GAAP requires adjustment or disclosure have been adjusted or disclosed.
8. The effects of uncorrected misstatements are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements for each opinion unit. A list of the uncorrected misstatements is attached to the representation letter. You have proposed adjusting journal entries that have been posted to the entity's accounts. We have reviewed and approved those adjusting journal entries and understand the nature of the changes and their impact on the financial statements. We are in agreement with those adjustments and accept responsibility for them.
9. The effects of all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
10. Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the entity is contingently liable, if any, have been properly recorded or disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
11. Receivables recorded in the financial statements represent valid claims against debtors for transactions arising on or before the financial statement date and have been reduced to their estimated net realizable value.
12. The methods and significant assumptions used to determine fair values of financial instruments are as follows: Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The methods and significant assumptions used result in a measure of fair value appropriate for financial statement measurement and disclosure purposes.
13. We have analyzed all lease contracts and have considered and recorded material embedded leases contained within other contracts in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
14. We have implemented GASB Statement No. 87, *Leases*, during the audit period. We have implemented the new accounting standard in accordance with the transition guidance prescribed in the standard. We have sufficient and appropriate documentation supporting all estimates and judgments underlying the amounts recorded and disclosed in the financial statements.
15. We have no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets, liabilities, or equity.
16. Capital assets have been evaluated for impairment as a result of significant and unexpected decline in service utility. Impairment loss and insurance recoveries have been properly recorded.
17. We believe that the actuarial assumptions and methods used to measure pension liabilities and costs for financial accounting purposes are appropriate in the circumstances.
18. We are unable to determine the possibility of a withdrawal liability in a multiple-employer benefit plan.
19. We do not plan to make frequent amendments to our pension plans.

**Information Provided**

1. We have provided you with:
  - a. Access to all information, of which we are aware, that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements such as records (including information obtained from within and outside of the general and subsidiary ledgers), documentation, and other matters.
  - b. Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.
  - c. Unrestricted access to persons within the entity from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
  - d. Complete minutes of the meetings of the governing board and related committees, or summaries of actions of recent meetings for which minutes have not yet been prepared.
2. All material transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.
3. We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.
4. We have no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud that affects the entity and involves:
  - a. Management;
  - b. Employees who have significant roles in internal control; or
  - c. Others when the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.
5. We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud, or suspected fraud, affecting the entity's financial statements communicated by employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others.
6. We have no knowledge of any instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with laws and regulations and provisions of contracts and grant agreements, or waste or abuse whose effects should be considered when preparing financial statements.
7. We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.
8. There are no other material liabilities or gain or loss contingencies that are required to be accrued or disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
9. There are no known related-party relationships or transactions which need to be accounted for or disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.
10. The entity has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets, nor has any asset been pledged as collateral, except as made known to you and disclosed in the financial statements.
11. We have a process to track the status of audit findings and recommendations.

12. We have identified to you any previous audits, attestation engagements, and other studies related to the audit objectives and whether related recommendations have been implemented.
13. We have provided our views on reported findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as our planned corrective actions, for the report.
14. We are responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to Village of Kronenwetter, Wisconsin, including tax or debt limits and debt contracts; and we have identified and disclosed to you all laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements that we believe have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts or other financial data significant to the audit objectives, including legal and contractual provisions for reporting specific activities in separate funds.
15. There are no violations or possible violations of budget ordinances, laws and regulations (including those pertaining to adopting, approving, and amending budgets), provisions of contracts and grant agreements, tax or debt limits, and any related debt covenants whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements, or as a basis for recording a loss contingency, or for reporting on noncompliance.
16. The entity has complied with all aspects of contractual or grant agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.
17. We have complied with all restrictions on resources (including donor restrictions) and all aspects of contractual and grant agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance. This includes complying with donor requirements to maintain a specific asset composition necessary to satisfy their restrictions.
18. We are responsible for determining whether we have received, expended, or otherwise been the beneficiary of any federal awards during the period of this audit. No federal award, received directly from federal agencies or indirectly as a subrecipient, was expended in an amount that cumulatively totals from all sources \$750,000 or more. For this representation, "award" means financial assistance and federal cost-reimbursement contracts that non-federal entities receive directly from federal awarding agencies or indirectly from pass-through entities. It does not include procurement contracts, user grants, or contracts used to buy goods or services from vendors.
19. We have followed all applicable laws and regulations in adopting, approving, and amending budgets.
20. The financial statements include all component units as well as joint ventures with an equity interest, and properly disclose all other joint ventures, jointly governed organizations, and other related organizations.
21. The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities.
22. All funds that meet the quantitative criteria in GASB Statement Nos. 34 and 37 for presentation as major are identified and presented as such and all other funds that are presented as major are particularly important to financial statement users.
23. Components of net position (net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted) and equity amounts are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.

24. Investments are properly valued.
25. Provisions for uncollectible receivables have been properly identified and recorded.
26. Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.
27. Revenues are appropriately classified in the statement of activities within program revenues and general revenues.
28. Interfund, internal, and intra-entity activity and balances have been appropriately classified and reported.
29. Deposits are properly classified as to risk and are properly valued and disclosed.
30. Capital assets, including infrastructure and intangible assets, are properly capitalized, reported, and, if applicable, depreciated.
31. We have appropriately disclosed the entity's policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.
32. We acknowledge our responsibility for the required supplementary information (RSI). The RSI is measured and presented within prescribed guidelines and the methods of measurement and presentation have not changed from those used in the prior period. We have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the RSI.
33. We acknowledge our responsibility for presenting the General Fund Detailed Comparison of Budgeted and Actual Revenues, General Fund Detailed Comparison of Budgeted and Actual Expenditures, and the combining nonmajor fund financial statements (the supplementary information) in accordance with U.S. GAAP, and we believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information have not changed from those used in the prior period, and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the supplementary information. If the supplementary information is not presented with the audited financial statements, we will make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date we issue the supplementary information and the auditors' report thereon.
34. As part of your audit, you prepared the draft financial statements, related notes, and supplementary information. We have designated an individual who possesses suitable skill, knowledge, and/or experience to understand and oversee your services; have made all management judgments and decisions; and have assumed all management responsibilities. We have evaluated the adequacy and results of the service. We have reviewed, approved, and accepted responsibility for those financial statements, related notes, and supplementary information. We have also ensured that the entity's data and records are complete and received sufficient information to oversee the service.
35. We have evaluated the adequacy and results of the depreciation services performed and accept responsibility for the results. We acknowledge our responsibility for our depreciation schedules and



have determined the methods and rates of depreciation and the salvage values used in the calculations. We have designated an individual who possesses suitable skill, knowledge, and/or experience to understand and oversee your depreciation services; have made all significant management judgments and decisions; and have assumed all management responsibilities. We have also ensured that the entity's data and records are complete and received sufficient information to oversee the service.

36. We have evaluated the adequacy and results of the lease accounting services performed and accept responsibility for the results. We acknowledge our responsibility for our lease asset and lease liability (lease schedule) based on the lease information provided by us. We have reviewed our lease contracts and related lease schedule and have determined and accept responsibility for all inputs, outputs, assumptions and estimates included in the lease schedule, including specific review of underlying contracts for accuracy of data input. We have designated an individual who possesses suitable skill, knowledge, and/or experience to understand and oversee your lease services; have made all significant management judgments and decisions; and have assumed all management responsibilities. We have also ensured that the entity's data and records are complete and received sufficient information to oversee the service.

37. We agree with the findings of specialists in evaluating the pension benefits and have adequately considered the qualifications of the specialist in determining the amounts and disclosures used in the financial statements and underlying accounting records. We did not give or cause any instructions to be given to specialists with respect to the values or amounts derived in an attempt to bias their work, and we are not otherwise aware of any matters that have had an impact on the independence or objectivity of the specialist.

Signature:  Title: Finance Director

Signature:  Title: Village Administrator



**Report to Village Board**

**Agenda Item:** Discuss and Possible Approval Resolution: Inclusion in Wisconsin Public Employers’ Group Health Insurance Program

**Meeting Date:** October 17, 2023

**Referring Body:** Administrative Policy Committee

**Committee Contact:** Chris Voll, Village President/Committee Chair

**Staff Contact:** TBD

**Report Prepared by:** Kim Manley, Interim Administrator

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss and Possible Approval: Resolution for Inclusion Under the Wisconsin Public Employers’ Group Health Insurance Program.

**OBJECTIVE(S):** Currently we have a represented group of employees who, by Union contract, are entitled to health insurance benefits. Currently the group has received the monthly stipend to offset premiums in the Market Place. However, recently requests have come in to have an insurance plan provided by the Village as their right under the Union Contract.

Staff has been contacting various insurance agencies and also explored the idea of using the State of Wisconsin group health insurance program which not only covers health but includes dental benefits as well which means the current dental plan could be eliminated.

The State requires the municipality to submit a Resolution indicating their intent to participate. The deadline to do so is January 1<sup>st</sup>, April 1<sup>st</sup>, July 1<sup>st</sup> and October 1<sup>st</sup> of each year with a period after for underwriting. In our case if approved today and submitted by January 1, 2024 with underwriting coverage would start on April 1, 2024. Meaning the Village would still have to supplement with another insurance (Market Place was suggested) until that time.

Other insurance opportunities are still being explored and will be brought before the Committee then Village Board as soon as they are available.

**HISTORY/BACKGROUND:** WPPA Union contract was approved and expires December of 2024.

**PROPOSAL:** The Committee respectfully asks that the Village Board approve the Resolution as provided by the State with the options as marked.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:** To be determined by the to Village Board.

**Financial Consideration/Action:** At this time premiums are not available for 2024. Placeholder for the 2024 budget is below.

**FUNDING SOURCE:**

Account Number/Title: #100-52000-120-231

Current Adopted Budget: \$ TBD – 2024 Budget Item = \$120,150.00 *Placeholder*

Spent to Date: \$ N/A

Remaining Budget: \$ N/A

Requested Amount: \$ N/A

Remainder of Budgeted Amount, if approved:

**ATTACHMENTS/PACKET:**

1. Resolution for Inclusion Under the Wisconsin Public Employers’ Program
2. How to Join the Wisconsin Public Employers’ Program Booklet
3. WPPA Contract – Article 19 – Health & Welfare
4. Health Savings Account Policy HR-012

# Group Health Insurance Program



## Resolution for Inclusion Under the Wisconsin Public Employers'

Wisconsin Department of Employee Trust Funds PO Box 7931  
Madison WI 53707-7931  
1-877-533-5020 (toll free) Fax 608-267-4549  
etf.wi.gov

RESOLVED, by the Village Board of the Village of Kronenwetter  
(Governing Body) (Employer Legal Name)

that pursuant to the provisions of Wis. Stat. § 40.51 (7) hereby determines to offer the Wisconsin Public Employers (WPE)

Group Health Insurance Program to eligible personnel through the program of the State of Wisconsin Group Insurance Board (Board), and agrees to abide by the terms of the program as set forth in the *Local Employer Health Insurance Standards, Guidelines and Administration Manual (ET-1144)*.

All participants in the WPE Group Health Insurance Program will need to be enrolled in a program option. An employer may elect participation in program options listed below, **with each program option to be offered to different employee classifications (pursuant to collective bargaining). Individual employees cannot choose between program options.**

We choose to participate in the (check applicable options):

- Traditional HMO-Standard PPO W/ Dental, P02
- Deductible HMO-Standard PPO W/ Dental, P04
- Coinsurance HMO-Standard PPO W/ Dental, P06

High  Deductible Health Plan HMO-Standard HDHP PPO W/ Dental, P07

- Traditional HMO-Standard PPO W/O Dental, P12
- Deductible HMO-Standard PPO W/O Dental, P14
- Coinsurance HMO-Standard PPO W/O Dental, P16
- High Deductible Health Plan HMO-Standard HDHP PPO W/O Dental, P17

Send resolution(s) to:  
Department of Employee Trust Funds  
Division of Insurance Services  
PO Box 7931  
Madison WI 53707-7931 or  
[ETFSMBESSNewEmployer@etf.wi.gov](mailto:ETFSMBESSNewEmployer@etf.wi.gov)

The large group (50 or more employees) underwriting and enrollment process takes 120 days. (Small groups of 49 or less employees do not go through underwriting and take 60 days.) All groups are eligible to enroll effective January 1, April 1, July 1, or October 1.

**RESOLUTION EFFECTIVE DATE:** October 23, 2023

The proper officers are herewith authorized and directed to take all actions and make salary deductions for premiums and submit payments required by the Board to provide such Group Health Insurance.

### CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing resolution is a true, correct and complete copy of the resolution duly and regularly passed by the above governing body on the 23rd day of October, year 2023 and that said resolution has not been repealed or amended, and is now in full force and effect.

I further certify that we offered insurance to our employees immediately prior to joining this program.

Dated this 23rd day of October,  year 2023.

I understand that Wis. Stat. § 943.395 provides criminal penalties for knowingly making false or fraudulent statements, and hereby certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the above information is true and correct.

Federal tax identification number (FEIN/TIN)  
71-0916099

Authorized employer representative signature

69-036-  
ETF employer identification number

Authorized employer representative printed name

Number of eligible employees \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized representative title

Employer county

Employer benefit contact email address

Mailing address

For ETF use only - EFFECTIVE DATE  
OF COVERAGE ENTERED BY ETF:



# How to Join the Wisconsin Public Employers' Group Health Insurance Program

Department of Employee Trust Funds  
P.O. Box 7931  
Madison, WI 53713

Employer Communications Center  
1-877-533-5020

[etf.wi.gov](http://etf.wi.gov)

# Table of Contents

## Chapter 1: General Information

### Chapter 2: How to Join

- 201 Employer Eligibility
- 202 Timeline to Join
- 203 Underwriting for Large Employers (50+ Employees)
- 204 Employer Selects Program Option
  - 204A Program Option Comparison
  - 204B Uniform Benefits
  - 204C Uniform Dental Benefits
  - 204D Employer Files a Resolution
  - 204E Employer and Employee Costs
- 205 Enrolling Employees
  - 205A Initial Enrollment—Employees Choose Health Plans
  - 205B Employee Eligibility
  - 205C Retirees, COBRA, and Surviving Dependents
  - 205D Medicare Coordination
- 206 Processing Enrollment
  - 206A Processing Communication
  - 206B Minimum Participation Requirement

### Chapter 3: After Joining

- 301 Annual Open Enrollment
- 302 Adding Members
  - 302A Enrolling New Employees
  - 302B Life Events
  - 302C Continuation (COBRA) and Conversion
- 303 Termination of Participation

### Chapter 4: Additional Resources

**Submit materials or questions to:**  
Employer Services, ATTN: Program Manager  
Department of Employee Trust Funds  
P.O. Box 7931  
Madison, WI 53707-7931

Fax: 608-266-5801

Toll-free telephone: 1-877-533-5020

Email: [ETFMBESSNewEmployer@etf.wi.gov](mailto:ETFMBESSNewEmployer@etf.wi.gov)

**Chapter 1: General Information**

The Wisconsin Public Employers (WPE) Group Health Insurance Program (Program) offers WRS-eligible employees of local government employers the opportunity to choose between multiple health insurance plans. The Program became available to state employees in 1960 and to local government employees in 1987.



## Chapter 2: How to Join

### 201: Employer Eligibility

To be eligible to join the WPE Program, an employer must either:

1. Already participate in the Wisconsin Retirement System (WRS), or
2. Be covered by a [Section 218 agreement](#) with the Social Security Administration

### 202: Timeline to Join

All eligible employers may join each quarter beginning:

<b>First Quarter</b> January 1	<b>Second Quarter</b> April 1	<b>Third Quarter</b> July 1	<b>Fourth Quarter</b> October 1
-----------------------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------------------

The enrollment process can take up to **four months** and involves several major steps:

1. Underwriting for large employers only (50+ WRS-eligible employees): 4-6 weeks
2. Selecting Program Option: 2 weeks
3. Enrolling employees: 4 weeks
4. Processing enrollment: 2 weeks

The entire process requires various actions by the employer, employees, and ETF throughout, and the steps listed are just an overview. Complete information is available in the [Local Employer Health Insurance Standards, Guidelines and Administration Manual \(ET-1144\)](#).

### 203: Underwriting for Large Employers (50+ WRS-eligible Employees)

Large employers with 50 or more WRS-eligible employees (and small employers who may reach that level prior to the effective date) must undergo a process called underwriting. Underwriting determines if a new large employer *may* have to pay a *temporary* surcharge (in addition to regular premiums) to participate in the WPE Group Health Insurance Program.

1. Underwriting takes 4-6 weeks and determines any added risk an employer’s group would bring to the Program
2. Based on that risk, employers *may* be assessed a surcharge per contract (typically up to 24 months)
3. Surcharges for the 2022 Program ranged from \$80-320/month for Single plans and \$200-\$800/month for Family plans

Administration of the underwriting process is done, and assessment of the surcharge is determined by the Board's actuary. The surcharge determination cannot be appealed. ETF reserves the right to separately rate underwritten groups larger than 2,000 total employees, as recommended by the actuary.

For more information about how to proceed with underwriting, please see the Underwriting Checklist/Questionnaire at the end of this brochure.

### 204: Employer Selects a Program Option

A new employer will select a Program Option or benefit design to offer its employees. The Program Options vary based on premiums and employee out-of-pocket costs.

All Program Options provide access to all health plans. "Health plans" refers to insurance companies that contract with networks of doctors and hospitals. Employees choose the health plan they want. Employers do NOT limit the choice of health plans for their employees. Employers also choose whether their Program Option will include dental benefits.

**204A: Program Option Comparison**

Use the chart below to compare the different Program Options:

Benefits for	"Traditional" Program Option 2*/12 ET-2128	"Deductible" Program Option 4*/14 ET-2158	"Local" Program Option 6*/16 ET-2168	"HDHP" Program Option 7*/17 ET-2169
Premiums <sup>1</sup>	\$\$\$\$	\$\$\$	\$\$	\$
Deductible <sup>2</sup>	No deductible	\$500 Individual \$1,000 Family  (Not affected by prescription drug copays)	\$250 Individual \$500 Family  (Not affected by prescription drug copays)	\$1,500 Individual \$3,000 Family  (Affected by prescription drug paid full cost)
Office Visit Copay <sup>3</sup>	None	None	\$15 Primary Care \$25 Specialty Care	\$15 Primary Care \$25 Specialty Care
Coinsurance <sup>4</sup>	None (except 20% for DME <sup>6</sup> , adult hearing aids and adult cochlear implants)	After deductible, None (except 20% for DME <sup>6</sup> , adult hearing aids, and adult cochlear implants)	After deductible, 10% (except for office visit copays)	After deductible, 10% (except for office visit and prescription drug copays)
Annual out-of-pocket limit (OOPL): <sup>5</sup>	None (except \$500/person for DME <sup>6</sup> and adult cochlear implants)	After deductible, None (except \$500/person for DME <sup>6</sup> and adult cochlear implants)	\$1,250 Individual \$2,500 Family  (Does not include prescription drug copays)	\$2,500 Individual \$5,000 Family  (Does include prescription drug)

\*Program Options 2, 4, 6, and 7 offer employees the option to enroll in Uniform Dental Benefits

1. Premium: Monthly payment from employer to ETF; Includes both employer's and employees' share of premium
2. Deductible: Annual dollar amount that each individual or family must pay before health plan pays for any medical expenses
3. Copay: A set dollar amount for office visits, but not services like lab and x-ray
4. Coinsurance: The percentage of medical expenses that a patient pays after meeting a deductible
5. Out-of-Pocket-Limit (OOPL): The maximum amount an individual or family would pay in a year through deductible, copays, and coinsurance
6. Durable Medical Equipment (DME): Items that can withstand repeated use, such as wheelchairs or crutches

### 204B: Uniform Benefits

All Program Options and all health plans have Uniform Benefits—they cover the same medical services and procedures. Additionally, they all have the same prescription drug copayments and coinsurance outlined in the table below:

Prescription Drug Benefits	Copayment/Coinsurance (For detail including prescription drug out-of-pocket limits, visit <a href="http://etf.wi.gov">etf.wi.gov</a> )	
	Level 1	\$5
	Level 2	20% (\$50 max)
	Level 3	40% (\$150 max)
	Level 4 Preferred	\$50

**NOTE:** PO 7/17 (“HDHP”) Members pay full cost of drugs out-of-pocket until deductible is met

### 204C: Uniform Dental Benefit (UDB)

Employers choose whether to select a Program Option with or without Uniform Dental Benefits (UDB). UDB offers preventive coverage for cleanings, fillings, and other basic services.

Once employers join the WPE Program, they can file a resolution annually to make changes.

If employers *do* select a Program Option with UDB, employees who enroll in health insurance have the choice whether or not to also enroll in UDB.

For more information about Uniform Dental Benefits, please see the Fact Sheet [here](#).

### 204D: Employer Files Resolution

Once an employer selects a Program Option, they submit a [Resolution for Inclusion Under WPE Group Health Insurance \(ET-1324\)](#) at least 90 days prior to the intended start date. Large employers should undergo underwriting prior to submitting a resolution, in the event that any surcharge changes their decision to join the Program.

Employers should also submit with their Resolution:

- [Online Network for Employers Security Agreement \(ET-8928\)](#): Allows the employer to add, delete, and change online access for ETF programs (NOTE: Submit ET-8928 for each person who needs access)
- [Designation of Agent \(ET-1313\)](#): Names employee(s) authorized to represent the employer for ETF-related matters

### 204E: Employee and Employer Cost

Employer contributions toward health insurance coverage are limited to those described in Wisconsin Statutes § 40.05(4). The most common method used to determine cost sharing is the 88% Calculation Method. For other methods see Section 205 in the [Local Employer Health Insurance Standards, Guidelines and Administration Manual \(ET-1144\)](#).

Under the 88% Calculation Method, the employer pays the following towards WRS-eligible employees' monthly premiums:

- **50% FTE or greater:** Employer pays 50-88% of the average premium cost of qualified tier one health plans in their county for employees
- **49% FTE or less:** Employer pays 25-50% of health plan monthly premium for employees

The following example shows how you might calculate employer contribution for individual coverage:

- ABC County has three qualified tier one health plans with the following individual premiums:
  - Dynamic Docs Health Care: \$1,200/month
  - Magnificent Medical Care: \$1,000/month
  - Punctual Provider Care: \$800/month
- The average premium cost for the qualified tier one plans is:
  - (Total sum of tier one plans added together) / (total number of tier one plans)
  - $(\$1,200 + \$1,000 + \$800) = \$3,000$  Total sum
  - $\$3,000 / 3 = \$1,000$  average
- Employer share range:
  - 50-88% of \$1,000 = \$500-\$880

If a county does not have a qualified tier one health plan, the State Maintenance Plan (SMP) would be available and its rates set the 88% Calculation Method. Premium rates change annually. For the most current information, please visit our website [here](#) and scroll down to the 88% tables under Local premium rates.

**205: Enrolling Employees**

**205A: Initial Enrollment—Employees Choose Health Plans**

After the employer files a resolution, ETF will notify the employer when to offer a 30-day initial enrollment period for the employees to select a health plan. All Program Options have the same health plans. Each health plan is an insurance company that has its own network of doctors, hospitals, and clinics.

Employees are encouraged to verify that a doctor or point of service is providing services under the health plan selected. Examples of health plans are Dean Health Insurance or Network Health Plan.

Most health plans have limited, regional provider networks and so can offer lower cost premiums. However, employees have the choice to enroll in the Access Plan, which has a nationwide network, and is more expensive than other plans.

**NOTE:** Employees *must* choose the Access Plan during initial enrollment if:

- The Employer does not currently cover its employees with group health insurance plans
- The employee is not insured under the Employer's current health insurance program
- The employee is insured for single coverage and wants to enroll in family coverage
- The employee is hired after the Resolution of Inclusion and before the effective date

**205B: Employee Eligibility**

**WRS Employers:**

All employees, including part-time and seasonal employees, participating in the WRS are eligible for coverage if the employer elects to participate in this program. **All WRS-eligible employees must be offered coverage for group health insurance.** Visit Section 401 in the [Local Employer Health Insurance Standards, Guidelines and Administration Manual \(ET-1144\)](#) or call 1-877-533-5020 if you have questions about employee eligibility.

**Non-WRS Employers** covered by a [Section 218 agreement](#) with the Social Security Administration:

Health insurance eligibility is based on the criteria below:

- Employees covered by any WRS employer **before July 1, 2011** must be:
  - Expected to work 440 hours for teachers and educational support staff, and 600 hours for all others; *and*
  - Expected to work at least one year (365 consecutive days, 366 in leap year) from their date of hire.
  
- Employees who were never in the WRS *or* were covered by any WRS employer **on or after July 1, 2011** must be:
  - Expected to work 880 hours for teachers and educational support staff, and 1,200 hours for all others; *and*
  - Expected to work at least one year (365 consecutive days, 366 in leap year) from their date of hire.

Contact ETF at 1-877-533-5020 to discuss employee eligibility.

**205C: Retirees, COBRA, and Surviving Dependents**

Retired employees, terminated employees, and surviving dependents *currently* enrolled in their employer’s health insurance program are eligible under the WPE Program, but employers have no responsibility to contribute to their premiums and can continue coverage at group rates. Members who are not currently participating in the employer’s current insurance program cannot enroll in the Program. For more information on their eligibility, please see Section 401 in the [Local Employer Health Insurance Standards, Guidelines and Administration Manual \(ET-1144\)](#).

**205D: Medicare Coordination**

All health plans have coverage options coordinated with Medicare. Once retired members become eligible for and enroll in Medicare Parts A and B, they still remain covered by their health plans, but have less expensive premiums since Medicare pays much of any claim costs.

Active employees should not enroll in Medicare Part B until they retire under WRS. If active employees have questions about Medicare, they should contact Social Security Administration (SSA) and inform SSA that they are enrolled in an *active* employer group health insurance plan.

Covered retirees, and their dependents, must enroll in both Parts A and B when eligible for Medicare.

For more information about Medicare eligibility, please see Section 1102 of the [Local Employer Health Insurance Standards, Guidelines and Administration Manual \(ET-1144\)](#).



## 206: Processing Enrollment

### 206A: Processing Communication

ETF delivers employer announcements, **exclusively** through ETF E-mail Updates. Once the employer files a resolution to join the WPE Program, the employer’s agent is required to receive, forward as necessary, and act as required for all ETF E-mail Updates. There is no charge for this service.

**Prevent Emails From Delivery to SPAM Folder:** Add [etfwi@public.govdelivery.com](mailto:etfwi@public.govdelivery.com) to your email address book to prevent Employer Bulletins and other notices from ending up in a SPAM folder. If you use a spam filter, add [etfwi@public.govdelivery.com](mailto:etfwi@public.govdelivery.com) to the whitelist. If you have questions, please call the Employer Communication Center at 1-877-533-5020.

### 206B: Minimum Participation Requirements

New employers must meet and maintain minimum participation levels from their employees during initial enrollment, otherwise they cannot participate.

Large employers (with 50+ WRS eligible employees) must achieve a 65% participation rate of all eligible employees to join the WPE Program.

Small employers (49 or fewer WRS eligible employees) must meet the following enrollment levels:

<u>Group Size</u>	<u>Minimum Enrollment</u>
1	1
2-4	2
5-6	3
7	4
8-9	5
10	6
11-49	70%

Certain employees can be “waived” from an employer’s count of “eligible” employees if:

- Covered by a plan not sponsored by the employer
- Enrolled in a similar plan sponsored by the employer
- Annualized medical premium contribution exceeds 10% of their annualized gross earnings

**NOTE:** An employer may *only* deduct the allowable “waives” from the overall group when the **initial** group size of employees that participate in the WRS is 49 or fewer.

Employers wishing to join the WPE Program that have different collective bargaining units (e.g. Police and Firefighters) *may* have separate *outside* insurance for their units; however, the minimum participation level must be met based on the number of **all** WRS-eligible employees.

## Chapter 3: After Joining

### 301: Annual Open Enrollment

After joining the WPE Program, employees will have an annual open enrollment period, also known as It's Your Choice (IYC). Open enrollment is a 30-day period every fall and new changes become effective January 1 of the following year.

Open enrollment represents an opportunity for subscribers to:

- Change health plans
- Switch from single to family or from family to single coverage
- Enroll in new coverage if previously declined (employees only)

Employees who declined enrolling when newly hired will need to wait for annual open enrollment to participate unless they have a qualifying life event (see Section 302-B).

### 302: Adding Members

#### 302A: Enrolling New Employees

Once an employer participates in the Program, any newly hired WRS-eligible employee may enroll in health insurance within specific timeframes:

1. Within 30 days of the date of hire
  - a. Employees responsible for full premium until the employer contribution begins
  - b. Coverage effective first of month following date of hire (or day of hire if hired on first)
2. Within 30 days of the date the employer contributes to the premium
  - a. Employers pay 50-88% of premium, employees pay the remainder
  - b. Effective no later than first of month following six months WRS service. Employers may want to start their contributions no later than the first of the month preceding the employee's completion of 90 days of qualified employment.

#### 302B: Life Events

Employees who experience a qualifying life events (such as marriage or birth) can enroll in health insurance and add dependents as well. For the full list of qualifying life events, please visit [etf.wi.gov](http://etf.wi.gov) and search for Life Event Guide for the current year or see Section 601A in the [Local Employer Health Insurance Standards, Guidelines and Administration Manual \(ET-1144\)](#).

#### 302C: Continuation (COBRA) and Conversion

As permitted by state and federal law, employees and their dependents are eligible for continuation (COBRA) and conversion of WPE health insurance at **full monthly premium rates** after their eligibility ends (e.g. terminating employment). For more information about COBRA and Conversion, please see Section 1001 in the [Local Employer Health Insurance Standards, Guidelines and Administration Manual \(ET-1144\)](#).

### 303: Employer Termination of Participation

Participation in the WPE Program is optional, and an employer can withdraw from the program at the end of any calendar year. To terminate participation, an employer must submit a [Resolution to Withdraw from the WPE Group Health Insurance Program \(ET-1318\)](#) to ETF no later than October 15.

**NOTE:** A newly participating employer must agree to continue participation in the WPE Program for a minimum of three years if they have been assigned a surcharge or if a second plan is retained.

Following an employer’s withdrawal from the program, any participant, including retirees, survivors & COBRA continuants will no longer be eligible for coverage.

Employers withdrawing from the WPE Program cannot re-apply for participation in the program for three years and will have to go through underwriting again if they have 50+ WRS-eligible employees.

ETF may also terminate an employer's participation in the program if the employer fails to maintain the minimum participation level of eligible employees or otherwise violates the terms of the contract.



# Chapter 4: Additional Resources

## More Information

If you have any questions not covered here, you may contact:  
Department of Employee Trust Funds  
Employer Services, ATTN: Program Manager  
P. O. Box 7931  
Madison, WI 53707-7931

Toll free telephone: 1-877-533-5020

Email: [ETFMBESSNewEmployer@etf.wi.gov](mailto:ETFMBESSNewEmployer@etf.wi.gov)

Fax: 608-266-5801

Internet site: [etf.wi.gov](http://etf.wi.gov)

## Resolution for Inclusion Forms

[Resolution for Inclusion Under WPE Group Health Insurance \(ET-1324\)](#)

[Resolution for Inclusion Under Second Group Health Plan \(ET-1325\)](#)

# Wisconsin Public Employers Large Group Underwriting Checklist/Questionnaire

(For groups with 50 or more WRS-eligible employees.)

**Do not file a resolution until you have received your group's rates and your governing body has decided to accept them.**

All Information must be sent to:  
Employer Services, ATTN: Program Manager  
PO Box 7931, Madison, WI 53707-7931  
Fax (608) 266-5801  
Email: [ETFSMBESSNewEmployer@ef.wi.gov](mailto:ETFSMBESSNewEmployer@ef.wi.gov)

- Check made out to Segal Consulting for \$3,000 for the cost of underwriting.
- Employer Questionnaire checklist from ET-1139 (this form)
- WRS Group Name: \_\_\_\_\_
- Employer Identification Number (EIN): \_\_\_\_\_
- Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN): \_\_\_\_\_
- Group Contact/WRS Agent (name): \_\_\_\_\_
- Group Contact phone: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_
- Email Address: \_\_\_\_\_
- Group Physical Address: \_\_\_\_\_ Mailing Address (if different):  

- County Location of Employer: \_\_\_\_\_
- Desired Effective Date (Offered no sooner than 120 days from the renewal/effective date of the client): \_\_\_\_\_
- Number of *all* employees on payroll including part time, seasonal whether or not they meet WRS eligibility requirements: \_\_\_\_\_
- Number of WRS eligible employees including part time, seasonal: \_\_\_\_\_
- Number of insured retirees: \_\_\_\_\_
- Number of COBRA continuants: \_\_\_\_\_
- US Dept. of Labor- Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) code (for example: 9199: General Government, Not Elsewhere Classified): # \_\_\_\_\_
- What is your *current* employer contribution and *anticipated* contribution guideline?:  
Current: \_\_\_\_\_ Anticipated: \_\_\_\_\_

❑ What is your *current* probationary period? What is your *anticipated* probationary period for health insurance eligibility? ETF recommends less than 90 days to avoid potential ACA penalties (e.g., 1<sup>st</sup> of the month following 60 days):

Current: \_\_\_\_\_ Anticipated: \_\_\_\_\_

❑ Current insurance carrier & years enrolled: \_\_\_\_\_.

❑ Most recent State Department of Workforce Development quarterly Wage and Tax Report statement. This report must include employee names. This report can be sent by secure email to [ETF SMBESSNewEmployer@etf.wi.gov](mailto:ETF SMBESSNewEmployer@etf.wi.gov) or mailed with this checklist.

❑ Send electronic census data by secure e-mail to [ETF SMBESSNewEmployer@etf.wi.gov](mailto:ETF SMBESSNewEmployer@etf.wi.gov) or on disc that is mailed with this checklist. Your census data will be for all eligible employees (noting those employees who are in their probationary period), retirees, former employees receiving COBRA benefits (include COBRA end date) and employees waiving coverage under the current benefit plan.

Census data should include:

- The employee by name, employee number, or numeric assigned number
- Date of birth or age
- Sex
- Current status of their insurance EE (single), EC (employee/child{ren}), ES (employee/spouse), F (family) preferable. At a minimum EE & F.
- Zip code of the employee's address

❑ **For current self-funded groups and insured groups with experience data, send by secure email to [ETF SMBESSNewEmployer@etf.wi.gov](mailto:ETF SMBESSNewEmployer@etf.wi.gov) or on disc that is mailed with this checklist:**

- Twenty-four months (month by month, 12 months minimum) of claims data
- Enrollment data (month by month summary of enrollment by single, limited family, family)
- Benefit plans in force for each year of rate history
- Employer contribution
- **High cost claims data (over \$25,000) detail including dollar amount, diagnosis, current status (enrolled or cancelled) and prognosis (if available). *This information cannot include name, Social Security number, or any information that would identify the individual.***
- Current rates by benefit plan. For self-funded groups, current COBRA/funding rates and/or current specific stop loss, aggregate stop loss, and administrative fees and aggregate factors by plan.

❑ **For insured groups with carriers who do not provide experience data, send by secure e-mail to [ETF SMBESSNewEmployer@etf.wi.gov](mailto:ETF SMBESSNewEmployer@etf.wi.gov) or on disc that is mailed with this checklist\*:**

- 3 years of rate history and renewal calculations, including renewal rates
- Enrollment (summary of enrollment by single, limited family, and family) for each of 3-year rate history
- Benefit plans in force for each year of rate history
- High cost claim (over \$25,000) detail including dollar amount, diagnosis, current status (enrolled or cancelled) and prognosis (if available). **Note: Claims data cannot include name, Social Security number, or any information that would identify the individual.**

\* Note: Groups that consist of 50-100 active WRS-eligible employees may have to request this information, in writing, from their current plan. If it is not received by ETF, your group may be assigned to the highest surcharge amount.

in advance shall receive two (2) hours court cancellation pay at straight time.

**Section 5:** Officers shall make their annual shift selection by seniority. The Chief of Police has the right to assign the Lieutenant a shift within the agreed schedule that best suits the needs of the department and the Village. Officers hired during the calendar year will be assigned as follows:

- A. During the field training program, the 2-2-3 work rotation may be modified affording the trainee a diverse training environment, providing no less than seven (7) work shifts and no less than eighty (80) hour per pay period. During the same period the trainee may be scheduled a combination of shifts, shifts shall be assigned on no less than a bi-weekly basis.
- B. Upon completion of field training, the Chief of Police will assign the officer to a shift and rotation consistent with Article 17 Section 1 for the remainder of the calendar year.

**Section 6:** If an employee's shift is changed within twenty-four (24) hours of said shift, the employee shall receive an additional two (2) hours of straight time compensation in addition to his/her regular pay for said shift

**Section 7:** Any employee who is certified in a specific field of training, (Field Training Officer, Defense and Arrest Tactics, Firearms, and Emergency Vehicle Operation Course) shall receive an additional one dollar (\$1.00) per hour for each hour worked in the performance of these duties.

**Section 8:** The employee shall receive credit for time spent at a class or seminar. Training and travel to and from that training from the municipal center, on an employee's workday shall be considered actual time worked. Anyone assigned a shift longer than their training and travel to and from training shall be required to report to work after the training is completed, unless approved by the Police Chief to utilize paid time off for the remaining hours of the shift where the training occurs.

**ARTICLE 1 8 - PAID FOR TIME**

**Section 1:** All employees covered by this Agreement shall be paid for all time spent in the service of the Employer. Time shall be computed from the time the employees register in until the time he/she is effectively released from duty.

**ARTICLE 1 9 - HEALTH & WELFARE**


**Section 1:** Health Insurance - Employer shall provide health and medical insurance for all full-time employees through a Point of Service High Deductible Health Plan (HDHP). The Employer shall pay ninety percent (90%) of the monthly premium for both family and single coverage and the employee shall pay the remaining ten percent (10%) via payroll deduction.

The employees covered under this contract shall follow the Village's adopted Health Savings Account Policy HR-012 and any future amendments to same.

**Section 2:** The Employer shall pay any employee who agrees to opt out of the health insurance coverage listed in Section 1 above the sum of two hundred fifty dollars (\$250) per month, less applicable withholdings, provided the employee presents proof of health insurance coverage from another source.

**Section 3:** Dental Insurance - Employer shall provide dental insurance for all full-time employees through Delta Dental or a substantially similar plan. The Employer shall pay one hundred percent (100%) of the monthly premium. In the case where the employer elects a health plan where there is no separate bill for dental coverage, this item shall not be in effect.

**Section 4:** Life Insurance -Employer shall provide life insurance in the amount of eighty thousand dollars (\$80,000) for all full-time employees through Anthem Life or a substantially similar plan. The Employer shall pay one hundred percent (100%) of the monthly premium. In the case where the employer elects a health plan where there is no separate bill for Life Insurance, this item shall not be in effect.

<b>POLICY ID: HR-012</b>		<b>TITLE: Health Savings Account Policy</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> ORIGINAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REVISION 12/27/2022	<b>APPROVED BY VILLAGE BOARD:</b>	<b>DATE:12/27/2022</b>
<b>EFFECTIVE DATE: 01/01/2023</b>		Village Clerk: 	
<b>APPLIES TO:</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FLSA EXEMPT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FLSA NON-EXEMPT	
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES	
<i>This policy applies to all Village of Kronenwetter employees in the categories checked in this section. Provisions within individual personal contracts or a collective bargaining agreement may supersede certain parts of this policy.</i>			

**Purpose**

The Village offers a High Deductible Health Plan (HDHP). The HDHP plan entails having a health plan with a high deductible, making the premium that the Village and the Village Employees pay lower overall. So that the cost of the higher deductibles does not overburden the Village employee(s) and make the Village less than a desirable employer of choice, the Village has put in place a Health Savings Account (HSA) program that any employee that is part of the Village HDHP coverage may take advantage of while employed by the Village. The HSA is the employee's account and is portable from employer to employer, hence upon leaving employment with the Village, the employee can take their health savings account with them to utilize with another employer who offers a HDHP or use into retirement.

**Procedure**

Any employee who wishes to take advantage of the HSA program is required to open a qualifying HSA account at a financial institution of their choice. Once established the employee then reports to the Village Clerk the account information so direct deposit contributions can be made by the Village to that account. The Village and employee(s) will make contributions on the regular payroll pay days of the Village, and the employee may utilize their HSA account for any qualified medical expense.

Specifically, the Village will do the following:

- Once the employee has opened up their own private HSA account, and reported the account to the Village Clerk, the Village will annually **contribute** one thousand one hundred fifty dollars (\$1,150) to a Health Savings Account (HSA) for each employee subscribing to single coverage and two thousand two hundred fifty dollars (\$2,250) for family coverage via direct deposit. Prorated payments in the employee's HSA shall be made within (15) days of the beginning of each calendar quarter.
- Employees may elect to personally contribute to their HSA through payroll deduction. The Village shall **match** employee contributions to his/her HSA up to one thousand three hundred fifty dollars (\$1,350) for someone with single coverage and two thousand seven hundred fifty dollars (\$2,750) per year for someone with family coverage, up to a maximum annual contribution allowed by law. Contribution rates vary from year to year and employees are encouraged to review the US Department of Treasury rules for the maximum amount allowable. Village matching contributions shall be made via direct deposit to the Employee's HSA account and shall be made each pay period that the employee contributes.

The Village will require that Village employees be responsible for any and all administrative fees on their own HSA accounts and also for ensuring that their individual HSA is utilized in accordance with all current and applicable laws. For more information employees are encouraged to review HSA rules that are available on the Federal Government's website, at [www.treasury.gov](http://www.treasury.gov)



**Report to the Village Board**

**Agenda Item:** Discuss & Possible Action: GEN-001 Use of & Access to Village Consultants Policy Review  
**Meeting Date:** November 13, 2023  
**Referring Body/Entity:** Trustee Kenneth Charneski  
**Committee Contact:** n/a  
**Staff Contact:** TBD by Committee/Village Board  
**Report Prepared by:** Kim Manley, Interim Administrator

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss & Possible Action: GEN-001 Use of & Access to Village Consultants Policy Review

**OBJECTIVE(S):**

**HISTORY/BACKGROUND:** At the October 23, 2023 Village Board meeting under “Future Agenda Items” GEN-001 Use of and Access to Village Consultants was asked to be placed on the next Village Board meeting. No additional information on this topic was provided at the meeting.

Attached is a copy of the most current version dated December 2021.

**PROPOSAL:**

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:** To be determined by Village Board.

**FINANCIAL**

**Financial Consideration/Action:**

**FUNDING SOURCE:**

Account Number/Title: n/a  
Current Adopted Budget: \$ n/a  
Spent to Date: \$ n/a  
Remaining Budget: \$ n/a  
Requested Amount:  
Remainder of Budgeted Amount, if approved: n/a

**ATTACHMENT:**

Gen-001 Use of and Access to Village Consultants



<b>POLICY ID: GEN-001</b>		<b>TITLE: Use Of and Access to Village Consultants</b>	
<input type="checkbox"/> ORIGINAL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REVISION	<b>APPROVED BY VILLAGE BOARD:</b> <i>Chris [Signature]</i> Village Clerk	<b>DATE:</b> 12/21/2021
<b>EFFECTIVE DATE: Immediate</b>			
<b>APPLIES TO:</b>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FLSA EXEMPT	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FLSA NON-EXEMPT
		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-REPRESENTED EMPLOYEES
<i>This policy applies to all Village of Kronenwetter employees in the categories checked in this section. Provisions within individual personal contracts or a collective bargaining agreement may supersede certain parts of this policy.</i>			

**Purpose** - It is in the best interest of the Village to have elected officials who are fully informed through information readily available from hired consultants. In order to control costs when using outside consultants, the Village Administrator shall monitor all consultants' work, be responsible for approving their bills, and shall have the responsibility for managing their budgets. Outside consultants shall be defined as attorneys, auditors, accountants, engineers, management consultants, and other outside professionals paid a flat fee per project or an hourly consulting rate by contract or on an as needed basis.

Consulting firms retained by the Village shall be provided a copy of this policy, which shall be signed by the firm's representative and placed on file with the Village Clerk.

**Procedure** - The procedure for access to consultants shall be as follows:

1. Regarding consulting engineers, the Director of Public Works or the Community Development Director shall be the primary contact, and responsible for the efficient use of consultant services. The Village Administrator shall monitor the use of these consultants and provide notice of potential or actual cost overruns to the Director and the Village Board in order to control costs while receiving necessary services.
2. Regarding accountants and financial advisors, the Village Treasurer shall be the primary contact, and responsible for the efficient use of consultant services. The Village Administrator shall monitor the use of these consultants and provide notice of potential or actual cost overruns to the Village Treasurer and the Village Board of accountants and financial advisors in order to control costs while receiving necessary services.
3. In the case of the use of Village legal advisors, the Village Administrator or Village President may authorize in written form, specific Department Heads or Village Trustees to contact the Attorney representing the Village on a specific matter. Contact with Village legal advisors by employees, elected officials or Committee/Commission/Authority members is prohibited unless advanced authorization is received from the Village Administrator, Village President, or responsible Department Head. The Village Administrator shall monitor the cost of legal advisors and provide notice of potential or actual cost overruns to the Village Board in order to control costs while receiving necessary services.
4. The following steps shall be taken to research questions raised by staff or trustees before outside consultants are contacted:
  - a. Staff or trustees needing information about a project or issue should first contact the department head for answers or background information.
  - b. If the Administrator or staff cannot provide a reliably accurate answer to the question, the Administrator shall contact the appropriate consultant or authorize the department head to do the same.

- c. Whenever possible, all staff or elected official contact with consultants shall be in written form. Telephone or in-person conversations shall be followed up by an email documenting all pertinent points of the conversation.
- 5. All responses by Village staff to information requests involving consultants shall include the full text of the question asked of the consultant, and the consultant's reply.
- 6. In all cases, it is recognized by the Village Board that the Village of Kronenwetter is the client/beneficiary of all taxpayer funded consultant services. As such, any and all elected officials are representatives of that client. All information obtained from any consultant current or past shall be made readily, completely, and promptly available to any elected official requesting it.
- 7. No information shall be denied without a documented legal reason for doing so, and confidential information shall be clearly identified as such along with the reason for that restricted status.





**Report to the Village Board**

**Agenda Item:** Discuss & Possible Action: Guide to Village Board Meetings Agenda  
**Meeting Date:** November 13, 2023  
**Referring Body/Entity:** Trustee Kenneth Charneski  
**Committee Contact:** n/a  
**Staff Contact:** TBD by Committee/Village Board  
**Report Prepared by:** Kim Manley, Interim Administrator

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss & Possible Action: Guide to Village Board Meetings Agendas

**OBJECTIVE(S):**

**HISTORY/BACKGROUND:** At the October 23, 2023 Village Board meeting under “Future Agenda Items” operating procedures for village board meetings was asked to be placed on the next Village Board meeting. No additional information on this topic was provided at the meeting.

A description of what the staff currently does is attached.

**PROPOSAL:**

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:** To be determined by Village Board.

**FINANCIAL**

**Financial Consideration/Action:**

**FUNDING SOURCE:**

Account Number/Title: n/a  
Current Adopted Budget: \$ n/a  
Spent to Date: \$ n/a  
Remaining Budget: \$ n/a  
Requested Amount:  
Remainder of Budgeted Amount, if approved: n/a

**ATTACHMENT:**

## Guide to Village Board Packets

- 1.) Check calendar for committee meetings held in the week(s) prior to the Village Board meeting.
- 2.) Touch base with the secretary for the committee or committees that may have met that week to find out if any item from that committee needs to move forward to a Village Board meeting.
- 3.) Check the prior Village Board meeting for any "Future Agenda Items". List on the new agenda for upcoming meeting.
- 4.) Check with the secretaries from committees on minutes that may have been approved and include them in the agenda.
- 5.) Check for any liquor licenses, etc. to be placed on the agenda.
- 6.) Place agenda items in Municode and check to make sure that they have a cover sheet, if applicable and supporting documentation. DO NOT create documentation for an agenda item unless it is approved by the individual bringing the agenda item forward. Otherwise, this should come from the secretary or the entity/person who has placed it on the agenda.
- 7.) Prepare the agenda for the Village President to review by Wednesday preceding the VB meeting. Make changes as directed.
- 8.) Once approved by Village President distribute to Village Board members, press and interested citizens, if applicable. Upload to Municode. Place hard copy in shadow box by municipal entrance.
- 9.) Make the packet and distribute to VB members by Friday preceding the VB meeting. Upload to Municode.
- 10.) Prepare hard copies for members whom request them and place in metal box near employee entrance.

**Timeline:** Optimum is to have an agenda completed by Wednesday of the week prior to the Village Board meeting to provide enough time to have Village President review and approve and then get packets to the Village Board members for their review.



# REPORT TO VILLAGE BOARD

**AGENDA ITEM UNDER CONSIDERATION: Contract for Service-Marathon County Humane Society**  
**MEETING DATE: November 13, 2023**  
**PRESENTING COMMITTEE: VB**  
**COMMITTEE CONTACT: Bobbi Birk-LaBarge**  
**STAFF CONTACT: Bobbi Birk-LaBarge**  
**PREPARED BY: BOBBI BIRK-LABARGE; VILLAGE CLERK**

**AGENDA ITEM:** The Village has a contract with the Marathon County Humane Society for non-dog service. We annually renew the contract.

**OBJECTIVES:** Obtain non-dog service for the Village

**HISTORY/BACKGROUND/PREVIOUS ACTIONS:** The contract includes service for 15 non-dog animals and says that if the Village has any more than that, the Village will pay a flat fee for each additional stray. In 2023, the Village had 19 non-dog strays, and we predict to end the year with 15. The contract can be updated to nineteen if the board prefers. It is significantly cost prohibitive to run an animal shelter, and hence contracting for this service is a better option for the Village at this time.

**PROPOSAL:** Recommend the Village Board approve THIS contract with the Marathon County Humane Society for non-dog service.

**ADVANTAGES:** 1. This contract will lock in for another year of non-dog service for the Village. 2. Costs for the Village will be defined for the non-dog service.

**DISADVANTAGES:** The Village will only be able to get into a one-year service contract.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:** Make a motion to approve a contract with the Marathon County Humane Society for non-dog service as presented.

**OTHER OPTIONS CONSIDERED:** The Village could create an animal shelter. That would be extremely expensive versus our current contract, and hence not an option I would recommend. The Village could try and contract with a local veterinarian to provide this service however, local vets are hesitant to provide this service as they do not offer adoption services and could potentially intake animals that could harm/infect their current clients.

**TIMING REQUIREMENTS/CONSTRAINTS:** The Village’s current contract ends at the end of 2023, and hence I am requesting the committee move this item along as quickly as possible.

**ITEMIZE ALL ANTICIPATED COSTS (Direct or Indirect, Start-Up/One-Time, Capital, Ongoing & Annual, Debt Service, etc. \$2775 for the contract, for up to FIFTEEN (15) non-dog strays LESS 2022 Return To Owner credits of \$120 for a NET contract amount of \$2655.**

**FUNDING SOURCE(s) – Must include Account Number/Description/Budgeted Amt CFY/% Used CFY/\$**

Remaining CFY 2024  
Account Number: 100-00-54110-210-000  
Description: Animal Control Non-Dog  
Budgeted Amount:  
Budgeted Amount:  
Spent to Date:  
Percentage Used:  
Remaining:

**ATTACHMENTS (describe briefly): Proposed contract for non-dog service**

**PURCHASE OF ANIMAL IMPOUNDMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT**

**BETWEEN**

**THE HUMANE SOCIETY OF MARATHON COUNTY, INC.  
AND THE VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER**

Municipality Address: Village of Kronenwetter  
ATTN: Humane Society Contract Administrator  
1582 Kronenwetter Drive  
Kronenwetter, WI 54455

Humane Society: Executive Director  
7001 Packer Drive  
Wausau, WI 54401

**THIS SERVICES AGREEMENT** (the "Agreement"), is made and entered into, by and between the Village of Kronenwetter (the "MUNICIPALITY") and the Humane Society of Marathon County, Inc. ("HSMC"),

**RECITALS**

WHEREAS, MUNICIPALITY, desires to purchase services from HSMC (a not-for-profit corporation under the laws of the State of Wisconsin) for the impoundment, care, treatment and/or humane disposal of non-dog strays, and

WHEREAS, HSMC is presently situated and capable to provide services to MUNICIPALITY for professional and ethical impoundment, animal shelter, care services, treatment and humane disposal of an animal; and

WHEREAS, at all times this Agreement shall be construed in a manner so as to maximize the welfare of the animals who are the subject hereof and who are cared for by HSMC pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, HSMC maintains a principal place of business located at 7001 Packer Drive, Wausau, WI 54401, but periodically used third party facilities to pursue its mission; and

WHEREAS, HSMC is a not-for-profit private corporation (a private entity) entering into a contract with a political subdivision as defined in Wis. Stat §173.15(1) and acknowledges its obligations under Wis. Stat. § 173.15(2) in relation to said contract; and

WHEREAS, MUNICIPALITY and HSMC desire that this Agreement is for the impoundment, care and/or treatment of stray animals (EXCLUDING DOGS) for the duration of time as mandated by Municipal Ordinance or Wisconsin Statutes or by other written agreement with MUNICIPALITY.

**AGREEMENT**

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above Recitals (which are acknowledged to be true and correct and are incorporated into this Agreement) and the promises and agreements hereinafter contained and for other good and valuable consideration (the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged by each party to the Agreement), it is agreed by the MUNICIPALITY and HSMC as follows:

**1.0 TYPE AND GEOGRAPHIC SCOPE OF SERVICES.** HSMC agrees to provide the services detailed herein with respect to stray animals (excluding dogs) in response to a request by MUNICIPALITY.

1.1 Stray Animals (Excluding Dogs). HSMC will operate an impoundment facility to humanely receive, hold, treat, care for and dispose of stray animals as **defined** per this agreement as well as keep accurate records thereof of all of the animals brought to HSMC for this service.

- 1.2 Animals Held for Cause. This agreement does not include impoundment services for animals taken into custody pursuant to § 173.13, Wis. Stats., by law enforcement or humane officers of any political subdivision. Furthermore, this agreement does not include impoundment services for animals withheld from their owner for cause by any political subdivision, pursuant to § 173.21, Wis. States, et seq. MUNICIPALITY and HSMC agree that any such services to be performed on behalf of the MUNICIPALITY, shall be subject to a separate agreement. Political subdivisions located within Marathon County must enter into a separate agreement with HSMC, or other provider, for such services.
- 1.3 HSMC will attempt to locate the owners of stray animals and, if found, inform owner of the cost of holding, care, and treatment of that owner’s animal.
- 1.4 HSMC will obtain ownership of a stray animal if they are unclaimed within the statutory 7-days for eventual adoption or relocation. Disposition costs of an animal that was brought in as a stray shall be borne by the MUNICIPALITY pursuant to the terms of Compensation set forth herein.
- 1.5 This agreement does not include impoundment services for stray dogs. Marathon County has entered into a separate agreement with HSMC for impoundment services for stray dogs.
- 1.6 On or before April 15<sup>th</sup>, July 15<sup>th</sup>, October 15<sup>th</sup> and January 15<sup>th</sup> of the following year of any year that this contract shall be in effect, HSMC shall provide the Village Clerk of the Municipality a quarterly report detailing the animals that HSMC takes in as strays that will be charged as coming from the Municipality. This report shall include the calendar day the animals was taken into care by HSMC, the amount of calendar days held, and the final determination of the animal, either recovered by owner, claimed by HSMC for adoption, or disposed of by HSMC.

2.0 **COMPENSATION.** MUNICIPALITY shall compensate HSMC for service detailed in this agreement according to the following:

**\$2775 for the contract, for up to fifteen (15) non-dog strays LESS 2022 Return To Owner credits of \$120 for a NET contract amount of \$2655.**

- 2.1 Compensation for services shall be calculated at the 2023 projected average intake amount of fifteen (15) non-dog stray animals (For the period of 1/1/22-10/30/22 HSMC has received 8 animals under this contract) at a price of \$185 per animal for the first nineteen (19) received and \$200 per animal over the contracted amount. The NET contract price of **\$3395** shall be due and paid in full on or before January 30, 2024.
- 2.2 Any animal that HSMC takes in that can be attributed to the MUNICIPALITY, as defined by this agreement, over fifteen (15) animals during the term of this agreement shall be charged to the MUNICIPALITY a rate of \$200 per animal. HSMC shall invoice the MUNICIPALITY the additional charge for these animals by January 30, 2024, and the MUNICIPALITY shall pay this additional amount to HSMC by February 28, 2024.
- 2.3 HSMC will credit MUNICIPALITY for any non-dog stray brought in under the 2022 contract and which was “Returned to Owner” prior to the end of the statutory 7-day hold period. The credit will be calculated based

on days of care and disposition costs NOT incurred by HSMC for the holding of said animal. Ad the Owner paid a reclaim fee to HSMC for the animal, that fee will also be credited to MUNICIPALITY.

In 2022, there were four animals that qualified for a credit totaling \$120.00.

**3.0 TERM OF AGREEMENT.**

3.1 Term. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the term of this agreement shall be one (1) year commencing January 1, 2024 and this term shall expire on December 31, 2024. This Agreement can only be renewed by mutual agreement of the two parties. The Agreement may also be terminated subject to termination provisions under Section 6.0.

3.2 Renewal Procedures. This Agreement shall not renew automatically and nothing in this Agreement shall be constructed as requiring MUNICIPALITY or HSMC to renew the Agreement. In the event that either party desires to extend this agreement beyond its one-year obligation, as described in 3.1, the party requesting the renewal must provide notice to the other party by 60-days prior to the expiration date.

**4.0 DEFINITIONS.** As used in this Agreement and in all discussions leading to and throughout the Term of this Agreement, the following words shall have the meanings provided below:

4.1 Stray Non-Dog Animal: A non-dog animal whose owner or custodian is unknown or cannot be ascertained immediately with reasonable effort. A stray non-dog animal may be brought to HSMC by the MUNICIPALITY’S humane or law enforcement officers, or a humane officer or law enforcement officer or by an official or employee of a political subdivision, including a city, village or town, located within the geographical limits of Marathon County or by private individuals.

4.2 Surrender: Is any animal that has been voluntarily handed over to HSMC by its owner, handler or other person entitled to do so. Surrender Animals are **NOT** within the scope of this Agreement.

4.3 Unclaimed: Any animal whose owner has failed to reclaim the animal within the statutory time frames under State laws.

4.4 Wild Animal: The definition of “wild animal” is to include all nature-born, non-domesticated, non-owned free animals of all and any species even if living in and around humans or other domesticated, exotic or livestock animal. Wild Animals are **NOT** within the Scope of this Agreement.

**5.0 EXECUTION AND PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES.**

5.1 Cooperation. HSMC agrees to use reasonable methods in working with all MUNICIPAL departments, agencies, employees and officers. MUNICIPALITY agrees to use reasonable methods in working with HSMC in order to enable HSMC to perform the services described herein and in paying for such services.

- 5.2 HSMC Personnel. HSMC agrees to secure, at its own expense, all personnel necessary to carry out obligations under this Agreement. Such personnel shall not be employees of MUNICIPALITY. HSMC shall ensure that its personnel are instructed that they do not have any direct contractual relationship with MUNICIPALITY. MUNICIPALITY shall have no authority over any aspect of HSMC'S personnel practices and policies and shall not be liable for actions arising from such policies and practices.
- 5.3 Transportation of Animals. MUNICIPALITY is NOT purchasing transportation services from HSMC, and HSMC shall have no ongoing obligation to pick up or transport ANY animal covered by this Agreement.
- 5.4 Facility Access. HSMC will provide, or assure the availability of an appropriate facility that will provide admitting Stray non-dog animals 24 hours a day, 7-days a week, that are dropped off by humane and law enforcement officers operating within the geographical boundaries of Marathon County. Private individuals dropping off a non-dog stray must do so during public business hours or coordinate with the municipality representative.
- 5.5 Services for all Animals HSMC agrees to provide services to MUNICIPALITY for professional, humane and ethical impoundment, animal shelter, care services, treatment and humane disposal of any animal within the scope of this agreement.
- 5.6 Reclaiming Services. HSMC shall use reasonable attempts to identify, locate, and contact the animal's owner in order to arrange for either the surrender or the return of the animal. Said efforts will be made within the statutory 7-day holding period. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the parties acknowledge that the owners of some stray non-dogs' animals are never known or even identified such that HSMC's ability to find the owner is a legal impossibility.
- 5.7 Ethical and Humane Treatment. HSMC agrees it will use the best practices for care, housing, treatment, adoption or final disposition (euthanize, transfer or adoption) of all animals within the scope of this agreement and in compliance with all federal, state and local laws.
- 5.8 Not an Exterminator. MUNICIPALITY agrees that HSMC does not provide services for any animal that would be best handled by a 'pest' exterminator.
- 5.9 Disposition of Stray Non-Dogs Animals. After the statutory waiting time, typically seven (7) days, the parties agree that HSMC may obtain exclusive possession of all strays covered by this agreement. However, and at the HSMC's sole discretion, the HSMC may not desire to take possession of certain animals and shall have the legal right to terminate the animal and dispose of the animal's remains.
- 5.10 Protocols. HSMC and MUNICIPALITY agree that HSMC will create certain protocols (rules) for MUNICIPALITY'S agents to follow in order to accomplish the efficient execution of this contract with a minimum of confusion or disagreement.
- 5.11 Records HSMC agrees to keep statistical records of all animals, including origin (jurisdiction), admittance, disposition, care, treatment and redemption records. Such records shall be made available to MUNICIPALITY as they request from time to time. Such records will be available for review at HSMC by appointment with Executive Director or designee.



**6.0 TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT**

6.1 Termination: No Cause. Either party may terminate the Agreement, for any reason, at any time upon 30 days written notice.

6.2 In the event this Agreement is terminated, HSMC shall reimburse the MUNICIPALITY for their yearly cost paid by the MUNICIPALITY prescribed under section 2.1 of this agreement less either the number of animas turned in to HSMC by the Municipality multiplied by \$185 or 1/12<sup>th</sup> for each month that the agreement is in effect, whichever is greater.

**7.0 INSURANCE AND INDEMFICATION.**

7.1 Insurance. In order to protect itself and MUNICIPALITY, its officers, boards, commissions, agencies, employees and representatives under the indemnity provisions of this Agreement, HSMC shall obtain and at all times during the term of the Agreement keep in full force and effect comprehensive general liability policies (as well as professional malpractice or errors and omissions coverage, if the service being provided are professional services) issued by a company or companies authorized to do business in the State of Wisconsin and licensed by the Wisconsin Insurance Department, with liability coverage provided for therein in the amounts of at least:

- Commercial General Liability-\$1,000,000 combined single limit
- Workers Compensation Insurance as required by Wisconsin Statutes of all employees engaged in work

**8.0 NOTICE TO PUBLIC AND PRIVATE OF NONAFFILIATION.**

HSMC may employee at various times outside contractors or promoters to assist it with all types and levels of products or services. HSMC agrees that it shall inform all outside contractors, promoters, and the public that the HSMC is not a legal entity, agency or subdivision of MUNICIPALITY

**9.0 NOTICES**

9.1 Notices to the MUNICIPALITY Except as more specifically provided by the terms of this Agreement, notice to the MUNICIPALITY shall be delivered via first class mail as follows:

<p>Dan Mahoney Interim Village Administrator 1582 Kronenwetter Drive Kronenwetter, WI 54455-7268</p>	<p>Bobbi Bik-LaBarge Village Clerk 1582 Kronenwetter Drive Kronenwetter, WI 54455-7268</p>
--	--

9.2 Notices to HSMC Except as more specifically provided by the terms of this Agreement, notice to HSMC shall be delivered via first class mail as follows:

Lisa Leitermann Executive Director Humane Society of Marathon County 7001 Packer Drive Wausau, WI 54401-9321	Mary Tubbs President of the Board of Directors Humane Society of Marathon County 7001 Packer Drive Wausau WI, 54401-9321
--	--

10.0 **MISCELLANEOUS.**

10.1 Integrated Agreement. This document together with any and all instruments, exhibits, schedules or addenda attached hereto or referenced herein sets forth the complete understanding of the parties relating to the matters which are the subject hereof and supersede any and all prior or contemporaneous written or oral agreements, understandings and representations relating thereto.

10.2 Modifications. This Agreement may only be modified in writing signed by the parties or any officers of such parties with authority to bind the party. No oral statements, representatives or course of conduct inconsistent with the provisions of this Agreement shall be effective or binding on any party regardless of any reliance thereon by the other.

10.3 Choice of Law and Venue. This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Wisconsin. In the event of any disagreement or controversy between the parties over this Agreement, the parties agree that the sole and exclusive venue for any legal proceedings related to it shall be in the Marathon County Circuit Court (State of Wisconsin).

10.4 Construction

10.4.1 Construction against the Drafter. Provisions for which ambiguity is found shall not be strictly construed against any party by virtue of that party having drafted or prepared the same.

10.4.2 Captions. Captions or any section or paragraph of this Agreement are for the convenience of reference only and shall not define or limit the scope of any provisions contained therein.

10.4.3 Severability. Whenever possible each provision of this Agreement shall be interpreted in such a manner so as to be effective and valid under applicable law. However, if any provision is prohibited by or found to be invalid or unenforceable under applicable law or for any other reason or under particular circumstances the same shall not affect the validity or enforceability of such provisions under any other circumstance or of the remaining provisions of the Agreement. Such provision shall be deemed automatically amended with the least changes

necessary so as to be valid and enforceable and consistent with the intent of such originally stated.

10.4.4 Tense. Use of the singular number shall include the plural and one gender shall include all others.

**11.0 ASSIGNMENT**

Neither party shall assign nor transfer any interest or obligation under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other.

**12.0 THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES.**

This Agreement is intended to be an agreement solely between the parties hereto and for their benefit only. No part of this Agreement shall be construed to add to, supplement, amend, abridge or appeal existing duties, rights, benefits or privileges of any third-party or parties, including, without limitation, employees of either party and any other municipality located within the geographic limits of the County.

**13.0 EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS.**

This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

**14.0 REPRESENTATION OF COMPREHENSION OF DOCUMENT.**

In entering into this Agreement, the parties represent that they have relied upon the advice of their attorneys, who are the attorneys of their choice, concerning the legal consequences of this Agreement. They further agree that the terms of this Agreement have been completely read and explained to them and they are fully understood and voluntarily accepted.

(SECTION INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK – SEE PAGE 8 FOR SIGNATURES)

15.0 **WARRANTY OF CAPACITY TO EXECUTE**

15.1 I, Dan Mahoney in my capacity as the Village Administrator and acting as the MUNICIPALITY Contract Administrator for the Village of Kronenwetter, and I, Bobbi Birk-LaBarge, Village Clerk, warrant that the Village Board has taken action to approve this contract during a public meeting of the Village Board as presented and we have the legal authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the Village of Kronenwetter and to receive the consideration specified in it, and that neither we nor the Village of Kronenwetter sold, assigned, transferred, conveyed or otherwise disposed of any rights subject to this agreement.

15.2 I, Lisa Leitermann, Executive Director, Humane Society of Marathon County, Inc. and I Mary Tubbs, President of the Board of Directors of HSMC warrant that we have the legal authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of the HSMC and that neither they nor HSMC have sold, assigned, transferred, conveyed or otherwise disposed of any rights subject to this Agreement.

**FOR HUMANE SOCIETY OF MARATHON COUNTY:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lisa Leitermann Date  
Executive Director, HSMC

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mary Tubbs Date  
President Board of Directors, HSMC

**FOR MUNICIPALITY:**

Date of Village Board approval: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dan Mahoney, Interim Village Administrator Date  
MUNICIPALITY Contract Administrator

\_\_\_\_\_  
Birk-LaBarge Bobbi  
Clerk Date MUNICIPALITY



# Intake Detail Report

Section 4, ItemN.

Print Date **Monday, October 30, 2023**

Intake StartDate	<b>1/1/2023 12:00 AM</b>	Jurisdiction	<b>Kronenwetter, Village</b>
Intake EndDate	<b>10/30/2023 11:59 PM</b>	Injury Cause	<b>All</b>
Intake Type	<b>Stray</b>	PreAltered	<b>All</b>
Intake SubType	<b>All</b>	Site Name	<b>All</b>
Species	<b>All</b>	Age Group	<b>All</b>
DOA	<b>All</b>	Animal Tag Type	<b>All</b>
Intake Status	<b>Completed</b>		

<u>Animal#</u>	<u>Animal Name</u>	<u>Species</u>	<u>Breed</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Gender</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>PreAltered</u>	<u>IntakeDate</u>	<u>Intake Type</u>	<u>PetID</u>
<u>ARN</u>	<u>Tag type</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Location / Sublocation</u>	<u>Altered</u>	<u>Danger</u>	<u>Danger Reason</u>	<u>S/N</u>	<u>By</u>	<u>Subtype</u>	<u>DOA</u>
<b>Cat</b>							<b>Total Intakes: 8</b>	<b>Total Unique Animals: 8</b>		
A0051888733	Chapo	Cat	Russian Blue/Mix	4y 11m 30d	M	Grey	Y	1/17/2023 9:55 AM	Stray	
23007346		Medium	Intake/Intake	Yes	No		Y	Liz	Police Pickup / Drop Off	False
A0051989236	Nantucket	Cat	Domestic Shorthair/Mix	3m 30d	F	White/Orange	N	2/1/2023 9:45 PM	Stray	
23014385		Small	New Arrival Cats/New Arrival Cats	Yes	No		Y	Ashley J	Police Pickup / Drop Off	False
A0052264682	Era	Cat	Domestic Shorthair/Mix	3y 0d	F	Orange	N	3/18/2023 2:17 PM	Stray	
		Small	New Arrival Cats/New Arrival Cats	Yes	No		Y	Ashley J	Public Drop Off	False
A0052588389	Freddie	Cat	Domestic Shorthair/Mix		M	Orange/Tan	Y	5/5/2023 9:30 AM	Stray	
23057877		Large	Intake/Intake	Yes	No		Y	Liz	Police Pickup / Drop Off	False
A0052653415	Manatee	Cat	Domestic Shorthair/Mix	6y 0d	M	Grey/White	Y	5/14/2023 6:15 PM	Stray	
		Medium	New Arrival Cats/A23	Yes	No		Y	Liz	Police Pickup / Drop Off	False
A0053825050	Sly	Cat	Domestic Shorthair/Mix	1m 15d	F	Orange/White	U	7/25/2023 11:00 AM	Stray	
23101358		Small	Nursery/Nursery	No	No		U	Lisa	Police Pickup / Drop Off	False
A0053987060	Chumbawumba	Cat	Domestic Shorthair/Mix	4y 0d	M	Grey/White	Y	8/18/2023 3:16 PM	Stray	
		Small	New Arrival Cats/New Arrival Cats	Yes	No		Y	Ashley J	Public Drop Off	False
A0054002632	Boone	Cat	Domestic Shorthair/Mix	4y 0d	M	Black	N	8/21/2023 1:30 PM	Stray	
		Medium	New Arrival Cats/New Arrival Cats	No	No		N	Gillian	Police Pickup / Drop Off	False

<u>Animal#</u>	<u>Animal Name</u>	<u>Species</u>	<u>Breed</u>	<u>Age</u>	<u>Gender</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>PreAltered</u>	<u>IntakeDate</u>	<u>Intake Type</u>	<u>PETID</u>
<u>ARN</u>	<u>Tag type</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Location / Sublocation</u>	<u>Altered</u>	<u>Danger</u>	<u>Danger Reason</u>	<u>S/N</u>	<u>By</u>	<u>Subtype</u>	<u>DOA</u>
<b>Dog</b>							<b>Total Intakes: 7</b>	<b>Total Unique Animals: 6</b>		
A0049081946	Lola Anne	Dog	Siberian Husky/Mix	1y 8m 9d	F	White/Black	Y	1/1/2023 12:25 PM	Stray	
22005787, 22036651		Medium	Isolation Dog/A04	Yes	No		Y	Ashley J	Police Pickup / Drop Off	False
A0052309080	Chapo	Dog	Pug/Chihuahua, Short Coat	11m 27d	M	Fawn/White/Black	N	3/24/2023 11:37 PM	Stray	
23038013		Small	Intake/Intake	No	No		N	Lisa	Police Pickup / Drop Off	False
A0052768764	Precious	Dog	Chihuahua, Short Coat/Mix	3y 0d	F	Brindle/White	U	5/30/2023 11:03 AM	Stray	
23074069		Small	Community Room/Community Room	No	No		U	Ashley J	Public Drop Off	False
A0052768764	Precious	Dog	Chihuahua, Short Coat/Mix	3y 5d	F	Brindle/White	U	6/4/2023 11:47 AM	Stray	
23074069		Small	Intake/Intake	No	No		U	Ashley J	Police Pickup / Drop Off	False
A0054113184	Stella	Dog	Retriever/Mix	1y 11m 30d	F	Black	N	9/7/2023 7:02 PM	Stray	
		Medium	New Arrival Dogs/New Arrival Dogs	No	No		N	Lisa	Public Drop Off	False
A0054175792	Layla	Dog	Retriever, Labrador/Mix	2y 1m 0d	F	Black	N	10/18/2023 3:50 PM	Stray	
23143035		Medium	New Arrival Dogs/B02	No	No		N	Gillian	Police Pickup / Drop Off	False
A0054605136	Bella	Dog	Terrier/Mix	13y 0d	F	Grey/Brown	N	10/16/2023 3:31 PM	Stray	
		Small	New Arrival Dogs/A02	No	No		N	Gillian	Public Drop Off	False

**Total Count: 15**



**Report to Village Board**

**Agenda Item:** 3M Class Action Settlement  
**Meeting Date:** December 13, 2023  
**Referring Body:** N/A  
**Committee Contact:** Chris Voll  
**Staff Contact:** Leonard Ludi, Director of Public Works & Utilities  
**Report Prepared by:** Leonard Ludi, Director of Public Works & Utilities

**AGENDA ITEM:** Consideration to Partake in the 3M Class Action Settlement

**OBJECTIVE(S):** Discussion needed in order to provide guidance whether to opt-in or opt-out of the 3M Class Action Settlement. The important deadline, to file a claim while still in the case, looks like it will be 60 days after this hearing on Feb. 2, 2024.

**HISTORY/BACKGROUND:** The 3-M settlement alone would be the largest drinking water contamination settlement in U.S. history and represent nearly a quarter (22%) of 3M’s total value. On June 20, 2023 PFAS samples were taken from Wells #1 and #2 and PFAS detection levels were discussed with Lab technician. Also discussed were the action levels being discussed at the NSPR Law Services Webinar on October 31, 2023.

**PROPOSAL:** Consideration of the Village of Kronenwetter being a potential member of a class action lawsuit about PFAS against 3M. As attorney Lee D. Turonie, Attorney has stated, opting out means reserving yourself for a separate case. Submitting objections is for those directly participating. Our main and practical deadline would be deciding whether to file a Claim Form or not. Opting out would mean hire the Villages own firm at a high price if any future event would happen to become an issue for the Village.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:** Asking and recommending the Board to vote on moving ahead in partaking in the 3M Class Action Settlement. Opting out would mean hire the Villages own firm at a high price if any future event would happen to become an issue for the Village.

**FINANCIAL**

**Financial Consideration/Action:** N/A

**FUNDING SOURCE:** N/A

Account Number/Title: #  
Current Adopted Budget: \$  
Spent to Date: \$  
Remaining Budget: \$  
Requested Amount: \$  
Remainder of Budgeted Amount, if approved:



**ATTACHMENTS:**

Section 4, Item O.

1. 3M Class action Settlement received certified mail on September 15, 2023
2. 6-20-23 Q2 PFAS Well 1 & 2 Results KWU
3. 10-31-23 NSPR Law Service PFAS Settlement Webinar
4. 2023 Monitoring Requirements



Northern Lake Service, Inc • 400 N Lake Ave • Crandon, WI 54520  
800-278-1254 • [www.nlslab.com](http://www.nlslab.com)

June 29, 2023

Mark Mackey  
Kronenwetter Water & Sewer Utility  
1582 Kronenwetter Drive  
Mosinee, WI 54455

Project: Quarterly Drinking Water Testing  
Project Number: 2023 WDNR Drinking Water Requirements  
Work Order: CB06731  
Received: 06/20/23  
PWS ID: 73717006

Enclosed are the results of analyses for samples received by our laboratory on 6/20/2023. If you have any questions concerning this report, please feel free to contact a client service representative at [clientservices@nlslab.com](mailto:clientservices@nlslab.com).

Sincerely,

Ronald T. Krueger For Client Services  
Northern Lake Service, Inc.



Kronenwetter Water & Sewer Utility  
1582 Kronenwetter Drive  
Mosinee, WI 54455

Project: Quarterly Drinking Water Testing  
Project Number: 2023 WDNR Drinking Water Requirements  
Project Manager: Mark Mackey

**Reported:**  
6/29/23 10:57

**Work Order:**  
CB06731

### Sample Summary

Descriptions of all qualifiers listed throughout this report can be found on the Qualifiers and Definitions Page.

Lab ID	Sample	Matrix	Sample Type	Qualifiers	Date Sampled	Date Received
CB06731-01	EP1 (PFAS)	DW			6/19/23 6:50	6/20/23 9:30
CB06731-03	EP2 (PFAS)	DW			6/19/23 7:15	6/20/23 9:30

#### Analysis Qualifiers:

LabNumber	Analysis	Qualifier
CB06731-01	537.1 Perfluorinated Chemicals by LC/MS/MS	FBNA1
CB06731-03	537.1 Perfluorinated Chemicals by LC/MS/MS	FBNA1

#### Cancelled Tests:

Lab ID	Sample	Analysis	Cancelled	Initials
CB06731-02	EP1 Field Blank	Perfluorinated Chemicals by EPA Method 537.1 FB	6/27/23 12:01	CSC
CB06731-04	EP2 Field Blank	Perfluorinated Chemicals by EPA Method 537.1 FB	6/27/23 12:01	CSC



Kronenwetter Water & Sewer Utility  
1582 Kronenwetter Drive  
Mosinee, WI 54455

Project: Quarterly Drinking Water Testing  
Project Number: 2023 WDNR Drinking Water Requirements  
Project Manager: Mark Mackey

Reported:  
6/29/23 10:57

Work Order:  
CB06731

Sample Results

Sample: EP1 (PFAS)  
CB06731-01 (DW) Sampled: 06/19/23 06:50

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	LOD	LOQ	MCL	Units	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analyst	Method	Lab Cert Code
<b>Semi-Volatiles</b>											
11-chloroeicosafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid (11Cl-PF3OUdS)	ND		0.31	1.0		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
9-chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid (9Cl-PF3ONS)	ND		0.34	1.1		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
4,8-dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid (ADONA)	ND		0.37	1.2		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid (HFPO DA)	ND		0.41	1.4		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid (NEtFOSAA)	ND		0.47	1.6		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
n-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid (NMeFOSAA)	ND		0.40	1.3		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)	0.85	J	0.30	1.0		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)	ND		0.33	1.1		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoA)	ND		0.23	0.77		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)	ND		0.44	1.5		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)	ND		0.47	1.6		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)	0.44	J	0.34	1.1		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)	ND		0.46	1.5		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	0.77	J	0.49	1.6		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	0.82	J	0.31	1.0		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTA)	ND		0.34	1.1		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorotridecanoic acid (PFTTrDA)	ND		0.43	1.4		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluoroundecanoic acid (PFUnA)	ND		0.30	1.0		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
Surrogate: (SURR) C13-PFHxA	102%		Limits: 70-130%				6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
Surrogate: (SURR) C13-HFPODA	96%		Limits: 70-130%				6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
Surrogate: (SURR) C13-PFDA	98%		Limits: 70-130%				6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
Surrogate: (SURR) d5-NEtFOSAA	91%		Limits: 70-130%				6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 17:35	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2



Kronenwetter Water & Sewer Utility  
1582 Kronenwetter Drive  
Mosinee, WI 54455

Project: Quarterly Drinking Water Testing  
Project Number: 2023 WDNR Drinking Water Requirements  
Project Manager: Mark Mackey

Reported:  
6/29/23 10:57

Work Order:  
CB06731

Sample: EP2 (PFAS)

CB06731-03 (DW) Sampled: 06/19/23 07:15

Analyte	Result	Qualifier	LOD	LOQ	MCL	Units	Date Prepared	Date Analyzed	Analyst	Method	Lab Cert Code
<b>Semi-Volatiles</b>											
11-chloroicosafafluoro-3-oxaundecane-1-sulfonic acid (11Cl-PF3OUdS)	ND		0.31	1.0		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
9-chlorohexadecafluoro-3-oxanonane-1-sulfonic acid (9Cl-PF3ONS)	ND		0.34	1.1		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
4,8-dioxa-3H-perfluorononanoic acid (ADONA)	ND		0.37	1.2		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid (HFPO DA)	ND		0.41	1.4		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
N-ethyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid (NEtFOSAA)	ND		0.47	1.6		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
n-methyl perfluorooctanesulfonamidoacetic acid (NMeFOSAA)	ND		0.40	1.3		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)	0.90	J	0.30	1.0		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorodecanoic acid (PFDA)	ND		0.33	1.1		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorododecanoic acid (PFDoA)	ND		0.23	0.77		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluoroheptanoic acid (PFHpA)	ND		0.44	1.5		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorohexanoic acid (PFHxA)	ND		0.47	1.6		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorohexanesulfonic acid (PFHxS)	0.52	J	0.34	1.1		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorononanoic acid (PFNA)	ND		0.46	1.5		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA)	0.94	J	0.49	1.6		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS)	1.1		0.31	1.0		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorotetradecanoic acid (PFTA)	ND		0.34	1.1		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluorotridecanoic acid (PFTTrDA)	ND		0.43	1.4		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
perfluoroundecanoic acid (PFUnA)	ND		0.30	1.0		ng/L	6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
Surrogate: (SURR) C13-PFHxA	100%		Limits: 70-130%				6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
Surrogate: (SURR) C13-HFPODA	97%		Limits: 70-130%				6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
Surrogate: (SURR) C13-PFDA	98%		Limits: 70-130%				6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2
Surrogate: (SURR) d5-NEtFOSAA	84%		Limits: 70-130%				6/23/23 5:30	6/26/23 18:01	RAW	EPA 537.1, Rev 2.0	2



Kronenwetter Water & Sewer Utility  
1582 Kronenwetter Drive  
Mosinee, WI 54455

Project: Quarterly Drinking Water Testing  
Project Number: 2023 WDNR Drinking Water Requirements  
Project Manager: Mark Mackey

**Reported:**  
6/29/23 10:57

**Work Order:**  
CB06731

**List of Certifications**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Number</b>	<b>Expires</b>
2	NLS (Crandon) WDNR Laboratory ID No.	721026460	8/31/23



Kronenwetter Water & Sewer Utility  
1582 Kronenwetter Drive  
Mosinee, WI 54455

Project: Quarterly Drinking Water Testing  
Project Number: 2023 WDNR Drinking Water Requirements  
Project Manager: Mark Mackey

**Reported:**  
6/29/23 10:57

**Work Order:**  
CB06731

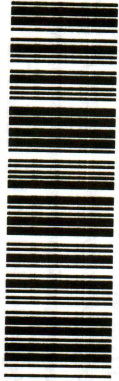
### Qualifiers and Definitions

Item	Definition
FBNA1	The field sample had no detects at or greater than 2.0 ng/L, per the WDNR the corresponding field reagent blank was not required to be analyzed.
J	Result is between LOD and LOQ and considered to be within a region of less-certain quantitation.
ND	Analyte NOT DETECTED at or above the LOD or MRL.
LOD	Limit of Detection.
LOQ	Limit of Quantitation.
NA	Not Applicable.
Dry	Dry Weight Basis.
Wet	Wet Weight Basis.
% Dry	Equal to: (mg/kg dry) / 10000.
1000 ug/L	Equal to: 1 mg/L.
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Levels for Drinking Water Samples. Shaded results indicate >MCL.
RPD	Relative Percent Difference.
%REC	Percent Recovery.
Source	Sample that was matrix spiked or duplicated.

All LOD/LOQs adjusted to reflect preparation volumes, dilutions, and/or solids content.



CB06731



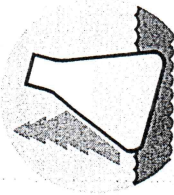
**SAMPLE COLLECTION AND CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD**

Wisconsin Lab Cert. No. 721026460  
WI DATCP 105-000330

CLIENT <i>RWD</i>	ADDRESS <i>1582 Kronenwetter Dr.</i>	CITY <i>Kronenwetter WI</i>	STATE <i>WI</i>	ZIP <i>53445</i>
PROJECT DESCRIPTION / NO. <i>PFAS Testing</i>	QUOTATION NO.	DNR LICENSE #	CONTACT <i>MIKE MACEY</i>	PHONE <i>715-574-3868</i>
PURCHASE ORDER NO.	FAX			

MATRIX:  
SW = surface water  
WW = waste water  
GW = groundwater  
DW = drinking water  
TIS = tissue  
AIR = air  
SOIL = soil  
SED = sediment  
PROD = product  
SL = sludge  
OTHER

USE BOXES BELOW: Indicate Y or N if GW Sample is field filtered.  
Indicate G or C if WW Sample is Grab or Composite.



ANALYZE PER ORDER OF ANALYSIS

ITEM NO.	NLS LAB. NO.	SAMPLE ID	DATE	COLLECTION TIME	MATRIX (See above)	NO.	COLLECTION REMARKS (i.e. DNR Well ID #)
1.		<i>Well 1</i>	<i>6/19/23</i>	<i>06:50</i>	<i>DW</i>		<i>ep 1</i>
2.		<i>Well 2</i>	<i>6/19/23</i>		<i>DW</i>		
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							
8.							
9.							
10.							

COLLECTED BY (signature) *Mark Mackey* DATE/TIME *6/19/23*

RELINQUISHED BY (signature) \_\_\_\_\_ DATE/TIME \_\_\_\_\_

DISPATCHED BY (signature) \_\_\_\_\_ DATE/TIME \_\_\_\_\_

CUSTODY SEAL NO. (IF ANY) \_\_\_\_\_

RECEIVED BY (signature) \_\_\_\_\_ DATE/TIME \_\_\_\_\_

METHOD OF TRANSPORT *OK*

RECEIVED AT NLS BY (signature) \_\_\_\_\_ DATE/TIME *6/20* CONDITION *OK* TEMP. *8.5*

REMARKS & OTHER INFORMATION \_\_\_\_\_

COOLER # \_\_\_\_\_

WONR FACILITY NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_ E-MAIL ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

PRESERVATIVE: N = nitric acid OH = sodium hydroxide  
NP = no preservative Z = zinc acetate HA = hydrochloric & ascorbic acid  
S = sulfuric acid M = methanol H = hydrochloric acid

1. TO MEET REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS, THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED IN DETAIL AND INCLUDED IN THE COOLER CONTAINING THE SAMPLES DESCRIBED.
2. PLEASE USE ONE LINE PER SAMPLE, NOT PER BOTTLE.
3. RETURN THIS FORM WITH SAMPLES - CLIENT MAY KEEP PINK COPY.
4. PARTIES COLLECTING SAMPLE, LISTED AS REPORT TO AND LISTED AS INVOICED TO AGREE TO STANDARD TERMS & CONDITIONS ON REVERSE.




# PFAS ANALYSIS

**(ENCLOSE FORM WHEN SENDING SAMPLE TO LAB)**

**Section I: System Information (to be completed by Department of Natural Resources/SAMPLER)**

System Name: **KRONENWETTER WATER & SEWER UTILITY** PWS ID: **73717006**

DNR Contact: **KYLE PRIEST (715)315-8094** Region: **6** Type: **MC** 

System Address: **1582 KRONENWETTER DR** City: **KRONENWETTER** County: **MARATHON**

Entry Point ID: **1** WI Unique Well No: **LI607** Note: **System Chlorinates.**

<b>Sampler Contact Info:</b> (Notify DNR Contact of Corrections) (715)574-3868 OIC MARK MACKEY 1582 KRONENWETTER DR KRONENWETTER WI 54455	<b>Sampler:</b> (Leave Blank If You Don't Use These Services) Provide information to have results faxed or emailed or to change a billing address, if your lab offers these services Fax Number: Email: Billing Address:
---	--

<b>Sample Source:</b> (Location) <input type="checkbox"/> W - Well Source <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> E - Entry Point <input type="checkbox"/> D - Distribution System	<b>Sample Type:</b> (Check Only One) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> D - Compliance Sample <input type="checkbox"/> C - Confirmation Sample <input type="checkbox"/> I - Investigation Sample <input type="checkbox"/> W - Raw Water Sample
---	---

Special Instructions:

Collect Sample between: **4/1/2023** and **6/30/2023**

**Section II: Sample Information (to be completed by SAMPLER -- ALL ITEMS REQUIRED)**

Sample Collection Date: **06/19/2023** (mm/dd/yyyy) Time: **6:50**  a.m.  p.m.

Address where sample was collected: **1978 Lea Rd**

Monitoring Site ID: **EPI** Sample Tap Location (e.g. kitchen sink): **epi tap**

First Initial and Last Name of Sampler: **M. Mackey** Sampler Phone: **715-574-3868**

**Section III: To be completed by LAB. Report results on back for PWS and electronically to DNR within 10 days per NR 809.80**

Check here if some or all of the parameters were analyzed by a subcontracted lab.

**NOTE: A separate form must be completed by each lab with data for only the parameters which that lab analyzed.**

Laboratory ID: \_\_\_\_\_ Laboratory Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Sample Received: **/ /** Time: **:** Lab Sample ID: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Receiving Lab Official: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Reported to PWS: **/ /**

Condition of Sample Upon Receipt: \_\_\_\_\_

Notice: This form must be submitted with laboratory samples analyzed to determine compliance with ch. NR 809, Wis. Adm. Code, Safe Drinking Water. Completion of this form or a similar form approved by the Department is mandatory. Failure to submit a completed form to the Department is a violation punishable by a forfeiture of no less than \$10 nor more than \$5000, or by a fine of not less than \$10 nor more than \$100 or imprisonment of not less than 30 days, or both. Each day of continued violation is a separate offense (ss. 144.99, Wis. Stats.). Authorization for these requirement is under s. 280.13(d), Wis. Stats. and ch. NR 809.80. Personally identifiable information on this form will be used for no other purpose. Reference Requirement #96838437.



**PFAS ANALYSIS** System Name: **KRONENWETTER WATER & SEWER UTILITY**

Section 4, Item O.

To be completed by the laboratory performing analysis. PWS ID: **73717006** Lab Sample ID:

Storet Code	Parameter	SDWA Method	MDL	Results	MCL	Units
* 99597 X	PERFLUORO-N-OCTANOIC ACID				70	NG/L
* 99598 X	PERFLUORO-N-OCTANESULFONIC ACID				70	NG/L
97433	11-CHLOROEICOSAFLUORO-3-OXAUNDECANE-1-SULFONIC ACID					NG/L
97434	4,8-DIOXA-3H-PERFLUORONONANOIC ACID					NG/L
97415	4:2 FLUOROTELOMER SULFONIC ACID					NG/L
97414	6:2 FLUOROTELOMER SULFONIC ACID					NG/L
97413	8:2 FLUOROTELOMER SULFONIC ACID					NG/L
97432	9-CHLOROHEXADECAFLUORO-3-OXANONANE-1-SULFONIC ACID					NG/L
97435	HEXAFLUOROPROPYLENE OXIDE DIMER ACID					NG/L
97436	N-ETHYL PERFLUOROOCCTANESULFONAMIDO-ACETIC ACID					NG/L
97437	N-METHYL PERFLUOROOCCTANESULFONAMIDO-ACETIC ACID					NG/L
99987	PERFLUORO-N-BUTANESULFONIC ACID					NG/L
99991	PERFLUORO-N-BUTANOIC ACID					NG/L
99996	PERFLUORO-N-DECANOIC ACID					NG/L
99998	PERFLUORO-N-DODECANOIC ACID					NG/L
99989	PERFLUORO-N-HEPTANESULFONIC ACID					NG/L
99994	PERFLUORO-N-HEPTANOIC ACID					NG/L
99988	PERFLUORO-N-HEXANESULFONIC ACID					NG/L
99993	PERFLUORO-N-HEXANOIC ACID					NG/L
99995	PERFLUORO-N-NONANOIC ACID					NG/L
99992	PERFLUORO-N-PENTANOIC ACID					NG/L
99924	PERFLUORO-N-TETRADECANOIC ACID					NG/L
99923	PERFLUORO-N-TRIDECANOIC ACID					NG/L
99997	PERFLUORO-N-UNDECANOIC ACID					NG/L
97425	PERFLUOROPENTANESULFONIC ACID					NG/L
95507	NONAFLUORO-3,6-DIOXAPHEPTANOIC ACID					NG/L
95504	PERFLUORO(2-ETHOXYETHANE)SULFONIC ACID					NG/L
95501	PERFLUORO-4-METHOXYBUTANOIC ACID					NG/L
95498	PERFLUORO-3-METHOXYPROPANOIC ACID					NG/L

**\*The full suite of PFAS contaminants listed under EPA Method 537.1 or EPA Method 533 must be analyzed as part of the perfluoro-n-octanoic acid (PFOA) and perfluoro-n-octanesulfonic acid (PFOS) analysis. Any detection of any other PFAS contaminant identified as part of the analysis must also be reported to the DNR as specified under NR 809.207(2), Safe Drinking Water, Wis. Adm. Code.**

Approved By: QA Officer:

Laboratory Manager:

Comments:

Date:


Date:



# PFAS ANALYSIS

**(ENCLOSE FORM WHEN SENDING SAMPLE TO LAB)**

**Section I: System Information (to be completed by Department of Natural Resources/SAMPLER)**

System Name: **KRONENWETTER WATER & SEWER UTILITY** PWS ID: **73717006**  
DNR Contact: **KYLE PRIEST (715)315-8094** Region: **6** Type: **MC**   
System Address: **1582 KRONENWETTER DR** City: **KRONENWETTER** County: **MARATHON**  
Entry Point ID: **2** WI Unique Well No: **KO361** Note: **System Chlorinates.**

<b>Sampler Contact Info:</b> (Notify DNR Contact of Corrections) (715)574-3868 OIC MARK MACKEY 1582 KRONENWETTER DR KRONENWETTER WI 54455	<b>Sampler:</b> (Leave Blank If You Don't Use These Services) Provide information to have results faxed or emailed or to change a billing address, if your lab offers these services Fax Number: Email: Billing Address:
---	--

<b>Sample Source:</b> (Location)  W - Well Source  X E - Entry Point  D - Distribution System	<b>Sample Type:</b> (Check Only One)  X D - Compliance Sample  C - Confirmation Sample  I - Investigation Sample  W - Raw Water Sample
---	--

Special Instructions:  
Collect Sample between: **4/1/2023** and **6/30/2023**

**Section II: Sample Information (to be completed by SAMPLER -- ALL ITEMS REQUIRED)**

Sample Collection Date: **06/19/2023** (mm/dd/yyyy) Time: **7:15**  a.m.  p.m.  
Address where sample was collected: **1979 Lea Rd**  
Monitoring Site ID: **EP2** Sample Tap Location (e.g. kitchen sink): **ep2 Tap**  
First Initial and Last Name of Sampler: **M. Mackey** Sampler Phone: **715-574-3868**

**Section III: To be completed by LAB. Report results on back for PWS and electronically to DNR within 10 days per NR 809.80**

Check here if some or all of the parameters were analyzed by a subcontracted lab.  
**NOTE: A separate form must be completed by each lab with data for only the parameters which that lab analyzed.**  
Laboratory ID: \_\_\_\_\_ Laboratory Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date Sample Received:    /    /    Time:    :    Lab Sample ID: \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Receiving Lab Official: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Reported to PWS:    /    /  
Condition of Sample Upon Receipt: \_\_\_\_\_

Notice: This form must be submitted with laboratory samples analyzed to determine compliance with ch. NR 809, Wis. Adm. Code, Safe Drinking Water. Completion of this form or a similar form approved by the Department is mandatory. Failure to submit a completed form to the Department is a violation punishable by a forfeiture of no less than \$10 nor more than \$5000, or by a fine of not less than \$10 nor more than \$100 or imprisonment of not less than 30 days, or both. Each day of continued violation is a separate offense (ss. 144.99, Wis. Stats.). Authorization for these requirement is under s. 280.13(d), Wis. Stats. and ch. NR 809.80. Personally identifiable information on this form will be used for no other purpose. Reference Requirement #96838542.



**PFAS ANALYSIS** System Name: **KRONENWETTER WATER & SEWER UTILITY**

Section 4, Item O.

To be completed by the laboratory performing analysis. PWS ID: **73717006** Lab Sample ID:

Storet Code	Parameter	SDWA Method	MDL	Results	MCL	Units
* 99597 X	PERFLUORO-N-OCTANOIC ACID				70	NG/L
* 99598 X	PERFLUORO-N-OCTANESULFONIC ACID				70	NG/L
97433	11-CHLOROEICOSAFLUORO-3-OXAUNDECANE-1-SULFONIC ACID					NG/L
97434	4,8-DIOXA-3H-PERFLUORONONANOIC ACID					NG/L
97415	4:2 FLUOROTELOMER SULFONIC ACID					NG/L
97414	6:2 FLUOROTELOMER SULFONIC ACID					NG/L
97413	8:2 FLUOROTELOMER SULFONIC ACID					NG/L
97432	9-CHLOROHEXADECAFLUORO-3-OXANONANE-1-SULFONIC ACID					NG/L
97435	HEXAFLUOROPROPYLENE OXIDE DIMER ACID					NG/L
97436	N-ETHYL PERFLUOROOCTANESULFONAMIDO-ACETIC ACID					NG/L
97437	N-METHYL PERFLUOROOCTANESULFONAMIDO-ACETIC ACID					NG/L
99987	PERFLUORO-N-BUTANESULFONIC ACID					NG/L
99991	PERFLUORO-N-BUTANOIC ACID					NG/L
99996	PERFLUORO-N-DECANOIC ACID					NG/L
99998	PERFLUORO-N-DODECANOIC ACID					NG/L
99989	PERFLUORO-N-HEPTANESULFONIC ACID					NG/L
99994	PERFLUORO-N-HEPTANOIC ACID					NG/L
99988	PERFLUORO-N-HEXANESULFONIC ACID					NG/L
99993	PERFLUORO-N-HEXANOIC ACID					NG/L
99995	PERFLUORO-N-NONANOIC ACID					NG/L
99992	PERFLUORO-N-PENTANOIC ACID					NG/L
99924	PERFLUORO-N-TETRADECANOIC ACID					NG/L
99923	PERFLUORO-N-TRIDECANOIC ACID					NG/L
99997	PERFLUORO-N-UNDECANOIC ACID					NG/L
97425	PERFLUOROPENTANESULFONIC ACID					NG/L
95507	NONAFLUORO-3,6-DIOXAPHEPTANOIC ACID					NG/L
95504	PERFLUORO(2-ETHOXYETHANE)SULFONIC ACID					NG/L
95501	PERFLUORO-4-METHOXYBUTANOIC ACID					NG/L
95498	PERFLUORO-3-METHOXYPROPANOIC ACID					NG/L

**\*The full suite of PFAS contaminants listed under EPA Method 537.1 or EPA Method 533 must be analyzed as part of the perfluoro-n-octanoic acid (PFOA) and perfluoro-n-octanesulfonic acid (PFOS) analysis. Any detection of any other PFAS contaminant identified as part of the analysis must also be reported to the DNR as specified under NR 809.207(2), Safe Drinking Water, Wis. Adm. Code.**

Approved By: **QA Officer:**

Laboratory Manager:

Comments:

Date:

Date:





**Kronenwetter Water & Sewer Utility**

**CLIENT: Mark Mackey**  
1582 Kronenwetter Drive  
Mosinee, WI 54455  
715-571-2698

2023 2nd Quarter Drinking Water Sampling Kit - Recollection due to FBs collected incorrectly

**Cust #:** Section 4, Item O.  
**Order #:** 110337  
**Ship Date:** 06/14/2023  
**Type:** DW

Spee-Dee

**Sample ID: Entry Point 1**

**1 SET**

Perfluorinated Compounds Method 537 -- 2 - 250 mL plastic Tris Hydrochloride

EPA 537 -- Field Blank  
1 x 250 mL 1.25g Trizma - filled with blank water  
1 x 250 mL 1.25 g Trizma for transfer from blank water bottle

**Sample ID: Entry Point 2**

**1 SET**

Perfluorinated Compounds Method 537 -- 2 - 250 mL plastic Tris Hydrochloride

EPA 537 -- Field Blank  
1 x 250 mL 1.25g Trizma - filled with blank water  
1 x 250 mL 1.25 g Trizma for transfer from blank water bottle

*Iron and Manganese*

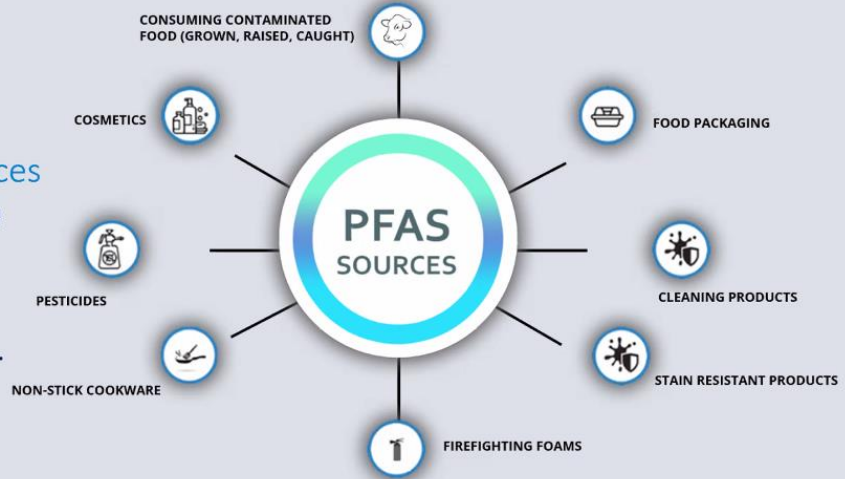
**Shipped and Completed by:** Mark Mackey

Zoom Meeting You are viewing Coral Odiot's screen View Options

Leonard Ludi Candice Grunseth Dean Curtis Coral Odiot

## PFAS (The Everywhere and Forever Chemicals)

Perfluoroalkyl and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances are group of man-made chemicals that include PFOA, PFOS, PFNA, GenX, and many others.



Recording PFAS (The Everywhere and Forever Chemicals) Sign in

USGS recently estimated that 45% of tap water contains at least one detectable PFAS, while the EPA recently reported that ~8% of PWSs tested under UCMR5 found PFOS/PFOA at levels above proposed MCL



NATIONAL NEWS RELEASE  
**Tap water study detects PFAS 'forever chemicals' across the US**  
 USGS estimates at least 45% of tap water could have one or more PFAS



Table 3. July 2023 Data Summary<sup>1</sup>

Contaminant	MRL <sup>2</sup> (µg/L)	Total number of PWSs with results	Number of PWSs with results ≥MRL	% of PWSs with results >Ref Conc <sup>4</sup>
hexafluoropropylene oxide dimer acid (HFPO-DA) (GenX chemicals)	0.005	2,002	6	0.05%
perfluorobutanesulfonic acid (PFBS)	0.003	2,003	192	0.0%
perfluorooctanesulfonic acid (PFOS) <sup>5</sup>	0.004	2,001	170	8.5%
perfluorooctanoic acid (PFOA) <sup>5</sup>	0.004	2,002	156	7.8%



# Sources of PFAS Water Contamination

1. DoD AFFF Use
2. Manufacturing
3. Landfills
4. Airport AFFF Use
5. FTC AFFF Use
6. Refinery AFFF Use




## Evaluation and Management Strategies for Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFASs) in Drinking Water Aquifers: Perspectives from Impacted U.S. Northeast Communities

Table 2. Risk scores utilized for calculation of the PFAS source hazard index (HI).

PFAS source	Upper magnitude (µg/L)	No. PFASs	Risk score	Table 1 source type
DoD facilities	10,000	28	100	AFFF use (DoD)
Chemical manufacturing	1,000	13	100	PFAS/FP manufacturing
Landfills	1,000	11	100	Waste streams (landfills)
Airports	100	28	75	AFFF use (Airports) <sup>a</sup>
Fire training areas	100	28	75	AFFF use (fire training areas) <sup>a</sup>
Petroleum refineries	10	28	75	AFFF use (petroleum refineries) <sup>a</sup>
Textiles	10	13	50	FP coating (plastics, textiles, metals)
Furniture	10	13	50	FP coating (plastics, textiles, metals)
Paper	10	13	50	FP coating (plastics, textiles, metals)
Rubber/plastics	10	13	50	FP coating (plastics, textiles, metals)
Fire Stations	N/A	28	25	N/A <sup>b</sup>
Fabricated metal	N/A	11	25	N/A <sup>c</sup>

Source: Guello et al., Evaluation and Management Strategies for Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFASs) in Drinking Water Aquifers: Perspectives from Impacted U.S. Northeast Communities, Env't Health Perspectives (2018), <https://doi.org/10.1289/EHP2727>.



**“PFAS are an urgent public health issue facing people and communities across the nation. The latest science is clear: exposure to certain PFAS, also known as forever chemicals, over long periods of time is linked to significant health risks.”**

**- Radhika Fox, EPA Assistant Administrator Water**

**EPA Releases Initial Nationwide Monitoring Data on 29 PFAS and Lithium**

First of 12 sets of data to be released through 2026, this information further builds upon EPA actions to address PFAS in Drinking Water

August 17, 2023

**Content Information**  
[EPA Newsroom](#) | [EPA.gov](#)

**WASHINGTON** Today, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency is releasing the first set of data collected under the EPA Unregulated Contaminant Monitoring Plan (UCMP 3), in the initial action on PFAS in drinking water. The data will provide more information on the prevalence of PFAS in drinking water across the United States and help the Agency make decisions about future actions to protect public health under the Safe Drinking Water Act. The action advances the Biden-Harris administration's commitment to protect PFAS pollution and safeguard drinking water for all people.

“PFAS are an urgent public health issue facing people and communities across the nation. The latest science is clear: exposure to certain PFAS, also known as forever chemicals, over long periods of time is linked to significant health risks,” said **Radhika Fox, EPA Assistant Administrator for Water**. “This data, along with the latest science and information being shared by a broad range of government agencies, will address these concerns and inform the public. EPA is conducting the most comprehensive monitoring for PFAS in the country and will continue to work with states, tribes, and local communities to ensure the safety of our nation's drinking water.”

The data collected under UCMP 3 will ensure science-based decision-making and help EPA better understand national-level exposure to these 29 PFAS and lithium, and whether they disproportionately impact communities with environmental justice concerns. This initial data release represents approximately 70% of the data that EPA expects to release over the next five years. The Agency will update the results quarterly and share them with the public via [EPA's National Contaminated Sites and Facilities \(NCSF\) UCMP 3](#) and [EPA's National Contaminated Sites and Facilities \(NCSF\) UCMP 3](#) website. EPA continues to conduct research and monitor additional technologies that may improve our ability to protect public health from PFAS in drinking water. In March 2023, EPA [announced updates to its PFAS UCMP 3](#) plan. The updated PFAS UCMP 3 would allow public water systems to use up to 100 different PFAS to meet the public's initial monitoring requirements and develop a comprehensive list of PFAS that may be found in the tap water. EPA will continue to advance the science on the potential health effects of a wide range of PFAS, including by testing and evaluating new technologies to reduce PFAS in drinking water.

For more information visit [EPA's Ground Water and Drinking Water website](#).

**Background**

Drinking water is critical to public health and safety. The water supply is a public good that is essential for the health and well-being of all Americans. EPA is committed to ensuring that the nation's drinking water is safe and free of harmful substances. PFAS are a class of synthetic chemicals that are persistent in the environment and can be found in a wide range of consumer products. EPA is currently conducting research on the potential health effects of PFAS in drinking water. This research is part of a larger effort to understand the risks of PFAS in the environment and to develop strategies to reduce their presence. EPA is also developing a comprehensive list of PFAS that may be found in the tap water. This list will be used to inform the public and to guide future actions to protect public health. EPA is also working with states, tribes, and local communities to ensure the safety of our nation's drinking water. EPA is committed to ensuring that the nation's drinking water is safe and free of harmful substances. EPA is currently conducting research on the potential health effects of PFAS in drinking water. This research is part of a larger effort to understand the risks of PFAS in the environment and to develop strategies to reduce their presence. EPA is also developing a comprehensive list of PFAS that may be found in the tap water. This list will be used to inform the public and to guide future actions to protect public health. EPA is also working with states, tribes, and local communities to ensure the safety of our nation's drinking water.

Court ordered Mandates presentation here

Recording What is the EPA's PFAS? A participant has enabled Closed Captioning Who can see this transcript? Recording on

United States Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Water

### EPA's Proposed Action for the PFAS NPDWR

Compound	Proposed MCLG	Proposed MCL (enforceable levels)
PFOA	0 ppt*	4.0 ppt*
PFOS	0 ppt*	4.0 ppt*
PFNA		
PFHxS	1.0 (unitless)	1.0 (unitless)
PFBS	Hazard Index	Hazard Index
HFPO-DA (commonly referred to as GenX Chemicals)		

The Hazard Index is a tool used to evaluate potential health risks from exposure to chemical mixtures.

\*ppt = parts per trillion (also expressed as ng/L)

First contaminate measured in the parts per trillion – goal was 0 at a non-detect.

EPA has estimated the annual costs for PWSs nationwide to comply with NPDWR will be between **\$772 million** and **\$1.2 billion**

**Table 5-2: National Annualized Costs, Proposed Option (PFOA and PFOS MCLs of 4.0 ppt and HI of 1.0; Million \$2021)**

	3% Discount Rate			7% Discount Rate		
	5 <sup>th</sup> Percentile <sup>a</sup>	Expected Value	95 <sup>th</sup> Percentile <sup>a</sup>	5 <sup>th</sup> Percentile <sup>a</sup>	Expected Value	95 <sup>th</sup> Percentile <sup>a</sup>
Annualized PWS Sampling Costs	\$76.33	\$88.64	\$102.15	\$78.71	\$91.27	\$105.00
Annualized PWS Implementation and Administration Costs	\$1.71	\$1.71	\$1.71	\$3.52	\$3.52	\$3.52
Annualized PWS Treatment Costs	\$619.29	\$673.59	\$741.17	\$1,012.54	\$1,101.26	\$1,206.49
<b>Total Annualized PWS Costs</b>	<b>\$697.54</b>	<b>\$763.93</b>	<b>\$841.97</b>	<b>\$1,098.59</b>	<b>\$1,195.99</b>	<b>\$1,311.59</b>
Primacy Agency Rule Implementation and Administration Cost	\$6.91	\$7.83	\$8.86	\$7.68	\$8.64	\$9.69
<b>Total Annualized Rule Costs<sup>b,c,d</sup></b>	<b>\$704.53</b>	<b>\$771.77</b>	<b>\$850.40</b>	<b>\$1,106.01</b>	<b>\$1,204.61</b>	<b>\$1,321.01</b>

Who is responsible for this? Class actions can be filed in district court.



PFAS Manufacturers	AFFF Manufacturers
3M Company	3M Company
Asahi Glass Co. (AGC)	Ansul
Archroma/Clariant	Amerex
Arkema	Buckeye
BASF/Ciba-Geigy	Chemguard
Chemguard	Kidde
Chemours/DuPont	National Foam
Daikin	Perimeter Solutions
Dynax	Tyco
Solvay	

Date	Event
December 7, 2018	MDL is established consolidating AFFF cases nationwide
February 1, 2021	Initial pool of bellwether water supplier cases chosen
September 15, 2022	Court denies manufacturers’ motion re: government contractor defense
October 24, 2022	Court scheduled first bellwether supplier trial to begin on June 5, 2023
May 11, 2023	Kidde-Fenwal Inc. files for Chapter 11 bankruptcy
June 4, 2023	Court postpones first bellwether water supplier trial against 3M to allow parties to continue negotiating global resolution
June 22, 2023	\$12.5 billion settlement reached with 3M to resolve water supplier liabilities
June 30, 2023	\$1.185 billion settlement reached with Dupont to resolve water supplier liabilities
August 22, 2023	Court granted preliminary approval of Dupont settlement.
August 29, 2023	Court granted preliminary approval of 3M settlement.

June 22 and June 30 – 3M & Dupont Settlement key information. Court has approved a notice to municipalities. The following is how it came together. Kiddie filed for bankruptcy earlier this year. Here are what the claims look like:

- Kidde-Fenwal, Inc., manufactures fire protection and suppression systems, including fire detectors, alarm notification appliances, fire-suppression control units and fire suppression agent delivery systems.
- Kidde filed in the United States Bankruptcy Court, a voluntary petition for relief under Title 11 of the United States Code, 11 U.S.C. §§ 101 *et seq.*
- Kiddie Fenwal, Inc. was named as a Defendant in the AFFF MDL Litigation and filed for Bankruptcy to address its liabilities in this litigation.
- Our firm is monitoring closely the Bankruptcy process as one of our clients is a member of the Unsecured Creditors Committee and my Partner, Hunter Shkolnik was appointed as Co-Chair of the Committee.

This presentation is only about public water systems only.....not the others.

• Kidde-Fenwal, Inc., manufactures fire protection and suppression systems, including fire detectors, alarm notification appliances, fire-suppression control units and fire suppression agent delivery systems.

• Kiddie Fenwal, Inc. was named as a Defendant in the AFFF MDL Litigation and filed for Bankruptcy to address its liabilities in this litigation.

• Our firm is monitoring closely the Bankruptcy process as one of our clients is a member of the Unsecured Creditors Committee and my Partner, Hunter Shkolnik was appointed as Co-Chair of the Committee.

**PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM**      **REAL PROPERTY**      **OTHER POTABLE WATER**      **WASTEWATER**      **STORMWATER**

Important Timelines below as of a certain date, you are eligible for a phase 1 settlement:

DUPONT	
Date	Event
September 5, 2023	Notice of Settlement
December 4, 2023	Objections and Requests for Exclusions
December 14, 2023	Final Fairness Hearing
Pending (Final Fairness Hearing + 30 business days)	Order Granting Final Approval
Pending (Order Granting Final Approval + 30 business days).	Final Judgement
Pending (Date of Final Judgement)	Pending (Date of Final Judgement)
60 days after the Effective Date	Phase One Public Water System Settlement Claims Form
45 days after the Phase One Public Water Systems Claims Form	Phase One Special Needs Claims Form
January 1, 2026	Phase Two Testing Claims Form
June 30, 2026	Phase Two Public Water System Claims Form

Important Timelines below – larger settlement

3M	
Date	Event
9/12/2023	Notice of Settlement
TBD (No less than 60 calendar days after Notice is issued)	Objections and Requests for Exclusions
2/4/2024	Final Fairness Hearing
Pending (Final Fairness Hearing + 30 business days)	Order Granting Final Approval
Pending (Order Granting Final Approval + 30 business days).	Final Judgement
Pending (Date of Final Judgement)	Pending (Date of Final Judgement)
60 days after the Effective Date	Phase One Public Water System Settlement Claims Form
45 days after the Phase One Public Water Systems Claims Form	Phase One Special Needs Claims Form
January 1, 2026	Phase Two Testing Claims Form

- 3M settlement alone would be the largest drinking water contamination settlement in U.S. history and represents nearly a quarter (22%) of 3M's total value.
- Collectively the settlements would be the largest source of PFAS funding made available to water suppliers to date.
- Proposed settlements only release water supplier claims for treatment and remediation costs.
- Proposed settlement **does not cover or release:**
  1. Claims against 3M or DuPont for anything other than water treatment/remediation costs
  2. Water supplier claims asserted against any other defendant in the MDL
  3. Claims asserted against 3M and DuPont by non-water supplier plaintiffs

WI just distributed state grants and Federal Grants. Compare both 3-M and Dupont: Bullet 2 should be less than 3000 - note

The screenshot shows a presentation slide titled "Comparison: 3M and DuPont Settlements". The slide is divided into two columns. The left column is titled "3M" and lists five bullet points regarding settlement amount, class exclusions, and testing requirements. The right column is titled "DUPONT" and lists five bullet points regarding settlement amount, class inclusions, and testing requirements. The slide also features a recording interface at the top with a "Recording" indicator, a "Sign in" button, and a notification that closed captioning is enabled.

3M	DUPONT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Settlement amount is no less than \$10.5B and no more than \$12.5B.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Settlement amount is \$1.185B.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Class <b>excludes</b> Non-Transient Non-Community Water Systems serving &gt;3,300 customers and all Transient Non-Community Water Systems.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Class <b>includes</b> all Non-Transient Non-Community Water Systems and Transient Non-Community Water Systems.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides Phase 2 Baseline Testing compensation of up to \$800.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides Phase 2 Baseline Testing compensation of up to \$200.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Baseline Testing samples can be taken from both raw and treated water.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phase I Class Members do not need to perform Baseline Testing on water sources tested after Dec. 7, 2021.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Phase I Class Members do not need to perform Baseline Testing on water sources tested after Jan. 1, 2019.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Baseline Testing samples need to be taken from raw water only.</li> </ul>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provides <i>de minimis</i> compensation to Phase One Very Small Public Water Systems and Inactive Impacted Water Sources.</li> </ul>

Phase 2 – non-detect funding, which is most of the viewers. Phase 1 detects do not need to perform phase 2 testing.

Who is part f this eligibility? Had a detect under UCMR-5



3M	DUPONT
<p>(a) An Active Public Water System in the United States that has one or more Impacted Water Sources as of June 22, 2023;</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p> <p>(b) An Active Public Water System that does not have one or more Impacted Water Sources as of June 22, 2023, and (i) is required to test for certain PFAS under UCMR-5, or (ii) Serves more than 3,300 people as defined under SDWIS.</p>	<p>(a) All Public Water Systems in the United States of America that draw or otherwise collect from any Water Source that, <u>on or before June 30, 2023, was tested or otherwise analyzed for PFAS and found to contain any PFAS at any level;</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>AND</u></p> <p>(b) All Public Water Systems in the United States of America that, as of June 30, 2023, are (i) subject to the monitoring rules set forth in UCMR 5 (i.e., “large” systems serving more than 10,000 people and “small” systems serving between 3,300 and 10,000 people), or (ii) required under applicable state or federal law to test or otherwise analyze any of their Water Sources or the water they provide for PFAS before the UCMR 5 Deadline.</p>

Exclusions: no private wells.

3M	DUPONT
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Non-Transient Non-Community Water Systems serving 3,300 or fewer people.</li> <li>b) Transient Non-Community Water Systems of any size.</li> <li>c) Public Water Systems listed in Exhibit G, which are associated with a specific PFAS-manufacturing facility owned by 3M.</li> <li>d) Any Public Water System that is owned by the state or federal government and lacks independent authority to sue and be sued.</li> <li>e) The Public Water Systems that are listed in Exhibit J and have previously settled their PFAS-related Claims against 3M.</li> <li>f) Any privately owned well that provides water only to its owner’s (or its owner’s tenant’s) individual household and any other system for the provision of water for human consumption that is not a Public Water System.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Any Public Water System that is in Bladen, Brunswick, Columbus, Cumberland, New Hanover, Pender, or Robeson counties in North Carolina; provided, however, that any such system will be included within the Settlement Class if it so requests.</li> <li>b) Any Public Water System that is owned and operated by a State or federal government and cannot sue or be sued in its own name.</li> <li>d) Any privately owned well or surface water system that is not owned by, used by, or otherwise part of, and does not draw water from, a Public Water System within the Settlement Class.</li> </ul>

Calculation of the volume of the water system and the concentration of the detection give you a score of PFAS

- The Allocation Procedures were designed to fairly and equitably allocate the Settlement Funds among Qualifying Settlement Class Members to resolve PFAS contamination of Public Water Systems in such a way that reflects factors used in designing a water treatment system in connection with such contamination.
- Both the volume of contaminated water and the degree of contamination are the main factors in calculating the cost of treating PFAS contamination.
- The Allocation Procedures use scientific EPA-derived formulas to arrive at Allocated Amounts that proportionally compensate Qualifying Settlement Class Members for PFAS-related treatment.

Submitting Claims Form:

The Claims Administrator will verify that each Entity that submits a Claims Form is a Qualifying Settlement Class Member and will confirm the category into which the Settlement Class member falls.

- [Phase One](#) Qualifying Settlement Class Member
- [Phase Two](#) Qualifying Settlement Class Member

Categories: Allocation Qualifier

<b><u>DUPONT</u></b>	<a href="#">Phase One</a>	<a href="#">Phase Two</a>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any PWS that <b>HAS</b> detected PFAS before June 30, 2023, in any water source.</li> <li>• All sizes PWS</li> <li>• Inactive PWS</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PWS that <b>HAS NOT</b> detected PFAS before June 30, 2023, but is required to test by UCMR5 or other federal or state rules.</li> <li>• All sizes PWS – if required to test by state or federal rule</li> <li>• Inactive PWS – if required to test by state or federal rule</li> </ul>
<b><u>3M</u></b>	<a href="#">Phase One</a>	<a href="#">Phase Two</a>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any PWS that <b>HAS</b> detected PFAS before June 22, 2023, in any water source.</li> <li>• All community water systems.</li> <li>• Non transient non community water systems serving less than 3,300 people.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PWS that <b>HAS NOT</b> detected PFAS before June 22, 2023, but is required to test by UCMR5 or other federal or state rules.</li> <li>• Required to test under UCMR5</li> <li>• Serves more than 3,300 people.</li> </ul>

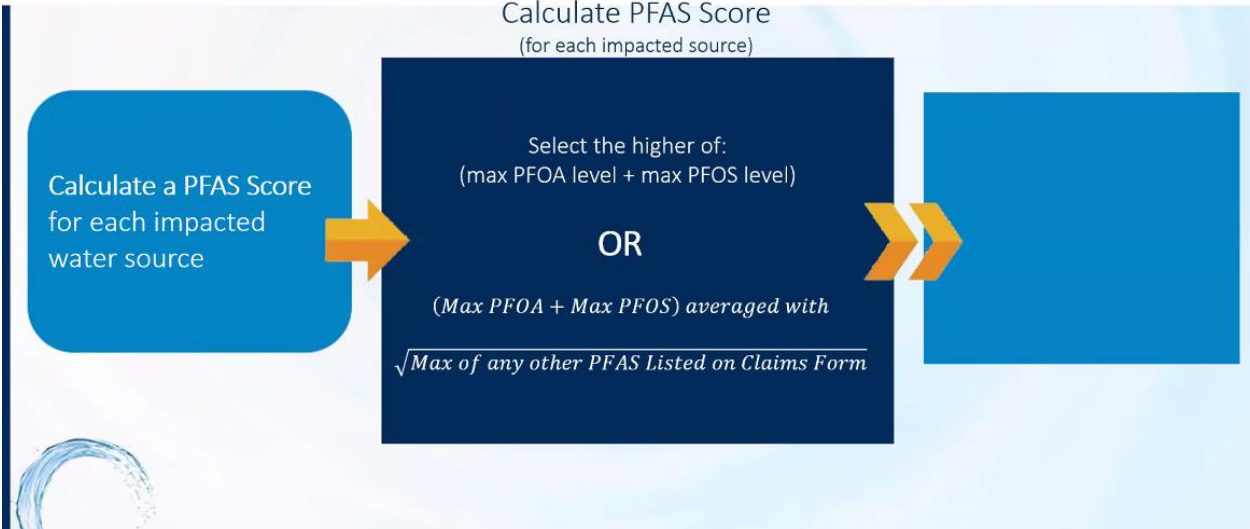
# Overview of Funds



" Does the settlement apply to municipal systems who's water source is another system? "

It depends. If the system treats the purchased water it could potentially qualify.

# Allocation of Action Funds





Recording **What is the Adjusted Base Score?** Sig

The Claims Administrator will then evaluate the Claims Forms of each Class Member to determine if it is eligible for 3 bumps:

**LITIGATION BUMP:** will apply to Class Members with a pending lawsuit against the Settling Defendants alleging PFAS contaminated drinking water.

**BELLWETHER BUMP:** will apply to the 10 Class Members that served as the Public Water Provider Bellwether plaintiffs.

**REGULATORY BUMP:** will apply when an impacted water source exceeds an applicable state Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) or the proposed federal MCL.

The calculation of the bumps is going to be added to the Base Score:

$$\text{Adjusted Base Score} = (\text{Sum of Adjustments} * \text{Base Score}) + \text{Base Score}$$

There are differences in testing procedures – so below list explains. Raw should be tested to comply with both settlements. A test of every source is required.

**Baseline Testing**

- Phase One and Phase Two Settlement Class Members must perform “Baseline Testing”, that is, public water systems must test every water source (groundwater well or surface water system) they own for PFAS.
- Baseline Testing is different from what the EPA requires for UCMR5. Under UCMR5, a public water system is required to test for PFAS only at the entry points to its distribution system. However, Baseline Testing requires:
  1. settlement class members to test every water source for at least 29 PFAS chemicals required under UCMR 5, using a methodology consistent with the requirements of UCMR 5 or applicable State requirements (if stricter);
  2. request from the laboratory that performs the analyses all analytical results, including the actual numeric values of all analytical results; and
  3. submit the detailed PFAS test results to the claims administrator on a claims form(s) by the relevant claims form deadline.

Exceptions to baseline test:



If the Public Water System previously performed testing on their water sources, they may qualify for one of the testing exceptions available under each settlement:

**3M Settlement**

1. Any water source that was tested on or before June 22, 2023, using a state or federal approved methodology and was found to contain a measurable concentration of PFAS does not need to be tested again for purposes of Baseline Testing
2. Any water source that was tested between January 1, 2019, and June 22, 2023, and did not find a measurable concentration of PFAS does not need to be tested again for purposes of Baseline Testing.

**DuPont Settlement**

1. Any water source that was tested on or before June 30, 2023, and was found to contain a measurable concentration of PFAS does not need to test that water source again for purposes of Baseline Testing
2. Any water source that was tested between December 7, 2021, and June 30, 2023, and did not find a measurable concentration of PFAS does not need to be tested again for purposes of Baseline Testing.

Resource for testing: You can use any EPA approved Lab.

Class Counsel has arranged for discounted testing with the following laboratory to assist class members with Baseline Testing.

There is no requirement to use the listed laboratory.

**Eurofins Environmental Testing**  
Telephone Number: (916) 374 - 4499  
<https://www.eurofinsus.com/environment-testing/pfas-testing/pfas-water-provider-settlement/>

Per contaminated water source below:

Recording **3M Estimated Allocation Table** Sign in

*For illustration purposes only; not reflective of actual allocation awards*

**3M Public Water Provider Settlement  
Estimated Allocation Range Table**

Each cell in the Table represents an estimated allocation **PER IMPACTED WATER SOURCE (per groundwater well or surface water source)**. The Settlement Class consists of Public Water Systems, which may and often do have multiple wells or water sources, each of which would be calculated individually and added up to arrive at the total.

**IMPACTED WATER SOURCE**  
means a Water Source that has a Qualifying Test Result showing a Measurable Concentration of PFAS.  
*See the Settlement Agreement for defined terms.*

		Adjusted Flow Rate (gpm)										
		100	250	500	1,000	1,500	5,000	10,000	25,000	50,000	100,000	300,000
PFAS SCORE	0											
	2	\$36,240	\$70,013	\$115,244	\$189,694	\$253,898	\$603,369	\$993,106	\$1,918,881	\$3,157,910	\$5,196,296	\$11,436,561
	4	\$145,785	\$281,723	\$463,713	\$763,253	\$1,021,550	\$2,427,216	\$3,994,261	\$7,714,149	\$12,687,352	\$20,855,641	\$45,758,953
	10	\$148,252	\$286,489	\$471,559	\$776,166	\$1,038,832	\$2,468,269	\$4,061,800	\$7,844,507	\$12,901,569	\$21,207,290	\$46,527,259
	50	\$164,724	\$318,320	\$523,950	\$862,394	\$1,154,236	\$2,742,397	\$4,512,775	\$8,714,863	\$14,331,681	\$23,554,481	\$51,652,815
	100	\$185,313	\$358,108	\$589,437	\$970,176	\$1,298,484	\$3,085,022	\$5,076,399	\$9,802,456	\$16,118,368	\$26,485,901	\$58,047,466
	250	\$247,082	\$477,467	\$785,890	\$1,293,499	\$1,731,188	\$4,112,663	\$6,766,639	\$13,062,886	\$21,472,088	\$35,263,074	\$77,149,868
	500	\$350,027	\$676,390	\$1,113,285	\$1,832,294	\$2,452,225	\$5,824,623	\$9,581,606	\$18,489,120	\$30,373,873	\$49,834,987	\$108,717,963*
	750	\$452,968	\$875,299	\$1,440,643	\$2,370,993	\$3,173,089	\$7,535,613	\$12,393,952	\$23,905,608	\$39,249,406	\$64,336,461*	\$139,954,105*
	1000	\$555,906	\$1,074,195	\$1,767,967	\$2,909,596	\$3,893,781	\$9,245,635	\$15,203,680	\$29,312,376	\$48,098,804*	\$78,768,005*	\$170,863,503*

\*While the available data has not revealed any Impacted Water Source with the values in the shaded cells, and any such Impacted Water Source would be an anomaly, the Table is designed to account for and estimate any scenario that could occur as a result of the Allocation Procedure.

Water system can do this or an attorney.

Recording **Claims Form Submission Process** Sign in

1. The initial step for establishing Settlement Class Membership eligibility for compensation from any of the Settlement Funds is the completion of the Claimant Information Form.

2. After a Person completes the Public Water System Settlement Claims Form, the Settlement Class Member will be provided with additional relevant Claims Form(s) for the payment sources for which the Settlement Class Member may be eligible:

- Phase One Public Water Systems Claims Form;
- Phase One Supplemental Fund Claims Form;
- Phase One Special Needs Fund Claims Form;
- Phase Two Testing Claims Form;
- Phase Two Public Water System Claims Form;
- Phase Two Supplemental Fund Claims Form; and
- Phase Two Special Needs Funds Claims Form

\*These Claims Forms will be available online [www.PFASWaterSettlement.com](http://www.PFASWaterSettlement.com) and can be submitted to the Claims Administrator electronically or on paper.

Opting out not a good choice – municipality would be precluded from future settlements for citizens. All other cases that develop as a result of PFAS will place you community at the very back seat.

Recording **Opting Out** Sign

- A Class Member can opt-out from both 3M and DuPont Settlement Agreements.
- Class Members that opt-out do not release any of their claims related to the PFAS contamination of its drinking water supply system, and thus, **must continue to litigate their case, spend resources on further litigation, and continue with the uncertainties of a complex trial, among many other detrimental factors.**

*“The enemy of the good is perfect”*  
Hon. Richard Gergel

*“ If our municipality tested for PFAS and found no detect do we qualify for the law suit and do we have to do anything further? ”*  
Yes, you could potentially qualify. A claims form should be submitted to preserve your claims if PFAS becomes a problem in the future.

## CONTACT US

**Paul J. Napoli**

PARTNER

Email: [pnapoli@nsprlaw.com](mailto:pnapoli@nsprlaw.com)

**Coral M. Odio-Rivera**

PARTNER

Email: [codiot@nsprlaw.com](mailto:codiot@nsprlaw.com)

**Stephen J. Acquario**

OF COUNSEL

Email: [sacquario@napolilaw.com](mailto:sacquario@napolilaw.com)

**Verónica N. Vázquez**

SENIOR ASSOCIATE

Email: [vvazquez@nsprlaw.com](mailto:vvazquez@nsprlaw.com)

Court has required this be sent out to all municipalities. Very important to participate.

Claims related to public drinking water system

Claims relate to ground water

Claims relate to systems are preserved via filing a claim

Coral M. Odior-Revera – a print of the chat will be coming out to all of us. If there are anymore questions, use the email on the final slide.

Question; Release and objections.

How should non-drinking water claims that are preserved should be evaluated? Bio solids and wastewater will only apply the remediation claims.

Can you describe- Opting Out before filing a request of exclusion before the. You can opt out and request an exclusion all the way to the final submission of the court action.

Group questions from the legal perspective can be submitted as a group review email above.

Hard date

3M hard date to opt in or out is Dec 4, 2023

Dupont hard date to opt in or out is Dec 11



Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources

Drinking Water System

Routine Monitoring Requirements

Period: 01/01/2023 to 12/31/2023

Section 4, Item O.

Subject to change -- based on information provided to DNR as of 10/27/2023

If any of the following information has changed, please contact your DNR representative with any corrections:

PRIEST, KYLE WISCONSIN RAPIDS, WI 54494  
Phone: (715) 315-8094 Email: KYLE.PRIEST@WISCONSIN.GOV

System Name: KRONENWETTER WATER & SEWER UTILITY PWS ID#: 73717006 Population: 6,931

Sampler:  
OIC MARK MACKEY

Owner:  
VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER - WATER & SEWER UTILITY

The following is a table of the routine monitoring required for this water system (additional monitoring may be required based on results of this monitoring). Each row represents a DNR monitoring requirement. Failure to complete a requirement may result in a monitoring violation. Please make sure that you are using the correct lab sheet for each sample, based on the correct time period, sample location and sample group.

Completed?	Monitoring Period	Sample Source	Sample Group	# of samples	# of contams
COMPLETE	JANUARY	Distribution	Coliform Bacteria	8	1
COMPLETE	JANUARY	Distribution	Fluoride - Operator/Lab Split	1	1
COMPLETE	JANUARY - MARCH	1 Raw	Coliform Bacteria	1	1
COMPLETE	JANUARY - MARCH	2 Raw	Coliform Bacteria	1	1
COMPLETE	JANUARY - MARCH	EP 2	Inorganics	1	2
COMPLETE	JANUARY - SEPTEMBER	EP 1	Inorganics	1	14
COMPLETE	JANUARY - SEPTEMBER	EP 2	Inorganics	1	14
COMPLETE	JANUARY - SEPTEMBER	EP 1	Synthetic Organics	1	23
COMPLETE	JANUARY - SEPTEMBER	EP 2	Synthetic Organics	1	23
COMPLETE	JANUARY - SEPTEMBER	EP 1	Volatile Organics	1	21
COMPLETE	JANUARY - SEPTEMBER	EP 2	Volatile Organics	1	21
COMPLETE	FEBRUARY	Distribution	Coliform Bacteria	8	1
COMPLETE	FEBRUARY	Distribution	Fluoride - Operator/Lab Split	1	1
COMPLETE	MARCH	Distribution	Coliform Bacteria	8	1
COMPLETE	MARCH	Distribution	Fluoride - Operator/Lab Split	1	1
COMPLETE	APRIL	Distribution	Coliform Bacteria	8	1
COMPLETE	APRIL	Distribution	Fluoride - Operator/Lab Split	1	1
COMPLETE	APRIL - JUNE	1 Raw	Coliform Bacteria	1	1
COMPLETE	APRIL - JUNE	2 Raw	Coliform Bacteria	1	1
COMPLETE	APRIL - JUNE	EP 2	Inorganics	1	2
COMPLETE	APRIL - JUNE	EP 1	PFOA/PFOS	1	2
COMPLETE	APRIL - JUNE	EP 2	PFOA/PFOS	1	2
COMPLETE	MAY	Distribution	Coliform Bacteria	8	1
COMPLETE	MAY	Distribution	Fluoride - Operator/Lab Split	1	1
COMPLETE	JUNE	Distribution	Coliform Bacteria	8	1
COMPLETE	JUNE	Distribution	Fluoride - Operator/Lab Split	1	1
COMPLETE	JUNE - SEPTEMBER	Distribution	Lead and copper	20	2
COMPLETE	JULY	Distribution	Coliform Bacteria	8	1
COMPLETE	JULY	Distribution	Fluoride - Operator/Lab Split	1	1
COMPLETE	JULY - SEPTEMBER	1 Raw	Coliform Bacteria	1	1
COMPLETE	JULY - SEPTEMBER	2 Raw	Coliform Bacteria	1	1
COMPLETE	JULY - SEPTEMBER	Distribution	Haloacetic Acids	1	6
COMPLETE	JULY - SEPTEMBER	EP 2	Inorganics	1	2
COMPLETE	JULY - SEPTEMBER	Distribution	Total Trihalomethane Sample	1	5
COMPLETE	AUGUST	Distribution	Coliform Bacteria	8	1
COMPLETE	AUGUST	Distribution	Fluoride - Operator/Lab Split	1	1
COMPLETE	SEPTEMBER	Distribution	Coliform Bacteria	8	1
COMPLETE	SEPTEMBER	Distribution	Fluoride - Operator/Lab Split	1	1
COMPLETE	OCTOBER	Distribution	Coliform Bacteria	8	1
COMPLETE	OCTOBER	Distribution	Fluoride - Operator/Lab Split	1	1
	OCTOBER - DECEMBER	1 Raw	Coliform Bacteria	1	1
	OCTOBER - DECEMBER	2 Raw	Coliform Bacteria	1	1
	OCTOBER - DECEMBER	EP 2	Inorganics	1	2

Completed?	Monitoring Period	Sample Source	Sample Group	# of samples	# of contams
	NOVEMBER	Distribution	Coliform Bacteria	8	
	NOVEMBER	Distribution	Fluoride - Operator/Lab Split	1	
	DECEMBER	Distribution	Coliform Bacteria	8	1
	DECEMBER	Distribution	Fluoride - Operator/Lab Split	1	1

Section 4, Item O.

*Waivers:*

Asbestos (Inorganic Report Form)	1	Waiver issued - No sampling required during calendar year 2023
Asbestos (Inorganic Report Form)	2	Waiver issued - No sampling required during calendar year 2023
Benzo(A)Pyrene (Synthetic Form)	1	Waiver issued - No sampling required during calendar year 2023
Benzo(A)Pyrene (Synthetic Form)	2	Waiver issued - No sampling required during calendar year 2023
Cyanide (Inorganic Report Form)	1	Waiver issued - No sampling required during calendar year 2023
Cyanide (Inorganic Report Form)	2	Waiver issued - No sampling required during calendar year 2023
Dioxin (Synthetic Report Form)	1	Waiver issued - No sampling required during calendar year 2023
Dioxin (Synthetic Report Form)	2	Waiver issued - No sampling required during calendar year 2023
EDB/DBCP (Synthetic Report Form)	1	Waiver issued - No sampling required during calendar year 2023
EDB/DBCP (Synthetic Report Form)	2	Waiver issued - No sampling required during calendar year 2023
Industrial Chemicals (Synthetic Form)	1	Waiver issued - No sampling required during calendar year 2023
Industrial Chemicals (Synthetic Form)	2	Waiver issued - No sampling required during calendar year 2023

**CCR Requirements: By July 1 of each year, your system must prepare and distribute a Consumer Confidence Report for the previous calendar year. You must also complete a CCR Certification form and send it to the DNR with a copy of your CCR by July 1st. Instructions and a template for preparing a CCR are available at: <http://dnr.wi.gov/topic/DrinkingWater/CCR.html>**

**Wholesale systems are required to deliver relevant monitoring and compliance data to their consecutive system(s) for incorporation into the consecutive system's CCR. Data must be provided to the consecutive system no later than April 1, unless the wholesaler and the consecutive system mutually agree upon a different date and specify it in a contract between them. Written notification of compliance with this requirement must be made by the wholesaler to DNR.**



**Report to Village Board**

**Agenda Item:** Emergency Access Designation of BUS 51 Bike & Pedestrian Trail

**Meeting Date:** Monday, November 13, 2023

**Referring Body:** Community Life, Infrastructure and Public Property Committee (CLIPP)

**Committee Contact:** Christopher Eiden, Committee Chair

**Staff Contact:** Leonard Ludi, Director for Public Works & Utilities

Pete Wegner, Community Development Director

**Report Prepared by:** Leonard Ludi, Director for Public Works & Utilities

**AGENDA ITEM:** Emergency Access Designation of BUS 51 Bike & Pedestrian Trail (West Nelson Road to Happy Hollow Road)

**OBJECTIVE(S):** Designation of the bike and pedestrian trail west of BUS 51 as an access for Village Police, EMS and Fire Departments to allow for faster response times in the event that the railroad system is blocking access.

**HISTORY/BACKGROUND:** A citizen complaint brought up at CLIPP asking for attention to be placed on additional emergency access needed in the West Nelson Road and other residents in the areas west of the Railroad Track. Meeting discussions have mentioned a number of alternatives with a final consensus by the CLIPP Committees to ask if the bike and pedestrian trail west of BUS 51 extending from West Nelson Road to Happy Hollow Road could be designated as an Emergency Access for sole use of Village Police and Fire Departments.

**PROPOSAL:** The designation of the bike and pedestrian trail west of BUS 51 as an access for Village Police and Fire Departments will translate into faster response times in the event that the railroad system would hinder access to this area during an emergency situation. In that, Public Works staff would need to maintain this route as it maintains all other emergency routes to assuring obstacles are removed and snow removal is maintained allowing adequate clearance and accessibility for emergency vehicles at all times.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:** Approved and authorize Administrative Staff change the designation of the bike and pedestrian trail west of BUS 51 extending from West Nelson Road to Happy Hollow Road be designated as an emergency access for Village Police, EMS and Fire Departments as an Emergency Access route.

**FINANCIAL**

**Financial Consideration/Action:** Additional responsibility for the Public Works staff to maintain this route as it maintains all other emergency routes. No financial action needed.

**FUNDING SOURCE:** N/A

Account Number/Title:	#
Current Adopted Budget:	\$
Spent to Date:	\$

Remaining Budget: \$  
Requested Amount: \$  
Remainder of Budgeted Amount, if approved:

Section 4, Item P.

**ATTACHMENTS**

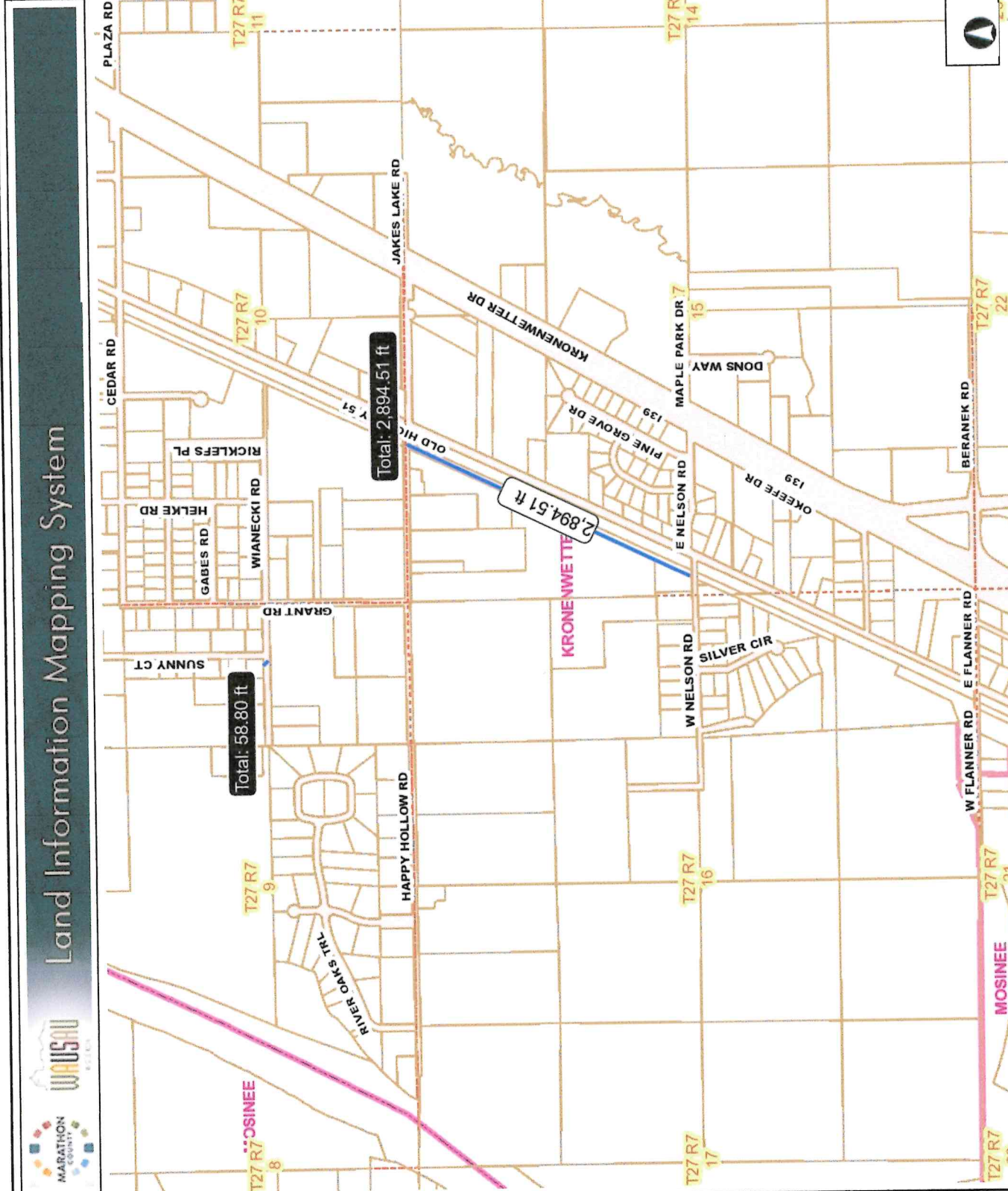
- Map of West Nelson to Happy Hollow Road’s Bike and Pedestrian Trail
- WisDOT Bike & Ped Fac Project Design and Construction Terms



**Legend**

- Road Names
- Parcels
- Parcel Lot Lines
- Section Lines/Numbers
- Right Of Ways
- Named Places
- Municipalities

TAYLOR LINCOLN WOOD PORTAGE



**Notes**


DISCLAIMER: The information and depictions herein are for informational purposes and Marathon County-City of Wausau specifically disclaims accuracy in this reproduction and specifically admonishes and advises that if specific and precise accuracy is required, the same should be determined by procurement of certified maps, surveys, plats, Flood Insurance Studies, or other official means. Marathon County-City of Wausau will not be responsible for any damages which result from third party use of the information and depictions herein or for use which ignores this warning.

THIS MAP IS NOT TO BE USED FOR NAVIGATION

665.23 0 665.23 Feet



# BPPF Local Let

	<p align="center"><b>2nd REVISION STATE/MUNICIPAL AGREEMENT FOR A LOCAL LET BICYCLE AND PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES PROGRAM PROJECT</b></p>	<p>Revised Date: 27 February 2015 Date: 14 JULY 2011 I.D.: 6999-11-07 DESIGN; 6999-11-77 CONSTR. Project Title: OLD HWY 51 MULTI USE PATH Location/Limits (as applicable): VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER County: MARATHON Project Length (if applicable): 3.03 MILES Project Sponsor: VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER MPO Area: WAUSAU</p>
<p align="center"><i>This agreement supersedes the agreement signed by the Municipality on 07/22/2014 and signed by DOT on 07/31/2014.</i></p>		
<p>Program Name: Bicycle Pedestrian Facilities (BPPF) Sub-program #: 215</p>		

The signatory, **Village of Kronenwetter** hereinafter called the Project Sponsor, through its undersigned duly authorized officers or officials, here by requests the State of Wisconsin Department of Transportation, hereinafter called the State, to initiate and effect the transportation project hereinafter described.

Wisconsin Statute 85.024 authorizes the State to administer a program to award grants of assistance for the planning, development, or construction of bicycle and pedestrian facilities.

The authority for the Project Sponsor to enter into this agreement with the State is provided by Sections 86.25(1), (2), and (3) and Section 66.0301 of the Statutes.

**NEEDS AND ESTIMATE SUMMARY:**

All components of the project must be defined in the environmental document if any portion of the project is federally funded. The Project Sponsor agrees to complete all participating and any non-participating work included in this improvement consistent with the environmental document. No work on final engineering and design may occur prior to approval of the environmental document.

**Proposed Project - Nature of work: This village of Kronenwetter sponsored project will construct a multi-purpose trail between Maple Ridge Road and Kowalski Road. This multi use path will be approximately 3 miles long. The trail will start at the I/39/ Maple Ridge interchange and continue north connecting to the current path at Kowalski Road Overpass Bridge. The trail will be constructed along Old Highway 51, then heading east on Cedar Road until the Queensland Drive intersection. The path will then continue northerly until terminating at Kowalski Road. Because Kronenwetter does not own the property on which the project is located, easements from others will be required with WPS concurrence. The Municipality has indicated that this facility will not be snow plowed in the winter. This trail is located within 1000 feet of the railroad right of way running parallel to it so coordination with the railroad will be required.**

**Need for or Benefits of Project – summarize reasons for request: This multi-use path is the beginning of a regional link from the City of Mosinee to the Village of Rothschild. The Village is also working on a Recreation Plan to gain regional support for the path. The Village is working with WisDOT and with the Village of Rothschild to extend the Multi-use Path further north as part of the I-39/Bus 51/Exit 185 project. In the future the village will work with the city of Mosinee to extend the trail south.**

Describe non-participating work included in the project and other work necessary to completely finish the project that will be undertaken independently by the Project Sponsor. Please note that non-participating components of a project/contract are considered part of the overall project and will be subject to applicable federal and state requirements: **No non-participating work has been included in this project.**



## BFPF Local Let

The Project Sponsor agrees to the following Calendar Year 2010 Fiscal Year 2011-2014 Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities Program (BFPF) project funding conditions:

The subject project is funded with **80%** State/federal funding up to a maximum of **\$472,113** for all federal/state funded project phases when the Project Sponsor agrees to provide the remaining **20%** and all funds in excess of the **\$472,113** federal/state funding maximum, in accordance with BFPF guidelines. **Real estate is 100% locally funded.** Non-participating costs are 100% the responsibility of the Project Sponsor. Any work performed by the Project Sponsor prior to federal authorization is not eligible for federal funding. The Project Sponsor will be notified by the State when each project phase or ID is authorized and available for charging.

This project is subject to a DBE goal assessment of **0%** of the construction project cost. The construction project is financed with state and local funds.


In the summary funding table below, the federal/state share of the total estimated cost distribution indicates the maximum amount of federal/state funding available to the project, to be distributed across federal/state-funded project phases. The final Project Sponsor share is dependent on the final federal/state participation, and the actual costs will be used in the final division of costs for billing and reimbursement.

PHASE	SUMMARY OF COSTS				
	Total Est. Cost	Federal/State Funds	%	Project Sponsor Funds	%
<b>ID 6999-11-07</b>					
Design	\$50,000	\$40,000	80%*	\$10,000	20%*
Design Review #	\$24,186	\$19,349	80%*	\$4,837	20%*
<b>ID 6999-11-77</b>					
Participating Construction	\$500,000	\$400,000	80%*	\$100,000	20%*
Participating Construction Review #	\$15,955	\$12,764	80%*	\$3,191	20%*
Non-Participating Construction	\$0		0%	\$0	100%
<b>Total Est. Cost Distribution</b>	<b>\$540,141</b>	<b>\$432,113</b>	<b>MAX</b>	<b>\$108,028</b>	<b>N/A</b>


\*This project has a BFPF federal/state/earmark funding maximum of \$ 472,113. This maximum is cumulative for all federal/state/earmark funded project phases.  
 # Review costs are administered and paid for by WisDOT. The Project Sponsor will be billed for any required local match and for costs beyond the cumulative federal or state funding.

This request is subject to the terms and conditions that follow (pages 3-9) and is made by the undersigned under proper authority to make such request for the designated Project Sponsor and upon signature by the State shall constitute agreement between the Project Sponsor and the State. No term or provision of neither this State/Municipal Agreement nor any of its attachments may be changed, waived or terminated orally but only by an instrument in writing signed duly executed by both parties to this State/Municipal Agreement.

Signed for and in behalf of: **Village of Kronenwetter** (please sign in blue ink.)

Name  Title *Village President* Date *6/22/15*

Signed for and in behalf of the State:

Name  Title *Planning Programming Chief* Date *6-30-15*

## **BFPF Local Let**

### **GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS:**

1. All projects must be in an approved Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) or State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) prior to requesting authorization.
2. Work prior to federal authorization is ineligible for federal funding. The Project Sponsor will be notified by the State when each project phase or ID is authorized and available for charging.
3. The initiation and accomplishment of the project will be subject to the applicable federal and state regulations, as referenced in the document *A Sponsor's Guide to Non-Traditional Project Implementation*. The Project Sponsor, throughout the entire project, commits to comply with and promote all applicable federal and state laws and regulations that include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - a. Environmental requirements, including but not limited to those set forth in 23 U.S.C. 139 and the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.).
  - b. Equal protection guaranteed under the U.S. Constitution, WI Constitution, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act and Wis. Stat. 16.765. The Project Sponsor agrees to comply with and promote applicable Federal and State laws, Executive Orders, regulations, and implementing requirements intended to provide for the fair and equitable treatment of individuals and the fair and equitable delivery of services to the public. In addition the Project Sponsor agrees not to engage in any illegal discrimination in violation of applicable Federal or State laws and regulations. This includes but is not limited to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 which provides that "no person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance." The Project Sponsor agrees that public funds, which are collected in a nondiscriminatory manner, should not be used in ways that subsidize, promote, or perpetuate illegal discrimination based on prohibited factors such as race, color, national origin, sex, age, physical or mental disability, sexual orientation, or retaliation.
  - c. All DBE requirements that the State specifies.
  - d. Federal and state statutes that govern the Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities Program, including but not limited to Wis. Stat. 85.024.
4. Additional applicable State and Federal requirements may include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - a. Prevailing wage requirements, including but not limited to 23 U.S.C. 113 and Wis. Stat. 103.50.
  - b. Buy America Provision and its equivalent state statutes, set forth in 23 U.S.C. 313 and Wis. Stat. 16.754.
  - c. Competitive bidding requirements set forth in 23 U.S.C. 112 and Wis. Stat. 84.06.
5. Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities Program projects are limited to bicycle and pedestrian facilities under Wis. Stats. 85.024. For the purposes of this State/Municipal Agreement, bicycle and pedestrian projects do not include sidewalk or beautification measures.

### **STATE RESPONSIBILITIES AND REQUIREMENTS:**

6. Funding of the project is subject to inclusion in Wisconsin's approved Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities program. Federal/state funding will be limited to participation in the costs of the following items, as applicable to the project:
  - a. The grading, base, pavement, and curb and gutter, sidewalk, and replacement of disturbed driveways in kind.

**BFPF Local Let**

- b. Storm sewer mains necessary for the surface water drainage.
- c. Catch basins and inlets for surface water drainage of the improvement, with connections to the storm sewer main.
- d. Construction engineering incident to inspection and supervision of actual construction work (except for inspection, staking, and testing of sanitary sewer and water main).
- e. Signing and pavement marking, including marking of detour routes. Detour routes and haul roads are not eligible on local projects.
- f. New installations or alteration of street lighting and traffic signals or devices.
- g. Landscaping.
- h. Preliminary Engineering.
- i. Management Consultant and State Review Services.
- j. Railroad Coordination will be required by the municipality as this multi-use path will be in close proximity and parallel to the Wisconsin Central Ltd right of way. The contact person is Steve Kienitz, WisDOT North Central Region Railroad and Utility Coordinator who can be reached at telephone number, 715-365-5762.

7. State Disbursements:

- a. Payment by the State to the Project Sponsor shall be made on a regular basis upon presentation of vouchers for expenditures incurred during prior periods of the project duration subject to the allowable maximum payment. Exceptions to this schedule will be made as appropriate. In general, State reimbursements will be made after sufficient proof of payment is sent to the State.
- b. A final adjustment of state payments will be made upon completion of the State's audit of the project. If the State's audit establishes that the State paid more than its share of the eligible project costs, the Project Sponsor shall refund to the State upon demand a sum equal to the overpayment.

**PROJECT SPONSOR RESPONSIBILITIES AND REQUIREMENTS:**

- 8. Work necessary to complete the subject Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities Program project to be financed entirely by the Project Sponsor or other utility or facility owner includes the items listed below, when applicable to the project.
  - a. New installations of or alteration of sanitary sewers and connections, water, gas, electric, telephone, telegraph, fire or police alarm facilities, parking meters, and similar utilities.
  - b. Damages to abutting property after project completion due to change in street or sidewalk widths, grades or drainage.
  - c. Detour routes and haul roads. The Project Sponsor is responsible for determining the detour route.
  - d. Conditioning, if required and maintenance of detour routes.
  - e. Repair of damages to roads or streets caused by reason of their use in hauling materials incident to the improvement.
  - f. All work related to underground storage tanks and contaminated soils.
  - g. Street and bridge width in excess of standards, in accordance with the current WisDOT Facilities Development Manual (FDM).

## BFPF Local Let

### h. Real estate for the improvement.

9. Any improvement projects for which the Public Sponsor received a grant under this section shall be let by contract based on bids and the contract shall be awarded to the lowest competent and responsible bidder in accordance with the requirements set forth in 23 U.S.C. 112 and Wis. Stat. 84.06. Local Force Account work is prohibited for construction.
10. Where applicable, all contracts for design related services shall be awarded and administered in accordance with the requirements of 23 CFR 172 and procedures established in the Wisconsin Department of Transportation Facilities Development Manual (FDM), Chapter 8, Consulting Services.
11. The Project Sponsor must receive, read, and agree to meet the requirements outlined in the *Sponsor's Guide to Non-Traditional Transportation Project Implementation*. The Project Sponsor must indicate this understanding and agreement by submitting the *Sponsor's Guide Acknowledgement Form*, which must be accepted by the State before approval of this State/Municipal Agreement shall be granted.
12. The Project Sponsor must complete and submit *Certification for Non-Traditional Project Administration and Delivery* documentation, and this documentation must be accepted by the State, before approval of this State/Municipal Agreement shall be granted. The Project Sponsor, and all consultants and other entities working on behalf of the Project Sponsor, are required to comply with the federal and state rules and requirements for projects being administered through a local letting process.
13. The project, in accordance with its scope, must employ the services of a registered professional engineer, architect or landscape architect, to be responsible for design and construction engineering and related activities.
14. A copy of the plans, specifications, and estimates containing the engineer's, architect's, or landscape architect's seal as prepared for bidding purposes (in accordance with project scope) must be provided to the State for approval prior to advertising the project for bids.
15. The improvement will take place in accordance with the appropriate standards unless an exception to standards is granted by the State prior to construction. The entire cost of the construction project, not constructed to standards, will be the responsibility of the Project Sponsor unless such exception is granted.
16. Work to be performed by the Project Sponsor without federal/state funding participation, necessary to ensure a complete improvement acceptable to the Federal Highway Administration and/or the State may be done in a manner at the election of the Project Sponsor but must be coordinated with all other work undertaken during construction.
17. The Project Sponsor is responsible for financing administrative expenses related to Project Sponsor responsibilities.
18. The Project Sponsor will assume all responsibility for complying with the applicable Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal assigned to this project. This project is subject to a DBE goal assessment of 0% of the construction project cost.
19. The Project Sponsor will not proceed with any contract revisions without first receiving prior approval from the State. A contract change order must be executed for revisions to the contract prior to the Project Sponsor's request for reimbursement for the revisions.
20. If reviews or audits show any of the work to be ineligible for federal/state funding, the Project Sponsor will be responsible for any withdrawn costs associated with the ineligible work.
21. If the Project Sponsor should withdraw the project, it will reimburse the State for any costs incurred by the State on behalf of the project.

## **BFPF Local Let**

22. The Project Sponsor will assume all responsibility for retaining a complete project file that includes not only construction documentation but also copies of letting documents, all local and State submittals and approvals contained in these instructions, and other pertinent documents to support project procurement, development, implementation and cost and any other item required by 49 CFR part 18 and submitting such information, upon request, in order to receive reimbursement. The Project Sponsor will keep all project records and have them available for inspection by representatives of the Federal Government and the State and will furnish copies thereof when requested.
23. Federal Single Audits of the Project Sponsor:
- a. The Project Sponsor shall have a single organization audit performed by a qualified independent auditor if required to do so under Federal law and regulations. (See Federal Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular No. A-133).
  - b. This audit shall be performed in accordance with federal OMB Circular No. A-133 and State single audit guidelines issued by the Wisconsin Department of Administration (DOA).
  - c. The Project Sponsor will keep records of costs of construction, inspection tests, and maintenance done by it to enable the Federal Government and the State to review the amount and nature of the expenditure for those purposes. Such accounting records and any other related records shall be retained for three years from the date of final payment. If any litigation, claim, or audits are started before the expiration of the three year period, the records shall be retained until all litigations, claims or audit findings involving the records have been resolved.
24. In connection with the performance of work under this State/Municipal Agreement, the Project Sponsor agrees not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of age, race, religion, color, handicap, sex, physical condition, developmental disability as define in S. 51.01(5), sexual orientation or national origin. This provision shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Except with respect to sexual orientation, the Project Sponsor further agrees to take affirmative action to ensure equal employment opportunities. The Project Sponsor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available for employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the employment officer setting forth the provisions of the nondiscrimination clause.
25. The Project Sponsor will include in all contracts executed by them a provision obligating the contractor not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of age, race, religion, color, handicap, sex, physical condition, developmental disability as defined in s. 51.01 (5), sexual orientation as defined in s. 111.32 (13m), or national origin.
26. When applicable to the project, the Project Sponsor will at its own cost and expense:
- a. Maintain all portions of the project that lie within its jurisdiction for such maintenance through statutory requirements in a manner satisfactory to the State, and will make ample provision for such maintenance each year.
  - b. Regulate [or prohibit] parking at all times in the vicinity of the proposed improvements during their construction.
  - c. Regulate [or prohibit] all parking at locations where and when the pavement area usually occupied by parked vehicles will be needed to carry active traffic in the street.
  - d. Assume general responsibility for all public information and public relations for the project and to make fitting announcement to the press and such outlets as would generally alert the affected property owners and the community of the nature, extent, and timing of the project and arrangements for handling traffic within and around the projects.



## BFPF Local Let

- e. Provide relocation orders and real estate plats and easements, as required by the project.
- f. Use the *WisDOT Utility Accommodation Policy* unless it adopts a policy, which has equal or more restrictive controls.
- g. Provide maintenance and energy for lighting.
- h. Provide proper care and maintenance of all landscaping elements of the project including replacement of any plant materials damaged by disease, drought, vandalism or other cause.

27. It is further agreed by the Project Sponsor that:

- a. The Project Sponsor assumes full responsibility for the design, installation, testing and operation of any sanitary sewer and water main infrastructure within the improvement project and relieves the State and all of its employees from liability for all suits, actions, or claims resulting from the sanitary sewer and water main construction under this State/Municipal Agreement.
- b. The Project Sponsor assumes full responsibility for the plans and special provisions provided by their designer or anyone hired, contracted or otherwise engaged by the Project Sponsor. The Project Sponsor is responsible for any expense or cost resulting from any error or omission in such plans or special provisions. The Project Sponsor will reimburse the State if the State incurs any cost or expense in order to correct or otherwise remedy such error or omission or consequences of such error or omission.
- c. The Project Sponsor will be 100% responsible for all costs associated with utility issues involving the Contractor, including costs related to utility delays.
- d. All signs and traffic control devices and other protective structures erected on or in connection with the project including such of these as are installed at the sole cost and expense of the Project Sponsor or by others, will be in conformity with such "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" as may be adopted by the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, approved by the State, and concurred in by the Federal Highway Administration.

28. The project must be authorized for construction within three years from the date of approval of the State/Municipal Agreement by the State. Extensions are available upon the State's approval of a written request made by the Project Sponsor. The written request shall explain the reasons for project implementation delay and revised timeline for project completion.

### **LEGAL RELATIONSHIPS:**

29. Responsibility for Damage and Tort Claims: The Project Sponsor and the Project Sponsor's surety shall indemnify and save harmless the State, its officers and employees, from all suits, actions or claims of any character brought because of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons or property on account of the operations of the Project Sponsor; or on account of or in consequence of any neglect in safeguarding the work; or because of any act or omission, neglect or misconduct of the Project Sponsor; or because of any claims or amounts recovered for any infringement by the Project Sponsor of patent, trademark or copyright; or from any claims or amounts arising or recovered under the Worker's Compensation Act, relating to the Project Sponsor's employees; or any other law, ordinance, order or decree relating to the Project Sponsor's operations. So much of the money due the Project Sponsor under and by virtue of the contract as shall be considered necessary by the State for such purposes, may be retained for the use of the State; or, in case no money or insufficient money is retained, the Project Sponsor's surety may be held until such suit or suits, action or actions, claim or claims for injuries or damages as aforesaid shall have been settled and suitable evidence to that effect furnished to the State; except that money due the Project Sponsor will not be withheld when the Project Sponsor produces satisfactory evidence that the Project Sponsor is adequately protected by public liability and property damage insurance. The Project Sponsor also shall comply with all of the above requirements indemnifying and saving harmless the county,



**BFPF Local Let**

town, or municipality in which the improvement is made and each of them separately or jointly and officers and employees.

The State shall not be liable to the Project Sponsor for damages or delays resulting from work by third parties. The State also shall be exempt from liability to the Project Sponsor for damages or delays resulting from injunctions or other restraining orders obtained by third parties except where the damage or delay is a direct result of an injunction or restraining order obtained by a citizen's action alleging violations of 42 U.S.C. 4331 - 4332, 23 U.S.C. 138 or Public Law 91-646.

It shall be the Project Sponsor's responsibility to see that all of the contract operations incident to the completion of the contract are covered by public liability and property damage liability insurance so the general public or any representative of the contracting authority may have recourse against a responsible party for injuries or damages sustained as a result of the contract operations. This requirement shall apply with equal force, whether the work is performed by the Project Sponsor, by a subcontractor or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them.

It is the express intent of this provision that a Project Sponsor that is a county, town or municipality may and should contractually pass on this entire Responsibility for Damage and Tort Claims provision to any public and private entities with which it may subcontract any of the work covered by this agreement.

- a. The word, "surety" in the above paragraphs refers to the issuer of a payment and performance bond under section 779.14 Wis. Stats. (1997 - 98).
- b. Nothing in this section should be construed as a waiver of any statutory defenses that may be available to any governmental party.

30. The Project Sponsor, also known as the primary participant, as that term is defined in 49 CFR Part 29, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals, as that term is defined in 49 CFR Part 29:

- a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded by any State of Wisconsin or Federal department or agency;
- b. Have not, within a three year period preceding this State/Municipal Agreement, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or Local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated above;
- d. Have not within a three-year period preceding this agreement had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. That all grantees, contractors, and suppliers, including what is also known as lower tier participants as that term is used in 49 CFR Part 29 and the Appendix to Part 29 -- Covered Transactions, have certified in writing that neither they or their principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment or suspension, have been declared ineligible, or have voluntarily been excluded from participating in this or any other Federal, state or local transaction by any Federal, State or local department, agency or official.

31. Contract Modification: This State/Municipal Agreement can only be modified by written instruments duly executed by both parties. No term or provision of neither this State/Municipal Agreement nor any of its attachments may be changed, waived or terminated orally.

## BPFP Local Let

- 32. Binding Effects: All terms of this State/Municipal Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefits of the legal representatives, successors and executors. No rights under this State/Municipal Agreement may be transferred to a third party. This State/Municipal Agreement creates no third-party beneficiary rights to be held by any person or entity who is not a party to this State/Municipal Agreement. Nor does it accord on any non-party the right of enforcement.
- 33. Choice of Law and Forum: This State/Municipal Agreement shall be interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Wisconsin. The Parties hereby expressly agree that the terms contained herein and in any deed executed pursuant to this State/Municipal Agreement are enforceable by an action in the Circuit Court of Dane County, Wisconsin.
- 34. Nothing in this State/Municipal Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of the State's sovereign immunity.

### PROJECT FUNDING CONDITIONS

- 35. The Project Sponsor agrees to the following Calendar Year 2010, Fiscal Year 2011-2014 Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities program project funding conditions:
  - a. ID 6999-11-07: Design and any related review costs are funded with **80% State** funding when the Project Sponsor agrees to provide the remaining **20%**. These costs are subject to the cumulative project State/federal funding cap. This includes Plan Development, Management Consultant Review, and State Review. The work includes project review, approval of required reports and documents and processing the final PS&E document for award of the contract.
  - b. Real estate and any related review costs are funded 100% by the Project Sponsor. Real estate acquisition is 100% the responsibility of the Project Sponsor.
  - c. 6999-11-77 Construction: Costs for constructing the bicycle and pedestrian trail and any related review costs are funded with **80% State** funding, when the Project Sponsor agrees to provide the remaining **20%**. These costs are subject to the cumulative project State/federal funding cap. Non-participating costs are funded 100% by the Project Sponsor. Costs include construction delivery and review.
    - 1) In the event that the Village of Kronenwetter pedestrian and bicycles off street paved multi-purpose path between **Maple Ridge Road and Gardner Park Road on the west side of Old Hwy 51** is closed to public access within 30 years of the authorization date of ID 6999-11-77, the Village of Kronenwetter agrees to reimburse a proportionate amount of State/federal funds based on the number of years less than 30 that the public is allowed access. No repayment of State/federal funds will be required in the event this portion of the path is closed to the public after 30 years of the authorization date of ID 6999-11-77.
  - d. The maximum participation of State/federal funding will be limited to **80%** of the actual eligible project cost or the total cost distribution of BPFP funds shown on page 2 of this State/Municipal Agreement, whichever is less. The project State/federal funding maximum of **\$472,113** is cumulative for all State/federal funded project phases.
  - e. Due to state legislative action, availability of construction funds are not guaranteed during FY 2011-2013. Funding for construction may not be available until FY 2014 or FY 2015.

[End of Document]

# REPORT TO Village Board



---

<b>ITEM NAME:</b>	<b>Review, clarification, and possible revision of Village Policy GEN-001</b>
<b>MEETING DATE:</b>	11/13/23
<b>PRESENTING COMMITTEE:</b>	Trustees Charneski
<b>COMMITTEE CONTACT:</b>	
<b>STAFF CONTACT:</b>	
<b>PREPARED BY:</b>	Ken Charneski

---

**ISSUE:** Interim Administrator's Disregard for Village Policy GEN-001 and Ordinance 115-11.

**OBJECTIVES:** Discuss violations of GEN-001 and Interim Administrator's unauthorized removal of an item from the Village Board meeting agenda.

**ISSUE BACKGROUND/PREVIOUS ACTIONS:**

Ms. Manley was contracted to fulfill the duties of Village Administrator and thus bound to perform in accordance with the terms of the job description, Village Ordinances, and State Statutes.

Ordinance 115-11 © describes some of the duties of the Village Administrator position, and item (4) states:

“Works with the Village Board and its President, commission and committee Chairpersons, Attorney, and Clerk to ensure that all open meetings laws are adhered to strictly and consistently for all board, commission, and committee meetings, ensuring that each board, commission, and committee meeting has a clear, complete, and legally appropriate agenda with supporting materials with **nothing in this statement being construed as to give the Administrator authority to limit or in any way prevent matters from being considered by the Village Board** or any of its committees and commissions.”

A packet item was submitted by myself and two other trustees for discussion at the Village Board meeting of Sept 25, regarding interim administrator Manley's overspending without proper authorization and failure to monitor costs on other over-budget items.

Ms Manley took it upon herself to have the Village Clerk remove that packet item from the agenda, and thus prevent Board members from addressing the issue. This was something that she had no authority to do.

**Procedure**

The original agenda packet item that was inappropriately removed, is attached below. It is the belated subject matter of this discussion, along with discussion and action addressing Ms Manley's misconduct in removing the item from the September 25 agenda.

**ADVANTAGES: Abide by Village Policy and Village Ordinance, control costs, address misconduct, and help restore public trust**

**DISADVANTAGES: none**

**ITEMIZE ALL ANTICIPATED COSTS (Direct or Indirect, Start-Up/One-Time, Capital, Ongoing & Annual, Debt Service, etc.)**

**RECOMMENDED ACTION: Discuss issues with the interim administrator's failures regarding GEN-001, as well as her disregard for Ordinance 115-11, and take action as the Board feels is necessary.**

**OTHER OPTIONS CONSIDERED:**

**TIMING REQUIREMENTS/CONSTRAINTS: Address ASAP**

**FUNDING SOURCE(s) – Must include Account Number/Description/Budgeted Amt CFY/% Used CFY/\$ Remaining CFY**  
Account Number:  
Description:  
Budgeted Amount:  
Spent to Date:  
Percentage Used:  
Remaining:

**ATTACHMENTS (describe briefly): Original packet report that was submitted for the Sept 25 VB meeting.**



# REPORT TO Village Board

**ITEM NAME:** Review, clarification, and possible revision of Village Policy GEN-001  
**MEETING DATE:** Sept 25, 2023  
**PRESENTING COMMITTEE:** Trustees Charneski, Dumais, Shaw  
**COMMITTEE CONTACT:**  
**STAFF CONTACT:**  
**PREPARED BY:** Ken Charneski

**ISSUE:** Excessive expenditures and Disregard for Village Policy GEN-001

**OBJECTIVES:** Get Explanation from the current Village Administrator, Amend the policy to close exploited loopholes

**ISSUE BACKGROUND/PREVIOUS ACTIONS:**

The reason for this item is that legal consultant expenditures have exceeded the budget amount for the legal services line item by about \$8000 as of Sept 1. Preventing this overspending is exactly what the Village Board wrote, discussed, and voted to approve GEN-001.

The annual budget for general legal was under \$10,000 for years until 2022 when there was an uptick in legal expenses and amendments were made. The 2023 budget provided \$25,000 for this line item to make sure there were plenty of funds there. Current expenditures exceed even that amount by 30%. A single month exceeds what was budgeted for the entire year just 2-3 years ago.

**Procedure**

GEN-001 Procedure states:

*“3. In the case of the use of Village legal advisors, the Village Administrator or Village President may authorize in written form, specific Department Heads or Village Trustees to contact the Attorney representing the Village on a specific matter. Contact with Village legal advisors by employees, elected officials or Committee/Commission/Authority members is prohibited unless advanced authorization is received from the Village Administrator, Village President, or responsible Department Head. The Village Administrator shall monitor the cost of legal advisors and provide notice of potential or actual cost overruns to the Village Board in order to control costs while receiving necessary services.”*

The intent of the phrase

*“the Village Administrator or Village President may authorize in written form, specific Department Heads or Village Trustees to contact the Attorney representing the Village on a specific matter.”*

was to allow those two officials to extend permission to others (“may authorize”) to contact the attorney, *but only in writing*. There is no provision in the policy for granting verbal authorization.

The current Village Administrator on the other hand, has apparently construed this paragraph otherwise. She has stated “there are no requirements in GEN-001 that states any authorization has to be in writing from the Administrator.”

GEN-001 should have minor amendments as shown in “Recommended Action” below.

The Village Administrator has **authority and responsibilities** as defined by GEN-001, and other policies, and State Statutes respecting budget limits in general.

The Village Administrator's stated duty is to

*“monitor the cost of legal advisors and provide notice of potential or actual cost overruns to the Village Board in order to control costs while receiving necessary services.”*

The intent here is to notify the Board **before** the overrun takes place. This intent is made even more clear in the context of the Purpose of GEN-001, which states in part

*“In order to control costs when using outside consultants, the Village Administrator shall monitor all consultants’ work, be responsible for approving their bills, and **shall have the responsibility for managing their budgets.**”*

This apparently has not been done. As noted above, there are currently expenses incurred of about \$8000 beyond the budget limit of line item 100-51300-302-000 for general legal services. Certainly much more so by the end of September.

We will need an explanation as to how an administrator feels she can authorize such excessive expenditures without first getting Village Board approval.

Incurring unauthorized expenses first, then coming to the Board looking for a Budget Amendment, negates the whole purpose of a Municipal Budget. This seems to me to be the tail wagging the dog by the Administrator exerting leverage on the Board to approve overspending. I don't believe that this was the intent of State Statute 65.90 (5).

### **Contract with the Taxpayers**

State Statutes have a purpose in why they require a defined, regulated procedure for creating a municipal budget. The taxpayers have a right in knowing how their money is going to be spent, and the municipality has an obligation to adhere to it.

The Annual Budget is a form of contract with the taxpayers, and there is an intent and process created by law to amend that contract and reallocate funds, which is called a Budget Amendment.

The concept of trust in the government to use the money as agreed, cannot logically or ethically be usurped by one person in the position of administrator, going on a spending spree in complete disregard for budget limits. Such conduct, if approved by the Board, simply makes the elected representatives of the people an accomplice to the betrayal of trust, and does nothing to control such behavior in the future.

GEN-001 is intended to help prevent this situation from ever happening by notifying the Board of a potential shortfall **before it happens**, and then letting the elected officials decide if more money is needed, or to cut the spending on that line item. This is a very simple concept, but in this case it has not been done, and for all practical purposes, the choice has been taken away from the elected body.

**Secrecy**

Another breach of trust is the secrecy surrounding the attorney invoices. The current Village Administrator has taken the position that even as trustees, we are not allowed to have copies of these public documents. My own Public Information Request for these has been denied. The excuse for this secrecy has been stated by the Administrator as “attorney-client privilege”.

We need an explanation as to how the Administrator claims authority to refuse access to these documents to the public, let alone to elected officials.

GEN-001 states -

*“6. In all cases, it is recognized by the Village Board that the Village of Kronenwetter is the client/beneficiary of all taxpayer funded consultant services. As such, **any and all elected officials are representatives of that client. All information obtained from any consultant current or past shall be made readily, completely, and promptly available to any elected official requesting it.***

*7. No information shall be denied without a documented legal reason for doing so, and confidential information shall be clearly identified as such along with the reason for that restricted status.”*

We have the elected officials identified as the “client”.

The generic “attorney-client privilege” just doesn't fly. Once again we have the Village Administrator's known, ministerial duty to provide information, but she has refused to do so.

Nothing in item 7 there has been provided to justify these actions.

**PROPOSAL:** Identify the cause and responsibility for this overspending, and clarify the rights and standing of the Board Members and the Public regarding open records. Clarify procedure for staff access to consultants.

**ADVANTAGES:** Abide by Village Policy, control costs, help restore public trust

**DISADVANTAGES:** none

**ITEMIZE ALL ANTICIPATED COSTS (Direct or Indirect, Start-Up/One-Time, Capital, Ongoing & Annual, Debt Service, etc.)**

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:** This exploited loophole should be closed by amending the policy GEN-001, Procedure #3 to read (suggested additions in red):

*“In the case of the use of Village legal advisors, the Village Administrator or Village President may authorize in written form **only**, specific Department Heads or Village Trustees to contact the Attorney representing the Village, **and only** on a specific matter. **Verbal permission is not sufficient.***

*and*

*“The Village Administrator shall monitor the cost of legal advisors and provide notice of potential or actual cost overruns to the Village Board **ahead of time** in order to control costs while receiving necessary services.”*

**OTHER OPTIONS CONSIDERED:**

**TIMING REQUIREMENTS/CONSTRAINTS:** approve ASAP

**FUNDING SOURCE(s) – Must include Account Number/Description/Budgeted Amt CFY/% Used CFY/\$**  
Remaining CFY  
Account Number:  
Description:  
Budgeted Amount:  
Spent to Date:  
Percentage Used:  
Remaining:

**ATTACHMENTS (describe briefly):**





**Report to Village Board**

**Agenda Item:** Municipal Center Roof Repair & Replacement Project  
**Meeting Date:** Monday November 13, 2023  
**Referring Body:** Community Life, Infrastructure & Public Property Committee  
**Committee Contact:** Chris Eiden, Committee Chair  
**Staff Contact:** Leonard Ludi, Director of Public Works & Utilities  
 Pete Wagner, Community Development Director  
**Report Prepared by:** Leonard Ludi, Director of Public Works & Utilities

**AGENDA ITEM:** Review of Recommendation to Award the Municipal Center Roof Repair & Replacement Project and Identify Funding Source for Shortfall.

**OBJECTIVE(S):** Remedy for hail damage to the entire Municipal Center Facility roof. An insurance claim was filed with the Village’s insurance carrier and moneys were approved to assist the Village with the repair and replacement of the entire facility’s roofing system

Bids were solicited from local roofing contractors. Because the bids came in so off center from a specific scope of work, a scope of work was developed to level the bids and asked the contractors to rebid the project. The scope of work established was for the repair and replacement of the Municipal Building roofing system with comparable asphalt shingles to the existing. The bid proposal for the asphalt shingle scope of work line up as follows:

- Wausau Roofing and Siding Company Bid: \$144,751.00 (40-year limited warranty)
- Walk by Faith Roofing and Remodeling Bid: \$246,050.00 (15-year limited warranty)
- CW Customer Exteriors LLC Bid: \$174,525.00 (40-year limited warranty)

It was thereafter request that the PWD request bids for a metal shingle specification in order to have comparative of bids of both metal shingle bids (with a longer warranty) verses the asphalt shingle solution. The bid proposal for the metal shingle scope of work, with a (50-year) warranty line up as follows:

- Walk by Faith Roofing and Remodeling Bid: \$377,210.00 (warranty info not found)
- C&C Services Bid: \$346,500.00 (50-year warranty)
- CW Custom Exteriors Bid: \$382,092.92 (50-year warranty)

With the insurance company budget to fund the project at \$113,865.61 and the lowest bidder for asphalt shingle scope of work coming in at \$144,751.00 the budget off by approximately \$30,885.39. In addition to this, and due to the nature of the project, a contingency of \$14,475.00 (10%) will be needed for additional decking and penetration repairs, to include \$5,790.00 (4%) allowance for unforeseen conditions. The total budget needed to award the lowest bidder (Wausau Roofing and Siding Company) is \$165,016.00.

**HISTORY/BACKGROUND:** Hail damage occurred and confirmation of the MPIC insurance claim funding was approved thereafter. Final asphalt bids were received September 29, 2023 and final metal shingle bids were received on October 16, 2023. Both bids expire in 30 days of the bid date.

**PROPOSAL:** Identify funding source for shortfall of insurance funding and recommend award to Municipal Center Roof Repair & Replacement Project to Wausau Roofing and Siding Company for \$144,751.00, which will need a down payment of \$72,375.50 to get starting. Due to the proposal expiration of October 25, 2023 there may be a need to adjust the prices, pending any proposed pricing updates by the contractor.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:** As recommended by Committee, if a funding source be identified for the shortfall of insurance proceeds, recommending award to Wausau Roofing and Siding Company for \$144,751.00, which will need a down payment of \$72,375.50 to get starting. This would thereby be presented to the Village Board for Final approval.

**FINANCIAL**

**Financial Consideration/Action:** At this time premiums are not available for 2024. Placeholder for the 2024 budget is below.

**FUNDING SOURCE: TBD**

Account Number/Title: # Revenue Account/Insurance Proceeds

Current Adopted Budget: \$ TBD – Insurance Proceeds \$113,865.61

Spent to Date: \$ N/A

Remaining Budget: \$ N/A

Requested Amount: \$ N/A

Remainder of Budgeted Amount, if approved:

**ATTACHMENTS/PACKET:**

1. Combine Roof Bid Proposal Packet
  - a. Bid Comparative Coversheet
  - b. Asphalt Shingle Bid Packet
  - c. Metal Shingle Bid Packet.

## MUNICIPAL CENTER ROOF REPAIR & REPLACEMENT PROJECT



### Asphalt Roofing Bid Comparative

- Wausau Roofing and Siding Company  
**Bid: \$144,751**  
Cost Per Sq. Ft. \$4.22  
Total Sq. Ft. Bid: 34,300 Sq. Ft  
40-year Limited Warranty (Owens Corning)
- Walk by Faith Roofing and Remodeling  
**Bid: \$246,050**  
Cost Per Sq. Ft. \$7.90  
Total Sq. Ft. Bid: 31,129 Sq. Ft  
15-year Limited Warranty (GAF Dimension Shingle)
- CW Customer Exteriors LLC  
**Bid: \$174,525**  
Cost Per Sq. Ft. \$5.58  
Total Sq. Ft. Bid: Sq. Ft 31,237  
40-year Limited Warranty (Owens Corning)

### Metal Roofing Bid Comparative

- Walk by Faith Roofing and Remodeling  
**Bid: \$377,210**  
% Cost Per Sq. Ft. \$12.16  
50-year Warranty
- C&C Services  
**Bid: \$346,500**  
% Cost Per Sq. Ft. \$11.16  
50-year Warranty
- CW Custom Exteriors  
**Bid: \$382,092.92**  
% Cost Per Sq. Ft. \$12.27  
50-year Warranty



# Asphalt Shingle Roofing Bids

# **WAUSAU ROOFING & SIDING CO**

## Summary of Roofing Proposals for Village of Kronenwetter

The combined proposals for the Village of Kronenwetter are to remove and replace approximately 34,300 sq ft of shingled roofing area, also to repair the south tower EPDM roof.

Wausau Roofing will:

- Remove and dispose of existing shingles
- Install 7/16 osb decking as needed at a cost of \$1.75 per sq ft. Approval will be sought before replacement of decking.
- Install leak barrier on the eaves and valleys
- Install new synthetic underlayment
- Install new valley metal in valleys
- Install new drip edge
- Install new sewer vent boots (pipe flashings)
- Install new ridge vent
- Install Owens Corning Duration Lifetime Shingle (Chateau Green)

The Anticipated start date is October 16, 2023, or sooner, this date is dependent on rain days from now until we start.

I anticipate approximately 4 weeks to complete this project, this is also dependent on rainy days.

The total cost of this project is \$144,751.00 with a down payment of \$72,375.50 due at the start of the project and the balance due upon completion.

Sincerely,

William Kind  
Wausau Roofing and Siding Co  
715-571-9229



**Wausau Roofing and Siding Co**  
PO BOX 547  
Wausau, WI 54402-0547

Phone: 715-675-1178  
Cell: 715-571-9229  
www.wausauroofers.com

**Roofing Proposal**

DATE: 9-21-23

CUSTOMER: <u>VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER</u>	PHONE: <u>715-693-4200</u>
STREET: <u>1582 KRONENWETTER DR</u>	JOB NAME: <u>ADMEN BUILDING</u>
CITY, STATE, ZIP: <u>KRONENWETTER 54455</u>	JOB LOCATION:
Wausau Roofing and Siding Co. ("Company") hereby submits specifications and cost for:	

- REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING SHINGLES
- INSTALL 7/16 OSB DECKING (AS NEEDED) \*ADD \$1.75 PER SQ. FT.
- INSTALL LEAK BARRIER ON EAVES AND IN VALLEYS
- INSTALL NEW UNDERLAYMENT
- INSTALL NEW VALLEY METAL
- INSTALL NEW DRIP EDGE (375')
- INSTALL NEW SEWER VENT BOOTS / CHIMNEY FLASHING
- INSTALL NEW RIDGE VENT / PEB VENTS
- INSTALL "GAF" TIMBERLINE HDZ LIFETIME SHINGLE
- INSTALL OWENS CORNING DURATION LIFETIME SHINGLE
- INSTALL ALUMINUM SOFFIT AND FASCIA

APPROXIMATELY 7450

Company agrees to furnish material and labor, in accordance with above specifications for the sum of:  
THIRTY ONE THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED TWENTY THREE Dollars  
(\$31,233.00)

Payment to be made as follows: 50% to be paid upon acceptance of the Proposal and balance to be paid upon completion of the work.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS PROPOSAL ON THE REVERSE SIDE ARE PART OF THE PROPOSAL AND MAY NOT BE MODIFIED BY ADDITIONAL TERMS OR DIFFERENT TERMS. THE SOLE MEANS OF ACCEPTANCE OF THIS PROPOSAL SHALL BE BY RETURN OF A COPY SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED AGENT OF THE CUSTOMER.**

Authorized Signature Willy H. [Signature] President  
Above specifications & costs may be withdraw by us if not accepted within 30 days

This Proposal may only be accepted on the exact terms set forth herein, and no additional terms or different terms shall form the basis of a contract between Company and Customer pursuant to Wis. Stats. §402.207(2)(a).

Customer Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

**Wausau Roofing and Siding Co**  
PO BOX 547  
Wausau, WI 54402-0547

Phone: 715-675-1178  
Cell: 715-571-9229  
www.wausauroofers.com

**Roofing Proposal**

DATE: 9-21-23

CUSTOMER: <u>VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER</u>	PHONE: <u>715-693-4200</u>
STREET: <u>1542 KRONENWETTER DR</u>	JOB NAME: <u>FIRE DEPT. BUILDING</u>
CITY, STATE, ZIP: <u>KRONENWETTER 54455</u>	JOB LOCATION:

Wausau Roofing and Siding Co. ("Company") hereby submits specifications and cost for:

- REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING SHINGLES
- INSTALL 7/16 OSB DECKING (AS NEEDED) \*ADD \$1.75 PER SQ. FT.
- INSTALL LEAK BARRIER ON EAVES AND IN VALLEYS
- INSTALL NEW UNDERLAYMENT
- INSTALL NEW VALLEY METAL
- INSTALL NEW DRIP EDGE (550')
- INSTALL NEW SEWER VENT BOOTS / CHIMNEY FLASHING
- INSTALL NEW RIDGE VENT / PDB VENTS
- INSTALL "GAF" TIMBERLINE HDZ LIFETIME SHINGLE
- INSTALL OWENS CORNING DURATION LIFETIME SHINGLE
- INSTALL ALUMINUM SOFFIT AND FASCIA

APPROXIMATELY 178 SQ  
MAKE REPAIRS TO EPDM ROOF ON THE SOUTH TOWER

Company agrees to furnish material and labor, in accordance with above specifications for the sum of:  
SEVENTY FIVE THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED SIXTEEN Dollars  
(\$75,116.00)

Payment to be made as follows: 50% to be paid upon acceptance of the Proposal and balance to be paid upon completion of the work.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS PROPOSAL ON THE REVERSE SIDE ARE PART OF THE PROPOSAL AND MAY NOT BE MODIFIED BY ADDITIONAL TERMS OR DIFFERENT TERMS. THE SOLE MEANS OF ACCEPTANCE OF THIS PROPOSAL SHALL BE BY RETURN OF A COPY SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED AGENT OF THE CUSTOMER.**

Authorized Signature *[Signature]* President  
Above specifications & costs may be withdraw by us if not accepted within 30 days

This Proposal may only be accepted on the exact terms set forth herein, and no additional terms or different terms shall form the basis of a contract between Company and Customer pursuant to Wis. Stats. §402.207(2)(a).

Customer Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_



**Wausau Roofing and Siding Co**  
PO BOX 547  
Wausau, WI 54402-0547

Phone: 715-675-1178  
Cell: 715-571-9229  
www.wausauroofers.com

**Roofing Proposal**

DATE: 9-21-23

CUSTOMER: VILLAGE OF KRAEWENWETTER	PHONE: 715-693-4200
STREET: 1582 KRAEWENWETTER DR	JOB NAME: MAIN ENTRANCE + POLICE DEPT BUILDING
CITY, STATE, ZIP: KRAEWENWETTER 54455	JOB LOCATION:
Wausau Roofing and Siding Co. ("Company") hereby submits specifications and cost for:	

- REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING SHINGLES
- INSTALL 7/16 OSB DECKING (AS NEEDED) \*ADD \$1.75 PER SQ. FT.
- INSTALL LEAK BARRIER ON EAVES AND IN VALLEYS
- INSTALL NEW UNDERLAYMENT
- INSTALL NEW VALLEY METAL
- INSTALL NEW DRIP EDGE (600')
- INSTALL NEW SEWER VENT BOOTS / CHIMNEY FLASHING
- INSTALL NEW RIDGE VENT / PDB VENTS
- INSTALL "GAF" TIMBERLINE HDZ LIFETIME SHINGLE
- INSTALL OWENS CORNING DURATION LIFETIME SHINGLE
- INSTALL ALUMINUM SOFFIT AND FASCIA

APPROXIMATELY 91 SQ

Company agrees to furnish material and labor, in accordance with above specifications for the sum of:  
THIRTY EIGHT THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED TWO Dollars  
(\$38,402.00)

Payment to be made as follows: 50% to be paid upon acceptance of the Proposal and balance to be paid upon completion of the work.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS PROPOSAL ON THE REVERSE SIDE ARE PART OF THE PROPOSAL AND MAY NOT BE MODIFIED BY ADDITIONAL TERMS OR DIFFERENT TERMS. THE SOLE MEANS OF ACCEPTANCE OF THIS PROPOSAL SHALL BE BY RETURN OF A COPY SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED AGENT OF THE CUSTOMER.**

Authorized Signature [Signature] President  
Above specifications & costs may be withdraw by us if not accepted within 30 days

This Proposal may only be accepted on the exact terms set forth herein, and no additional terms or different terms shall form the basis of a contract between Company and Customer pursuant to Wis. Stats. §402.207(2)(a).

Customer Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

## TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF PROPOSAL

Section 4, Item R.

**TERMS** – The terms and conditions set forth herein contain the entire agreement between Wausau Roofing and Siding Co. ("Company") and Customer with respect to the subject matter hereof, and supersede all prior, contemporaneous or collateral representations, agreements, understandings, inducements or conditions, expressed or implied, oral or written, relating hereto, except as contained in this Proposal. The terms and conditions set forth herein cannot be modified, amended, added to, or otherwise changed unless such modification, addition or change is reflected in writing signed by both Company and Customer. No course of dealing or usage of trade or course of performance shall be relevant to explain or supplement any term expressed in this Proposal. Acceptance of this order by Company shall be deemed to constitute an agreement on Customer's part to the conditions hereof and supersedes all previous agreements.

**INTEREST** – Interest will be added to all overdue or otherwise delinquent accounts at the rate of 1.5% per month (18% per annum) or the maximum legal interest allowable, if less. In addition, Customer agrees to pay Company's reasonable attorney and/or collection fees and expenses, as permitted by law (at the trial level, on all appeals and post judgment), if legal or collection action is necessary to enforce the terms of this Proposal, including but not limited to collecting payments.

**TAXES** – The prices listed in the Proposal do not include any state or local taxes. If any tax, public charge, tariff, duty, or increase therein, is now or hereafter assessed, levied, or imposed upon this transaction, on the goods to be sold, or upon any sale, delivery, or other action taken hereunder, the burden of such charge or change shall be borne by Customer.

**INSURANCE** – Customer shall maintain fire, tornado and other necessary insurance on the property. Company warrants that company is insured.

**ALTERATIONS** – Any alteration or deviation will become an extra charge over and above the Proposal. Customer agrees to bear any reasonable additional costs arising out of or resulting from any alteration or deviation made by Customer under the terms and conditions of this Proposal whether or not a change order is signed.

**CANCELLATION OF ORDER** – It is agreed that if Customer terminates this Proposal, fails to accept delivery, or otherwise defaults on his/her obligations, this Proposal shall terminate and deposits will be returned to Customer accordingly, less all expenses incurred by Company, such as restocking costs, material procurement costs, administrative costs, and a reasonable profit.

**DELAYS** – Company will not be responsible for delays due to strikes, slowdowns, governmental shutdowns, shortages of material, fire, theft, vandalism, weather conditions, vendor or supplier performance, failure of suppliers or subcontractors to satisfactorily meet scheduled deliveries or any other acts or circumstances beyond its control. Customer shall pay Company for all expenses incurred by Company which arise out of delays, including delays caused by Customer. Present scheduled dates are good faith estimates and are not contractual nor are they intended to imply that time is of the essence.

**CUSTOMER'S REPRESENTATIONS** – Customer represents and warrants to Company that the construction site is zoned properly by the applicable governing authority for the construction contemplated under the terms of this Proposal. This Proposal shall be null and void in the event any governmental authority shall refuse to issue any necessary building or sanitary permit for the work contemplated herein.

**CONSTRUCTION LIEN RIGHTS** – As required by the Wisconsin Construction Lien Law, Company hereby notifies Customer that persons or companies furnishing labor or materials for the construction on Customer's land may have lien rights on that land and on the buildings on that land if they are not paid for such labor or materials. Those entitled to lien rights, in addition to Company, are those who contract directly with Customer, or those who give Customer notice within 60 days after they first furnish labor or materials for the construction. Accordingly, Customer probably will receive notices from those who furnish labor or materials for the construction, and should give a copy of each notice received to his/her mortgage lender, if any. Company agrees to cooperate with Customer and his/her lender, if any, to see that all potential lien claimants resulting from the work proposed hereunder are duly paid.

**DAMAGES ON SITE** – Customer shall be wholly responsible for loss or damages caused to materials stored on site, in-process construction or the contemplated project from all causes including without limitation, loss by fire, rain, windstorm, vandalism and insurrection. Customer agrees to procure and maintain, at his/her own expense, insurance against such loss in a sum equal to the total project price as set forth herein. Such insurance to be written to protect Customer and Company, as the interests may appear.

**COMPLETION DATES** – Completion dates acknowledged by Company are estimates of the date on which the work contemplated herein will be completed and are not binding on Company. Failure to perform pursuant to said completion dates for any reason whatsoever, whether in Company's control or not, shall not be cause for cancellation by Customer or for the assertion of damages of any kind whatsoever including, but not limited to, consequential damages, against Company. Company agrees to exercise its best efforts to notify Customer of any material delay in delivery or performance.

**WARRANTY** – Company warrants to Customer that from the date of final invoice supplied by Company, and for one year thereafter, Company will repair or replace, or pay the reasonable cost of such repair or replacement, at its option, any defects in the building caused by fault or workmanship supplied by Company under this Proposal. THE REMEDIES HEREIN PROVIDED ARE INTENDED TO BE CUSTOMER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES, AND NO SUBSTITUTION FOR ALL OTHERS, AT LAW OR IN EQUITY. IN NO EVENT SHALL COMPANY BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES TO ANY PERSON OR PROPERTY ALTHOUGH THIS WARRANTY BEGINS ON THE DATE OF FINAL INVOICE. NO PERFORMANCE OF THIS WARRANTY SHALL BE MADE BY COMPANY OR LIABILITY ARISE UNTIL COMPANY HAS RECEIVED PAYMENT IN FULL FROM CUSTOMER. NO ACTION FOR THE ENFORCEMENT OF THE REMEDIES SET FORTH HEREIN SHALL BE COMMENCED MORE THAN ONE YEAR AFTER THE CAUSE OF ACTION ACCRUED FOR THE ENFORCEMENT OF SUCH REMEDIES.

**CHOICE OF LAW/FORUM** – Any action arising out of or related to the transactions contemplated by this Proposal shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Wisconsin, without regard to conflict of law provisions wherever contained. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT ANY LITIGATION SHALL BE CONDUCTED EXCLUSIVELY IN THE MARATHON COUNTY CIRCUIT COURT LOCATED IN WAUSAU, WISCONSIN, WITHOUT A JURY, AND THE PARTIES HEREBY CONSENT TO SUCH JURISDICTION AND WAIVE ANY PERSONAL JURISDICTION OR VENUE OBJECTION (INCLUDING FORUM NON-CONVENIENS) TO SUCH FORUM.

**SEVERABILITY** – If any section (or part of a section) hereof is found to be unenforceable, then the remainder shall continue in full force and effect as if the unenforceable section (or part thereof) did not exist.

**ERRORS** – All mathematical errors and typos will be corrected immediately upon discovery thereof. Customer agrees to indemnify Company for all errors if Company corrects the error upon realization of the error. If Company knowingly fails to correct an error, Customer maintains all legal rights.

**NOTICE CONCERNING CONSTRUCTION DEFECTS** – Wisconsin law contains important requirements Customer must follow before Customer may file a lawsuit for defective construction against the contractor who constructed your dwelling or completed your remodeling project. Section 895.07(2) and (3), Stats., requires Customer to deliver to Company written notice of any construction conditions Customer alleges are defective before Customer can file a lawsuit, and Customer must provide Company the opportunity to make an offer to repair or remedy the alleged construction defects. Customer is not obligated to accept an offer made by Company. All parties are bound by applicable warranty provisions.

**Leonard Ludi**

**From:** William Kind <wkind.wausauroofing@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Saturday, September 23, 2023 3:10 PM  
**To:** Leonard Ludi  
**Subject:** [External] Re: One more item: Updated Roofing Proposal for the Village Kronenwetter  
**Attachments:** image001.jpg; Owens Corning Warranty.pdf

Hi Leonard

Owens Corning Product Warranty on non-residential is for 50 years, <sup>40</sup>  
Year 1 through 20 is non prorated on material and labor  
Year 21 coverage drops to 60% and decreases by 2% per year through year 50 (Years 21-50 is material only)  
Also there is no option to purchase an extended warranty  
Let me know if you need anything else, I will be away on vacation from 9/24 until 10/01.  
Thanks  
Willy

On Fri, Sep 22, 2023 at 11:14 AM Leonard Ludi <ludi@kronenwetter.org> wrote:

Willie,

One more item and we are almost there.....: Could you also provide the (Owens Corning) shingle Technical data, Specification, Warranty, Additional Extended Warrantee cost info (if applicable) etc....?

Let me know if there are any questions,

Thanks,

**Leonard Ludi**

Public Works Director



1582 Kronenwetter Drive

Kronenwetter, WI 54455

Cell: 715-432-2351

Direct: 715-693-4200 ext. 112





**OC SYSTEM PROTECTION:**

NON-RESIDENTIAL

## Compare the Coverage

Shingles	Standard Product Limited Warranty Coverage				System Protection Roofing Limited Warranty Coverage		
	Warranty Length <sup>1</sup>	Wind Resistance	TruePROtection <sup>4</sup> Period <sup>5</sup>	Wind Warranty Coverage	Warranty Length <sup>1</sup>	TruePROtection <sup>4</sup> Period <sup>5</sup>	Wind Warranty Coverage
Berkshire <sup>2</sup>	40 Years	130 MPH	5 Years	15 Years	50 Years	20 Years	15 Years
Devonshire <sup>6</sup>	40 Years	130 MPH	5 Years	15 Years	50 Years	20 Years	15 Years
Woodmoor <sup>8</sup>	40 Years	110/130 MPH <sup>7</sup>	5 Years	15 Years	50 Years	20 Years	15 Years
Woodcrest <sup>6</sup>	40 Years	110/130 MPH <sup>7</sup>	5 Years	15 Years	50 Years	20 Years	15 Years
WeatherGuard <sup>3</sup> HP <sup>9,10,11</sup>	40 Years	116/130 MPH <sup>7</sup>	5 Years	15 Years	50 Years	20 Years	15 Years
Duration <sup>8</sup> Series <sup>7</sup>	40 Years	130 MPH	5 Years	15 Years	50 Years	20 Years	15 Years
Catridge <sup>12,13</sup>	40 Years	110/130 MPH <sup>7</sup>	5 Years	15 Years	40 Years	20 Years	15 Years
Supreme <sup>1</sup>	25 Years	60 MPH	5 Years	5 Years	25 Years	15 Years	5 Years

**NON-RESIDENTIAL: 20-year, non-prorated labor, material, dumpster/disposal coverage on manufacturing defects.**

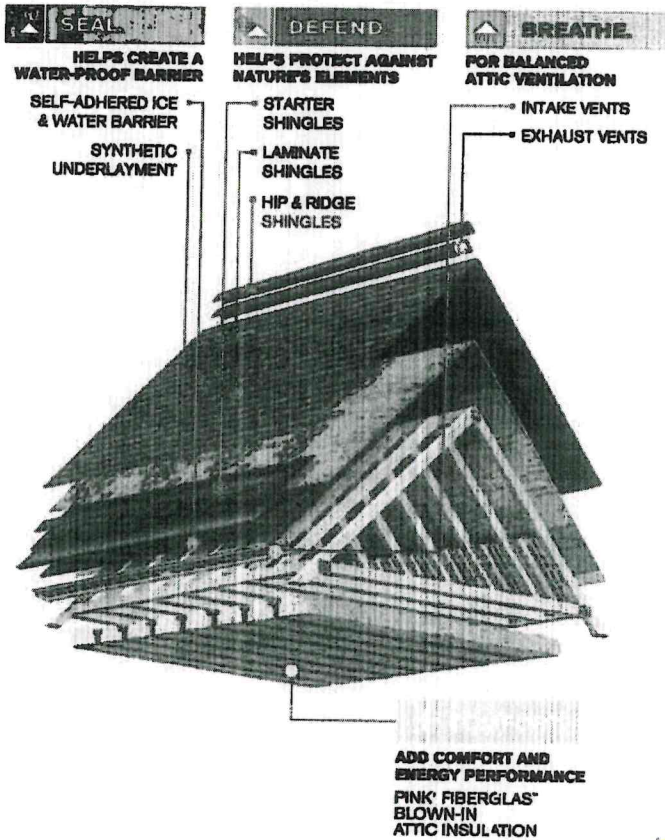
**Fully transferable, one-time for \$100 in first 20-years (Best Transferability in industry for Non-Residential)**





# TOTAL PROTECTION SIMPLIFIED™

It takes more than just shingles to protect a home. It takes an integrated system of components and layers designed to perform in three critical areas. The Owens Corning® Total Protection Roofing System® gives you the assurance that all of your Owens Corning® roofing components are working together to help increase the performance of your roof.



## Product Attributes

- Warranty Length\*  
Limited Lifetime  
(for as long as you own your home)
- Wind Resistance Limited Warranty\*  
130 MPH
- Algae Resistance Limited Warranty\*  
10 Years
- Tru PROTECTION® Non-Prorated Limited Warranty\* Period  
10 Years



## TruDefinition® Duration® Shingles Product Specifications

Size	13 1/4" x 39 3/4"
Application Exposure	5 1/2"
Shingles per Bundle	Not less than 20
Average Shingle Count per 3 Bundles	64
Average Coverage per 3 Bundles	98.4 sq. ft.

## Applicable Standards and Codes

- ASTM D228
- ASTM D9018 (Type 1)
- ASTM D3161 (Class F Wind Resistance)
- ASTM D3462
- ASTM D7158 (Class H Wind Resistance)
- ASTM E108/UL 790 (Class A Fire Resistance)
- Florida Product Approval
- ICC-ES AC438†
- Miami-Dade County Product Approval‡
- PRI ER 1378E01

*40-year limited warranty*



**OWENS CORNING ROOFING AND ASPHALT, LLC**  
 ONE OWENS CORNING PARKWAY  
 TOLEDO, OHIO, USA 43659  
 1-800-GET-PINK® | 1-800-438-7465  
 www.owenscorning.com

Pub. No. 10013983-K. Printed in U.S.A. October 2021.  
 THE PINK PANTHER™ & © 1964-2021 Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios Inc.  
 All Rights Reserved. The color PINK is a registered trademark of Owens Corning.  
 © 2021 Owens Corning. All Rights Reserved.

\* See actual warranty for complete details, limitations and requirements.  
 \*\* 40-Year Limited Warranty on commercial projects.  
 † Tru-Bond is a proprietary premium weathering-grade asphalt sealant that is blended by Owens Corning Roofing® and Asphalt, LLC.  
 ‡ Owens Corning strives to accurately reproduce photographs of shingles. Due to manufacturing variances, the limitations of the printing process and the variations in natural lighting, actual shingle colors and granule blends may vary from the photo. The pitch of your roof can also impact how a shingle looks on your home. We suggest that you view a roofing display or several shingles to get a better idea of the actual color. To accurately judge your shingle and color choice, we recommend that you view it on an actual roof with a pitch similar to your own roof prior to making your final selection. Color availability subject to change without notice. Ask your professional roofing contractor for samples of colors available in your area.  
 † The amount of Triple Layer Protection™ may vary on shingle-to-shingle basis.  
 ‡ Owens Corning testing when following the manufacturer's installation instructions and nailed through the middle of the allowable nail zone.  
 # International Code Council Evaluation Services Acceptance Criteria for Alternative Asphalt Shingles.  
 ^ Excludes non-Owens Corning roofing products such as flashing, fasteners, pipe boots and wood decking.  
 § Applies for all areas that recognize a Miami-Dade Notice of Acceptance (NOA).  
 ¶ StreakGuard® Algae Resistance Technology is not available in the Denver service area.  
 For Patent Information please visit [owenscorning.com/patents](http://owenscorning.com/patents).  
 SureNail® Technology is not a guarantee of performance in all weather conditions.  
 Shingles are algae resistant to control the growth of algae and discoloration.  
 2 Owens Corning's Black Sable shingle includes a patented design.

# ESTIMATE

Section 4, Item R.



**Walk by Faith Roofing and Remodeling**

2932 Creek Valley Ln  
Appleton, WI 54914

james@walkbyfaithroofing.com  
+1 (920) 977-9306  
WWW.WALKBYFAITHROOFING.COM

**Leonard Ludi**

**Bill to**

Leonard Ludi  
Village of Kronenwetter  
1582 Kronenwetter Drive  
Kronenwetter, WI 54455 US

**Ship to**

Leonard Ludi  
Village of Kronenwetter  
1582 Kronenwetter Drive  
Kronenwetter, WI 54455 US

**Estimate details**

Estimate no.: 0086  
Estimate date: 09/19/2023 ✓  
Expiration date: 11/20/2023

Material Deposit: A deposit of 50% for materials

Product or service	Amount	Amount
<b>1. Introduction</b> In this estimate there will be tear off, installation and repair costs.	1 unit x \$0.00	\$0.00
<b>2. Tear off</b> BUILDING #1-Northern most building	48 units x \$150.00	\$7,200.00
<b>3. Check for damaged or weak decking.</b> Estimate includes 4 sheets of 4x8 7/16 OSB decking per building----Extra sheets are billed at \$30.00 per sheet	1 unit x \$0.00	\$0.00
<b>4. Metal edge</b> 2x2 True size drip edge and gutter apron. Price included in shingle price----20 pcs	1 unit x \$0.00	\$0.00
<b>5. Install Ice and water shield</b> Install a moisture barrier in valleys and on rake edges----sold by the roll	4 units x \$150.00	\$600.00
<b>6. Install synthetic underlayment</b> Purchased by the roll----price included in shingle price----8 rolls		\$0.00
<b>7. Install Dimensional Laminate shingle</b> sold by the bundle---168 bundles starter strip-----305 Linear feet sold by the bundle--13 bundles Hip and ridge cap--- 250 linear feet of hip and ridge cap--10 bundles 6 boxes of collated roll roofing nails	56 units x \$750.00	\$42,000.00
<b>8. Re-Use all plumbing and pipe vents.</b> Re-use all plumbing and pipe vents. Spray with rust inhibitor.		\$500.00



9.	Total for Building #1 is \$50,300.00		
10.	<b>Tear off</b>	18 units x \$150.00	\$2,700.00
11.	<b>Check for damaged or weak decking.</b> BUILDING #2 Lobby / #5	1 unit x \$0.00	\$0.00
12.	<b>Misc.</b> Multiple repairs to EPDM Rubber Roofing material		\$4,000.00
13.	<b>Tear off</b> BUILDING #3---Garage Roof area	114 units x \$150.00	\$17,100.00
14.	<b>Check for damaged or weak decking.</b> The estimate includes 4 sheets of 4x8 OSB decking---extras are billed at \$30 per sheet	1 unit x \$0.00	\$0.00
15.	<b>Metal edge</b> 2x2 True size drip edge and gutter apron--Price included in shingles---52 pcs	1 unit x \$0.00	\$0.00
16.	<b>Install ice and water shield</b> Install a moisture barrier in valleys and on rake edges---	16 units x \$150.00	\$2,400.00
17.	<b>Install synthetic underlayment</b> Purchased by the roll, included in shingle price --- 26 rolls		\$0.00
18.	<b>Install Dimensional Laminate shingle</b> sold by the bundle---393 bundles starter strip----- 550 Linear feet sold by the bundle--22 bundles Hip and ridge cap--- 300 linear feet of hip and ridge cap--25 bundles 10 boxes of collated roll roofing nails	131 units x \$750.00	\$98,250.00
19.	<b>Re-Use all plumbing and pipe vents.</b> Re-use all plumbing and pipe vents. Spray with rust inhibitor.		\$250.00
20.	Total cost for Building #3 is \$118,000.00		\$0.00
21.	<b>Tear off</b> BUILDING #4 Offices	69 units x \$150.00	\$10,350.00
22.	<b>Check for damaged or weak decking.</b> Estimate includes 4 sheets of 4x8 7/16 OSB decking---extras are billed at \$30 each	1 unit x \$0.00	\$0.00
23.	<b>Metal edge</b> 2x2 True size drip edge and gutter apron----included in shingle price--37 Pcs	1 unit x \$0.00	\$0.00
24.	<b>Install ice and water shield</b> Install a moisture barrier in valleys and on rake edges ---	8 units x \$150.00	\$1,200.00
25.	<b>Install synthetic underlayment</b> Purchased by the roll included in shingle price----15 rolls		\$0.00

79 units x \$750.00

26. **Install Dimensional Laminate shingle**

sold by the bundle---237 bundles  
starter strip----- 350 Linear feet sold by the bundle-- 10 bundles  
Hip and ridge cap--- 160 linear feet of hip and ridge cap--8 bundles  
8 boxes of collated roll roofing nails

\$250.00

27. **Re-Use all plumbing and pipe vents.**

Total cost of Building #4 \$73,750.00

\$0.00

28. **Notice**

Please note the following----

1. Gas Furnace and water heater exhaust pipes, if not correctly installed, may become dislodged during roof replacement. We highly recommend the homeowner have these connections checked by their A/C or Plumbing Service professional following new roof installation.

\$0.00

29. **Notice--2**

Installing the roof requires nailing through the roof deck. Items such as conduit lines and T.V, Cable or refrigerant lines installed closer than 1 1/2 inches of the underside of roof decking shall be protected from damage by nails and other fasteners. As per the current International Commercial building code.

\$0.00

30. **Complete and seal**

Seal all roof penetrations.  
Remove and dispose of all job related debris.  
Provide Contractor 5 year roof installation warranty.  
Provide Material Manufacturers Warranty.

\$0.00

31.

Due to the sheer bulk of the project, we ask for adequate completion time to be agreed upon mutually.

**Total \$246,050.00**

**Note to customer**

50% material deposit required due to size of order, prior to start of project...  
Also please allow sufficient time frame for deposit to clear so materials can be ordered and delivered.

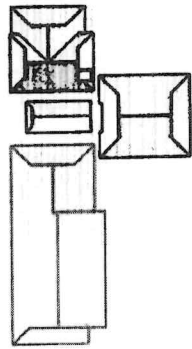
Expiry date 11/20/2023





1582 Kronenwetter Dr, Kronenwetter, WI 54455

Report: 52697230



In this 3D model, facets appear as semi-transparent to reveal overhangs.

Building: 1

### PREPARED FOR

Contact:	James Franklin
Company:	Walk by Faith Roofing and Remodeling
Address:	2932 W Creek Valley Ln Appleton, WI 54914
Phone:	920-977-9306

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Images .....1
- Length Diagram .....4
- Pitch Diagram .....5
- Area Diagram .....6
- Notes Diagram .....7
- Penetrations Diagram .....8
- Report Summary .....9

### MEASUREMENTS

- Total Roof Area =31,129 sq ft
- Total Roof Facets =20
- Predominant Pitch =4/12
- Number of Stories >1
- Total Ridges/Hips =637 ft
- Total Valleys =79 ft
- Total Rakes =381 ft
- Total Eaves =1,306 ft
- Total Penetrations =22
- Total Penetrations Perimeter = 150 ft
- Total Penetrations Area = 72 sq ft

Measurements provided by [www.eagleview.com](http://www.eagleview.com)



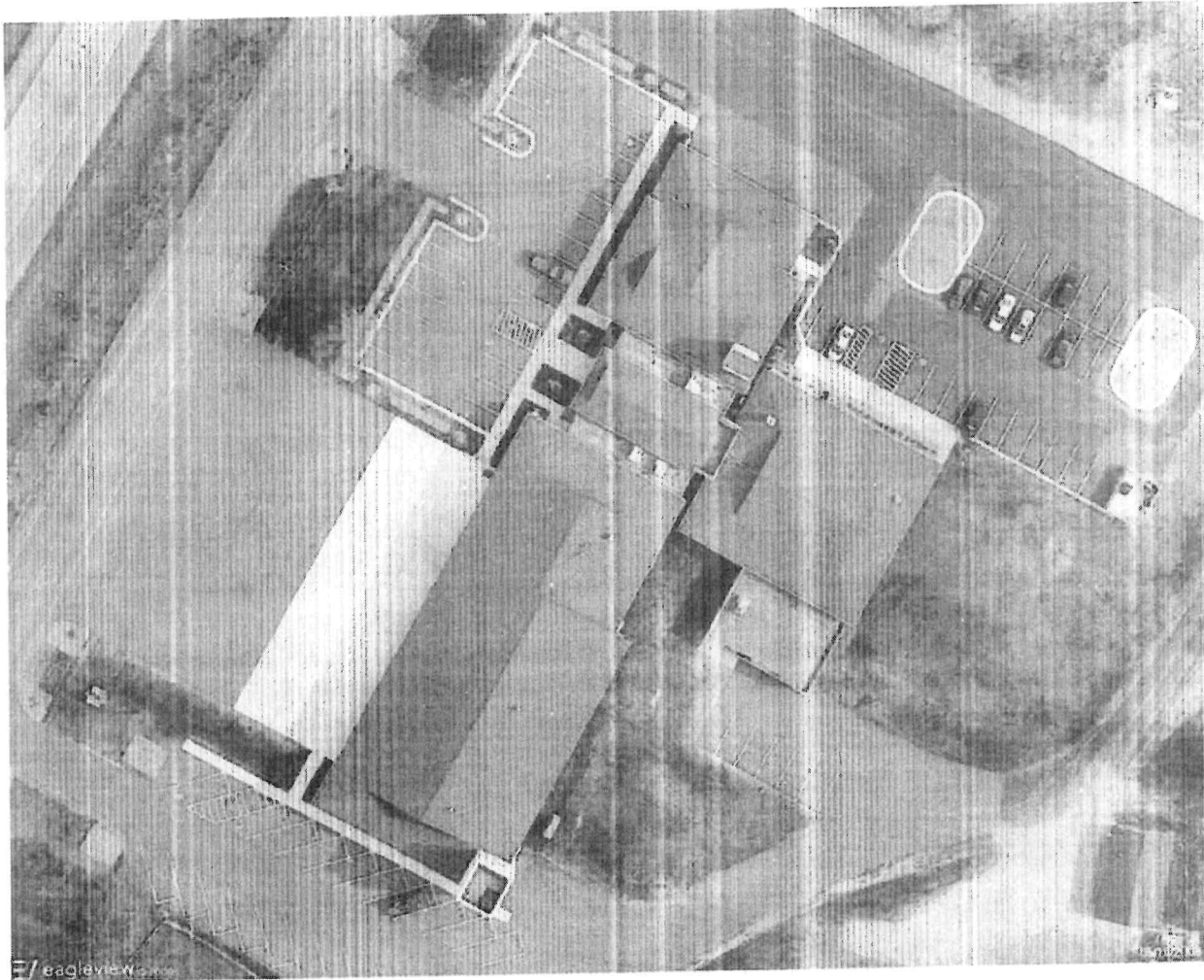
**Certified Accurate**

[www.eagleview.com/Guarantee.aspx](http://www.eagleview.com/Guarantee.aspx)

## IMAGES

The following aerial images show different angles of this structure for your reference.

Top View

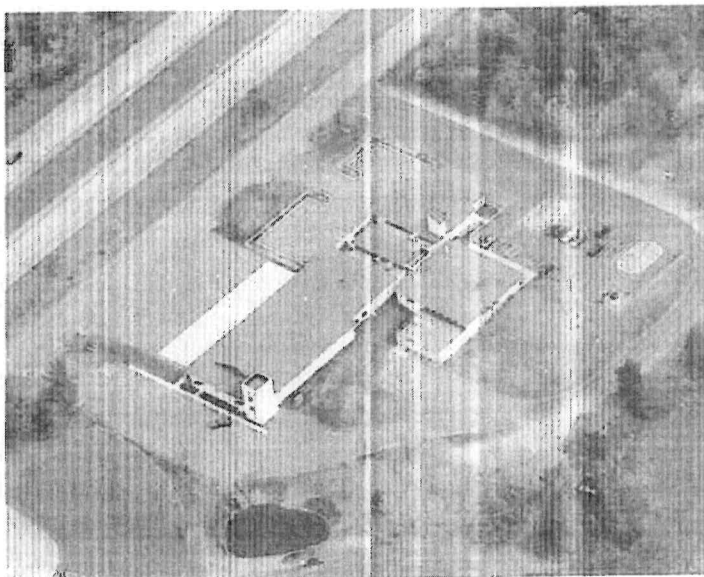


## IMAGES

North Side



South Side

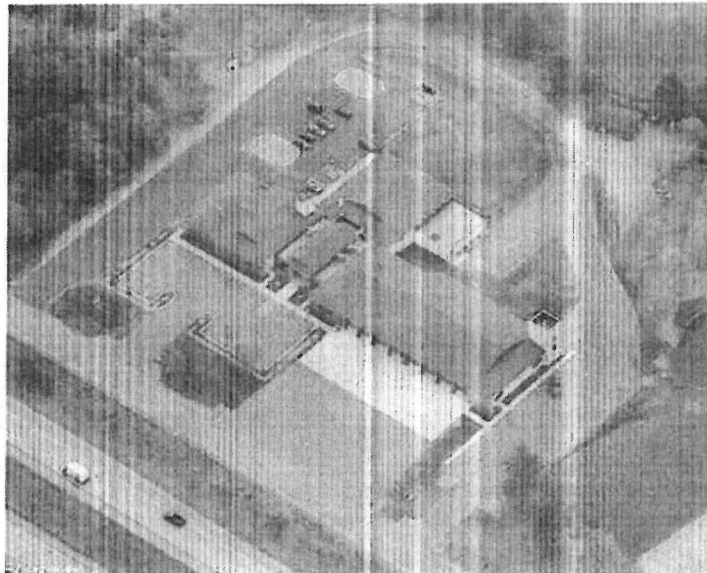


## IMAGES

East Side



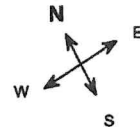
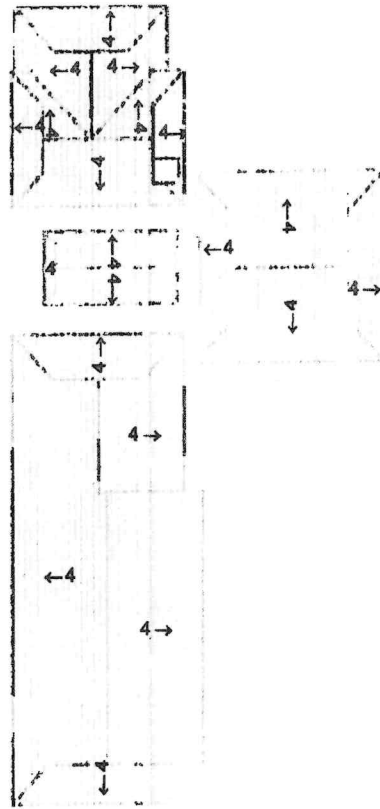
West Side





# PITCH DIAGRAM

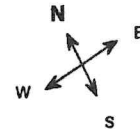
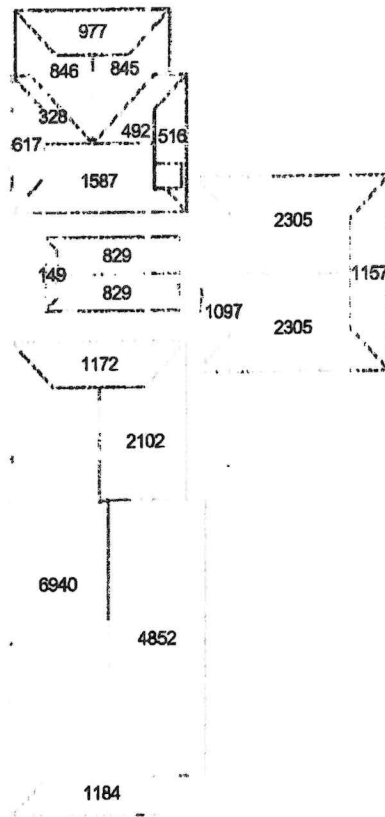
Pitch values are shown in inches per foot, and arrows indicate slope direction. The predominant pitch on this roof is 4/12



Note: This diagram contains labeled pitches for facet areas larger than 20.0 square feet. In some cases, pitch labels have been removed for readability. Blue shading indicates a pitch of 3/12 and greater.

# AREA DIAGRAM

Total Area = 31,129 sq ft, with 20 facets.

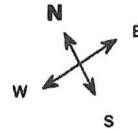
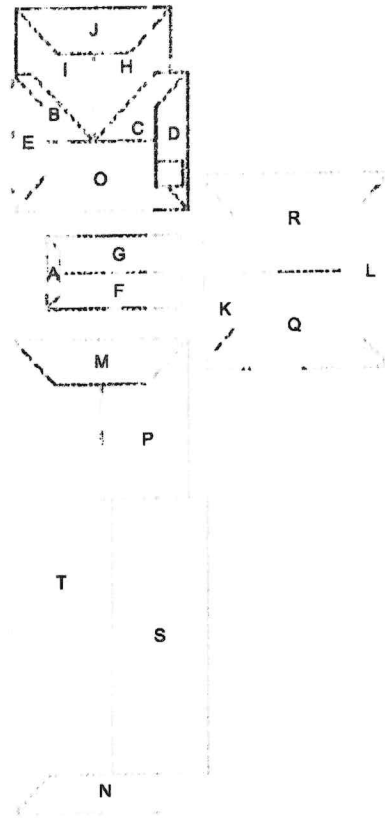


Note: This diagram shows the square feet of each roof facet (rounded to the nearest Foot). The total area in square feet, at the top of this page, is based on the non-rounded values of each roof facet (rounded to the nearest square foot after being totaled).



## NOTES DIAGRAM

Roof facets are labeled from smallest to largest (A to Z) for easy reference.



# PENETRATIONS NOTES DIAGRAM

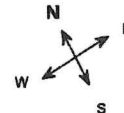
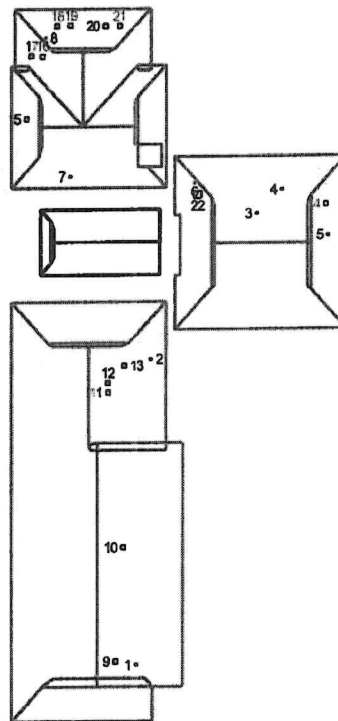
Penetrations are labeled from smallest to largest for easy reference.

Total Penetrations = 22

Total Penetrations Area = 72 sq ft

Total Penetrations Perimeter = 150 ft

Total Roof Area Less Penetrations = 31,057 sq ft



# REPORT SUMMARY

## All Structures

Areas per Pitch	
Roof Pitches	4/12
Area (sq ft)	31128.8
% of Roof	100%

The table above lists each pitch on this roof and the total area and percent (both rounded) of the roof with that pitch.

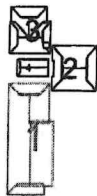
Waste Calculation Table							
Waste %	0%	10%	12%	15%	17%	20%	22%
Area (sq ft)	31,129	34241.9	34864.5	35798.4	36420.9	37354.8	37977.4
Squares	311.3	342.4	348.6	358.0	364.2	373.5	379.8

This table shows the total roof area and squares (rounded up to the nearest decimal) based upon different waste percentages. The waste factor is subject to the complexity of the roof, individual roofing techniques and your experience. Please consider this when calculating appropriate waste percentages. Note that only roof area is included in these waste calculations. Additional materials needed for ridge, hip, valley, and starter lengths are not included.

Penetrations	1-8	9-21	22						
Area (sq ft)	1	4	12						
Perimeter (ft)	4	8	14						

Any measured penetration smaller than 3.0x3.0 Feet may need field verification. Accuracy is not guaranteed. The total penetration area is not subtracted from the total roof area.

## All Structures Totals



### Lengths, Areas and Pitches

- Ridges = 320 ft (6 Ridges)
- Hips = 317 ft (15 Hips).
- Valleys = 79 ft (2 Valleys)
- Rakes† = 381 ft (24 Rakes)
- Eaves/Starter‡ = 1,306 ft (22 Eaves)
- Drip Edge (Eaves + Rakes) = 1,687 ft (46 Lengths)
- Parapet Walls = 0 (0 Lengths).
- Flashing = 249 ft (12 Lengths)
- Step flashing = 171 ft (22 Lengths)
- Total Penetrations Area = 72 sq ft
- Total Roof Area Less Penetrations = 31,057 sq ft
- Total Penetrations Perimeter = 150 ft
- Predominant Pitch = 4/12
- Total Area (All Pitches) = 31,129 sq ft**

### Property Location

Longitude = -89.6605102  
Latitude = 44.8244954

### Notes

This was ordered as a commercial property. There were no changes to the structure in the past four years.

Total Roof Facets = 20  
Total Penetrations = 22

† Rakes are defined as roof edges that are sloped (not level).  
‡ Eaves are defined as roof edges that are not sloped and level.

1582 Kronenwetter Dr, Kronenwetter, WI 54455 Report: 52697230

Measurements by Structure									
Structure	Area (sq ft)	Ridges (ft)	Hips (ft)	Valleys (ft)	Rakes (ft)	Eaves (ft)	Flashing (ft)	Step Flashing (ft)	Parapets (ft)
1	16250	154	74	0	149	507	80	92	0
2	6864	49	103	0	96	322	73	7	0
3	6208	62	124	79	86	330	83	64	0
4	1807	54	15	0	50	146	12	7	0

All values in this table are rounded up to the nearest Foot for each separate structure. Measurement totals displayed elsewhere in this report are added together before rounding which may cause totals to differ.

The table above lists each pitch on this roof and the total area and percent (both rounded) of the roof with that pitch.

**Online Maps**

Online map of property

[http://maps.google.com/maps?f=q&source=s\\_q&hl=en&geocode=&q=1582+Kronenwetter+Dr,Kronenwetter,WI,54455](http://maps.google.com/maps?f=q&source=s_q&hl=en&geocode=&q=1582+Kronenwetter+Dr,Kronenwetter,WI,54455)

Directions from Walk by Faith Roofing and Remodeling to this property

[http://maps.google.com/maps?f=d&source=s\\_d&saddr=2932+W+Creek+Valley+Ln,Appleton,WI,54914&daddr=1582+Kronenwetter+Dr,Kronenwetter,WI,54455](http://maps.google.com/maps?f=d&source=s_d&saddr=2932+W+Creek+Valley+Ln,Appleton,WI,54914&daddr=1582+Kronenwetter+Dr,Kronenwetter,WI,54455)



Legal Notice and Disclaimer  
5/25/2023

1582 Kronenwetter Dr, Kronenwetter, WI 54455 Report: 52697230

**IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER**

**Notice and Disclaimer**

No Warranty: The Copyrighted Materials are provided to you "as is," and you agree to use it at your own risk.

EagleView Technologies makes no guarantees, representations or warranties of any kind, express or implied, arising by law or otherwise, including but not limited to, content, quality, accuracy, completeness, effectiveness, reliability, fitness for a particular purpose, usefulness, use or results to be obtained from the Copyrighted Materials.

Contractors agree to always conduct a preliminary site survey to verify Roof Report ordered. In the event of an error in a Report, your sole remedy will be a refund of the fees paid by you to obtain this Report.

25 year Warrantee

# Timberline® UHDZ™ Specs

**ABOUT**  
([HTTPS://WWW.GAF.COM/EN-US/PRODUCTS/TIMBERLINE-UHDZ](https://www.gaf.com/en-us/products/timberline-uhdz))

**SPECS**  
([HTTPS://WWW.GAF.COM/EN-US/PRODUCTS/TIMBERLINE-UHDZ/SPECIFICATIONS](https://www.gaf.com/en-us/products/timberline-uhdz/specifications))

**DOCS**  
([HTTPS://WWW.GAF.COM/EN-US/PRODUCTS/TIMBERLINE-UHDZ/DOCUMENTS](https://www.gaf.com/en-us/products/timberline-uhdz/documents))

**VIDEOS**  
([HTTPS://WWW.GAF.COM/EN-US/PRODUCTS/TIMBERLINE-UHDZ/VIDEOS](https://www.gaf.com/en-us/products/timberline-uhdz/videos))

## SPECIFICATIONS (ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL)

<b>AWARDS &amp; RECOGNITION</b>	Good Housekeeping Rated
<b>\$ - \$\$\$\$</b>	\$\$
<b>DURABILITY &amp; TOUGHNESS</b>	Advanced Protection Shingle with GAF Dura Grip Adhesive
<b>EXPOSURE</b>	5.625" (144 mm)
<b>EXTREME WEATHER IMPACT RATED</b>	No
<b>FIRE RATING</b>	Highest Rating - Class A
<b>MATERIAL</b>	Fiberglass Asphalt Construction
<b>WIND RATING</b>	Eligible for the WindProven™ Limited Wind Warranty when installed with four required GAF accessory products
<b>SHINGLE STYLE</b>	Wood-Shake Look
<b>SHINGLE TYPE</b>	Architectural Shingles
<b>APPROX. NAILS/SQ</b>	256

**AWARDS & RECOGNITION:** Good Housekeeping Rated

**\$ - \$\$\$\$:** \$\$

**DURABILITY & TOUGHNESS:** Advanced Protection Shingle with GAF Dura Grip Adhesive

**EXPOSURE:** 5.625" (144 mm)

**EXTREME WEATHER IMPACT RATED:** No

**FIRE RATING:** Highest Rating - Class A

### SPECIFICATIONS (ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NOMINAL)

**MATERIAL:** Fiberglass Asphalt Construction

**WIND RATING:** Eligible for the WindProven™ Limited Wind Warranty when installed with four required GAF accessory products

**SHINGLE STYLE:** Wood-Shake Look

**SHINGLE TYPE:** Architectural Shingles

**APPROX. NAILS/SQ:** 256

### CODES

CO_HEADING	Codes
FBC	State of Florida Approved
ICC	ESR-1475
ICC AC438	ESR-3267
MIAMI-DADE COUNTY	Miami-Dade County Product Control Approved
TDI	Meets requirements of the Texas Department of Insurance

**CO\_HEADING:** Codes

**FBC:** State of Florida Approved

**ICC :** ESR-1475

**ICC AC438:** ESR-3267

**MIAMI-DADE COUNTY:** Miami-Dade County Product Control Approved

**TDI:** Meets requirements of the Texas Department of Insurance

### TESTING METHODS & APPLICABLE STANDARDS

**TAS 100-95** Yes

**TAS 100-95:** Yes

### SHIPPING AND PACKAGING

**APPROX. PIECES/SQ** 64

**APPROX. BUNDLES/SQ** 3

**APPROX. PIECES/SQ:** 64

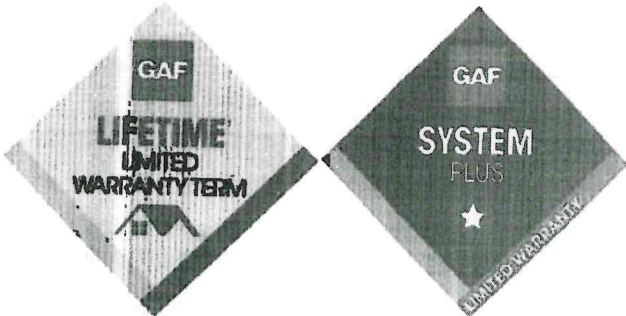


# SHIPPING AND PACKAGING

APPROX. BUNDLES/SQ: 3

## Get automatic Lifetime Protection on your entire GAF roofing system

When you install any GAF Lifetime Shingle and at least 3 qualifying GAF accessories, you'll automatically get a Lifetime limited warranty on your shingles and all qualifying GAF accessories\*.





# System Plus Limited Warranty



**The Legal Stuff**

*(Dimensional Laminated Shingles) (?)*

**What is Covered/Excluded.** This System Plus Limited Warranty covers certain GAF roofing products installed on your roof (the "GAF Products") including GAF Asphaltic Shingles, GAF Ridge Cap Shingles, GAF Starter Strip Shingles, GAF Leak Barrier Products, GAF Roof Deck Protection Products, GAF Cobra® Attic Ventilation Products, GAF Master Flow® Attic Exhaust Ventilation Products, GAF Master Flow™ Pivot™ Pipe Boot Flashing, and GAF-labeled Ultimate Pipe Flashing® with EasySleeve® (manufactured by Lifetime Tool® & Building Products LLC), in the unlikely event that they contain a manufacturing defect. Note: This limited warranty does not cover low-slope membranes, other Master Flow® Products, or GAF ThermoCal® Ventilated Nail Base Roof Insulation. Please go to [gaf.com](http://gaf.com) for a copy of the limited warranties covering these products.

**How Long Your Warranty Lasts**

GAF Shingles	Manufacturing Defect Coverage		Wind Warranty Coverage		Algae Warranty Coverage	
	Limited Warranty Term	Smart Choice® Protection Period**	Limited Warranty Term	Wind Speed Coverage (mph / km/h)	Limited Warranty Term	Smart Choice® Protection Period**
LayerLock®-labeled Timberline® Shingles	Lifetime†	50 Years	15 Years	WindProven™ Limited Wind Warranty***: No maximum wind speed. For all other installations: With Special Installation****: 130 / 209 Without Special Installation****: 110 / 175	StainGuard Plus PRO™: 30 Years StainGuard Plus™: 25 Years	StainGuard Plus PRO™ and StainGuard Plus™: 15* / 10 Years
All Other GAF Lifetime† Shingles	Lifetime†	50 Years	15 Years	With Special Installation****: 130 / 209 Without Special Installation****: 110 / 175	StainGuard Plus™: 25 Years StainGuard®: 10 Years	StainGuard Plus™: 15* / 10 Years StainGuard®: 1 Year
Marquis WeatherMax®	30 Years	20 Years	5 Years	80 / 130	No coverage	No coverage
Royal Sovereign®	25 Years	20 Years	5 Years	60 / 96	StainGuard®: 10 Years	StainGuard®: 1 Year
GAF Ridge Cap Shingles	Manufacturing Defect Coverage		Wind Warranty Coverage		Algae Warranty Coverage	
			Limited Warranty Term	Wind Speed Coverage (mph / km/h)	Limited Warranty Term	Smart Choice® Protection Period**
TimberTex®, Ridglass®, TimberCrest®	Limited Warranty Term and Smart Choice® Protection Period** lasts as long as the warranty for manufacturing defects for the type of shingle installed in the field of the roof.		15 Years	With Special Installation****: 130 / 209 Without Special Installation****: 110 / 175	StainGuard Plus™: 25 Years	StainGuard Plus™: 15* / 10 Years
Seal-A-Ridge®, Seal-A-Ridge® AS	Limited Warranty Term and Smart Choice® Protection Period** lasts as long as the warranty for manufacturing defects for the type of shingle installed in the field of the roof.		5 Years	90 / 144	StainGuard Plus™: 25 Years	StainGuard Plus™: 15* / 10 Years
Z® Ridge	Limited Warranty Term and Smart Choice® Protection Period** lasts as long as the warranty for manufacturing defects for the type of shingle installed in the field of the roof.		5 Years	With Special Installation****: 90 / 144 Without Special Installation****: 70 / 112	StainGuard Plus™: 25 Years	StainGuard Plus™: 15* / 10 Years
GAF Starter Strip Shingles	Manufacturing Defect Coverage		Wind Warranty Coverage		Algae Warranty Coverage	
					Limited Warranty Term	Smart Choice® Protection Period**
StarterMatch®	Limited Warranty Term and Smart Choice® Protection Period** lasts as long as the warranty for manufacturing defects for the type of shingle installed in the field of the roof.		No coverage		StainGuard Plus™: 25 Years	StainGuard Plus™: 15* / 10 Years
All Other GAF Starter Strip Shingles	Limited Warranty Term and Smart Choice® Protection Period** lasts as long as the warranty for manufacturing defects for the type of shingle installed in the field of the roof.		No coverage		No coverage	No coverage
Other GAF Accessories	Manufacturing Defect Coverage		Wind Warranty Coverage		Algae Warranty Coverage	
GAF Leak Barrier Products GAF Roof Deck Protection Products GAF Cobra® Attic Ventilation Products GAF Master Flow® Non-Powered Attic Exhaust Ventilation Products	Limited Warranty Term and Smart Choice® Protection Period** lasts as long as the warranty for manufacturing defects for the type of shingle installed in the field of the roof.		No coverage		No coverage	
GAF Master Flow® Powered Attic Exhaust Ventilation Products	Limited Warranty Term and Smart Choice® Protection Period** lasts as long as the warranty for manufacturing defects for the type of shingle installed in the field of the roof, except that Motorized, Solar, and Electronic Components and Wi-Fi connectivity (if applicable) are covered for the warranty term stated in the GAF Master Flow® Powered Attic		No coverage		No coverage	





# System Plus Limited Warranty



**Note:** All self-sealing shingles and ridge cap shingles, including GAF's, must be exposed to warm, sunny conditions for several days before they completely seal. Before sealing occurs, shingles and ridge cap shingles are vulnerable to blow-offs and wind damage. Shingles and ridge cap shingles installed in fall or winter may not seal until the following spring. Shingles or ridge cap shingles that are not exposed to direct sunlight or adequate surface temperatures or that are not fastened or installed properly may never seal. Failures to seal, blow-offs, and wind damage under these circumstances result from the nature of self-sealing shingles and ridge cap shingles, not a manufacturing defect, and are not covered under this limited warranty.

**Algae Warranty: What Is Covered/Sole and Exclusive Remedy**  
 This limited warranty applies only to shingles, ridge cap shingles, and starter strip shingles sold in packages bearing the **StainGuard Plus PRO™** or **StainGuard Plus™** or **StainGuard®** logos. GAF warrants to you that blue-green algae (also known as cyanobacteria) will not cause a pronounced discoloration of your **StainGuard Plus PRO™**, or **StainGuard Plus™**, or **StainGuard®**-labeled shingles, ridge cap shingles, or starter strip shingles for the warranty term listed above. If your **StainGuard Plus PRO™**, or **StainGuard Plus™**, or **StainGuard®**-labeled shingles, ridge cap shingles, or starter strip shingles exhibit a pronounced discoloration caused by blue-green algae during the Smart Choice® Protection Period listed above, GAF's contribution will be either the reasonable cost of commercially cleaning your shingles, ridge cap shingles, or starter strip shingles or, at GAF's sole option, replacing discolored Shingles, Ridge Cap Shingles or, Starter Strip Shingles. The maximum cost to GAF shall be the lesser of the original cost of the affected Shingles, Ridge Cap Shingles, or Starter Strip Shingles, or the cost to clean the affected shingles, ridge cap shingles, or starter strip shingles. During the remainder of the limited warranty period, GAF's contribution to you will be reduced to reflect the amount of use you have received from your shingles, ridge cap shingles, or starter strip shingles since they were installed. The amount of use will be calculated by dividing the number of months which have elapsed since installation to the date of claim by the number of months in the Algae Warranty term.

**Note:** Preventing pronounced algae-related discoloration of your shingles, ridge cap shingles, and starter strip shingles is achieved through formulations or through unique blends of granules.

**Master Flow® Powered Attic Exhaust Ventilation Products Limited Warranty: What Is Covered/Sole and Exclusive Remedy**

This Master Flow® Powered Attic Exhaust Ventilation Products Limited Warranty lasts as long as the warranty for manufacturing defects for the type of shingle installed in the field of the roof, except that the motorized, solar, electronic, and Wi-Fi enabled components of the products shall only be covered for the warranty term set forth in this section.

Power, Solar & Dual-Powered Attic Exhaust Vents — Roof Mount	Warranty Term (Years)	Non-Prorated Coverage Term (Years)	Wi-Fi Connectivity Limited Warranty Term (Years)*
ERV4, CERV4, ERV4HT	5	2	1
ERV5, CERV5, ERV5HT, ERV5QCT, EZCR1, EZCR1HT, EZCQCR1	5	3	1
ERV6, CERV6, ERV6HT	10	5	1
ERVSOLAR, ERVHYBRID	5	2	-
PRSOLAR2, PRHYBRID2	6	3	-
REPLACEMENT MOTORS, CONTROLLERS & ACCESSORIES	1	-	1
Power & Solar Attic Exhaust Vents — Gable Mount	Warranty Term (Years)	Non-Prorated Coverage Term (Years)	Wi-Fi Connectivity Limited Warranty Term (Years)*
EGV5, CEGV5, EGV5HT, EGV5QCT, EZCG1, EZCG1HT, EZCQCG1	5	3	1
EGV6, CEGV6, EGV6HT, EZCG2	10	5	1
PGSOLAR	5	2	-
REPLACEMENT MOTORS, CONTROLLERS & ACCESSORIES	1	-	1

\* Wi-Fi Connectivity Limited Warranty applies only if you elected to purchase the optional Master Flow QuickConnect™ Wi-Fi Technology at the time of purchase. If you purchased this technology, your vent is warranted to have the ability to connect to your home's Wi-Fi network for a period of 1 year following the completion of installation of your roof or gable.

**Manufacturing Defects**

During the warranty term specified above, for any Vent that does not perform properly as a result of a manufacturing defect, as determined by GAF, GAF will provide you with replacement part(s) or a replacement Vent. Decisions as to the provision of replacement part(s) or a replacement Vent will be made solely by GAF. If your claim arises during the Non-Prorated Coverage Term, GAF will also reimburse you for the reasonable costs to remove the

**What Is Not Covered**

Even if your GAF Products were not properly installed according to GAF's application instructions or to standard good roofing practices, this limited warranty remains in effect. However, GAF will NOT be liable for and this warranty does NOT apply to:

- (1) Damage resulting from anything other than an inherent manufacturing defect in the GAF Products, such as:
  - (a) Improper fastening of your shingles or accessories or application not in strict accordance with GAF's printed application instructions, if the improper installation was the cause of the damage.
  - (b) Settlement, movement, structural damage, or defects in the building, walls, foundation, or the roof base over which the shingles or accessories were applied.
  - (c) inadequate ventilation.
- (2) Damage resulting from causes beyond normal wear and tear, such as:
  - (a) acts of nature, such as hail, fire, or winds (including gusts) over the applicable wind speed listed above except there is no maximum wind speed restriction for shingles covered by the WindProven™ Limited Wind Warranty.
  - (b) impact of traffic on the roof or foreign objects, including damage caused by objects blown onto the roof by wind.
  - (c) improper storage or handling of the GAF Products.
- (3) Ice damming, except for leaks in the area of your roof covered by a GAF Leak Barrier which are caused by a manufacturing defect in your GAF Leak Barrier.
- (4) Shading or variations in the color of your GAF Products chipping, fading or peeling paint on your Master Flow® Attic Exhaust Vent, or Master Flow™ Pivo™ Pipe Boot Flashing or discoloration or contamination caused by fungus, mold, lichen, algae (except for blue-green algae if your shingles, ridge cap shingles, or starter strip shingles were labeled with the StainGuard Plus™ or StainGuard® logos), or other contaminants, including that caused by organic materials on the roof.
- (5) Labor costs, except as specifically provided for above, disposal costs, and costs relating to underlayments (unless your claim involves a manufacturing defect in a GAF Underlayment), metal work, and flashings.
- (6) Damage to the interior or exterior of the building, including, but not limited to, mold growth.

**Other Limitations Concerning Coverage**

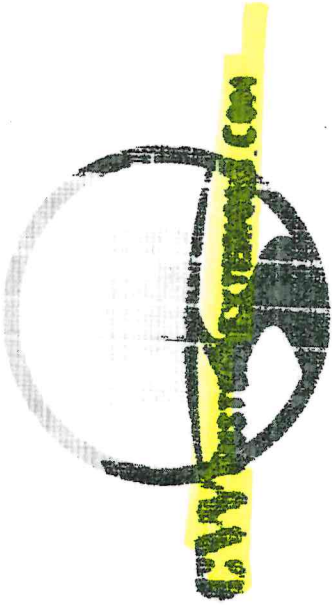
Decisions as to the extent of repair, re-cover, or cleaning required, and the reasonable cost of such work, will be made solely by GAF. GAF reserves the right to arrange directly for your GAF Products to be repaired, re-covered, or cleaned instead of reimbursing you for such work. The remedy under this warranty is available only for that portion of your GAF Products actually exhibiting manufacturing defects or algae discoloration at the time your claim is settled. Any replacement GAF Products will be warranted only for the remainder of the original warranty period. GAF reserves the right to discontinue or modify its shingles or accessories, including the colors available, so any replacement GAF Products may not be an exact match for the GAF Products on your roof. Even if GAF does not modify a color, replacement GAF Products may not match your original GAF Products due to normal weathering, manufacturing variations, or other factors. In the event that GAF is unable to provide replacement products, GAF reserves the right to provide the cash value of those replacement products.

**Claims: What You Must Do**

You must notify GAF about any claim within 30 days after you notice a problem. You may report a claim online at [gaf.com/contact](http://gaf.com/contact), by calling GAF at 1-800-458-1860, sending an email to [warrantyclaims@gaf.com](mailto:warrantyclaims@gaf.com), or by sending a notice in writing to: GAF, Warranty Claims Department, 1 Campus Drive, Parsippany, NJ 07054, USA. You will then be provided with complete details about submitting your claim. You may be required to send to GAF, at your expense, photographs and sample products for testing. Within a reasonable time after proper notification, GAF will evaluate your claim and resolve it in accordance with the terms of this limited warranty. If you repair or replace your GAF Products before you notify GAF about your claim, or before GAF has completed its evaluation of your claim, your claim may be denied. If you need to repair or replace your GAF Products before your claim is resolved, you MUST provide GAF with reasonable notice. **NOTE: Notice to your contractor, dealer, or home builder is NOT notice to GAF.** You should retain this document for your records in the unlikely event that you need to file a claim.

**Sole and Exclusive Warranty**

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS EXCLUSIVE AND REPLACES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND GUARANTEES, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WHETHER BY STATUTE, AT LAW OR IN EQUITY, INCLUDING THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. This limited warranty is your exclusive warranty from GAF and represents the SOLE REMEDY available to any owner of GAF Products. GAF makes NO OTHER REPRESENTATIONS, CONDITIONS, GUARANTEES, OR WARRANTIES of any kind other than that stated herein. GAF WILL NOT BE LIABLE IN ANY EVENT FOR CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR OTHER SIMILAR DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, including DAMAGE TO THE INTERIOR OR EXTERIOR OF ANY BUILDING, whether any claim against it is based upon breach of this warranty, negligence, strict liability in tort, or for any other cause. This limited warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from jurisdiction to jurisdiction. Some jurisdictions do not allow limitations on or the exclusion of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitations or exclusions may not apply to you. New Jersey state residents are encouraged to review their rights under the agreement, as provided under the New Jersey Truth-In-Consumer Contract Warranty and Notice Act ("TCCWNA").



CW CUSTOM EXTERIORS.COM \* 143789 PACKER DR, WAUSAU, WI 54401 \* 715-870-1111

**Roofing Proposal #5479**

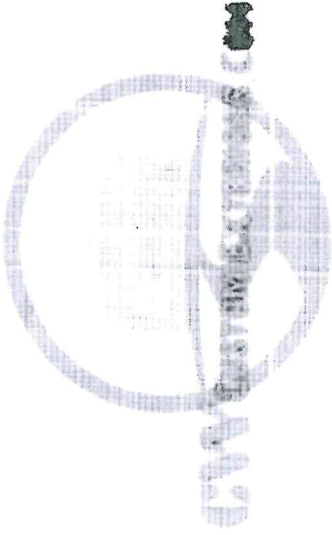
**Client:** Village of Kronenwetter

**Phone:** 715-432-2351

**Address:** 1582 Kronenwetter Drive, Kronenwetter, WI 54455

**Job Description:** Commercial Shingle Roof replacement and Tower EPDM roof repair or replace.

CW CUSTOM EXTERIORS.COM \* 143789 PACKER DR, WAUSAU, WI 54401 \* 715-870-1111



*Scope of Work:*

**CW Custom Exteriors.com proposes to perform labor and supply all necessary materials for the completion of the roof replacement as follows:**

**Building address: 1582 Kronenwetter Drive, Kronenwetter, WI 54455**

**Description of roofs to be completed:** Remove existing 2 layers of Asphalt shingles and underlayment, on sloped areas and install new asphalt shingle roofing system. Repair or replace Tower EPDM rubber roofing.

**Building breakdown is depicted in the attached aerial commercial report, page 3:**

**Pitched area = 31,237 total square feet, with 10% waste = 34360 sq ft.**

**Tower Flat roof areas is 336 square feet. With 5 feet up side walls =690 sq. Ft**

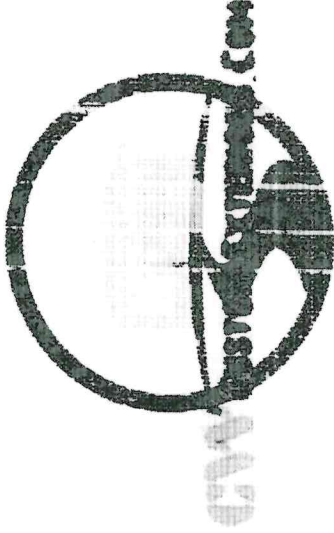
**Drip Edge =1687 linear feet**

**Installation of 6 ft. (2 rows) of new Ice and Water shield membrane along all eaves and 3' through valleys.**

**Installation of new "Pro-Armor Synthetic Roof Underlayment" synthetic roofing underlayment over areas not covered with ice and water protection.**

**Installation of new vent pipe flashings. This material will meet or exceed the manufacturer's requirements and shall be installed "hidden fastener" fashion so that no "shiners" are present.**

**Installation of new Owens Corning TruDefinition Duration Architectural Roofing Shingles in Chateau Green over entire structure. Please see attached specs and warranty information.**



CW CUSTOM EXTERIORS.COM \* 143789 PACKER DR, WAUSAU, WI 54401 \* 715-870-1892

Shingles will be installed in strict accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and shall be fastened using five to six nails per shingle depending upon slope of roof.

Installation of manufacturer's pre-made hip and ridge material over all hips and ridges. Hip and ridge rows will be run straight and shall be installed according to manufacturer's instructions.

Roof sealant shall be used to seal along all walls and around all roof penetrations.

40 Year (Lifetime) transferable non-pro-rated Manufacturer Warranty.

Workmanship Warranty.

Haul away all debris via multiple roll of dumpsters placed at different locations of property, an equipter dumpster trailer and clean up grounds.

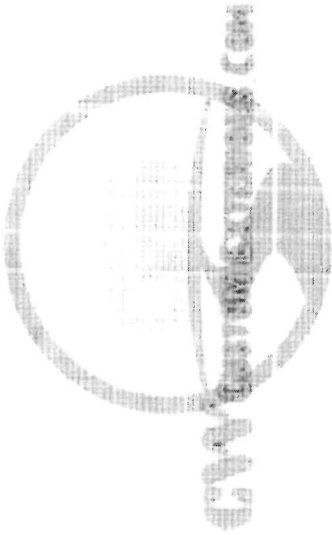
Cover all bushes, shrubs and flowers for protection.

#### INSURANCE & SAFETY

CWCustomExteriors.com LLC, shall provide general liability insurance as detailed on our certificate of insurance. Maximum liability is the limits of this insurance. A certificate of insurance will be issued upon request.

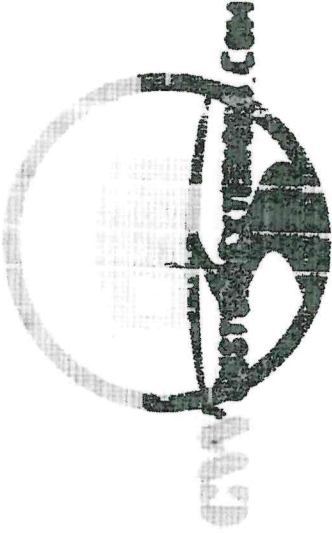
Safety is of primary importance to CWCustomExteriors.com LLC

We will set up required safety equipment at site needed to comply with OSHA construction guidelines including barricades, safety lines, ect.



CW CUSTOM EXTERIORS.COM \* 143789 PACKER DR. WAUSAU, WI 54401 \* 715-870-1000





CW CUSTOM EXTERIORS.COM \* 143789 PACKER DR, WAUSAU, WI 54401 \* 715-870-1852

We hereby propose to furnish material and labor - complete in accordance with the above specifications dated this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023 for the sum of One hundred seventy-four thousand five hundred twenty five dollars.

**(\$174,525.00)**

With payments to be made as follows:

Scheduled Payments: 65%/35%

**\$ 113,441.25 Initial down payment**

**\$ 61,083.75 upon completion**

**ADDITIONAL WORK:**

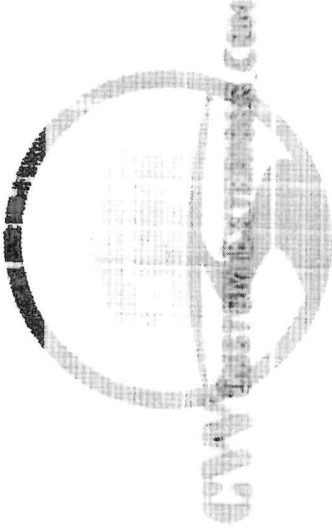
1/2" OSB REPLACEMENT @ \$80/sheet, \$280/square

Reflesh and seal other Tower flashing: \$25/lf

Other rubber roof repairs on main building: \$350+ depending on issues found. Change Order would then be addressed and completed to update.

**Note: this proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within 30 days.**

All material is guaranteed to be as specified. All work to be completed in a workmanlike manner according to standard practices. Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only with approval.



CW CUSTOM EXTERIORS.COM \* 143789 PACKER DR, WAUSAU, WI 54401 \* 715-870-1000

All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents, or delays beyond our control. Owner is to carry fire, tornado, and other necessary insurance.

Acceptance of Proposal - The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. Payment will be made as outlined above. A service charge of 1.5% per month will be charged to balance if not paid within 10 days. Replacement of any damaged or deteriorated decking discovered after removing existing roofing will be an additional cost of \$2.50 per square ft. of decking as needed after owner's approval. New decking will meet or exceed local building code requirements and H-clips will be used between all rafters.

Projected Start Date: Between 10-23-2023 to 11-10-2023. (Open window as dates can vary depending when contract is signed and weather permitting.)

### Acceptance of Proposal

Customer \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

CW Custom Exteriors.com \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_



CW CUSTOM EXTERIORS.COM \* 143789 PACKER DR, WAUSAU, WI 54401 \* 715-870-1892

**"CUSTOMER'S RIGHT TO CANCEL"** You may cancel this agreement by mailing a written notice to CW Custom Exteriors.com before midnight of the third business day after you signed this agreement. If you wish, you may use this page as that notice by writing "I hereby cancel" and adding your name and address. A duplicate of this is provided by CW Custom Exteriors.com for your records.

### ROOFING CONTRACTOR WORKMANSHIP WARRANTY

- 1) Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_
- 2) Roof Owner: \_\_\_\_\_
- 3) Type and Name of Building: \_\_\_\_\_  
Building location: \_\_\_\_\_
- 4) Roofing Materials Manufacturer: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and Address)
- 5) Warranty begins: \_\_\_\_\_ (Date) and expires: \_\_\_\_\_ (Date)

6) **Warranty:** Contractor warrants to Owner that it applied the roofing materials to the above-described roof in accordance with (a) the written specifications of Roofing Materials Manufacturer and (b) good roofing industry practices, in effect on \_\_\_\_\_ the date application commenced. Subject to the following terms, conditions and limitations, Contractor will, during the term of this Warranty, at its expense, repair or cause to be repaired leaks in said roof which are the result of defects in Contractor's workmanship. Upon expiration of the term of this Warranty, without notice from Owner of some defect, Contractor shall have no further obligation to make repairs at Contractor's expense under any provision of this Warranty and Owner shall not make any further demand or claim against Contractor concerning Contractor's workmanship, or the roofing materials installed, provided that Contractor promptly commences and diligently proceeds with the correction and repair of all such defects covered by this Warranty which are called to Contractor's attention in the manner set forth in paragraph 8 below during the term of this Warranty by Owner.

7) **Terms, Conditions and Limitations.** This warranty does not cover any leaks in the roof caused by: the acts or omissions of other trades or contractors; lightning, winds of peak gust speeds of 55 m.p.h. or higher measured at 10 meters above ground, hail storm, flood, earthquake or other unusual phenomenon of the elements; structural settlement; failure, movement, cracking or excess deflection of the roof deck; defects or failure of materials used as a roof substrate over which the roof system is applied; faulty condition of parapet walls, copings, chimneys, skylights, vents, supports or other parts of the building; vapor condensation beneath the roof; penetrations for pitch boxes; erosion, cracking and porosity of mortar and brick; dry rot; stoppage of roof drains and gutters; penetration of the roof from beneath by rising fasteners of any type; inadequate drainage, slope or other conditions beyond the control of Contractor which cause ponding or standing of water; termites or other insects; rodents or other animals; fire; or harmful chemicals, oils, acids and the like that come in contact with the roofing system and cause a leak or otherwise damage the roof system. If the roof fails to maintain a water-tight condition because of damage by reason of any of the foregoing, this warranty shall immediately become null and void for the balance of its term unless such damage is repaired by Contractor at the expense of Owner.

8) **Notification by Owner.** During the term of this warranty, if the roof leaks, Owner must immediately notify Contractor by telephone of such leaks, and promptly confirm such telephone notice by written notice to Contractor.

- 9) **Events Which May Void Warranty.** This warranty shall become null and void:
  - (a) Unless Contractor receives notice from Owner during the term of this Warranty in accordance with paragraph 8 above of any leaks and is provided an opportunity to inspect, and if required by the terms of this warranty to repair the roof;
  - (b) If work is done on such roof, including, but without limitation, work in connection with flues, vents, drains, railings, sign braces, platforms or other equipment fastened to or set on the roof or if repairs or alterations are made to said roof, without first notifying Contractor in writing and giving Contractor the opportunity to make the necessary roofing application recommendations with respect thereto, which recommendations are complied with. Contractor shall be paid for time and materials expended in making recommendations or repairs occasioned by the work of others on the subject roof;
  - (c) If any area of the roof is used as a promenade, walkway or work area or is sprayed or flooded, unless such use was originally specified with a defined area and the specification is noted in paragraph 14 below.

10) **Transferability.** This warranty shall accrue only to the benefit of the original owner named above. It is not transferable to any other person, except with the prior written consent of Contractor.

11) **No Other Warranties.** NO OTHER EXPRESS WARRANTY IS GIVEN BY CONTRACTOR TO OWNER. THE REPAIR OF THE SUBJECT ROOF IS THE EXCLUSIVE REMEDY. THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES THAT EXTEND BEYOND THE DESCRIPTION ON THE FACE HEREOF. ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES, AND SPECIFICALLY THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE EXPRESSLY EXCLUDED AND DISCLAIMED. This warranty is separate and apart from any warranty that may be issued to Owner by the Roofing Materials Manufacturer. CONTRACTOR EXPRESSLY EXCLUDES AND DISCLAIMS ANY RESPONSIBILITY TO OWNER IN CONNECTION WITH OR ATTRIBUTABLE TO THE ROOFING MATERIALS AND ANY SUCH ROOFING MATERIALS MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY.

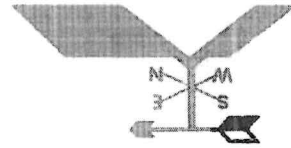
12) **Incidental or Consequential Damages.** UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL CONTRACTOR BE LIABLE TO OWNER OR ANY OTHER PERSON FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR OTHER DAMAGES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF PROFITS OR DAMAGE TO OR LOSS OF USE OF THE BUILDING OR ITS CONTENTS, WHETHER ARISING OUT OF BREACH OF WARRANTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT OR UNDER ANY OTHER THEORY OF LAW.

13) **Payment to Contractor.** This warranty shall not be or become effective unless and until Contractor has been paid in full for said roof in accordance with the agreement pursuant to which said roof was applied.

14) **Additional conditions or exclusions**  
This warranty has been duly executed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018.

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Contractor  
By: \_\_\_\_\_ Owner

# AERIAL ESTIMATION



## Table of Contents

9	Street View
8	Pitch Values
7	Area Measurements
6	Length Plans
4-5	Property Views
3	Summary
2	Aerial View

1592 I-39 Frontage Rd, Kronauwer, WI 5455

## Customer Information

Order No. 100050363  
August 04, 2023

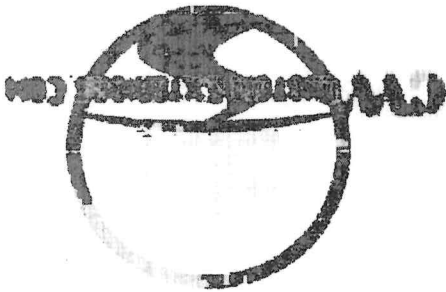
Email: [cwcustomerters@gmail.com](mailto:cwcustomerters@gmail.com)

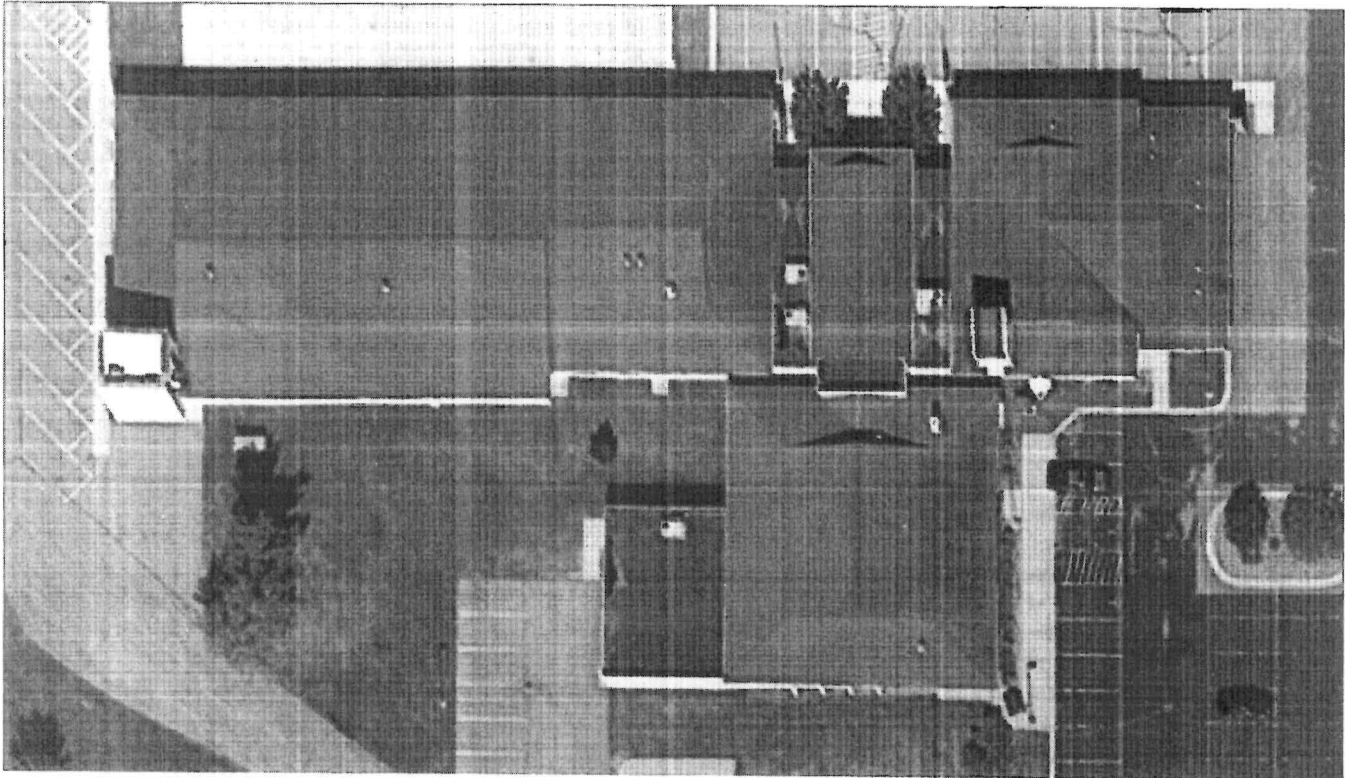
Ph: 715-870-1892

**CWCustomerters**

Client Information:

# COMMERCIAL ROOF REPORT





Aerial View

Client Information:  
 CWCustomExteriors  
 Ph: 715-870-1892  
 Email: cwcustomexterior@gmail.com

Customer Information  
 1582 I-39 Frontage Rd, Kronenwetter, WI 54555

Commercial Roof Report  
 Order No. 1000050363  
 August 04, 2023

Main Structure		Detached Building 1		Detached Building 2		Flat Roof 0:12 (Break Down)	
Total Area	345	Total Area	31237	Total Area	3756	Total Area	3756
Ridges (ft)	340	Ridges (ft)	346	Ridges (ft)	346	Ridges (ft)	346
Hips (ft)	365	Hips (ft)	365	Hips (ft)	365	Hips (ft)	365
Rakes (ft)	1095	Rakes (ft)	1095	Rakes (ft)	1095	Rakes (ft)	1095
Eaves (ft)	114	Eaves (ft)	114	Eaves (ft)	114	Eaves (ft)	114
Valleys (ft)	263	Valleys (ft)	263	Valleys (ft)	263	Valleys (ft)	263
Apron Flashing (ft)	149	Apron Flashing (ft)	149	Apron Flashing (ft)	149	Apron Flashing (ft)	149
Step Flashing (ft)	686	Step Flashing (ft)	686	Step Flashing (ft)	686	Step Flashing (ft)	686
Ridge + Hips (ft)	1460	Ridge + Hips (ft)	1460	Ridge + Hips (ft)	1460	Ridge + Hips (ft)	1460
Rakes + Eaves (ft)		Rakes + Eaves (ft)		Rakes + Eaves (ft)		Rakes + Eaves (ft)	327

Pitch/Slope	Area
0:12	3756
4:12	29382
5:12	1855
Total	34993

Pitches table

Summary of Lengths, Areas and Pitches Table	
Total Area	349.93
Primary Pitch	4:12,0:12,5:12
Ridges (ft)	346
Hips (ft)	340
Rakes (ft)	365
Eaves (ft)	1322
Apron Flashing (ft)	583
Parapet Lengths (ft)	65
Ridge + Hips (ft)	686
Note: All measurements are rounded off to nearest square foot. Area foot where appropriate.	

# Commercial Roof Report

Customer Information

1582 I-39 Frontage Rd, Kronenwetter, WI 54455

Client Information:  
 CWCustomExteriors  
 Ph: 715-870-1892  
 Email: cwcustomexteriorso@gmail.com

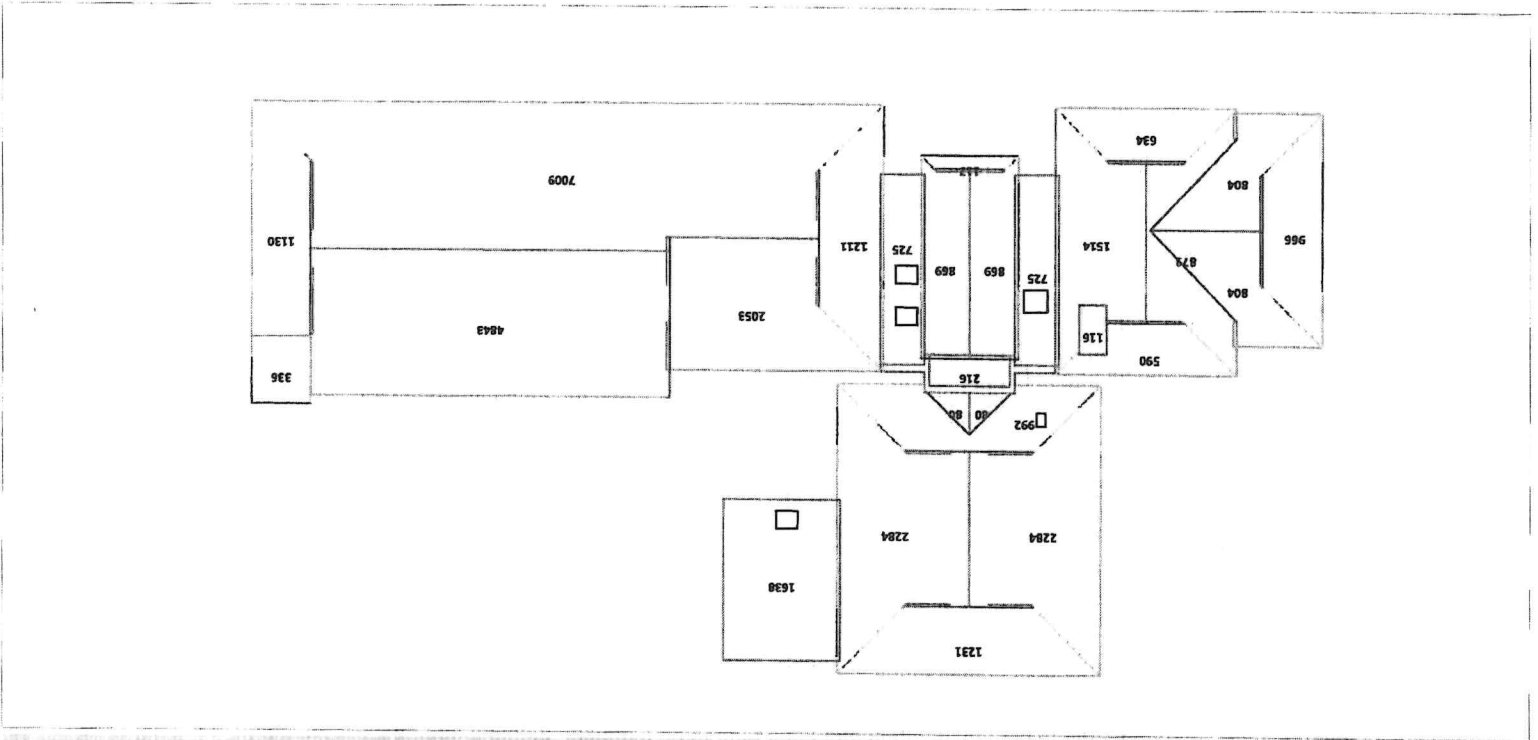
Order No. 100050363

August 04, 2023





367.43	5%	384.92	10%	391.92	12%	402.42	15%	412.92	18%	419.92	20%	437.41	25%
Waste Factor Calculation for (349.93) Sq													

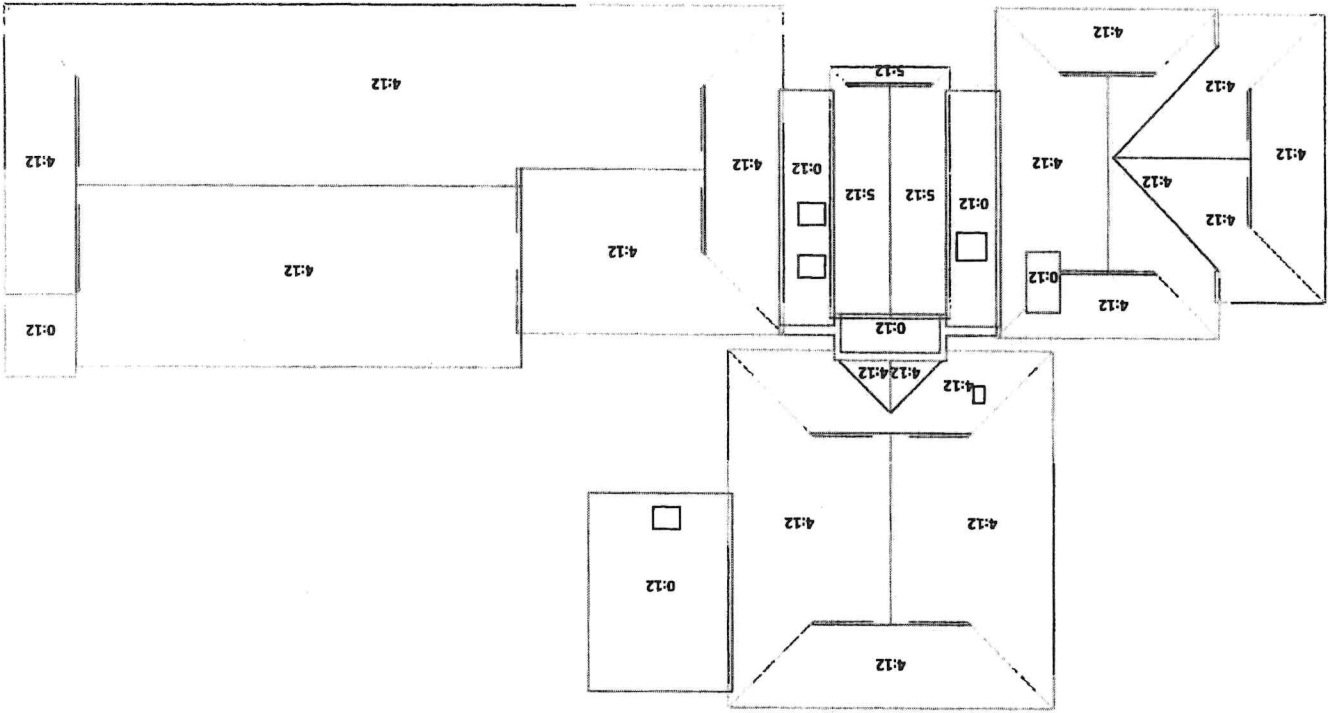


Area Measurements

Client Information:  
 CWCustomExteriors  
 Ph: 715-870-1892  
 Email: cwcustomexteriorso@gmail.com

Customer Information  
 1582 I-39 Frontage Rd, Kronenwetter, WI 54455

Commercial Roof Report  
 Order No. 100050363  
 August 04, 2023



Pitch Values

# Commercial Roof Report

Order No. 100050363

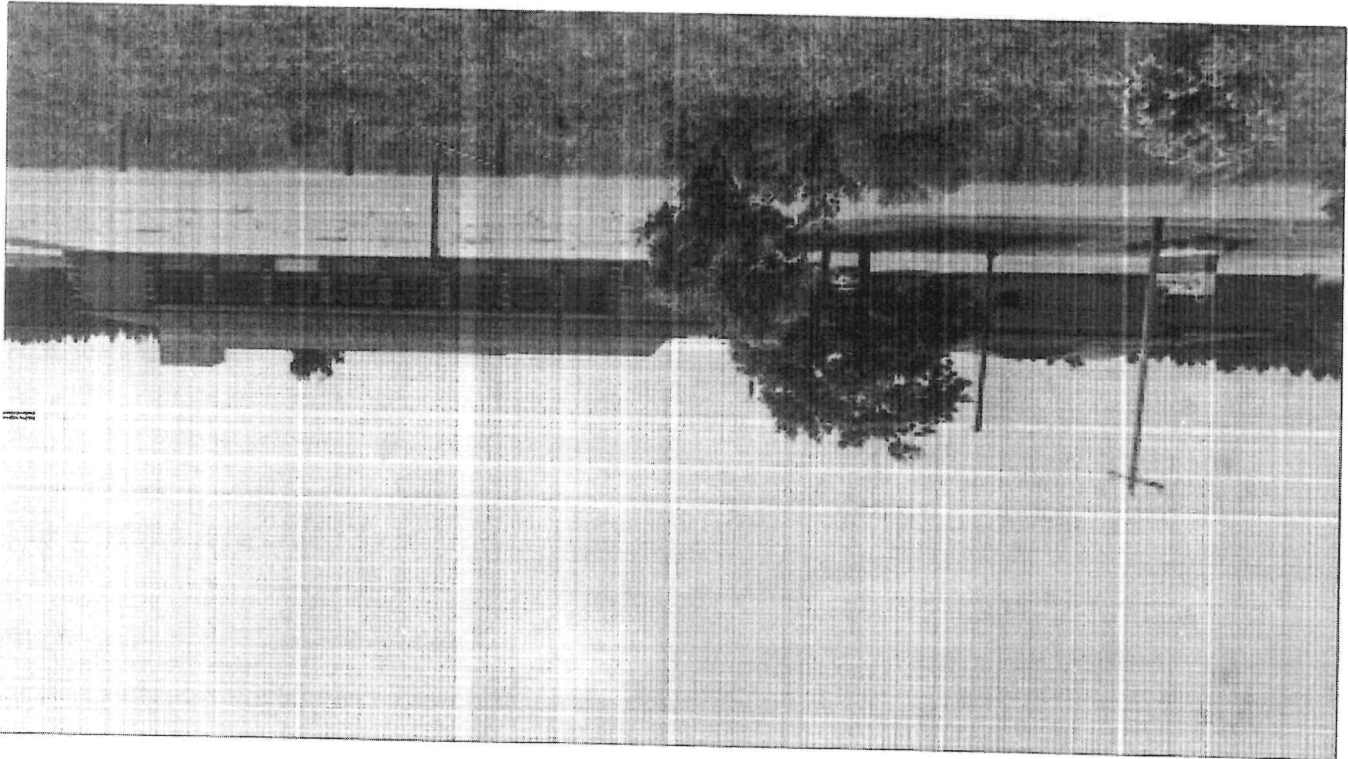
August 04, 2023

## Customer Information

1582 I-39 Frontage Rd, Kronenwetter, WI 54555

Client Information:  
CWCustomExteriors  
Ph: 715-870-1892

Email: cwcustomexterior@gmail.com



Street View

Client Information:  
CWCustomExteriors  
Ph: 715-870-1892  
Email: cwcustomexterior@gmail.com

Customer Information  
1582 I-39 Frontage Rd, Kronenwetter, WI 54455

Order No. 100050363  
August 04, 2023

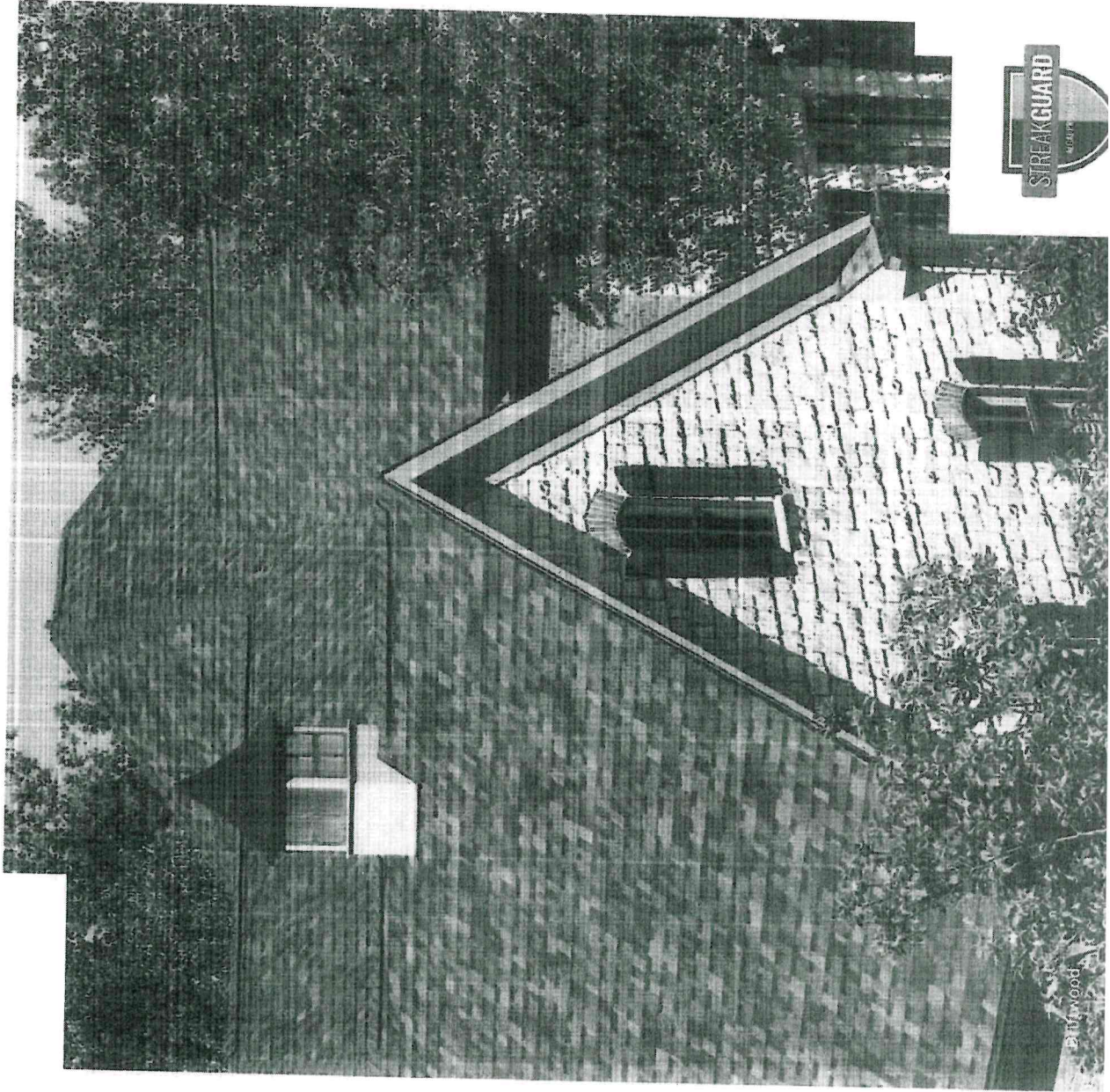
# Commercial Roof Report



TruDefinition®

**DURATION®**

Shingles with Patented SureNail® Technology  
Tejas con tecnología patentada SureNail®



© 2011 Wood



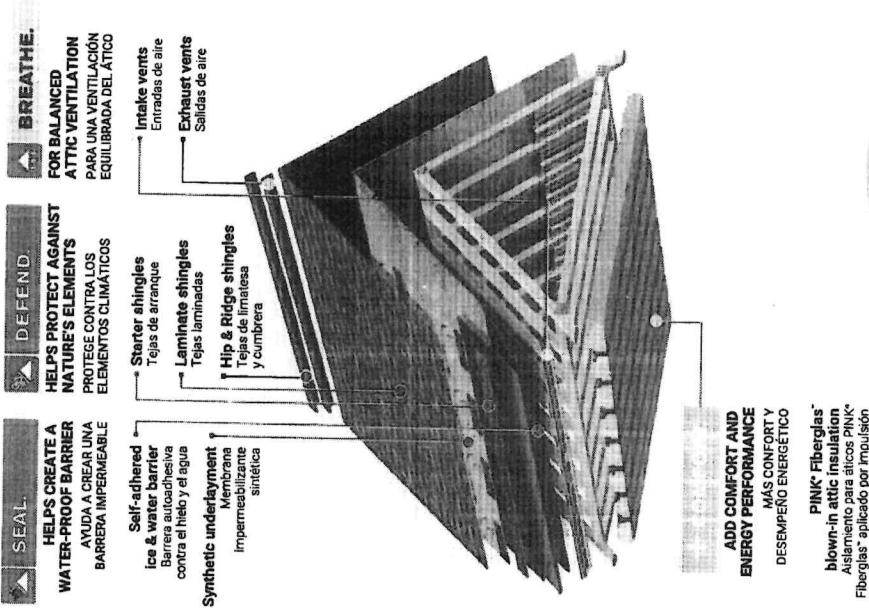


## TOTAL PROTECTION SIMPLIFIED™

It takes more than just shingles to protect a home. It takes an integrated system of components and layers designed to perform in three critical areas. The Owens Corning® Total Protection Roofing System® gives you the assurance that all of your Owens Corning® roofing components are working together to help increase the performance of your roof.

### PROTECCIÓN TOTAL SIMPLIFICADA™

Se necesita más que simplemente tejas para proteger su vivienda. Se necesita un sistema integral de componentes y capas diseñadas para desempeñarse en tres áreas críticas. El Total Protection Roofing System® de Owens Corning® le garantiza que todos sus componentes para cubiertas de Owens Corning® funcionan en conjunto para mejorar el desempeño de su techo.



## REGISTER YOUR WARRANTY

Registering your Owens Corning® warranty ensures it's easily referenced should you ever need to access it. The process is easy—just have your installation date, shingle type, shingle color and number of squares ready. Then go online to [www.owenscorning.com/roofingstandardwarranty](http://www.owenscorning.com/roofingstandardwarranty) or call 1-800-ROOFING (1-800-766-3464) to finish the process.



SCAN TO REGISTER YOUR WARRANTY

Escanee para registrar su garantía

## REGISTRE SU GARANTÍA

Al registrar su garantía de Owens Corning® la podrá consultar rápidamente si fuera necesario acceder a ella. El proceso es simple: tenga a mano la fecha de instalación, el tipo y color de tejas y la cantidad de cuadrados. Luego, visite [www.owenscorning.com/roofingstandardwarranty](http://www.owenscorning.com/roofingstandardwarranty) o llame al 1-800-ROOFING (1-800-766-3464) para completar el proceso.

# DEEP DIMENSION OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE

## Duration® Shingles offer:

- The high-performance of SureNail® Technology
- A TruDefinition® Color Platform
- A Limited Lifetime Warranty\*\* for as long as you own your home
- The protection of a 130-MPH\* wind warranty
- StreakGuard™ Protection with a 25-year Algae Resistance Limited Warranty<sup>2a</sup>

## UNA NUEVA DIMENSIÓN DESEMPEÑO SOBRESALIENTE

### Las tejas Duration® ofrecen:

- El gran desempeño de la tecnología SureNail®
- La gama de colores TruDefinition®
- Una garantía limitada de por vida\*\* mientras sea propietario de la vivienda
- La protección de una garantía contra vientos de hasta 210 km/h (130 mph)\*
- Protección StreakGuard™ con una garantía limitada de 25 años de resistencia a las algas <sup>2a</sup>



### Don't let black streaks lower the value or curb appeal of your home.

Owens Corning blends specialized copper-lined granules, developed by 3M, a leading producer of roofing granules, into our colorful shingles. This helps resist blue-green algae growth.\*

### No deje que las manchas de algas afecten al valor o aspecto de su vivienda.

En sus coloridas tejas, Owens Corning añade gránulos especiales con recubrimiento de cobre, desarrollados por 3M, un productor líder de gránulos para techos. Esto ayuda a prevenir la proliferación de algas azul-verdosas.\*

### THE FINISHING TOUCH

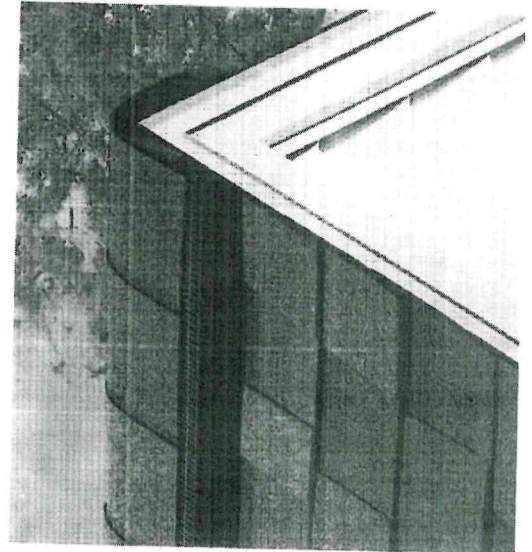
## OWENS CORNING® HIP & RIDGE SHINGLES

Owens Corning® Hip & Ridge Shingles are uniquely color matched to TruDefinition® Duration® Shingles. The multiple color blends are only available from Owens Corning® Roofing and offer a finished look for the roof.

### EL TOQUE FINAL

## TEJAS DE LIMATESA Y CUMBRERA DE OWENS CORNING®

Las tejas de limatesa y cumbrera de Owens Corning® se ofrecen en una exclusiva gama de colores para combinar con las tejas Duration® TruDefinition®. Esta gran variedad de combinaciones de colores es una exclusividad de Owens Corning® Roofing para lograr techos con un acabado único.





TruDefinition®  
**DURATION®**

Shingles with Patented SureNail® Technology | Tejas con tecnología patentada SureNail®



**Brownwood'**



**Chateau Green'**



**Colonial Slate'**



**Desert Rose'**



**Driftwood'**



**Estate Gray'**



**Midnight Plum'**



**Onyx Black'**



**Peppercorn'**



**Sand Castle'**



**Sierra Gray'**



**Slatestone Gray'**



**Teak'**



**Terra Cotta'**



**Williamsburg Gray'**

**COLOR DISCLAIMER**

As color experts, we know getting the shingle color right is a big part of any roofing purchase. Due to printing color variations, in addition to viewing shingle literature, we suggest you request an actual shingle sample to see how it will appear on your home and with your home's exterior elements in various natural lighting conditions. Lastly, we recommend you verify your color choice by seeing it installed on an actual home, your roofing contractor or supplier can provide a sample and may be able to direct you to a local installation.

**DESCARGO DE RESPONSABILIDAD SOBRE LOS COLORES**

En tanto que especialistas en color, sabemos que obtener el color de teja perfecto es una parte importante en toda compra de techos. Debido a las variaciones en los colores impresos, además de mirar folletos de tejas, le sugerimos que solicite una muestra de la teja para ver como se verá en su hogar y con los elementos externos de la vivienda bajo distintas condiciones de luz natural. Finalmente, le recomendamos que para verificar su elección de colores, vea cómo lucen las tejas ya instaladas en una vivienda, su contratista de techos o su proveedor le pueden dar una muestra e incluso indicarle dónde ver un techo ya instalado.

# THERE'S A LINE BETWEEN A GOOD SHINGLE AND A GREAT SHINGLE.®

It's the nailing line on your shingles. The difference between a good shingle and a great shingle is having Patented SureNail® Technology, only from Owens Corning.

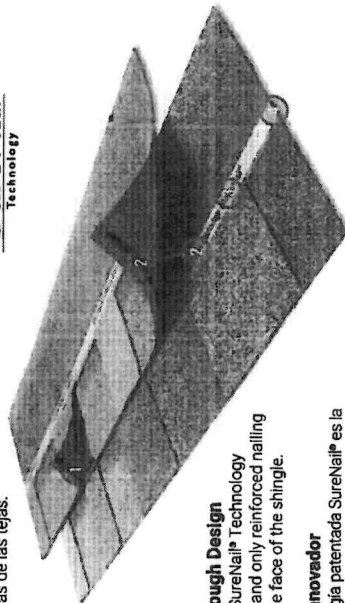
## HAY UNA GRAN DIFERENCIA ENTRE UNA BUENA TEJA Y UNA TEJA EXCELENTE™

Es la línea de clavado en su tejas. La diferencia entre una buena teja y una teja excelente es la tecnología patentada SureNail®, una exclusividad de Owens Corning.

①

**Excellent Adhesive Power**  
Helps keep the shingle layers laminated.

**Excelente poder adhesivo**  
Ayuda a conservar el laminado de las capas de las tejas.



②

**Breakthrough Design**  
Patented SureNail® Technology is the first and only reinforced nailing zone on the face of the shingle.

**Diseño innovador**  
La tecnología patentada SureNail® es la primera y la única que provee un área de clavado reforzada en la cara de la teja.

④

**Triple Layer Protection\***  
A unique "triple layer" of reinforcement occurs when the fabric overlays the two shingle layers, providing increased protection against "nail pull" from the wind.

**Triple Layer Protection\***  
Cuando la tela cubre las dos capas de la teja, se forma una "triple capa" de refuerzo excepcional que ofrece una mayor protección ante el "arranque de clavos" debido al viento.

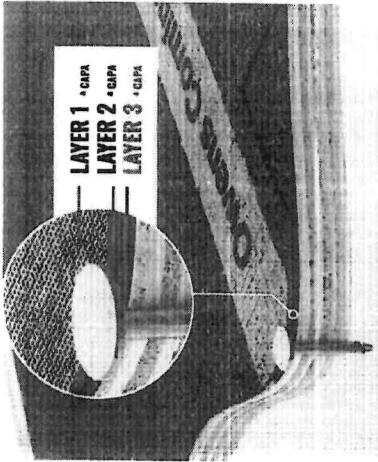
③

**Outstanding Grip**  
The SureNail® strip enhances the already amazing grip of our proprietary Tru-Bond®\*\* sealant for exceptional wind resistance of a 130-MPH wind warranty.

**Agarre excepcional**  
La banda SureNail® mejora el excelente agarre de nuestro sellador patentado Tru-Bond®\*\* con una garantía de resistencia al viento excepcional de 210 km/h (130 mph).

**Double the Common Bond**  
SureNail® features up to a 200% wider bond between the shingle layers in the nailing zone over standard shingles.

**Duplica la adhesión común**  
En comparación con las tejas comunes, SureNail® ofrece un área de unión hasta un 200 % más ancha entre las capas de la teja en el área de clavado.



**THE PROOF IS IN THE PERFORMANCE**  
**LA PRUEBA ESTÁ EN EL DESEMPEÑO**



Up to **2.5X** BETTER NAIL PULL-THROUGH RESISTANCE  
Hasta **2.5** VECES MEJOR RESISTENCIA A LA TRACCIÓN DE LOS CLAVOS



Up to **9X** BETTER NAIL BLOW-THROUGH RESISTANCE  
Hasta **9** VECES MEJOR RESISTENCIA AL DESPRENDIMIENTO DE LOS CLAVOS



Up to **2X** BETTER DELAMINATION RESISTANCE  
Hasta **2** VECES MEJOR RESISTENCIA A LA DELAMINACIÓN



**Product Attributes**

<b>Warranty Length*</b>	10 Years
<b>Limited Lifetime*</b> (for as long as you own your home)	40 Years
<b>Wind Resistance Limited Warranty*</b>	130-MPH
<b>Algae Resistance Limited Warranty**</b>	25 Years
<b>TRU PROtection* Non-Prorated Limited Warranty* Period</b>	10 Years

<b>Período de garantía*</b>	10 años
<b>Garantía limitada de por vida*</b> (mientras sea propietario de la vivienda)	40 años
<b>Garantía limitada de resistencia al viento*</b>	210 km/h (130 mph)
<b>Garantía limitada de resistencia a las algas**</b>	25 años
<b>Período no prorrateado de garantía limitada TRU PROtection*</b>	10 años

**TruDefinition® Duration® Shingles Product Specifications**

<b>Size</b>	13 1/4" x 39 3/4"
<b>Application Exposure</b>	5 1/2"
<b>Shingles per Bundle</b>	Not less than 20
<b>Average Shingle Count per 3 Bundles</b>	64
<b>Average Coverage per 3 Bundles</b>	98.4 sq. ft.

**Especificaciones de las tejas Duration® TruDefinition®**

<b>Tamaño</b>	33.65 x 100 cm (13 1/4 x 39 3/4 pulg)
<b>Exposición de aplicación</b>	14.3 cm (5 1/2 pulg)
<b>Tejas por paquete</b>	20 como mínimo
<b>Cantidad promedio de tejas por 3 paquetes</b>	64
<b>Cobertura promedio por 3 paquetes</b>	9.14 m² (98.4 pies²)

**Applicable Standards and Codes**

ASTM D3462	
ASTM D2228	
ASTM D3018 (Type 1)	
ICC-ES AC438*	
ASTM D3161 (Class F Wind Resistance)	
ASTM D7158 (Class H Wind Resistance)	
ASTM E108/UL 790 (Class A Fire Resistance)	
PRI ER 1378E01	
Florida Product Approval	
Miami-Dade County Product Approval†	

**Normas y códigos pertinentes**

ASTM D3462	
ASTM D2228	
ASTM D3018 (Tipo 1)	
ICC-ES AC438*	
ASTM D3161 (Resistencia al viento, Clase F)	
ASTM D7158 (Resistencia al viento Clase H)	
ASTM E108/UL 790 (Resistencia al fuego Clase A)	
PRI ER 1378E01	
Aprobación del producto en el estado de Florida	
Producto aprobado por el condado de Miami-Dade†	

**Características del producto**

<b>Período de garantía*</b>	10 años
<b>Garantía limitada de por vida*</b> (mientras sea propietario de la vivienda)	40 años
<b>Garantía limitada de resistencia al viento*</b>	210 km/h (130 mph)
<b>Garantía limitada de resistencia a las algas**</b>	25 años
<b>Período no prorrateado de garantía limitada TRU PROtection*</b>	10 años

Limited 40 years ↑

- \* See actual warranty for complete details, limitations and requirements.
- † 40-Year Limited Warranty on commercial projects
- ‡ Owens Corning testing against competing products with wide, single-layer nailing zones when following manufacturers' installation instructions and nailing in the middle of the allowable nailing zone.
- \*\* TrueBond® is a proprietary premium weathering-grade asphalt sealant that is blended by Owens Corning Roofing® and Asphalt, LLC.
- † The amount of Triple Layer Protection® may vary on shingle-to-shingle basis.
- # International Code Council Evaluation Services Acceptance Criteria for Alternative Asphalt Shingles.
- ▲ Excludes non-Owens Corning® roofing products such as flashing, fasteners, pipe boots and wood decking.
- 1 See Color Disclaimer information on page 2 for additional details.
- 2 Applies to all areas that recognize Miami-Dade Notice of Acceptance (NOA).
- 3 Shingles are algae resistant to control the growth of algae and discoloration.
- § This coverage is effective 1/1/2023; installation must include use of an Owens Corning® Hip & Ridge product. See actual warranty for details.
- For Patent information, please visit [owenscorning.com/patents](http://owenscorning.com/patents).
- 4 Owens Corning® Black Sable shingle includes a patented design.

- \* Consulte la garantía para obtener una lista completa de detalles, limitaciones y requisitos.
- † Garantía limitada de 40 años para proyectos comerciales.
- ‡ Ensayos comparativos de Owens Corning con productos de la competencia con zonas de clavado ancho de una sola capa cuando se siguen las instrucciones de instalación del fabricante y se clava en el medio de la zona de clavado permitida.
- \*\* True-Bond® es un sellador asfáltico patentado de calidad premium formulado por Owens Corning Roofing® and Asphalt, LLC.
- † La cantidad de Triple Layer Protection® puede variar entre una teja y otra.
- # Criterios de aceptación de los servicios de evaluación del Consejo Internacional de Códigos para tejas asfálticas alternativas.
- ▲ Se excluyen productos para techos no fabricados por Owens Corning®, como tapajuntas, sujetadores, bases de tubos y estructuras de soporte de madera.
- 1 Para obtener más información, consulte el Descargo de responsabilidad sobre los colores, en la página 2.
- 2 Aplicable a todas las zonas que reconozcan el Aviso de aceptación (NOA, Notice of Acceptance) del condado de Miami Dade.
- 3 Las tejas son resistentes a las algas para controlar su desarrollo y la decoloración.
- § Esta cobertura entra en vigor el 1 de enero de 2023; la instalación debe incluir el uso de un producto para limpiasas y cumbrera de Owens Corning®.
- Para información sobre la patente, visite [www.owenscorning.com/patents](http://www.owenscorning.com/patents).
- La tecnología SureNail® no es una garantía de desempeño en todos los tipos de condiciones climáticas.
- 4 Las Tejas Black Sable de Owens Corning® incluyen un diseño patentado.



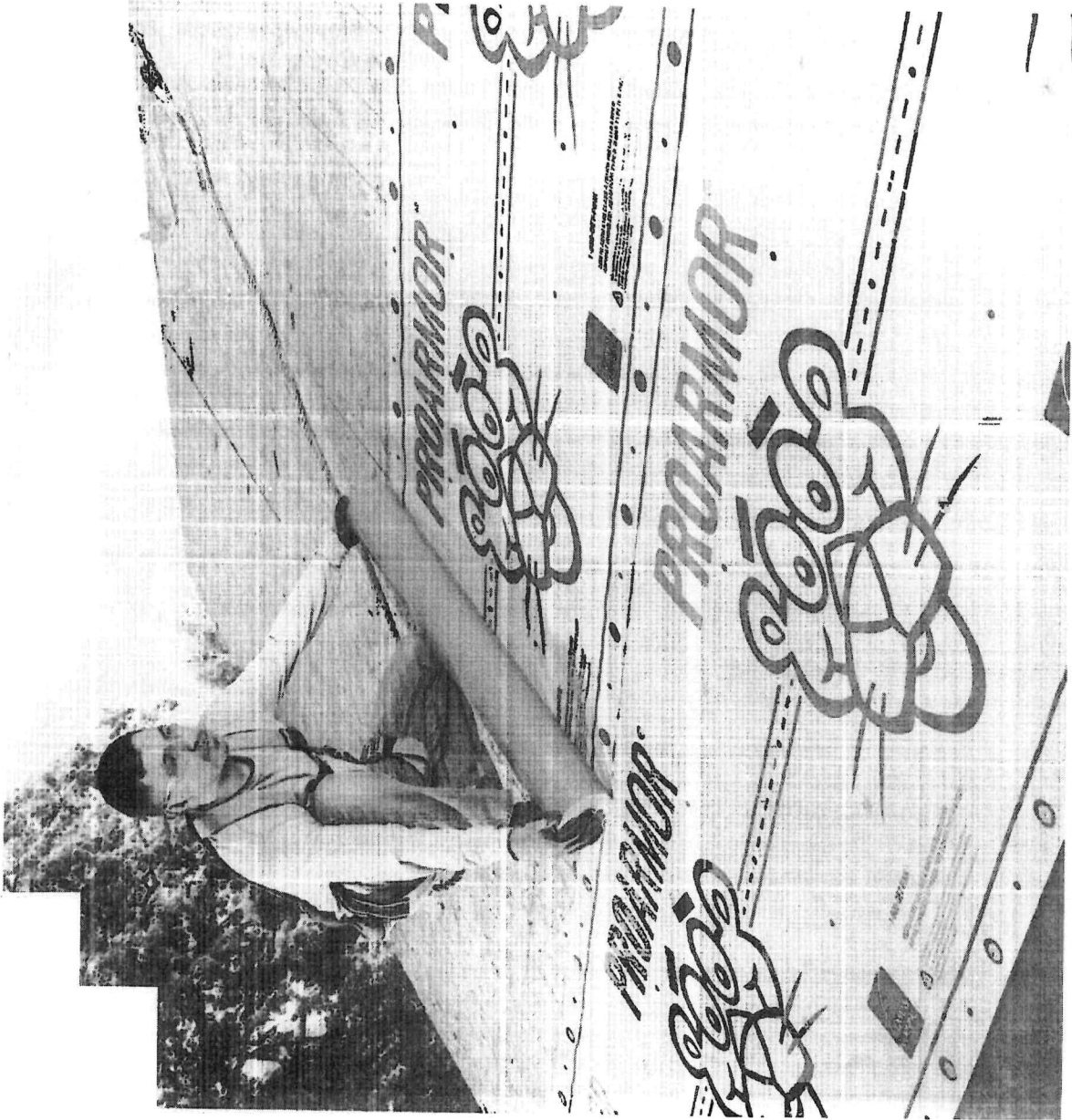
OWENS CORNING ROOFING AND ASPHALT, LLC  
ONE OWENS CORNING PARKWAY  
TOLEDO, OHIO, USA 43659  
www.owenscorning.com

Pub. No. 10094200. Printed in U.S.A. September 2022.  
THE PINK PANTHER® is © 1964-2022 Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios Inc.  
All Rights Reserved. The color PINK is a registered trademark of Owens Corning.  
© 2022 Owens Corning. All Rights Reserved.  
(Brookville, Medina, Minneapolis, Summit)

Pub. N° 10094200. Impreso en EE.UU. Septiembre de 2022.  
THE PINK PANTHER® y © 1964-2022 Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios Inc.  
Todos los derechos reservados. El color PINK es una marca registrada de Owens Corning. © 2022 Owens Corning. Todos los derechos reservados.

# PROARMOR® SYNTHETIC ROOF UNDERLAYMENT

With Slip-Resistant Fusion Back Coating Technology



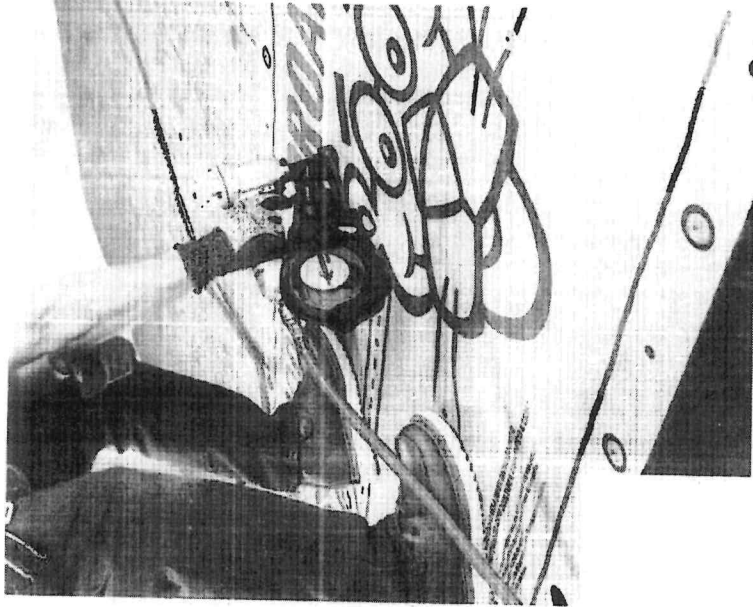
**TOTAL PROTECTION. TOTAL CONFIDENCE.**  
▲ SEAL. ▲ DEFEND. ▲ BREATHE.

## Choose the synthetic strength of ProArmor® Underlayment.

As a contractor, you know that a roof is only as strong as its weakest component. So why would you risk your reputation on felt paper?

Owens Corning® ProArmor® Synthetic Roof Underlayment with Fusion Back Coating Technology® is strong, durable and repels water unlike felt paper. It's also lighter, easier to install and contributes to safe working conditions for your crew.

ProArmor® can withstand UV exposure up to 90 days and can be used under asphalt and metal roofing.



ProArmor Underlayment outperforms conventional felt paper — the reason to switch is clear.

Performance Feature	ProArmor® Underlayment	Conventional Felt Paper
Moisture resistance	✓ Repels and sheds water	Absorbs water
Enhanced slip resistance	✓ Features slip-resistant Fusion Back Coating Technology™	None
Enhanced tear resistance	✓ Resists tearing when walked on or in high winds	May tear during installation which can cause leaks
Easy-to-install wide rolls	✓ 42 in.	36 in.
Lightweight	✓ 2.3 lbs. per square ††	11.5 lbs. per square
More coverage per roll	✓ 9.29 squares per roll (with 3-in. overlap)	4.08 squares per roll (with 2-in. overlap)
More material per roll	✓ 10 squares per roll	4.32 square per roll
Longer UV exposure	✓ Can be left exposed for up to 90 days*	Must be covered immediately
Helpful fastening guides	✓ Clearly marked	None
Warranty coverage	✓ 10-Year Limited Warranty*	None





## Strong for the roof. Safe for your crew.

### ProArmor® Underlayment with Fusion Back Coating Technology®.

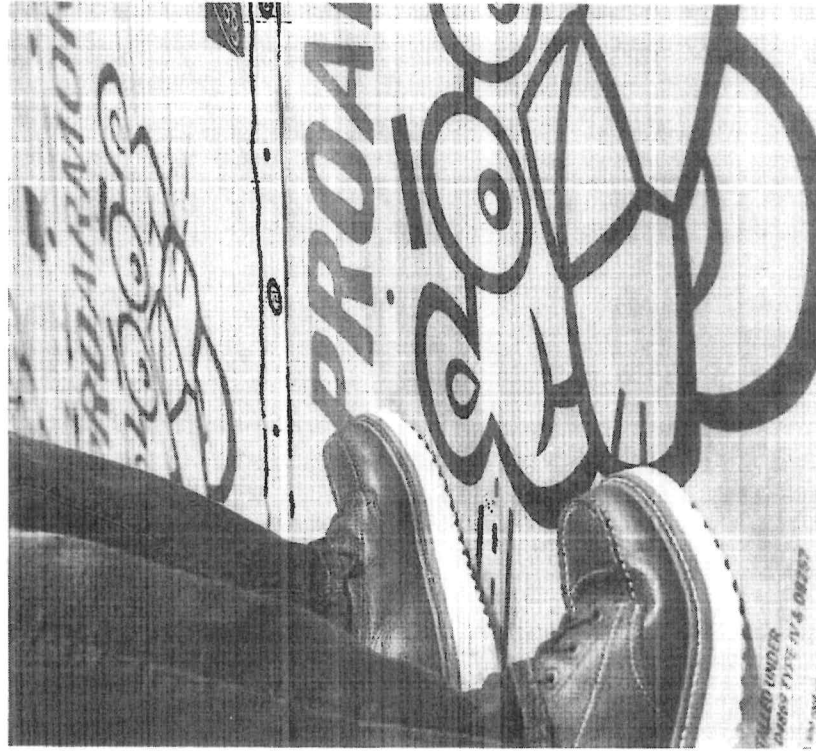
When it comes to doing a job right, few things are as important as reliable product performance and the safety of your crew.

Our exclusive Fusion Back Coating Technology® practically eliminates the underlayment from sliding against the roof deck.

The result? A stable walking surface and minimal tearing around fasteners that could lead to water infiltration.

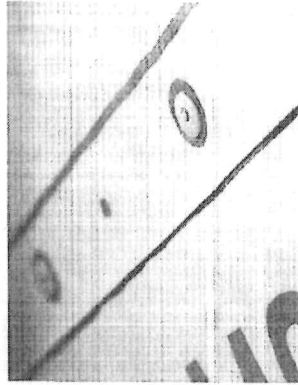


**Installs quickly and easily**  
ProArmor® Underlayment comes in 42 inch lightweight rolls for easy installation.

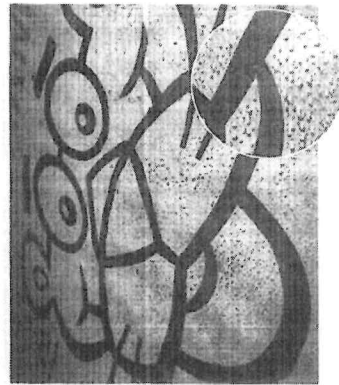


#### **Dual-surface slip resistance**

Fusion Back Coating Technology® paired with a non-woven surface provides excellent walking conditions during shingle application even on steeply pitched roofs.



**Resists stretching and tearing**  
ProArmor® Underlayment resists stretching and tearing around fasteners.



**Repels moisture**  
ProArmor® Underlayment provides protection against water infiltration.

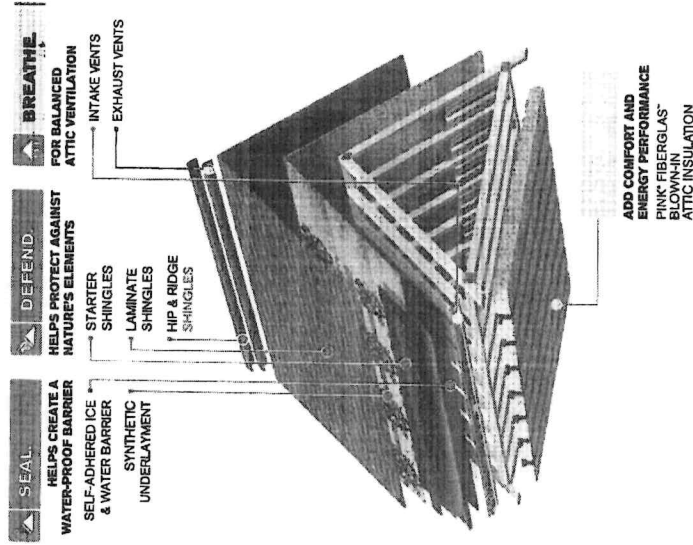
# ProArmor® Underlayment by Owens Corning, the most trusted roofing brand.\*\*

ProArmor® Underlayment is designed to deliver the quality and performance you expect from Owens Corning® Roofing, which is why we have a 10-year limited warranty.\* Plus, ProArmor® Underlayment is a qualifying accessory for our extended system limited warranties.\*

## TOTAL PROTECTION SIMPLIFIED™



It takes more than just shingles to protect your home. It takes an integrated system of components and layers designed to withstand the forces of nature outside while controlling temperature and humidity inside. The Owens Corning® Total Protection Roofing System® gives you the assurance that all of your Owens Corning® roofing components are working together to help increase the performance of your roof – and to enhance the comfort and enjoyment of those who live beneath it.



### Product Attributes

Warranty Length	10-Year Limited*
Application	For use under asphalt and metal roofing

### Typical Values

Length per Roll	286 ft
Width per Roll	42 in
Nominal Weight per Roll**	25 lbs
Coverage (with 3-in. overlap)	929 sq ft
Exposed Color	Light gray
Surface Construction	Non-woven

### Applicable Standards and Codes

ASTM D226 Type II
ASTM D4869 Type IV
ASTM D8257
ASTM E108/UL 790 (Class A Fire Resistance)†
ICC-ES AC188
CCRR-1068
Florida Product Approval
Miami-Dade Product Approval**
TDI (Texas Department of Insurance)

\* See actual warranty for complete details, limitations and requirements. A longer limited warranty term applies when ProArmor® Underlayment is used in conjunction with Owens Corning® Roofing Shingles.  
 † Special application required for extended exposure. See installation instructions.  
 \*\* Includes core weight.  
 †† Excluding core weight.  
 ‡ Underlayment is tested as part of a roof assembly that includes wood decking, underlayment and asphalt shingles.  
 ‡‡ Applies for all areas that recognize a Miami-Dade Notice of Acceptance (NOA).  
 \* Excludes non-Owens Corning® roofing products such as flashing, fasteners, pipe boots and wood decking.  
 \*\* 2018 Roofing Brand Awareness Study by Owens Corning Roofing and Asphalt, LLC.

Owens Corning Roofing and Asphalt, LLC  
 One Owens Corning Parkway  
 Toledo, Ohio, USA 43659  
 Ph: 1-800-GET-PINK®  
[www.owenscorning.com/roofing](http://www.owenscorning.com/roofing)  
 P.O. No. 1001955-J, Printed in U.S.A. March 2020  
 THE PINK PANTHER® & © 1964-2022 Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios Inc. All Rights Reserved.  
 The color PINK is a registered trademark of Owens Corning. © 2022 Owens Corning. All Rights Reserved.





# STANDARD PRODUCT<sup>^</sup> LIMITED WARRANTY

## on Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> Roofing Shingles and Components

THIS WARRANTY INCLUDES LIMITATIONS ON ITS TRANSFERABILITY. THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS, AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS THAT VARY FROM STATE TO STATE OR PROVINCE TO PROVINCE.

**FOR CANADA ONLY:** THE TERMS IN THIS WARRANTY, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT LAWFULLY PERMITTED, DO NOT EXCLUDE, RESTRICT, OR MODIFY BY AND ARE IN ADDITION TO ANY PROVINCIAL LAWS.

**INTRODUCTION**  
Thank you for your recent purchase of Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> Roofing Shingles and Components manufactured by Owens Corning Roofing and Asphalt, LLC (Owens Corning<sup>®</sup>). We believe we manufacture the highest quality and most attractive roofing shingles and components available anywhere, and that is why we stand behind them with one of the best warranties in the industry. We have attempted to write this warranty in clear, plain English terms, so you will fully understand the warranty we are making to you. If anything in this warranty is not clear to you, please call us at 1-800-ROOFING or visit our website at [www.owenscorning.com/roofing](http://www.owenscorning.com/roofing).

**WHO IS COVERED**  
To be entitled to the benefits of this Standard Product Limited Warranty: (1) your property must be located in the United States or Canada and (2) you must be the original consumer purchaser (the property owner, not the installer or contractor) of the roofing shingles and components.

**WHAT IS COVERED**  
**Roofing Shingles:** We warrant that your Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> Roofing Shingles and Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> Hip & Ridge Shingles are free from any manufacturing defects that (1) materially affect their performance on your roof during the TRU PROTECTION<sup>®</sup> period or that (2) cause leaks during the balance of the applicable warranty period after the TRU PROTECTION<sup>®</sup> coverage period has expired. To determine the length of the TRU PROTECTION<sup>®</sup> coverage period and the balance of the applicable warranty period, please see "How Long Are You Covered" and the "Limited Warranty Information Table" at the end of this warranty.  
**Roofing Components:** Warranty coverage for Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> Hip & Ridge Shingles, including Berkshire<sup>®</sup>, DecoRidge<sup>®</sup>, DuraRidge<sup>®</sup>, ImpactRidge<sup>®</sup>, ProEdge<sup>®</sup>, and RIZERidge<sup>®</sup> matches the corresponding roofing shingle. For all other Owens Corning roofing components, when you install three (3) or more of the five (5) Owens Corning roofing components listed below (one product from each category where applicable) with any Owens Corning shingle, the warranty coverage for manufacturing defects and the coverage period will match the warranty of your shingles. Please see "How Long Are You Covered" and the "Limited Warranty Information Table" at the end of this warranty for warranty periods. If less than three (3) Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> components are used, these products will be warranted for the length of time as defined in their individual product warranties. See individual component warranties for more detail. Owens Corning roofing component categories:  
a. Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> Hip & Ridge Shingles, including Berkshire<sup>®</sup>, DecoRidge<sup>®</sup>, DuraRidge<sup>®</sup>, ImpactRidge<sup>®</sup>, ProEdge<sup>®</sup>, and RIZERidge<sup>®</sup>.  
b. Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> VentSure<sup>®</sup> products (intake vent or exhaust vent). If a VentSure<sup>®</sup> intake vent AND VentSure<sup>®</sup> exhaust vent are both used, this counts as one (1) of the three (3) requirements listed above.  
c. Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> brand roof underlayment products, RhinoRoof<sup>®</sup> U20 roof underlayment, or Titanium<sup>®</sup> brand synthetic roof underlayment products. Installing a qualifying Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> Self-Adhered Ice & Water Barrier product covering the entire deck also meets this requirement and Section (e) below.  
d. Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> Starter Shingle products; and  
e. Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> WeatherLock<sup>®</sup>, Titanium<sup>®</sup>, or RhinoRoof<sup>®</sup> Self-Adhered Ice & Water Barrier products.

This warranty does not cover non-Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> roofing components, such as flashing, fasteners, pipe boots, and wood decking. This warranty applies only to those shingles purchased after January 1, 2023, and before the date a later warranty applicable to the shingles comes into effect.

**HOW LONG ARE YOU COVERED**  
ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES APPLICABLE TO YOUR ROOFING SHINGLES AND COMPONENTS ARE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE TRU PROTECTION<sup>®</sup> COVERAGE PERIOD APPLICABLE TO SUCH PRODUCTS, AS PROVIDED BY THIS WARRANTY, UNLESS A SHORTER PERIOD IS PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. SOME STATES OR PROVINCES DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

**TRU PROTECTION<sup>®</sup> PERIOD:** From the installation of the shingles through the TRU PROTECTION<sup>®</sup> coverage period of this warranty, Owens Corning will compensate you to either repair, replace, or recover defective Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> Roofing Shingles and Components. The compensation provided by Owens Corning is limited to the cost of replacing Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> Roofing Shingles and Components and the labor directly required to repair, replace, or recover such defective Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> roofing products as reasonably determined by Owens Corning. Our compensation will not cover any non-Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> underlayment, metalwork, flashings, or other related work, and we will not cover the cost to remove or dispose of your roofing materials. The TRU PROTECTION<sup>®</sup> coverage period does not apply to Wind or Algae coverage. Please see the "What About Wind Resistance" and "What about Algae Resistance" portions of this warranty for applicable coverage. Owens Corning reserves the right to arrange directly for the repair or replacement of your products instead of compensating you directly. This compensation is limited as follows:  
A. If Owens Corning decides to replace the shingles or components, Owens Corning will compensate you only for the cost of replacement Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> Shingles or Components and the labor directly required to replace the defective shingles, both as reasonably determined by Owens Corning.  
B. If Owens Corning decides to repair or recover the shingles, Owens Corning will compensate you only for the cost of the labor directly required to repair or recover the defective shingles as reasonably determined by Owens Corning.

**PRORATED PERIOD:** Once the TRU PROTECTION<sup>®</sup> coverage period for the Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> roofing products purchased has expired, the prorated period will begin. During this prorated period, we will provide prorated compensation of the cost of the defective Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> products, but no labor or other costs will be covered during the prorated period, and we will take into account the number of full years of use that you have enjoyed from the original installation date through the date of your claim, and reduce the amount of our compensation to you accordingly. We will prorate the amount of our compensation to you according to the number of years you have enjoyed from the original installation through the date of your claim. For example: If you purchased a shingle with a Lifetime warranty and three (3) or more Owens Corning components and you make your claim in the 15th year of the warranty, we will not cover labor but our compensation to you will be 72% of the Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> Roofing Shingles and Components cost at the time of purchase. Further detail can be found on the "Limited Lifetime Roofing Shingles and Components Proration" Table.

**OTHER TYPES OF STRUCTURES:** The coverage for the Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> roofing products offered by this warranty depends on the structure of which the shingles are installed and the owner of the structure. Lifetime coverage for all Owens Corning<sup>®</sup> Shingles applies only to single-family detached homes where the owner of the roof is the resident occupying the home.

**6. WHAT ABOUT ALGAE RESISTANCE**  
 If the Shingle Products that you purchased were not specifically labeled as "Algae Resistant" (AR), then any discoloration caused by algae is not covered by this warranty as explained in the section "What is Not Covered." However, if you did purchase AR Shingle Products, they are covered for the period described in the "Limited Warranty Information Table" at the end of this warranty following the date of installation ("AR Warranty Period") against brown-black staining caused by growth of cyanobacteria Gloeocapsa magma algae. To be eligible for 25-year AR coverage, you must use one of the following Owens Corning® Hip & Ridge Shingles: Berkshire®, DecoRidge®, DuraRidge®, ImpactRidge®, ProEdge®, or RIZERidge®. We do not cover the effects of other growth, such as mold, lichen, and green algae. If brown-black staining occurs during the AR Warranty Period, you will be entitled to the following remedy:

- Non-Prorated Period** — From the installation of the shingles until ten (10) years after the date of installation, we will compensate you for the cost, including labor (such cost not to exceed the cost of the AR Shingle Products plus the cost of installation), as reasonably determined by Owens Corning, to repair, replace, or recover the affected AR Shingle Products. For purposes of this AR Shingle Products warranty, the term "repair" as used above refers to cleaning or otherwise removing any algae growth from affected AR Shingle Products. Decisions regarding whether your AR Shingle Products should be repaired, replaced, or recovered will be made solely by Owens Corning.
- Prorated Period** — Once the non-prorated coverage period for algae resistance (as described above) has expired, the prorated period will begin. During this prorated period, we will provide compensation limited to a prorated amount of the cost of the affected AR shingles. No labor or other costs will be covered during the prorated period, and we will take into account the number of full years of use that you have enjoyed from the original installation date through the date of your claim, and reduce the amount of our compensation to you accordingly. For example: if you purchased a shingle with a 25-year AR warranty period, and you make your claim anytime in the 16th year of the warranty, our compensation to you will be the amount of the cost of the affected Owens Corning® AR Shingle Products reduced by 16/25ths of the cost at the time of purchase of the affected AR Shingle Products.

NOTE: In some coastal areas and/or areas with limited rainfall, copper released by algae-resistant shingles can cause excessive corrosion to aluminum gutters. In these regions, Owens Corning recommends using vinyl gutters and will not be liable for any damage that may result from using aluminum gutters with algae-resistant shingles.

- TRANSFERABILITY OF THIS WARRANTY (BASED ON ORIGINAL INSTALLATION DATE)**  
 This warranty is not transferable except as follows: You may only transfer this warranty one time, anytime during the life of the warranty, to the purchasers of the structure on which the shingles are installed. For this warranty to transfer and the second Owner to obtain the benefits of this warranty, the second Owner must, within 60 days after the date of the real estate transfer, contact Owens Corning and submit together (1) proof of purchase of the Owens Corning® Roofing Shingles and Components and (2) the installation date and ownership history. We may be contacted by going to <https://www.owenscorning.com/en-us/roofing/warranty#manage-your-warranty> and click Transfer a Warranty, or by calling us at 1-800-Roofing.
- If the transfer takes place within the TRU PROTECTION® Nonprorated period (see "Limited Warranty Information Table"), the second Owner is entitled to the same coverage as the original Owner.
  - If the transfer occurs after the TRU PROTECTION® Nonprorated period (see "Limited Warranty Information Table"), the balance of this warranty shall be reduced to a 2-year period after the date of ownership change. If there is a manufacturing defect that causes leaks during this 2-year period, our compensation to the second Owner will be based only on the reasonable cost of replacement of the Owens Corning® Roofing Shingles and Components reduced by the amount of use the second Owner and the original Owner have enjoyed

In the instance of roofing products purchased or installed upon property owned by others, for example, corporations, governmental agencies, partnerships, trusts, religious organizations, schools, condominiums, homeowners' associations, or cooperative housing arrangements, or installed on any other structures (for example, on apartment buildings or any other type of building or premises not used by individual homeowners as their residence), the warranty period will be 40 years from the original installation date of the roofing shingles and components, and the TRU PROTECTION® coverage period will be five years. Further detail can be found on the "Limited Lifetime Roofing Shingles and Components Prorations Table." Owens Corning reserves the right to arrange directly for the repair or replacement of your products instead of compensating you directly.

Limited Lifetime<sup>a</sup> Shingle Prorations<sup>b</sup> Table

STRUCTURE/ OWNER	TRU PROTECTION® PERIOD YEARS 1-10	PRORATED PERIOD YEARS 11-40	PRORATED PERIOD YEARS 41 AND BEYOND
Single-family detached home owned by individuals	100% <sup>++</sup>	80% reduced by 2% every year thereafter until year 40	20%
STRUCTURE/ OWNER	YEARS 1-5	YEARS 6-40	YEARS 41 AND BEYOND
Other types of structures	100% <sup>++</sup>	87.5% <sup>§</sup> reduced by 2.5% every year thereafter until year 40	No coverage

<sup>a</sup> For as long as Owner owns home.  
<sup>b</sup> Proration is calculated annually, based on the original installation date. There are no partial year prorations.  
<sup>++</sup> Of costs covered under this warranty.

**4. EXCEPTIONS**  
 All of the Owens Corning Obligation of Compensation under this warranty (whether for repair, replacement, recovery, or refunding a prorated portion of the cost of the defective roofing products) are subject to the limitations provided by this warranty. Any replacement Owens Corning® Products will be warranted only for the remainder of the original warranty period. Owens Corning will not provide compensation for any underlayment, metalwork, flashings, or other related work. We will not compensate for the removal and replacement of solar panels or other rooftop equipment, and we will not compensate for the cost to remove or dispose of your roofing shingles and components.

**5. WHAT ABOUT WIND RESISTANCE**  
 Your shingles and Hip & Ridge (the Shingle Products) contain asphalt sealant that requires direct warm sunlight for several days (Thermal Sealing) in order to seal properly. If your Shingle Products are installed during a period of cool weather, they may not adequately seal until the season changes or the weather warms, and if your Shingle Products never receive direct sunlight or are not exposed to adequate surface temperatures, they may never achieve Thermal Sealing. Prior to your shingles achieving Thermal Sealing, your Shingle Products are more vulnerable to blow-offs and wind damage. This is the fundamental nature of Shingle Products and not a manufacturing defect, and we are not responsible for any blow-offs or wind damage that might occur prior to Thermal Sealing having occurred. After your Shingle Products have achieved Thermal Sealing, however, they will be covered under this warranty if they experience blow-offs or wind damage in winds (including gusts) up to the levels and for the period from the original installation date ("Wind Warranty Period") listed in the "Limited Warranty Information Table" listed in the chart at the end of this warranty.

HOWEVER, THE COVERAGE AGAINST SHINGLE PRODUCT BLOW-OFFS OR WIND DAMAGE IS IN EFFECT FOR A PERIOD OF 15 YEARS FROM THE ORIGINAL DATE OF INSTALLATION. Owens Corning will be liable only for the reasonable cost of replacing blown-off Shingle Products (to include material and labor during the applicable TRU PROTECTION® warranty period) and the reasonable cost of manually sealing the unsealed Shingle Products remaining on the roof.

3. The AR Warranty Period and Wind Warranty Period are fully transferable. The second Owner will receive the balance of the coverage outlined in the "Limited Warranty Information Table" based upon the original installation date.

**WHAT IS NOT COVERED**

Our warranty does not cover damage to the Owens Corning® Roofing Shingles and Components products due to any cause not expressly covered in this warranty. After our roofing products leave our manufacturing facilities, they are subject to conditions and handling beyond our control that could affect their performance. This warranty does not cover any problems with non-defective roofing products caused by conditions or handling beyond our control. Some examples of conditions not covered by this warranty include:

1. Acts of God, such as hail, strong storms or winds (including gusts) over the maximum wind speed listed in the "Limited Warranty Information Table" at the end of this warranty, ice damming above the area covered by leak barriers or flashings, or snow or water infiltration through exhaust vents.
2. Roof damage or leaks caused by pre-existing conditions, underlying roofing materials, underlying structural failures, settlement, or any defective areas on or near the roof that are not part of the Roofing System. Examples include but are not limited to chimneys with loose or cracked mortar, damaged siding, faulty counter flashing, or improperly designed or installed gutter or downspout systems.
3. Foot traffic on your roof or damage caused by objects (e.g., tree branches) falling on your roof.
4. Improper or faulty installation of your roofing products – installation must be in accordance with our written installation instructions and comply with local building codes.
5. Shading, or variations in the color of your Owens Corning® Shingle Products or discoloration caused by algae, fungi, lichen, or cyanobacteria (unless covered under the section "What About Algae Resistance").
6. Damage caused by improper or inadequate roof ventilation or roof drainage, unvented attics, or enclosed roof rather assemblies.
7. Damage caused by, or the cost to repair or replace, any non-Owens Corning® Products, including but not limited to metal work, counter flashing, failed and/or corroded roof nails, or pipe boots that allow water to enter the structure or Roofing System.
8. Damage to the shingles caused by alterations made after completion of application, including structural changes, equipment or solar panel installation, power washing, painting, the application of cleaning solutions not in accordance with our algae removal instructions, coatings, or other modifications.
9. Any damage due to debris, resins, or drippings from foliage.
10. Improper storage, handling, or other conditions beyond our control.
11. Any costs that you incur that are not authorized in advance by Owens Corning.

**REPLACEMENT SHINGLE VARIATION**

As a result of our ongoing efforts to improve and enhance our roofing products, we must reserve the right to discontinue or modify our shingles and component products, including their colors. We are not liable to you if you make a warranty claim in the future and any replacement roofing products you receive vary in color either because of normal weathering or changes in our product line. You should understand that, if we replace any of your shingles or component products under this warranty, we reserve the right to provide you with substitute shingles or component products that are comparable only in quality and price to your original shingle or component products.

**COMPENSATION**

Under the terms of this warranty, the manner of compensation is at the sole discretion of Owens Corning and may be arranged directly by Owens Corning or issued in the form of cash settlement and/or material credit for Owens Corning® Products to an existing supplier of Owens Corning® Roofing materials. All costs must be pre-approved by Owens Corning.

**CLAIMS PROCESS & RIGHT OF INSPECTION**

To make a claim under this warranty, you must do so within 30 days after you discover the problem. To fully evaluate your claim, we may ask you to provide, at your expense, pictures of your shingles or shingle samples for us to test. You must do so in order to be eligible to make a claim under this warranty. To make a claim or if you have any questions, do not hesitate to

call 1-800-ROOFING or visit us at [www.owenscorning.com/roofing](http://www.owenscorning.com/roofing). If you repair or replace your Owens Corning® Products before Owens Corning has made a determination on your claim, your claim may be denied. Owens Corning shall have a reasonable time after notification of a claim to inspect the roof. If requested by Owens Corning, the owner shall provide Owens Corning with reasonable access to the roof, during normal business hours, for the purpose of conducting an inspection of the roofing products.

**NO MODIFICATIONS TO THIS WARRANTY**

The terms of this warranty may not be waived or modified (whether by a statement, omission, course of dealing, or any act), except in writing signed by an officer of Owens Corning or a licensed attorney in the Owens Corning legal department, the Owens Corning Field Technical Leader, or Field Technical Manager. Other than such an officer or attorney, Field Technical Leader, or Field Technical Manager, nobody (regardless of whether an Owens Corning employee, a contractor, an installer, or otherwise) has authority to act on behalf of Owens Corning (for example to waive or modify this warranty, to make representations or warranties, or to undertake any liability). This warranty represents the entire agreement between the parties and replaces all other communications, warranties, representations, and guarantees.

**MANDATORY ARBITRATION**

To the extent permitted by applicable law, Owens Corning and you agree to arbitrate all disputes and claims arising out of or relating to this warranty or Owens Corning® Shingles ("Dispute"). This warranty evidences a transaction in interstate commerce, and the Federal Arbitration Act governs the interpretation and enforcement of this provision. A party who intends to seek arbitration must first send to the other, by certified mail, a written notice of intent to arbitrate ("Notice"). The Notice to Owens Corning should be addressed to: One Owens Corning Parkway, Toledo, OH 43659 ("Arbitration Notice Address"). The Notice must (a) describe the nature and basis of the claim or dispute and (b) set forth the specific relief sought ("Demand"). If the parties do not reach an agreement to resolve the claim within 30 days after Notice is received, you or Owens Corning may commence an arbitration proceeding. All issues are for the arbitrator to decide, including the scope of this arbitration clause, but the arbitrator is bound by the terms of this warranty. The arbitration shall be governed by the Commercial Dispute Resolution Procedures and the Supplementary Procedures for Consumer Related Disputes (collectively, "AAA Rules") of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"), as modified by this warranty, and shall be administered by the AAA.

**YOU AND OWENS CORNING HEREBY WAIVE THE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY.**

The arbitrator may award injunctive relief only in favor of the individual party seeking relief and only to the extent necessary to provide relief warranted by that party's individual claim.

**YOU AND OWENS CORNING MAY BRING CLAIMS AGAINST THE OTHER ONLY IN EACH PARTY'S INDIVIDUAL CAPACITY, AND NOT AS A PLAINTIFF OR CLASS MEMBER IN ANY PURPORTED CLASS OR REPRESENTATIVE PROCEEDING.**

Further, you agree that the arbitrator may not consolidate proceedings of more than one person's claims and may not otherwise preside over any form of a representative or class proceeding.

**GOVERNING LAW AND FORUM**

This warranty and all Disputes are governed by United States Federal laws and laws of Ohio. Subject to the "Arbitration" provision in this warranty, if there are any Disputes that cannot be arbitrated, then the parties consent to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the state and federal courts in Ohio with respect to such Disputes.

**SAVINGS AND SEVERABILITY**

To the extent that this warranty is inconsistent with applicable law, this warranty is hereby modified to be consistent with such applicable law. If an arbitrator or court determines that any term in this warranty is illegal or unenforceable, the parties intend for the arbitrator or court to interpret or modify this warranty to the effect of the original intent of the parties as closely as possible while rendering the term and this warranty fully legal and enforceable. If a term in this warranty cannot be rendered legal and enforceable accordingly, the parties intend for the arbitrator or court to sever the illegal or unenforceable term from this warranty, leaving the remainder of this warranty enforceable.

**WARRANTY REGISTRATION & TRANSFER INFORMATION**

**TO REGISTER THIS WARRANTY:**

Visit our website at: [www.owenscorning.com/roofing/warranty/](http://www.owenscorning.com/roofing/warranty/)

The following information is required for registration:

Owens Corning® Limited Lifetime Shingle/color name installed \_\_\_\_\_  
 Number of squares installed \_\_\_\_\_

**Other Owens Corning® Roofing Shingles and Components Installed:**

	yes	no	don't know
Owens Corning® Hip & Ridge Shingles	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
VentSure® Ventilation Products	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Owens Corning® brand, RhinoRoof® U20 or Titanium® brand Underlayment Products	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Owens Corning® Starter Shingle Products	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Owens Corning® WeatherLock®, Titanium®, or RhinoRoof® Self-Adhered Ice & Water Barrier Products	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Other Owens Corning® Products	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Original Installation Date \_\_\_\_\_  
 Original Purchaser's Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address of Property \_\_\_\_\_

**Note:** Please retain proof of purchase and installation date with your important records in the event that you choose to transfer this warranty in the future, or upload these documents as you register this warranty online.

**TO TRANSFER THIS WARRANTY:**

See **TRANSFERABILITY OF THIS WARRANTY** for exceptions.

**Contact 1-800-ROOFING**

For this warranty to be transferred, the second Owner must contact Owens Corning within sixty (60) days after the date of the real estate transfer to obtain the benefits of this warranty. We may be contacted by going to <https://www.owenscorning.com/en-us/roofing/warranty/manage-your-warranty> and click Transfer a Warranty, or by calling us at 1-800-Roofing. The following will be required:

1. Proof of purchase of the Owens Corning® Total Protection Roofing System®, and
2. The installation date and ownership history

**LIMITATIONS**  
 NO DISPUTE MAY BE BROUGHT LATER THAN 1 YEAR AFTER ANY CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ACCRUED, AFTER WHICH ALL DISPUTES ARE FOREVER BARRED.

THIS WARRANTY IS YOUR EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY FROM OWENS CORNING AND REPRESENTS THE SOLE REMEDY TO ANY OWNER OF OWENS CORNING® ROOFING SHINGLES AND COMPONENTS. OWENS CORNING MAKES NO OTHER REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES, OR GUARANTEES OF ANY KIND OTHER THAN THOSE STATED EXPLICITLY IN THIS WARRANTY.

YOUR REMEDY FOR DEFECTIVE SHINGLES OR OWENS CORNING® ROOFING SHINGLES AND COMPONENTS IS FULLY DESCRIBED IN THE SECTION, "HOW LONG ARE YOU COVERED." YOU ARE NOT ENTITLED TO ANYTHING MORE THAN WHAT IS DESCRIBED IN THAT SECTION. OWENS CORNING HAS NO REASON TO KNOW ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE FOR WHICH YOU ARE BUYING ROOFING SHINGLES OR COMPONENTS.

OWENS CORNING IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, PUNITIVE, OR OTHER DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, INCLUDING DAMAGE TO YOUR STRUCTURE OR TO YOUR STRUCTURE'S CONTENTS, WHETHER FOR BREACH OF THIS WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHER CLAIMS DERIVED IN TORT OR FOR ANY OTHER, SOME STATES OR PROVINCES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

**FOR CANADA ONLY** – The terms in this warranty, except to the extent lawfully permitted, do not exclude, restrict, or modify but are in addition to any provincial laws.

**LIMITED WARRANTY INFORMATION TABLE**

PRODUCT NAME	WARRANTY LENGTH	TRU PROTECTION® CHARGE PERIOD	WIND PROTECTION PERIOD	WIND WARRANTY PERIOD	AR <sup>1</sup> WARRANTY PERIOD
Berkshire®	Lifetime <sup>a</sup>	10 Years	130 MPH	15 Years	25 Years****
Woodmoor®	Lifetime <sup>a</sup>	10 Years	110/ 130 MPH**	15 Years	25 Years****
Woodcrest®	Lifetime <sup>a</sup>	10 Years	110/ 130 MPH**	15 Years	25 Years****
Duration® Series <sup>†</sup>	Lifetime <sup>a</sup>	10 Years	130 MPH	15 Years	25 Years****
Oakridge®**	Lifetime <sup>a</sup>	10 Years	110/ 130 MPH***	15 Years	25 Years****
Supreme®	25 Years	5 Years	60 MPH	5 Years	10 Years

<sup>a</sup> For as long as Owner owns home.  
<sup>1</sup> Excludes non-Owens Corning roofing products, such as flashing, fasteners, pipe boots, and roof decking.  
<sup>†</sup> AR is available regionally. Visit [www.owenscorning.com/roofing](http://www.owenscorning.com/roofing) for availability in your zip code.  
<sup>\*\*</sup> Applies to Owens Corning® Shingles and Owens Corning Hip & Ridge Shingles. Three (3) qualifying components must be installed in addition to the shingles in order for all other Owens Corning components to qualify for this warranty.  
<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Includes TrueDefinition® Duration MAX®, TrueDefinition® Duration® COOL Plus, TrueDefinition® Duration® COOL, TrueDefinition® Duration® Designer, TrueDefinition® Duration FLEX®, TrueDefinition® Duration STORM®, Duration® Premium, and TrueDefinition® Duration® Shingles.  
<sup>\*\*\*\*</sup> Includes TrueDefinition® Oakridge® Shingles.  
<sup>†††</sup> TrueDefinition® Duration FLEX® and TrueDefinition® Duration STORM® Shingles require ImpactRidge® Hip & Ridge Shingles to complete UL 2218, Class IV impact-resistant roof system.  
<sup>††††</sup> 110 MPH is standard with 4-nail application, 130 MPH is applicable only with 6-nail application and Owens Corning® Starter Shingle products application along eaves and rakes in accordance with installation instructions.  
<sup>†††††</sup> 25-year AR coverage requires the use of Owens Corning® Berkshire®, DecoRidge®, Durabridge®, ImpactRidge®, Ridge®, or RizzBridge®, Hip & Ridge Shingles. If a qualifying Owens Corning® manufactured ridge product is used, the AR warranty period is reduced from 25 to 10 years, and the non-protected period will be 1 year.

**OWENS CORNING ROOFING AND ASPHALT, LLC**  
 ONE OWENS CORNING PARKWAY  
 TOLEDO, OH 43659 USA  
**1-800-GET-PINK**  
[www.owenscorning.com/roofing](http://www.owenscorning.com/roofing)



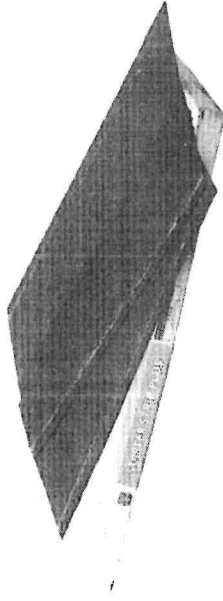
## Starter Strip Plus Shingle

### Goes on right—right away

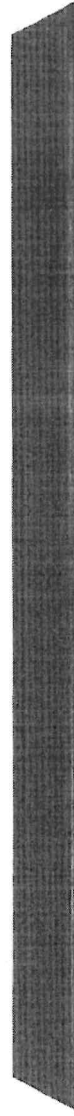
Introducing the new Owens Corning™ Starter Strip Plus shingle. This product eliminates the need for cutting shingle tabs to create a starter row.



2. Perforation down the center allows for easy separation.



1. Starter Strip Plus is packaged two pieces per shingle, 16 shingles per bundle, 100 lineal feet.



3. Once apart, the Starter Strip Plus shingles should be aligned next to one another with the sealant toward the eave.

#### Starter Strip Plus shingle advantages:

**Speeds installation and helps improve safety.** Starter Strip Plus shingle eliminates the need to cut off tabs or headlap.

**Clean look.** Starter Strip Plus shingle provides a machine-cut straight edge at the eave and along the rake.

**Saves labor.** It's easy for a single person to position Starter Strip shingle on the roof.

**Maximum compatibility.** Extra-wide starter can be used with any shingle that has an exposure of up to 6".

**Improves job quality.** Puts the sealant appropriately at the eaves.

**Cost savings.** There's no need to cut down field shingles to use as a starter strip.

**Exceptional bonding strength.** Continuous sealant ensures an effective seal between the starter and the first course of shingles.



## Application Instructions

Owens Corning™ Starter Strip Plus can be used with any shingle that has an exposure of up to 6". Starter Strip shingles cannot be used with Owens Corning™ Berkshire® Woodmoor® or Woodcrest® shingles.

### Installation of Starter Strip Plus shingle

Starter Strip Plus shingle is designed to be broken into two pieces, and each piece has its own sealant strip. When separated, each starter shingle is 7¼" x 39%, and each bundle will cover approximately 100 lineal feet. See Fig. 1.

This starter can be used with shingles that have an exposure of no more than 6"; if the exposure is greater than 6", a full starter (15½" x 39%) would be required. See Fig. 1.

1. Start first Starter Strip Plus shingle with 6" removed from the rake edge and flush with the drip edge. Starter Strip Plus shingle can extend no greater than ¾" beyond the edge of the eave. Use 5 fasteners placed 2" to 3" from the edge of the eave. See Fig. 2.
2. During application, the installer must ensure that when the starter is applied, the overlaying shingles' end joints do not line up with the starter end joints. End joints must be a minimum of 4" from the overlaying shingle.
3. When the starter is used with 3-tab shingles, the installer must ensure that nails in the starter are not exposed between the cutouts of the overlaying shingle.

## Product Specifications

Size	15½" x 39% (394 mm x 1000 mm)
Piece Size	7¾" x 39% (197 mm x 1000 mm)
Shingles per Bundle	16
Pieces per Bundle	32 (7¾" x 39% [197 mm x 1000 mm])
Lineal Feet per Bundle	Approximately 100 (30.5 m)

## Applicable Standards and Codes

ASTM D 3462  
 UL 790, Class A  
 ASTM D 3161, Class F

Fig. 1 Starter Strip Plus Shingle

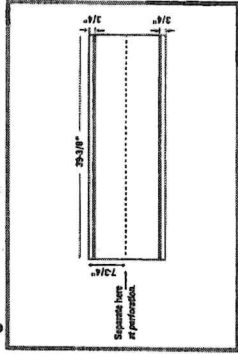
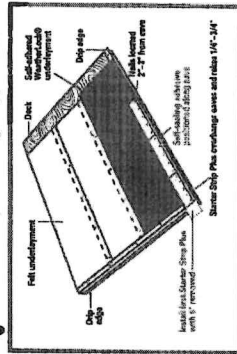


Fig. 2 Starter Strip Plus Shingle Application



### CAUTION

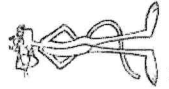
#### Roof surface may be slippery:

Especially when wet or icy. Use a fall protection system when installing. Wear rubber-soled shoes. Walk with care.

**Falling hazard:** Secure area below work and materials on roof. Wear a hard hat.

### Notice

It is important that attic space be properly ventilated to maintain product performance and to prevent damage from moisture condensation and excessively high attic temperatures. In this regard, FHA and National Building Code Minimum Property Standards must be met.



**OWENS CORNING ROOFING AND ASPHALT, LLC**  
 ONE OWENS CORNING PARKWAY  
 TOLEDO, OHIO, USA 43659

1-800-GET-PINK®  
[www.roofing.owenscorning.com](http://www.roofing.owenscorning.com)

Pub. No. 10011118-B. Printed in U.S.A., March 2010. THE PINK PANTHER™ & © 1964-2010 Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios Inc. All Rights Reserved. THE PINK PANTHER™ is a registered trademark of Owens Corning. ©2010 Owens Corning.  
 (Atlanta, Brookville, Jacksonville, Kearny, Medina, Minneapolis, Savannah, Summit)

# Metal Shingle Roofing Bids



## Request for Proposal

### VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER

#### MUNICIPAL CENTER ROOF REPAIR & REPLACEMENT PROJECT

This entire bid document must be returned, with all of the appropriate lines and spaces filled-in with the required information. To comply with this advertisement for bids, the following general specifications are to be adhered to: The materials must be NEW, the latest type and make manufacturer and must equal or exceed the following specification requirements.

Building Locations: 1582 I-39 Frontage Road, Kronenwetter WI 54455

1. Bid
  - This bid is intended for the removal and installation of a new roof on Village of Kronenwetter owned Municipal Center Facility locations listed above. Bids shall include all labor and materials to complete the entire project as specified.
2. Insurance
  - \$500,000 workmen's compensation policy
  - All workmen on the project shall be covered by workmen's compensation insurance and shall verify the same by providing the last two years insurance audits, if requested by owner. Workmen on the project shall not "opt out" of workmen's comp insurance.
  - A certificate of insurance shall be issued to the owner listing the owner as a certificate holder.
3. Safety Compliance
  - Compliance with all EPA and OSHA requirements shall be the responsibility of the Prime contractor, as published by local, state and federal authorities.
  - The Prime contractor shall be responsible for all means and methods as they relate to safety and shall comply with all applicable local, state and federal requirements that are safety related.
  - Safety shall be the responsibility of the Prime contractor.
  - All related personnel shall be instructed daily to be mindful of the full-time requirement to maintain a safe environment for the facility's occupants including staff, visitors, customers, and the occurrence of the general public on or near the site.
  - Written Safety Program including HazMat programs and MSDS sheets shall be on project site at all times. Prime contractor shall provide OSHA compliance plan for fall protection, barricades, and general work plan.
4. Contractor Qualifications
  - At least 75% of labor hours associated with this reroofing project must be worked by bona fide employees of the Prime Contractor, who have been employed by the Prime Contractor for more than one year, and for whom the Prime Contractor has paid worker's compensation premiums, based on hours worked, under a roofing class code during 9 of the 12 months immediately previous to the date of the contract. These pre-qualifications are subject to verification by the Owner.

- Contractor shall provide a minimum of 4 projects of similar scope and size with exact or similar materials.
  - Contractor shall have a minimum of 5 years of verifiable experience in both technical aspects of this type of work as well as verifiable experience in running and managing a business, unless approved by the owner prior to the bid opening
  - Contractor shall provide lien waivers at completion of project and before final payment is issued the Village of Kronenwetter.
5. Contractor Extent of Work
- Provide all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and supervision necessary to complete the installation of a stone coated steel roofing system including all flashing as specified herein\* in accordance with the manufacturer's most current specifications and details.
  - The Prime contractor shall be fully knowledgeable of all requirements of the contract documents and shall make themselves aware of all job site conditions that will affect their work.
  - The Prime contractor shall confirm all given information and advise the building owner, prior to bid\* of any conflicts that will affect their cost bid.
  - Prime contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the local building permit, and coordinating all required inspections.
6. Contractor Product Delivery, Storage, and Handling Responsibilities
- Contractor will be responsible for the unloading, proper storage and security of all materials delivered to the construction site.
  - Deliver materials to the job site in the manufacturer's original, unopened containers or wrappings with the manufacturer's name, brand name and installation instructions intact and legible. Deliver in sufficient quantity to permit work to continue without interruption.
  - Comply with the manufacturer's written instructions for proper material storage.
  - Store all materials in dry areas protected from water and direct sunlight. Follow all manufacturer's instructions for proper storage.
  - Any materials which are found to be damaged shall be removed and replaced at the Prime contractor's expense.
7. Use of the Premises
- Before beginning work, the Prime contractor must secure approval from the building owner's representative for the following:
    - Areas permitted for personnel parking.
    - Access to the site.
    - Areas permitted for storage of materials and debris.
    - Areas permitted for the locations of cranes, hoists and chutes for loading and unloading materials to and from the roof.
8. Discrepancies
- If discrepancies are discovered between the existing conditions and those noted, immediately notify the owner's representative by phone and solicit the manufacturer's approval prior to commencing with the work. Necessary steps shall be taken to make the building watertight until the discrepancies are resolved.
9. Temporary Facilities, Temporary Utilities: and Controls



- Water and power for construction purposes and lighting are available at the site and will be made available to the roofing contractor.
- Provide all hoses, valves and connections for water from source designated by the owner when made available.
- When available, electrical power should be extended as required from the source.
- Contractor Supplied Temporary Sanitary Facilities – Prime contractor will be responsible for supplying temporary sanitary facilities at the job site, through the duration of the project.
- Security - Obey the owner's requirements for personnel identifications, inspection and other security measures.

#### 10. Job Site Protection & Debris Removal

- The Prime contractor shall adequately protect building, paved areas, service drives, lawns, shrubs, trees, etc. from damage while performing the required work. Provide canvas, boards and sheet metal (properly secured) as necessary for protection and remove protection material at completion. The contractor shall repair or be responsible for costs to repair all property damaged during the roofing application.
- During the Prime contractor's performance of the work, the building owner will continuously occupy the existing building. The contractor shall take precautions to prevent the spread of dust and debris, where such material may shift into the building. The Prime contractor shall provide labor and materials to construct, maintain and remove necessary temporary enclosures to prevent dust or debris in the construction area(s) from entering the building.
- Do not overload any portion of the building, either by use or placement of equipment, storage of debris, or storage of materials.
- All materials and equipment hoisted to the rooftop shall be secured against wind and water damage.
- Protect against fire and flame spread. Maintain proper and adequate fire extinguishers.
- Store moisture susceptible materials aboveground and protect with waterproof coverings.
- Remove all traces of piled bulk materials and return the job site to its original condition upon completion of the work.
- The Prime contractor shall remove all debris from the job site in a timely and legally acceptable manner so as not to detract from the aesthetics or the functions of the building.

#### 11. Workmanship

- Applicators installing new roof, flashing and related work shall be factory trained and approved by the manufacturer they are representing.
- All work shall be of the highest quality and in strict accordance with the manufacturer's published specifications and shall be to the owner's satisfaction.
- There shall be a supervisor on the job site at all times while the work is in progress.

#### 12. Quality Assurance

- Unless otherwise noted in this specification, the Prime contractor must strictly comply with the manufacturer's current specifications and details.
- The roofing system must be installed by an applicator authorized and trained by the manufacturer in compliance with shop drawings as approved by the manufacturer.
- Provide adequate number of experienced workmen engaged in each type of work who are skilled in the application techniques of the materials specified. Provide at least one

thoroughly trained and experienced superintendent on the job at all times work is in progress.

- There shall be no deviations made from this specification and/or the approved shop drawings without the prior written approval of the owner. Any deviation from the manufacturer's installation procedures must be supported by a written certification on the manufacturer's letterhead and presented for the owner's consideration.
- Details shall be done according to Manufacturer's Specifications.
- Reference materials for details are the NRCA Waterproofing Manual, and the Architectural Sheet Metal Manual by SMACNA, International Building Code, and other applicable industry publications.
- Proceed with roofing work only when weather conditions are in compliance with the manufacturer's recommended limitations, and when conditions will permit the work to proceed in accordance with the manufacturer's requirements and recommendations.
- The surface on which the roofing system is to be applied shall be clean, smooth, dry, and free of projections or contaminants that would prevent proper application of or be incompatible with the new installation, such as fans, sharp edges, foreign materials, oil and grease.
- New roofing shall be complete and weather-tight at the end of each work day.

#### 13. Job Conditions Cautions and Warnings

- Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) must be on location at all times during the transportation, storage and application of materials.
- Do not apply adhesives in conditions such as fog, dew, rain or snow, or when frost occurs on the surfaces of the membrane or substrate.
- When loading materials onto the roof, the Contractor must comply with the requirements of the building owner to prevent overloading and possible disturbance to the building structure.

#### 14. Warranty

- Contractor's five-year labor, workmanship, and water-tightness warranty shall be issued upon completion.
- Contractor shall complete all paperwork as needed for issuance of manufacturer's roof warranties.

#### 15. Clean up

- Perform daily clean-up to collect all used roofing materials, wrappings, empty containers paper and other debris from the project site. Upon completion, all debris must be disposed of in a legally acceptable manner at an offsite facility.
- Magnetic rake shall be used to ensure clean pick-up of metal debris and fasteners in driveway and landscaping areas.

## Stone Coated Metal Roof Shingle

---

### PART 1 - GENERAL

#### 1.1 SUMMARY



- A. Related Documents: Provisions established within General and Supplementary Conditions of the Contract, Division 1 – General Requirements, and the Drawings are collectively applicable to this Section.
- B. Section Includes: Formed metal roofing panels with colored stone chip finish.
- C. Associated metal flashings.
- D. Alternates.

#### 1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit full size shingle samples for color selection.
- B. Product Data: Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, finishes, fasteners, accessories, and manufacturers written installation instructions.
- C. Shop Drawings: Include roof plans and elevations; sections at ridges, gables, and eaves; and details of components, accessories, and attachments to other work.
- D. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts and samples consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available for each type DECRA Shingle indicated.

#### 1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements:
  - 1. Conform to applicable building code for roof assembly fire hazard requirements.
  - 2. Conform to building code for minimum wind uplift resistance.
  - 3. After project is completed, manufacturer's representative shall visit the site to verify compliance with manufacturer's installation instructions.

#### 1.4 REFERENCES

- A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Provide DECRA Shingle with fire-test-response characteristics indicated, as determined per test method ASTM E108 – Test Fire Resistance of Roof Covering Materials, for application and slopes indicated.
  - 1. Fire-Test Exposure: Class A.
- B. ASTM A792/A792M: Sheet Steel, Aluminum-Zinc Alloy Coated by the Hot Dip Process, Structural (physical) Quality.
- C. UL 1897 and UL 580: Wind Uplift Resistance of Roof Assemblies.
- D. ASTM C920: Specification for Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
- E. Impact Resistance: UL 2218, Class 4.
- F. Appraisal Certificates:
  - 1. International Code Council (ICC), Whittier California, Report No. ESR 1483.
  - 2. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., Northbrook, Illinois, USA File No. R14710.
  - 3. Canadian Construction Materials Center, Ottawa, Ontario, CCMC#13085-R.

#### 1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store and handle roofing materials to ensure dryness. Store in a dry, well-ventilated, weather tight place. Protect from corrosion, staining and traffic and wind damage. Store rolls of felt and other sheet materials on end on pallets or another raised surface.

#### 1.6 WARRANTY

- A. Manufacturing Warranty: Written, transferable, limited warranty provided by DECRA Roofing Systems, covering manufacturing defects/excessive granule loss. Refer to warranty for specifics.
  - 1. Warranty Period: 50 years from date of Substantial Completion.
  - 2. Wind Warranty: 120 mph winds, full warranty period.
  - 3. Hail Penetration: full warranty period.
  - 4. Normal warranty will apply without any exclusions.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 MANUFACTURER or approved equal

- A. DECRA Roofing Systems, Inc., 1230 Railroad Street, Corona, CA 92882 (951-272-8180), (951-272-4476 FAX); [www.decra.com](http://www.decra.com).

#### 2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Metal Shingle: DECRA Shingle formed interlocking panels resembling dimensional roofing shingles.
  - 1. Material: Rolled and pressure formed, Aluminum-Zinc Alloy Coated Steel with three vertical ribs forming three flat steps, each of which shall have raised and lowered pan sections.
  - 2. Finish: Ceramic coated colored stone chip finish.
  - 3. Thickness: 26 Gauge, .0179 inches (.455 mm).
  - 4. Size: 21" wide by 52" long (533 by 1321 mm).
  - 5. Exposure: 19-3/4" wide by 49" long (368 by 1270 mm).
  - 6. Weight: 125 pounds per square.
  - 7. Color: [Canyon Brown] [Fawn Grey] [Vintage Slate].
- B. Flashing:
  - 1. Valley: DECRA Roofing Systems, Inc., Shingle Valley, Aluminum-Zinc Alloy coated Steel sheet 26 Gauge, .0179 inches (.455 mm). Pressure formed into a valley with a stone coated valley cap. Finish: Match upper exposed stone coated surface of the valley cap to the shingle material.
  - 2. Drip Edge: DECRA Roofing Systems, Inc., Drip Edge, Aluminum-Zinc Alloy Coated Steel sheet, [3.5 inches] or [5 inches] (89 mm or 127 mm), 26 Gauge, .0179 inches (.455 mm). Pressure formed to fit along the leading edge of roof panels at eave/fascia.
  - 3. Rake / Gable Channel: DECRA Roofing Systems, Inc., Shingle Rake/Gable Channel, Aluminum-Zinc Alloy Coated Steel sheet, 26 Gauge,



- .0179 inches (.455 mm). Pressure formed to match roofing material, color, and finish to be applied along rakes and gables.
4. 24 gauge Kynar coated metal to be custom fabricated with an integral drip edge to transition from upper gambrel roof slope down over the skylight panels. Minimum lap over the upper end of skylight panels to be 4 inches with foam closure to be installed between skylight panel and metal trim.
- C. Substrate: 5/8" exterior structure plywood deck, must match existing substrate.
- D. Hip & Ridge: Shingle Hip & Ridge covers hips and ridges matching shingle material, color, and finish.
1. Hips / Ridges: DECRA Roofing Systems, Inc., DECRA Shingle Hip & Ridge, Aluminum-Zinc Alloy Coated Steel sheet, 26 Gauge, .0179 inches (.455 mm). Pressure formed to match roofing material, color, and finish to be applied along hips and ridges.
  2. Fasteners: Corrosion Resistant Screws: Minimum No. 8, of sufficient length to penetrate substrate 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) minimum, black or color coordinated to match the panels.]
- E. Translucent Panels: Translucent Panels: Polycarbonate translucent panels by Fabral or equal will be installed where the existing fiberglass panels are removed.

### 2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Synthetic Underlayment: Feltex, Deck Armor, Titanium UDL 30 or approved equal.
- B. Perimeter Underlayment: ASTM D 1970; self-adhering, polymer-modified, bituminous sheet underlayment; 40 mils (1 mm) thick. Provide primer when recommended by underlayment manufacturer.
- C. Sealant: One-part elastomeric polyurethane, sealant as recommended in writing by panel manufacturer. Where sealant will be exposed, provide in color to match panels.
1. Standard: ASTM C920-86.
- D. Fasteners: Corrosion resistant screws.
1. Screws: Minimum No. 8, hex head, of sufficient length to penetrate substrate 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) minimum see manufacturer's instructions for fastening positions. Recommended length is 1-1/2 inch (38mm) long.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Remove all roofing materials including existing shingles, tar paper, flashings, skylights, nails and/or staples and all other related roofing materials.
- B. Examine substrate and conditions for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content, soundness of roof deck and other conditions affecting performance of DECRA metal roofing. [Damaged, rotted or loose roofing materials shall be removed and the substrate corrected for re-roofing applications]. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.



### 3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrate of any projections and substances detrimental to metal panel roofing. Cover knotholes or other minor voids in substrate with sheet metal flashing secured with roofing nails.
- B. Remove existing skylight panels and replace with new polycarbonate translucent panels.
- C. Coordinate installation of metal shingles with roof deck, flashing and other adjoining work to ensure proper sequencing. Do not install roofing until vent stacks and other penetrations through roofing have been installed, are securely fastened and flashing is in place.

### 3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.
- B. Underlayment: Apply number of plies required by governing code, but at least one ply, with each ply overlapping the ply below at least 3 inches (152 mm) and ends lapped at least 12 inches (457 mm).
  - 1. Omit synthetic underlayment at areas of perimeter underlayment. Lap felt underlayment over perimeter underlayment as recommended by manufacturer, but not less than 2 inches (51 mm).
- C. Perimeter Underlayment: (applicable only with complete tearoff of existing roofing shingles, and to be omitted if existing shingles remain in place) Apply minimum 24 inches (609 mm) wide layer of perimeter underlayment along entire perimeter of surface to receive metal shingles, including at eaves, ridges, edges, skylights, and around projections through roof. Extend perimeter underlayment a minimum of 36 inches (914 mm) inside exterior wall line at edges.]
- D. Drip edge will be installed on all roof plane perimeters.
- E. Shingle Panels: Install DECRA Shingle, accessories, flashing, and hip & ridge level and plumb. Use fasteners per above specifications.
  - 1. Using the recommended offset, the first course of panels lock into the Drip Edge.
  - 2. The second course of panels start at the rake edge, valley or hip with a panel that is 28 inches (711 mm) in length, panel exposure is 25 inches (635 mm), measured from the left side of the panel.
  - 3. Position the panel into the top clip of the panels on the course below. The center of each field panel will be placed directly above the overlap of the panels on the previous course.
  - 4. Make sure the top clips of each panel are flush. The maximum allowable gap should be 3/16 inches (76 mm).
  - 5. Once the panel is in position, firmly push (by hand or foot) on the panel in the area that overlaps the joint of the two panels below. This will help position the panel for fastener placement.
  - 6. After positioning the panel, firmly push (by hand or foot) on the left side of the panel until it is locked firmly into the clip-lock of the panel on the

- course below. Install a fastener in the upper left corner straight down through the panel.
7. Firmly push (by hand or foot) on the right side of the panel and make sure it is locked into the previously installed panel. Install a fastener in the upper right portion of the panel. Placing this fastener at a slight upward angle (45°) will help draw the shingle panel into the proper locking position. Complete the installation with 2 additional fasteners straight down into the panel.
  8. Fasten each panel with minimum [4] fasteners along top edge of panel.
  9. Cut and slot DECRA panels that will terminate at the Rake/Gable Channel or at the Valley in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- F. Hip & Ridge: Install Shingle Hip & Ridge along hips, ridges and rakes as indicated on approved submittals and in accordance with manufacturers written instructions. Bend and fold exposed ends of hips ridges and neatly, cap with an end cap or a piece of similar material.
- 3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION
- A. Damaged Units: Replace panels and other components of the work that have been dented, damaged or have deteriorated beyond successful repair by finish touchup with acrylic coating and stone chip granules.
  - B. Cleaning: After completing installation, remove any debris from the roof.
  - C. Foot Traffic: Avoid walking on side laps.
4. WARRANTY Warranty must be furnished in writing, or printed material. All warranty work will be done by the selling dealer with all warranty work completed within 24 hours of notification of needed work, unless dealer can show justification for extension; mutually agreed upon by the county. Failure to comply with warranty specification will be grounds for disqualification for future bids. No service call, fuel or travel charges will be allowed for warranty repairs.
5. WAGES: Wage rates as established and set forth by the State of Wisconsin Department of Workforce Development, in accordance with Chapter 66.0903 of the Wisconsin Statute, shall be paid. **(SEE ATTACHED PDF FILE)**
6. OWNER MATERIAL PURCHASE LIST: The Owner will purchase the following materials directly from suppliers thru purchase orders. These items should be included in bid without the 5% sales tax (or county tax if applicable).
- Shingles/underlayment
  - Waterproofing membrane
  - Skylights
7. TAXES No State or Federal taxes are to be included in bid.

### Bid Instructions

---



## 1. BID

- The Village of Kronenwetter is seeking bids for the teardown and replacement of the roofing system of the Municipal Center at 1582 and i-39 Frontage Road, Kronenwetter WI 54455. Estimated square footage is approximately 32,000 square feet but it is the bidder's responsibility to confirm. The bid specifications is attached, to include the following bid instructions:
- Bids must be submitted on or before Monday, October 16, 2023 by 4:30pm in a sealed envelope – addressed to Village of Kronenwetter, 1582 Kronenwetter Drive, Kronenwetter, WI 54455. Mark " VOK MUNICIPAL CENTER ROOF REPAIR & REPLACEMENT PROJECT" on outside of envelope. Bid will be considered good for 30 days unless otherwise indicated and can be received electronically if emailed to [lludi@kronenwetter.org](mailto:lludi@kronenwetter.org)
- Please include all factory literature and specification sheets of complete units with bid.

## 2. BID FORM

- Bid must be on form issued by this office. Important: Incomplete bid form can result in loss of award All available lines on 'Bid Form' MUST BE filled in or failure to do so can result in bid disqualification.

## 3. BID AWARD

- Award will be made to a single vendor for the entire facility, unless agreed to otherwise. Payment will be made following accepted final installation and certification completion entire roofing system of the facility. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting inspection for certification completion, the following must be met:
  - A. Show 100 percent completion
  - B. Advise the Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements
  - C. Submit specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
  - D. Submit maintenance manuals & final record information.
  - E. Complete final cleanup requirements, including touchup painting.
  - F. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes.

October 4, 2023

Section 4, Item R.

Note: The Village of Kronenwetter reserves the right to reject any or all bids or parts thereof, to waive any minor informalities in any bis submitted, and to make such award as deemed most advantageous to the Village of Kronenwetter.

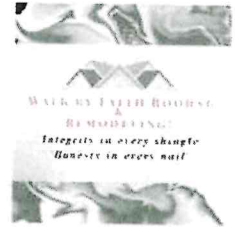
Answers to questions regarding the above should be directed:

Leonard Ludi, Director of Public Works 715-693-4200 extension #112 or Pete Wegner, Community Development Director 715-693-4200 extension #113

# ESTIMATE

**Walk by Faith Roofing and Remodeling**  
 2932 Creek Valley Ln  
 Appleton, WI 54914

james@walkbyfaithroofing.com  
 +1 (920) 977-9306  
 WWW.WALKBYFAITHROOFING.COM



## Leonard Ludi

**Bill to**  
 Leonard Ludi  
 Village of Kronenwetter  
 1582 Kronenwetter Drive  
 Kronenwetter, WI 54455 US

**Ship to**  
 Leonard Ludi  
 Village of Kronenwetter  
 1582 Kronenwetter Drive  
 Kronenwetter, WI 54455 US

**Estimate details**  
 Estimate no.: 0088  
 Estimate date: 10/15/2023

Material Deposit: 50 percent

*Warranty not found in packet.*

#	Date	Product or service	SKU	Qty	Rate	Amount
1.		<b>Introduction</b> This estimate contains cost of materials, labor for tear off, disposal and installation of new stone coated steel shingles.		1	\$0.00	\$0.00
2.		<b>Tear off</b> Removal of asphalt shingles, ridge cap, underlayment and current metal edge.--includes disposal		320	\$150.00	\$48,000.00
3.		<b>Check for damaged or weak decking.</b> Replace decking as needed-----10 sheets of 4 ft by 8 ft 7/16 OSB provided---extras will be charged at \$25 per sheet.		1	\$0.00	\$0.00
4.		<b>Metal edge</b> Rake Channel---6.3 Linear Feet per piece		65	\$36.00	\$2,340.00
5.		<b>Metal edge</b> Fascia Starter---		210	\$30.00	\$6,300.00
6.		<b>Install ice and water shield</b> Install a moisture barrier in valleys and rakes----sold per roll		25	\$125.00	\$3,125.00
7.		<b>Install synthetic underlayment</b> Purchased by the roll---		40	\$150.00	\$6,000.00
8.		<b>Install W Valley metal</b> Install W valley metal in valleys---Sold in 10 Linear feet sections		8	\$75.00	\$600.00
9.		<b>DECRA---Shingle XD</b> approximately 6400 stone coated steel shingles----includes fasteners.		350	\$850.00	\$297,500.00
10.		<b>clear silicone sealant</b>		60	\$10.00	\$600.00

sold per tube

11.	<b>Install hip and ridge cap</b> 640 Linear feet	640	\$15.00	\$9,600.00
12.	<b>Valley Cap</b> 6.3 Linear Feet per piece	13	\$40.00	\$520.00
13.	<b>Touch up paint</b> Sold per gallon	5	\$325.00	\$1,625.00
14.	<b>Notice</b> Please note the following---- 1. Gas Furnace and water heater exhaust pipes, if not correctly installed, may become dislodged during roof replacement. We highly recommend the homeowner have these connections checked by their A/C or Plumbing Service professional following new roof installation.		\$0.00	\$0.00
15.	<b>Notice--2</b> Installing the roof requires nailing through the roof deck. Items such as conduit lines and T.V, Cable or refrigerant lines installed closer than 1 1/2 inches of the underside of roof decking shall be protected from damage by nails and other fasteners. As per the current International Residential/ Commercial building code.		\$0.00	\$0.00
16.	<b>Re-Use all plumbing and pipe vents.</b> Re-use all plumbing and pipe vents. Spray with rust inhibitor.		\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
17.	<b>Complete and seal</b> Seal all roof penetrations. Remove and dispose of all job related debris. Provide Contractor 5 year roof installation warranty. Provide Material Manufacturers Warranty.		\$0.00	\$0.00
18.	<b>Thank you</b> Thank you for the opportunity to serve your needs.		\$0.00	\$0.00

**Total**

**\$377,210.00**



# ESTIMATE

**Walk by Faith Roofing and Remodeling**  
 2932 Creek Valley Ln  
 Appleton, WI 54914

james@walkbyfaithroofing.com  
 +1 (920) 977-9306  
 WWW.WALKBYFAITHROOFING.COM



## Leonard Ludi

**Bill to**  
 Leonard Ludi  
 Village of Kronenwetter  
 1582 Kronenwetter Drive  
 Kronenwetter, WI 54455 US

*Alternate Bid*

**Ship to**  
 Leonard Ludi  
 Village of Kronenwetter  
 1582 Kronenwetter Drive  
 Kronenwetter, WI 54455 US

**Estimate details**

Material Deposit: 50 percent

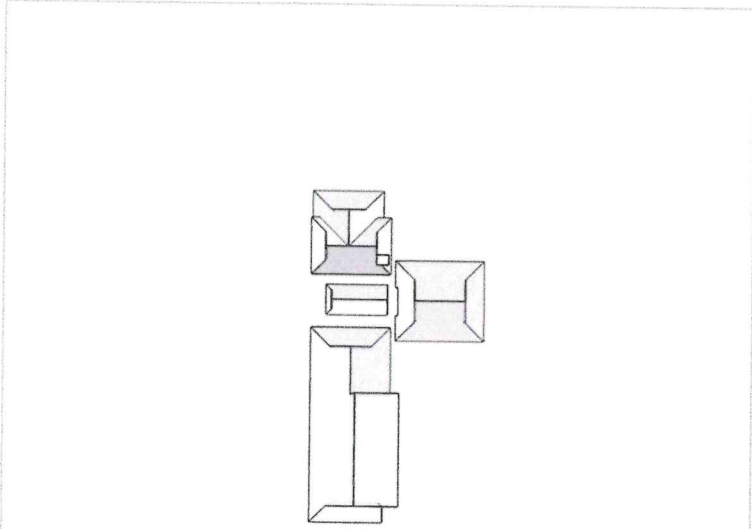
Estimate no.: 0088  
 Estimate date: 10/15/2023  
 Expiration date: 11/15/2023

#	Date	Product or service	SKU	Qty	Rate	Amount
1.		<b>Introduction</b> This estimate contains cost of materials, labor for tear off, disposal and installation of new stone coated steel shingles.		1	\$0.00	\$0.00
2.		<b>Tear off</b> Removal of asphalt shingles, ridge cap, underlayment and current metal edge.--includes disposal		320	\$100.00	\$32,000.00
3.		<b>Check for damaged or weak decking.</b> Replace decking as needed-----10 sheets of 4 ft by 8 ft 7/16 OSB provided---extras will be charged at \$25 per sheet.		1	\$0.00	\$0.00
4.		<b>Metal edge</b> Rake Channel---6.3 Linear Feet per piece		65	\$36.00	\$2,340.00
5.		<b>Metal edge</b> Fascia Starter---		210	\$30.00	\$6,300.00
6.		<b>Install Ice and water shield</b> Install a moisture barrier in valleys and rakes----sold per roll		25	\$125.00	\$3,125.00
7.		<b>Install synthetic underlayment</b> Purchased by the roll---			\$150.00	\$6,000.00
8.		<b>Install W Valley metal</b> Install W valley metal in valleys---Sold in 10 Linear feet sections		8	\$75.00	\$600.00
9.		<b>DECRA---Shingle XD</b> approximately 6400 stone coated steel shingles----includes fasteners.		350	\$850.00	\$297,500.00

10.	<p><b>clear silicone sealant</b> sold per tube</p>	60	\$10.00	\$600.00
11.	<p><b>Install hip and ridge cap</b> 640 Linear feet</p>		\$15.00	\$9,600.00
12.	<p><b>Valley Cap</b> 6.3 Linear Feet per piece</p>	13	\$40.00	\$520.00
13.	<p><b>Touch up paint</b> Sold per gallon</p>	5	\$325.00	\$1,625.00
14.	<p><b>Notice</b> Please note the following--- 1. Gas Furnace and water heater exhaust pipes, if not correctly installed, may become dislodged during roof replacement. We highly recommend the homeowner have these connections checked by their A/C or Plumbing Service professional following new roof installation.</p>		\$0.00	\$0.00
15.	<p><b>Notice--2</b> Installing the roof requires nailing through the roof deck. Items such as conduit lines and T.V, Cable or refrigerant lines installed closer than 1 1/2 inches of the underside of roof decking shall be protected from damage by nails and other fasteners. As per the current International Residential/ Commercial building code.</p>		\$0.00	\$0.00
16.	<p><b>Re-Use all plumbing and pipe vents.</b> Re-use all plumbing and pipe vents. Spray with rust inhibitor.</p>		\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
17.	<p><b>Complete and seal</b> Seal all roof penetrations. Remove and dispose of all job related debris. Provide Contractor 5 year roof installation warranty. Provide Material Manufacturers Warranty.</p>		\$0.00	\$0.00
18.	<p><b>Thank you</b> Thank you for the opportunity to serve your needs.</p>		\$0.00	\$0.00

**Total**                      **\$361,210.00**

Expiry date                      11/15/2023



In this 3D model, facets appear as semi-transparent to reveal overhangs.

Building: 1

### PREPARED FOR

Contact:	James Franklin
Company:	Walk by Faith Roofing and Remodeling
Address:	2932 W Creek Valley Ln Appleton, WI 54914
Phone:	920-977-9306

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

Images .....	1
Length Diagram .....	4
Pitch Diagram .....	5
Area Diagram .....	6
Notes Diagram.....	7
Penetrations Diagram.....	8
Report Summary.....	9

### MEASUREMENTS

- Total Roof Area =31,129 sq ft
- Total Roof Facets =20
- Predominant Pitch =4/12
- Number of Stories >1
- Total Ridges/Hips =637 ft
- Total Valleys =79 ft
- Total Rakes =381 ft
- Total Eaves =1,306 ft
- Total Penetrations =22
- Total Penetrations Perimeter = 150 ft
- Total Penetrations Area = 72 sq ft

Measurements provided by [www.eagleview.com](http://www.eagleview.com)



Certified Accurate

[www.eagleview.com/Guarantee.aspx](http://www.eagleview.com/Guarantee.aspx)

## IMAGES

The following aerial images show different angles of this structure for your reference.

Top View





# IMAGES

North Side



South Side



# IMAGES

East Side



West Side



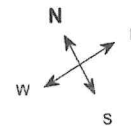
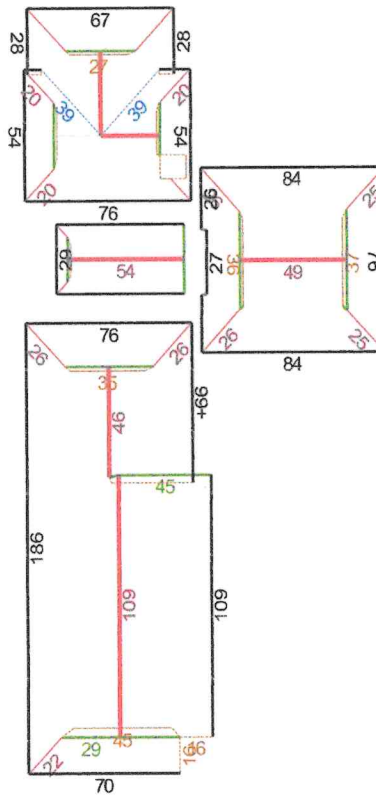


# LENGTH DIAGRAM

Total Line Lengths:  
**Ridges = 320 ft**  
**Hips = 317 ft**

Valleys = 79 ft  
 Rakes = 381 ft  
 Eaves = 1,306 ft

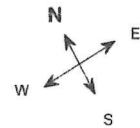
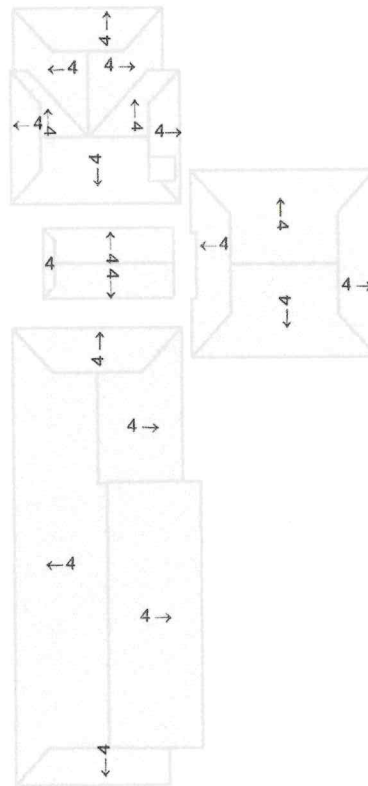
Flashing = 249 ft  
 Step flashing = 171 ft  
 Parapets = 0 ft



Note: This diagram contains segment lengths (rounded to the nearest whole number) over 5.0 Feet. In some cases, segment labels have been removed for readability. Plus signs preface some numbers to avoid confusion when rotated (e.g. +6 and +9).

# PITCH DIAGRAM

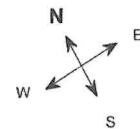
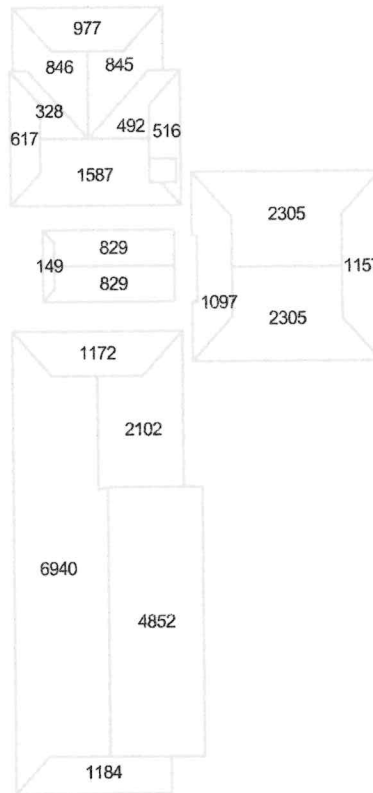
Pitch values are shown in inches per foot, and arrows indicate slope direction. The predominant pitch on this roof is 4/12



Note: This diagram contains labeled pitches for facet areas larger than 20.0 square feet. In some cases, pitch labels have been removed for readability. Blue shading indicates a pitch of 3/12 and greater.

# AREA DIAGRAM

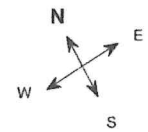
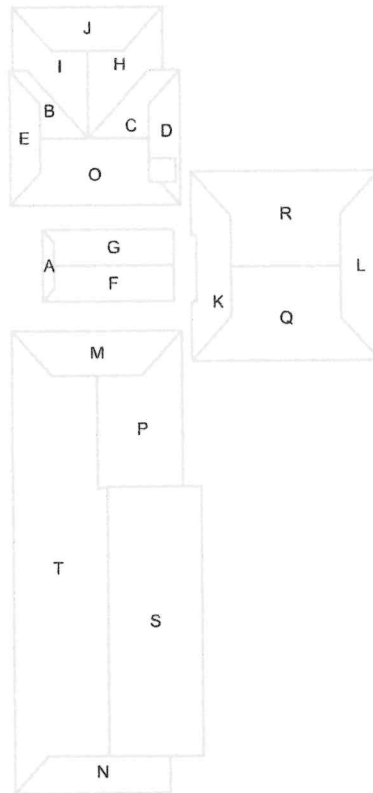
Total Area = 31,129 sq ft, with 20 facets.



Note: This diagram shows the square feet of each roof facet (rounded to the nearest Foot). The total area in square feet, at the top of this page, is based on the non-rounded values of each roof facet (rounded to the nearest square foot after being totaled).

# NOTES DIAGRAM

Roof facets are labeled from smallest to largest (A to Z) for easy reference.



# PENETRATIONS NOTES DIAGRAM

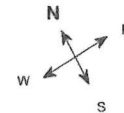
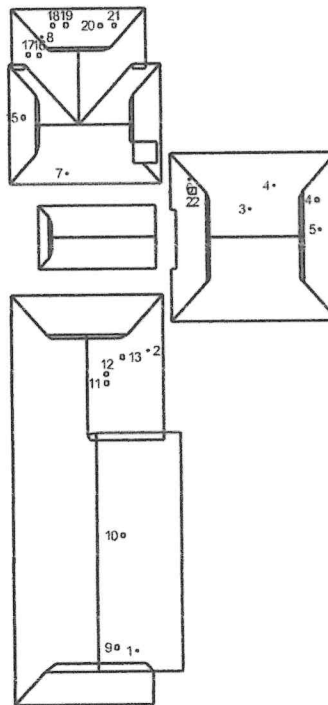
Penetrations are labeled from smallest to largest for easy reference.

Total Penetrations = 22

Total Penetrations Perimeter = 150 ft

Total Penetrations Area = 72 sq ft

Total Roof Area Less Penetrations = 31,057 sq ft





# REPORT SUMMARY

## All Structures

Areas per Pitch	
Roof Pitches	4/12
Area (sq ft)	31128.8
% of Roof	100%

The table above lists each pitch on this roof and the total area and percent (both rounded) of the roof with that pitch.

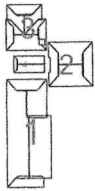
Waste Calculation Table							
Waste %	0%	10%	12%	15%	17%	20%	22%
Area (sq ft)	31,129	34241.9	34864.5	35798.4	36420.9	37354.8	37977.4
Squares	311.3	342.4	348.6	358.0	364.2	373.5	379.8

This table shows the total roof area and squares (rounded up to the nearest decimal) based upon different waste percentages. The waste factor is subject to the complexity of the roof, individual roofing techniques and your experience. Please consider this when calculating appropriate waste percentages. Note that only roof area is included in these waste calculations. Additional materials needed for ridge, hip, valley, and starter lengths are not included.

Penetrations	1-8	9-21	22						
Area (sq ft)	1	4	12						
Perimeter (ft)	4	8	14						

Any measured penetration smaller than 3.0x3.0 Feet may need field verification. Accuracy is not guaranteed. The total penetration area is not subtracted from the total roof area.

## All Structures Totals



### Lengths, Areas and Pitches

- Ridges = 320 ft (6 Ridges)
- Hips = 317 ft (15 Hips).
- Valleys = 79 ft (2 Valleys)
- Rakes<sup>†</sup> = 381 ft (24 Rakes)
- Eaves/Starter<sup>‡</sup> = 1,306 ft (22 Eaves)
- Drip Edge (Eaves + Rakes) = 1,687 ft (46 Lengths)
- Parapet Walls = 0 (0 Lengths).
- Flashing = 249 ft (12 Lengths)
- Step flashing = 171 ft (22 Lengths)
- Total Penetrations Area = 72 sq ft
- Total Roof Area Less Penetrations = 31,057 sq ft
- Total Penetrations Perimeter = 150 ft
- Predominant Pitch = 4/12
- Total Area (All Pitches) = 31,129 sq ft**

### Property Location

Longitude = -89.6605102  
Latitude = 44.8244954

### Notes

This was ordered as a commercial property. There were no changes to the structure in the past four years.

Total Roof Facets = 20  
Total Penetrations = 22

<sup>†</sup> Rakes are defined as roof edges that are sloped (not level).  
<sup>‡</sup> Eaves are defined as roof edges that are not sloped and level.



Measurements by Structure									
Structure	Area (sq ft)	Ridges (ft)	Hips (ft)	Valleys (ft)	Rakes (ft)	Eaves (ft)	Flashing (ft)	Step Flashing (ft)	Parapets (ft)
1	16250	154	74	0	149	507	80	92	0
2	6864	49	103	0	96	322	73	7	0
3	6208	62	124	79	86	330	83	64	0
4	1807	54	15	0	50	146	12	7	0

All values in this table are rounded up to the nearest Foot for each separate structure. Measurement totals displayed elsewhere in this report are added together before rounding which may cause totals to differ.

The table above lists each pitch on this roof and the total area and percent (both rounded) of the roof with that pitch.

**Online Maps**

Online map of property

[http://maps.google.com/maps?f=q&source=s\\_q&hl=en&geocode=&q=1582+Kronenwetter+Dr,Kronenwetter,WI,54455](http://maps.google.com/maps?f=q&source=s_q&hl=en&geocode=&q=1582+Kronenwetter+Dr,Kronenwetter,WI,54455)

Directions from Walk by Faith Roofing and Remodeling to this property

[http://maps.google.com/maps?f=d&source=s\\_d&saddr=2932+W+Creek+Valley+Ln,Appleton,WI,54914&daddr=1582+Kronenwetter+Dr,Kronenwetter,WI,54455](http://maps.google.com/maps?f=d&source=s_d&saddr=2932+W+Creek+Valley+Ln,Appleton,WI,54914&daddr=1582+Kronenwetter+Dr,Kronenwetter,WI,54455)



# Legal Notice and Disclaimer

5/25/2023

1582 Kronenwetter Dr, Kronenwetter, WI 54455 Report: 52697230

## IMPORTANT LEGAL NOTICE AND DISCLAIMER

### Notice and Disclaimer

No Warranty: The Copyrighted Materials are provided to you "as is," and you agree to use it at your own risk.

EagleView Technologies makes no guarantees, representations or warranties of any kind, express or implied, arising by law or otherwise, including but not limited to, content, quality, accuracy, completeness, effectiveness, reliability, fitness for a particular purpose, usefulness, use or results to be obtained from the Copyrighted Materials.

Contractors agree to always conduct a preliminary site survey to verify Roof Report ordered. In the event of an error in a Report, your sole remedy will be a refund of the fees paid by you to obtain this Report.

C&C Services, LLC  
PO Box 317  
Schofield, WI 54476  
(715) 203-3696



October 14, 2023

23-135  
Village of Kronenwetter  
Attn: Leonard Ludi  
1582 I-39 Frontage Road  
Kronenwetter, WI 54455

**RE: Municipal Center Roof Repair & Replacement Project**

To Whom It May Concern:

The undersigned bidder hereby offers, in the amount stated below, to furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, apparatus, facilities, transportation and permits for the construction and installation of the roofing systems for the property at 1582 I-39 Frontage Road in Kronenwetter, WI, based on a site visit. C&C Services, LLC hereby agrees to enter contract if this offer is accepted.

**TOTAL AMOUNT OF BASE BID: See Schedule**

The above amount is the total amount bid for the entire contract work including all applicable taxes. Any alteration, erasure, or change must be clearly indicated and initialed by the bidder.

**CLARIFICATIONS:**

1. Proposal is based on all work to be performed on a straight time basis.
2. Proposal has not included a budget for engineering cost.
3. Proposal is based strictly on the site visit, and the RFP packet.
4. This proposal includes the use of C&C Services, LLC cranes and lifts.

**PROJECT DESCRIPTIONS:**

1. The asphalt shingles (1 Layer), underlayment and fasteners from the 1582 I-39 Frontage Road in Kronenwetter, WI will be removed from the building and hauled to a local recycling center in a dumpster trailer.
2. The roof substrate will be inspected for damage or deterioration. If any damage is found, it will be documented and brought to the owner's attention immediately, and a plan will be discussed to correct the damage, changes will be documented via change order.
3. New edge metal will be installed around the perimeter of the roof, eave metal will be installed prior to any underlayment and the rake edge will be installed after the underlayment.
4. New GAF Stormguard™ Ice and Water barrier will be installed two (2) rows up from the eave; and one row (1) in the valleys, around all roof penetrations and along any side wall flashings.
5. New Feltex™ synthetic underlayment will be installed over the entire roof deck including the newly installed ice and water barrier. Membranes will be installed with 1" cap nails according to manufacturer specifications.

C&C Services, LLC  
PO Box 317  
Schofield, WI 54476  
(715) 203-3696



- 6. New Ultimate Pipe Flashings™ will be installed at each soil stack.
- 7. New Decra Shingle XD™ panels will be installed, according to manufacturer’s specifications.
- 8. New flashings will be installed.
- 9. **New Decra Shingle XD Hip** and Ridge panels will be installed at the hips and ridges of the building.

\*\* Existing wall panels will have to be removed, trimmed and reinstalled to accommodate the new Decra Shingle XD system, included in this bid.

**Alternate 1: Payment and Performance Bond**

- 1. A Payment and Performance bond can be provided for this project at the cost of 3.5% of total project value.

**Alternate 2: Sheeting Replacement**

- 1. Replacement of decking will be subject to owner approval, base price listed below.

**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:**

Bid Pricing will only be valid for 30 days.

C&C Services, LLC will require a payment of 50% to begin the work, and the remaining balance is due upon completion.

No work outside of the scope of this contract will be performed without the written authorization of the owner or a designated representative.

Terms of payment on this contract are net 30. To cover the interest cost of payroll money, we will add one and a half percent (1.5%) per month to all unpaid invoices.

**PLEASE NOTE:**

The jobsite will be cleaned thoroughly at the end of each workday, and all work is to be performed in a manner consistent with OSHA guidelines. Also, all demolition will be performed with extreme caution as to protect the owner’s property and employees.

Any permits will be acquired by C&C Services, LLC and will be displayed at the jobsite.

C&C Services, LLC will accept the use of all major credit cards; these payments will be subject to a four percent (4%) fee.



C&C Services, LLC  
PO Box 317  
Schofield, WI 54476  
(715) 203-3696



Please indicate your acceptance by signing and returning one copy or by issuing your purchase order referring to this proposal.

**Scheduling:** This project is expected to take 30 days to complete and can be started within 30 days of contract finalization. This project will receive an official schedule at contract signing / material ordering.

TOTAL AMOUNT OF BASE BID: **See Schedule**

**Roof Replacement Base Bid: \$346,500.00**

**Alternate 1:** Add \$12,127.50

**Alternate 2:** Add \$2.00/SF

Acceptance of this proposal: I hereby accept the above prices, specifications and conditions. I authorize C&C Services, LLC, its employees and sub-contractors to perform the work specified above at the location above. I agree to make the payments as outlined above.


You have the right to cancel this contract with no penalty within 4 days. Cancellation of this contract after will result in the forfeiture of 15% of the value.

**ACCEPTANCE:**

**Village of Kronenwetter**  
1582 I-39 Frontage Road  
Kronenwetter, WI 54455

**C&C Services, LLC**  
PO Box 317  
Schofield, WI 54476  
(715) 203-3696

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature)

  
(Cody Dement – President)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name & Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

October 14, 2023  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Date)

C&C Services, LLC  
PO Box 317  
Schofield, WI 54476  
(715) 203-3696



October 14, 2023

23-135  
Village of Kronenwetter  
Attn: Leonard Ludi  
1582 I-39 Frontage Road  
Kronenwetter, WI 54455

**RE: Recent Similar Projects**

I have put together a list of similar projects (size and scope) for the Villages review in consideration of our bid to replace the Municipal Center's Roof.

Project 1: Pattison State Park, Superior Wisconsin.

This project was offered by the Wisconsin Department of Administration on behalf of the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources. C&C Services installed a Decra Shake XD roofing system on this project.

Project 2: Mosquito Hill Nature Center, New London Wisconsin.

This project was offered by Outagamie County. C&C Services installed a Decra Shingle XD system on this project

Project 3: South Fork Suites, UWRF, River Falls Wisconsin.

This project was offered by the Wisconsin Department of Administration on behalf of the University of Wisconsin System. C&C Services installed a Decra Shingle XD system on this project.

Thank you for your consideration,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Cody Dement', is written over a faint, circular watermark or stamp.

**Cody Dement, President**  
**C&C Services, LLC**  
PO Box 317  
Schofield, WI 54476  
(715) 203-3696







October 10, 2023

C & C Services, LLC

**Re:** Owner Project Title: Municipal Center Roof Repair

To whom it may concern,

C & C Services, LLC is an approved contractor and has installed DECRA Roofing Systems previously. Provided the installation is per DECRA's Installation Guide, DECRA will honor the provisions of our Lifetime Limited Warranty.

If you have further questions, please call @ (951) 272-8180 X210.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "David Eldredge".

David Eldredge  
Technical and Quality Manager

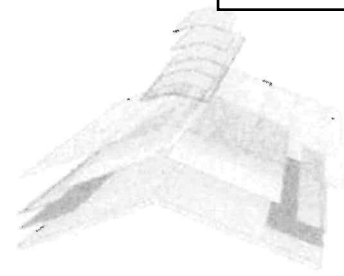


# StormGuard<sup>®</sup> Film-Surfaced Leak Barrier

Help protect your home and roof system from wind-driven rain and damaging ice dams



- Helps prevent leaks at the most vulnerable areas of your asphalt shingle or metal roofing system
- Reduces the risk of costly repairs due to wall or ceiling staining from leaks
- Meets code requirements where local building codes require the use of leak barriers<sup>1</sup>



# StormGuard® Film-Surfaced Leak Barrier

## Benefits:

- **Strong protection** at the eave and rakes, in valleys, and around chimneys and skylights
- **Self-seals** around fasteners to help avoid leaks
- **High-temperature compound** for use with asphalt shingles and most metal roofing systems<sup>2</sup>
- **Blue synthetic patterned surface** provides excellent wet/dry traction and is cooler to work on (vs. typical black underlayments)
- **Integral surface channels** help guide moisture away from the walking surface
- **Fiberglass-reinforced construction**
- **Eligible for up to a Lifetime limited warranty** when used on Lifetime Shingle roofs<sup>3</sup> and it's an eligible component of GAF residential enhanced warranties. It's also covered by up to a 10-year limited warranty<sup>4</sup> when used with other approved non-asphaltic roof coverings.

## In the "North," most building codes require the use of leak barriers at the eaves:<sup>5</sup>

- Protection against ice dams is required by most building codes<sup>1</sup> at the eaves where the January average temperature is 25°F (-4°C) or lower or where there is a possibility of ice forming in the eaves — i.e., areas labeled "North"<sup>5</sup> (see map)
- Ice dams can still occur in areas where the average temperature is above 25°F (-4°C)
- In warmer/Southern climates, leak barriers provide critical protection against wind-driven rain

## Meets or exceeds the following requirements of ASTM D1970

Property	Method	Requirement
Thickness (mils)	D5147	Min. 40
Tensile strength MD (lbf/in)	D2523	Min. 25
Tensile strength CMD (lbf/in)	D2523	Min. 25
Elongation at break, modified bitumen Portion – MD and CMD (%)	D2523	Min. 10
Adhesion to plywood at 75°F (24°C) (lbf/ft-width)	D903	Min. 12
Adhesion to plywood at 40°F (4°C) (lbf/ft-width)	D903	Min. 2
Thermal stability (mm)	D1204	Max. 3
Low temperature flexibility -20°F (-29°C)	D1970	Pass
Tear resistance MD (lbf)	D4073	Min. 20
Tear resistance CMD (lbf)	D4073	Min. 20
Moisture vapor permeance (U.S. perms)	E96 A	Max 0.1
Sealability around nail	D1970	Pass
Waterproof integrity after low temperature flexibility	D1970	Pass
Waterproof integrity of lap seam	D1970	Pass

## Product Details:

### Nominal Specifications:

- For asphalt shingles and most metal roofing systems<sup>2</sup>
- Roll size: 2 squares (200 ft<sup>2</sup> [18.58 sq. m]) excludes laps
  - Roll width: 36" (0.914 m)
  - Roll length: 66.7' (20.33 m)
  - High-temp rating: 250°F (121.1°C)<sup>2</sup>
  - UV exposure: Up to 90 days, if necessary
  - Shelf life: Best if used within 1 year from date of manufacture

### Code Approvals:

- Meets or exceeds the performance criteria of ASTM D1970
- State of Florida approved
- Miami-Dade County Product Control approved
- Component of a UL Listed ANSI/UL 790 Class A system when used with UL Class A shingles<sup>6</sup>
- ICC-ES Evaluation Report (ESR-1322)

<sup>1</sup> Check local building codes for requirements in your area  
<sup>2</sup> The high-temperature compound is suitable for most metal roofing system applications. For use under copper and zinc or for information on other approved non-asphaltic roofing systems, contact GAF Technical Support at 1-800-766-3411.  
<sup>3</sup> Lifetime refers to the length of warranty coverage provided and means as long as the original individual owner(s) of a single-family detached residence (or eligible second owner(s)) owns the property where the qualifying GAF products are installed. For other owners/structures, Lifetime coverage is not applicable. Lifetime coverage on shingles requires the use of GAF Lifetime Shingles only. Lifetime coverage on shingles and accessories requires the use of any GAF Lifetime Shingle and any 3 qualifying GAF Accessories. See GAF Roofing System Limited Warranty for complete coverage and restrictions. Visit [gaf.com/LRS](http://gaf.com/LRS) for qualifying GAF products. For installations not eligible for the GAF Roofing System Limited Warranty, see the GAF Shingle & Accessory Limited Warranty.  
<sup>4</sup> See StormGuard® Film-Surfaced Leak Barrier Limited Warranty for Non-Asphaltic Roofing Systems for complete coverage and restrictions.  
<sup>5</sup> Source: International Building Code (IBC) and International Residential Code (IRC)  
<sup>6</sup> Refer to UL Online Certification Directory for actual assemblies



To learn more about the Lifetime Roofing System visit [gaf.com/Lifetime](http://gaf.com/Lifetime)



We protect what matters most™





# LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY

## Lifetime Limited Warranty for wind $\leq$ 120 mph and hailstone $\leq$ 2.5 inches penetration 30 year limited warranty on finish

This Limited Warranty is intended to provide the owner of the structure on which DECRA Roofing Systems Inc. (the "Company") roofing panels (the "Panels") are installed certain remedies in the event a manufacturing defect causes the specific damages hereinafter set out. This Limited Warranty is NOT a guarantee of performance.

**Please note that all disputes relating to this Limited Warranty must be resolved by mandatory binding arbitration and no claims may be filed on a consolidated or class action basis. Some jurisdictions do not allow for mandatory arbitration, so this requirement may not apply to you. Please see below for further details.**

*You may return all Panels to the Company's authorized dealer, no later than 30 days after purchase, for a full refund if you are unsatisfied with any of the terms and conditions of this Limited Warranty, provided that such Panels remain in their original and marketable condition and that all Panels purchased for the job are returned.*

**Remedy in the event of leaks, blow-off or hailstone penetration:** In the event the Panels are determined to have a manufacturing defect which (a) directly results in leaks, (b) results in blow off of the Panels by winds of up to 120 mph (193 kph); or (c) results in damage to the Panels caused by the penetration of hailstones of 2.5 inches (6 cm) or less completely through the Panels, the Company will, at its option, either repair or replace the defective Panel(s), provided that the Company's liability will be limited (i) during the first 20 years following the original installation, to the reasonable replacement cost (labor and materials) of the particular defective Panel(s), as determined by the Company; (2) during years 21 through 40 following the original installation, to the reasonable replacement cost (materials only) of the particular defective Panel(s), prorated at 1/600 per month elapsed since the original installation; and (3) for years 41 and beyond, to 20% of the reasonable replacement cost (materials only) of the particular defective Panel(s), as determined by the Company.

**Remedy in the event of deterioration of finish:** In the event the Panels are determined to have a manufacturing defect which has caused the material deterioration of the Panels such that the appearance of the roof is substantially affected in areas of the roof that are visible from the ground, the Company will, during the first 15 years following the original installation, at its option, either repair or replace the defective Panels, at the Company's cost, including labor costs, as determined by the Company; and thereafter during the next 15 years, the Company's liability will be limited to the reasonable replacement cost (materials only) of the defective Panels only, prorated at 1/360 per month elapsed since the original installation, as determined by the Company. Coverage hereunder will terminate 360 months from the original installation of the Panels. Specifically excluded from coverage is normal weathering and aging, including minor granule loss, as well as deterioration of the finish resulting from improper use, handling and cleaning. Please see Exclusions for further details.

**Warranty Period:** This Limited Warranty provides coverage to the original owner of the single family detached residential dwelling on which the Panels were originally installed (the "Owner") for the following periods: (1) in respect of coverage for leaks, blow-off and hailstone penetration, for the lifetime of the Owner while the Owner owns the dwelling; and (2) in respect of coverages for the finish, for a period of 30 years from the date of the original installation of the Panels.

The coverage in respect of leaks, blow-off and hailstone penetration for any type of property other than a single family detached residential dwelling shall be 50 years from the date of original installation, and shall be limited to the reasonable replacement cost

(labor and materials) of the particular defective Panel(s) during the first 20 years and during years 21 through 50, to the reasonable replacement cost (materials only) of the particular defective Panel(s), prorated at 1/600 per month elapsed since the original installation.

**Transferability; Coverage and Warranty Period on Transfer:** The Owner may transfer this Limited Warranty to a subsequent owner of the dwelling during the first twenty (20) years after the Panels' original installation. To be effective, the transfer information (property address, original owner, new owner and a copy of the original proof of purchase) must be mailed to the Company by certified mail at the address noted below within 30 days from the change of ownership. Further transfers or transfers not in compliance with this notice provision will void the warranty.

The coverage extended to such subsequent owner in respect of the finish shall be as set out above.

The coverage extended to such subsequent owner in respect of leaks, blow-off a nd hailstone penetration shall be as set out above for the first 20 years since the original installation of the Panels, but shall thereafter be limited to a 50 year warranty, with the liability of the Company in years 21-50 being limited to the reasonable replacement cost (materials only) of the particular defective Panel(s), prorated at 1/600 per month elapsed since the original installation.

**Exclusions:** This Limited Warranty does not cover damages arising from any cause or circumstances other than those detailed above, and accordingly causes or circumstances not covered under this Limited Warranty include, but are not necessarily limited to: (a) damage resulting from improper installation, or inadequate roof pitch, or the failure to follow the Company's installation instructions, or failure to follow applicable building codes; (b) damage resulting from defects, movement or subsidence in the structure on which the Panels were installed; (c) damage caused by improper foot traffic, misuse, improper handling or neglect of or on the Panels; (d) damage or change in appearance resulting from application of cleaning solutions, paints or coatings not specifically approved in writing by the Company; (e) shading or discoloration or damage caused by fungus, mold, lichen or algae, or other contaminants; (f) color fading or color changes due to normal weathering and aging, including minor granule loss or (g) damages resulting from modifications or change in design and function of the Panels without the Company's prior written consent.

**Claims Procedure:** In order to make a valid claim under this Limited Warranty, the claim must be submitted within thirty (30) days from discovery of the facts on which the claim is based. The claim may only be submitted by the Owner and will not be accepted if it does not include the following: (a) name and contact information of the Owner (b) the date of original installation (c) documented proof of purchase, (d) the date of discovery of the damage, and (e) a detailed description of the defect, including the number of affected Panels and photographs. You may be required to supply additional information and samples of the affected Panels, if so requested by the Company. The claim can be submitted via email to claims@decra.com or in writing by certified mail to the address of the Company noted below.

All warranty repair and replacement work will be at the sole discretion of the Company. Decisions on warranty claims will be made only through the Company's Office of Warranty Claims and will be communicated in writing. No other representative of the Company shall have authority to bind the Company in respect of this Warranty, a



**LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY**

any oral communications will not be binding on the Company. Work done prior to a submitted claim or not authorized in writing by the Company or by a contractor not chosen by the Company may be subject to denial or limited claim reimbursement.

**Limitation of Liability:** If the Company elects to replace Panels, the Company will attempt to replace the Panels with Panels of the same color and design, but does not guarantee that such replacement Panels will be available, and accordingly, the Company bears no responsibility for variations in color or appearance by reason of the use of a different color and design, as well as by reason of progressive fading of the remaining Panels. The Limited Warranty term on repaired or replacement Panels will be the remaining term of the original Panels, which commenced on the date of installation of the original Panels, except if otherwise required by law. The reasonable cost of repair or replacement of any defective Panels shall be determined by the Company in its sole discretion. **THE REMEDIES SET OUT IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY ARE THE OWNER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES, AND THE COMPANY'S OBLIGATIONS CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY ARE EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER OBLIGATIONS, GUARANTEES, WARRANTIES, AND CONDITIONS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OR CONDITION OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND OF ANY OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE COMPANY. THE COMPANY SHALL IN NO EVENT HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR INJURY OR DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY OR PERSON, LOSS OF BUSINESS OR PROFITS, DIRECT OR INDIRECT ECONOMIC DAMAGES, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, ECONOMIC, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OR LOSSES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, WHETHER TO THE OWNER OR THIRD PARTIES. THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS WILL NOT APPLY IN ANY JURISDICTION WHICH DOES NOT ALLOW FOR SUCH LIMITATIONS AS A MATTER OF LAW.**

**MANDATORY BINDING ARBITRATION AND WAIVER OF CLASS ACTION:** BY PURCHASING THE PANELS, YOU HAVE AGREED THAT EVERY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE (EACH AN "ACTION") BETWEEN YOU AND THE COMPANY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS LIMITED WARRANTY OR THE BREACH THEREOF OR RELATING TO THE PANELS SHALL BE SETTLED BY FINAL AND BINDING ARBITRATION. **YOU AND THE COMPANY AGREE THAT ANY ACTION WILL BE ARBITRATED ON AN INDIVIDUAL BASIS AND THAT NO CLAIM(S) WILL BE CONSOLIDATED OR AGGREGATED WITH THE CLAIM(S) OF ANY OTHER PERSON BY CLASS ACTION, CLASS ARBITRATION, IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY OR OTHERWISE.** TO ARBITRATE AN ACTION AGAINST THE COMPANY, YOU MUST INITIATE THE ARBITRATION, FOR U.S. CLAIMS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEDERAL ARBITRATION ACT, TO BE CONDUCTED BY A SINGLE ARBITRATOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES OF THE AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION, AND FOR CANADIAN CLAIMS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ARBITRATION ACT, R.S.A. 2000, c.A-43, ALBERTA, AS MAY BE AMENDED, AND YOU MUST COMMENCE THE ARBITRATION AND PROVIDE WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE COMPANY BY CERTIFIED MAIL AT THE ADDRESS NOTED BELOW WITHIN THE TIME PERIOD SET OUT BELOW.

IF YOU PREVAIL ON YOUR CLAIMS IN THE ARBITRATION, THE COMPANY WILL REIMBURSE YOU FOR ANY FILING AND ADMINISTRATIVE FEES PAID BY YOU TO THE ARBITRATION ORGANIZATION.

YOU AND THE COMPANY AGREE THAT THE ARBITRATION, ALL PROCEEDINGS THEREUNDER AND THE RULING OR AWARD OF THE ARBITRATOR SHALL BE AND REMAIN CONFIDENTIAL AND SHALL NOT BE DISCLOSED TO ANY THIRD PARTIES. You and the Company acknowledge and agree that a breach of confidentiality by a party may cause irreparable harm to the other party. The party who breaches this confidentiality provision agrees that money damages would not be a sufficient remedy, and that in addition to all other remedies, the non-breaching party shall be entitled to injunctive or other equitable relief as a remedy for any such breach, and the breaching party further agrees to waive any requirement for the securing or posting of any bond in connection with such remedy. In the event of litigation or arbitration relating to this confidentiality provision, if an arbitrator or a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any party has breached this confidentiality provision, such breaching party shall be liable for and shall pay to the other party the reasonable legal fees and other costs incurred by the Disclosing Party in connection with such arbitration or litigation, including any appeal therefrom.

Some jurisdictions do not allow mandatory arbitration, so the above arbitration provision may not apply to you in those jurisdictions. An Action may also be referred to another arbitration organization if you and the Company agree in writing. The Company will not elect arbitration for any Action you file in court in which you agree not to seek to recover more than \$25,000, including attorney's fees and costs, so long as the claim is individual and pending only in that court. You may also reject this arbitration provision by notifying the Company in writing within 45 days of the installation of the Panels or the valid transfer of this Limited Warranty to you. If any portion of this arbitration provision is not enforced in the arbitration, then either you or the Company can file a lawsuit in court to adjudicate the arbitrability of the Action and the enforceability of the portion of the arbitration provision at issue.

**ONE YEAR LIMITATION:** ACTION FOR BREACH OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY OR ANY OTHER ACTION AGAINST THE COMPANY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE PANELS SHALL **NOT** BE BROUGHT LATER THAN ONE YEAR AFTER ANY CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ACCRUED. IN JURISDICTIONS WHERE STATUTORY CLAIMS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS CANNOT BE EXCLUDED, ALL SUCH STATUTORY CLAIMS, IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS AND ALL RIGHTS TO BRING ACTIONS FOR BREACH THEREOF EXPIRE ONE YEAR (OR SUCH LONGER PERIOD OF TIME IF MANDATED BY APPLICABLE LAWS) AFTER THE DATE OF PURCHASE. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY OR CONDITION LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

If any provision of this Limited Warranty if determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall continue in full force and effect.

This Limited Warranty applies to Panels purchased in the US or Canada on or after September 10, 2020 and supersedes any previously published warranties. The Company may from time to time amend the terms of this Limited Warranty, and the terms and conditions of the Limited Warranty in effect at the time of your purchase of the Panels shall govern your Panels. Dealers and installers of the Panel(s) are not authorized to extend or modify the terms of this Limited Warranty in any manner.

**Manufactured by DECRA Roofing Systems, Inc.**  
1230 Railroad Street, Corona, CA 92882



877-463-3272 | DECRA.COM





Highest Performance/Lightweight - #30 Felt Replacement



### PRODUCT OVERVIEW

FelTex® synthetic roof underlayments is the safest, strongest, and best performing roof underlayment on the market. Woven of heavyweight polymer fabric, FelTex offers superior strength and durability, steep-slope traction, water resistance, a wrinkle free surface and resistance to UV-breakdown. The textured Fiber Claw™ woven fabric surface offers dynamic traction and is ideal for steep slopes in a variety of weather conditions. FelTex is rated for commercial and residential applications using roofing nails (3/8" head), and is an ideal roof underlayment for asphalt shingle, metal, tile, slate, and a variety of other sloped roofing materials.

### FEATURES

**Safest:** Skid-resistant polymer coating underneath and proprietary Fiber Claw™ walking surface offers dynamic steep slope traction. **Hail Rated:** FelTex has a Class 4 hail rating (UL 2218) and may help reduce insurance costs.

**Strongest:** FelTex is designed for high traffic and high winds with the most strength and durability available.

**Lighter:** FelTex is lighter than #15 or #30 felt and easier to handle during all stages of installation.

**Simpler to Apply:** FelTex installs quickly and easily. It is lighter, stronger, and covers more area than traditional underlayments.

**More Coverage:** FelTex offers five times more coverage per roll than Type 30 felt.

**Advertise:** Bigger and bolder with BROADCAST Custom Print – the easiest way to get leads or earn paid advertising revenue during your project. With Broadcast Custom Print your individual logo, phone number, web address and any other advertisements can be featured on the same roll, with individual images more than 2 feet tall and 10 feet wide. BROADCAST Custom Print offers the largest, most vivid job site advertising in the industry.

**Gray Color:** Provides a comfortable working surface in all temperatures and an excellent background for your extra large (up to 30" tall/unlimited width) full color custom printed logo, phone number, web site or other advertisement.

**Won't Buckle, Warp or Crack:** Superior lay-flat properties and water resistance keeps FelTex from wrapping, wrinkling, and cracking in cold weather.

**UV Exposure Rating:** FelTex is treated to resist excessive degradation from normal UV exposure for up to six months. See published installation guidelines for details.

**Meets Building Codes:** FelTex is rated for residential and commercial projects.

**Asphalt Free:** FelTex is 100% inorganic and will not rot or mold.

**Sustainable:** FelTex is environmentally responsible and may contribute to your LEED and NGBP ratings.

**Warranty:** Limited Lifetime Warranty.

Visit [feltex-underlayment.com](http://feltex-underlayment.com) for more details.

### TYPICAL PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	TYPICAL PROPERTY
Tensile Strength (MD/CD)	ASTM D 882	MD 126/ CD 92
Tear Resistance	ASTM D 4533	MD 41/ CD 37
Rupture Resistance	ASTM D 3462-02 (LBF)	87
Beach Puncture	ICC AC-08	Pass
Long Term Sag	ICC AC-08	Pass
Liquid Water Transmission	ASTM-D 4869-02	Pass
Ultra Violet Aging	ICC-ES AC 188	Pass
Accelerated Aging	ICC-ES AC 188	Pass

Test data is based on average results and should not be considered or interpreted as minimum or maximum values. Values are typical data and not limiting specifications.

### FELTEX PACKAGE SPECIFICATIONS

- Roll Dimensions 48"x 250'
- Weight per Roll 30 lbs
- Coverage per Roll 10 sq
- Rolls per Pallet 36
- Pallet Weight 1595 lbs

### CODE & STANDARD COMPLIANCE

- ICC-ES AC188 (ESR-1293)
- ASTM D226 Type I & II
- ASTM D4869
- CSA A 123.3 Type 1 & 2
- FBC #17873
- Texas Dept. of Insurance (TDI)



©2015 System Components Corporation. All rights reserved. FelTex is a registered trademark of System Components Corporation.

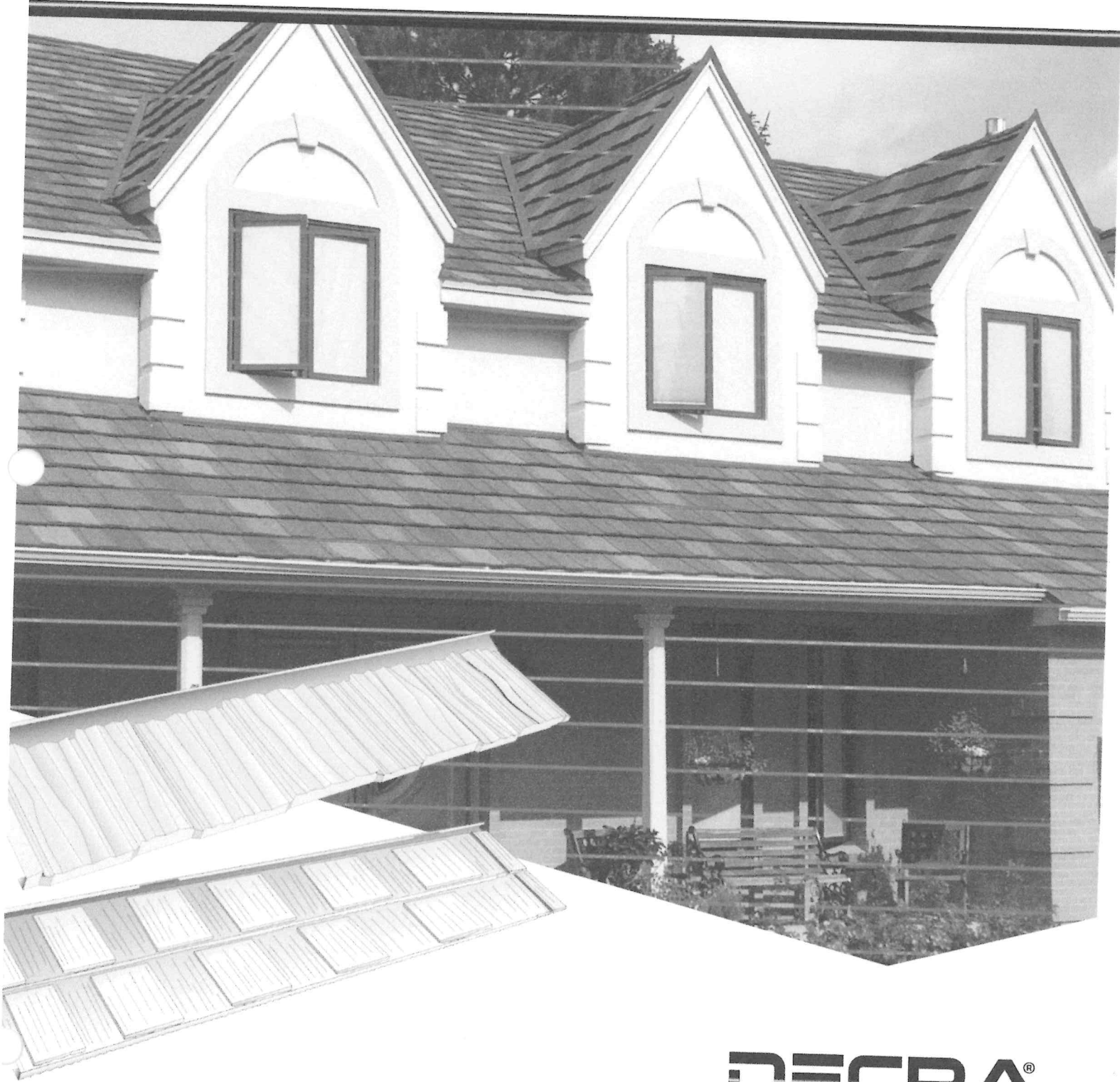
Phone: 425-392-5150 (West) | 330-528-0255 (East) | System Components Corporation  
Email: [support@systemcomponents.net](mailto:support@systemcomponents.net) | P.O. Box 2432  
Web: [www.systemcomponents.net](http://www.systemcomponents.net) | Issaquah, WA 98027

FelTex® PRODUCT INFORMATION  
LAST UPDATED 6/22/2016

# DECRA® Shake XD® & Shingle XD

# INSTALLATION GUIDE

Section 4, Item R.



LEARN MORE AT [DECRA.COM](http://DECRA.COM)

**DECRA®**  
METAL ROOFING

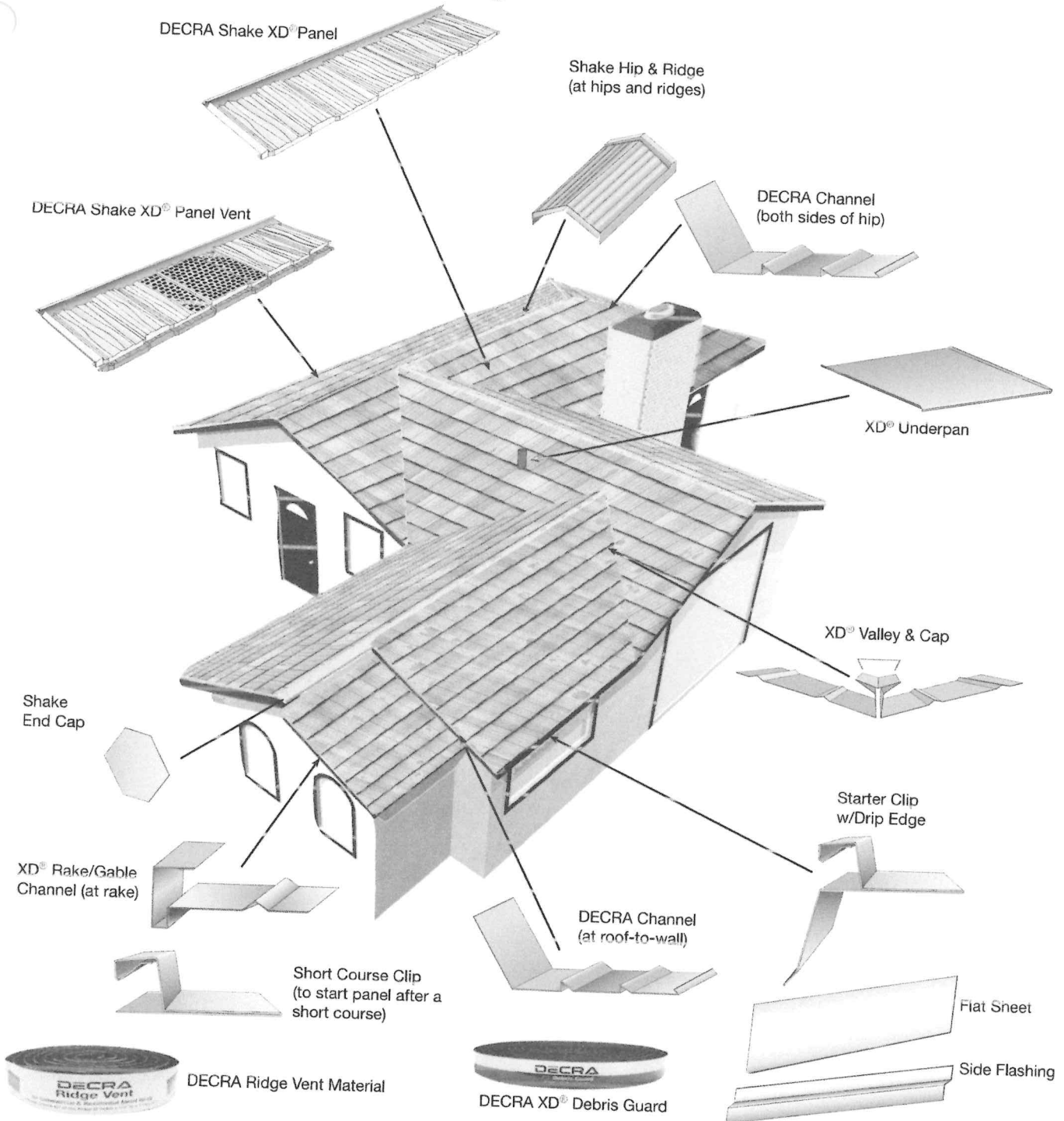
# Table of Contents

DECRA Shake XD Roof Overview.....	2	Roof Penetration - Pipes & Vents.....	10
DECRA Shingle XD Roof Overview.....	3	Chimneys, Skylights and Dormers.....	11
Introduction.....	4	Panel Layout, Panel Overlap & Fastening...12	
Safety.....	4	<i>Panel Layout</i> .....	12
Tools.....	4	<i>Panel Overlap</i> .....	12
Estimating Sheet.....	4	<i>Panel Fastening</i> .....	13
Codes & Requirements.....	4	<b>Panel Installation.....</b>	<b>14</b>
Roof Slope.....	4	<i>Panels at Rake/Gable, Hips and Valley</i> .....	14
Underlayment.....	5	<i>Panels at Rake/Gable</i> .....	14
Deck Preparation.....	5	<i>Panels at Hips</i> .....	14
<i>New Construction</i> .....	5	<i>Panels at Valley</i> .....	14-15
<i>Tear-off (Solid Deck)</i> .....	5	<i>Installing Small Cut Panels</i> .....	15
<i>Re-Roof Tear-off (Skip/Space Sheathing)</i> .....	5	<i>Panels at Ridge</i> .....	16
<i>Re-Roof Over Asphalt Shingles</i> .....	5	<b>Venting.....</b>	<b>16</b>
Fasteners.....	5	<i>Panel Vents</i> .....	16
Venting Preparation.....	5	<i>Ridge Venting - Shake XD</i> .....	17
Measuring and Cutting Panels.....	5	<i>Ridge Venting - Shingle XD</i> .....	17
<i>Measuring</i> .....	5	<b>Hip &amp; Ridge Installation - Shake XD.....</b>	<b>18</b>
<i>Panels</i> .....	5	<b>Hip &amp; Ridge Installation - Shingle XD.....</b>	<b>19</b>
<i>DECRA Shake XD Panel</i> .....	6	<b>Alt. Install Method-XD Panel Bend-Ups... 20</b>	
<i>DECRA Shingle XD Panel</i> .....	6	<b>Pitch Change.....</b>	<b>21</b>
Preparation for Panel Installation.....	7	<b>Short Course.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<i>Starter Clip w/ Drip Edge</i> .....	7	<b>Roof Jacks/Steep Pitch Roof.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<i>XD Rake/Gable Channel</i> .....	7	<b>High Wind.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<i>Valley</i> .....	8	<b>Freeze/Thaw.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<i>DECRA Channel (Hips)</i> .....	8	<b>Foot Traffic.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<i>Roof to Side Wall w/ Side Flashing</i> .....	9	<b>Sealants.....</b>	<b>22</b>
<i>Roof to Head Wall w/ Side Flashing</i> .....	9	<b>Cleaning &amp; Repairs.....</b>	<b>22</b>

# DECRA Shake XD® Direct-to-Deck

Install Shake XD on roof slopes of 3:12 and greater.

Section 4, Item R.

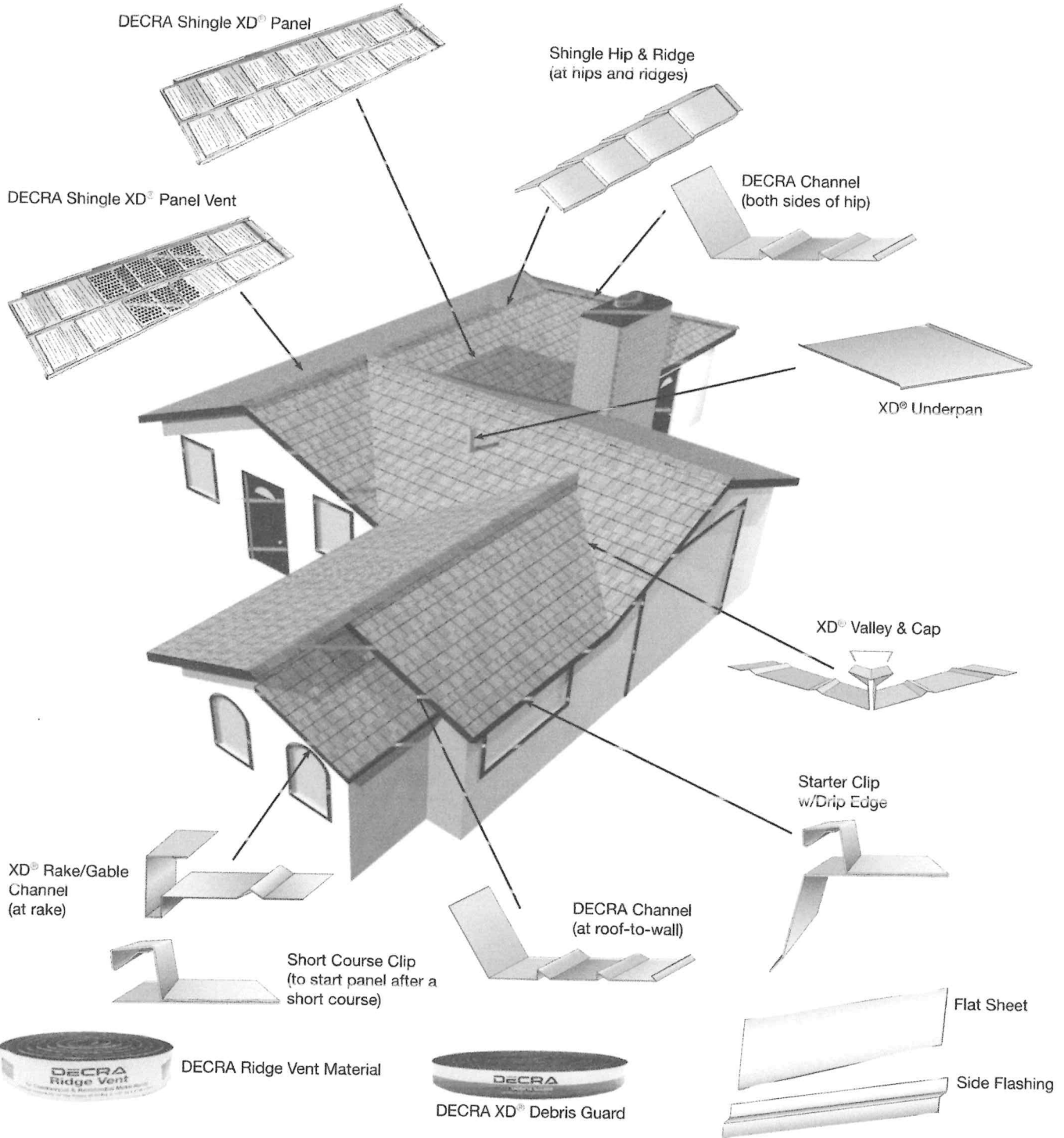


***Use 2 x 2s and / or 1 x 2s at hips and ridges.  
Additional build up may be required depending on roof slope.***

DECRA panel vents should be installed on the last full course below the ridge, and no more than 4 feet down from the peak of the roof facet. Panel vents should NOT be used for air intake.

# DECRA Shingle XD® Direct-to-Deck

Install Shingle XD on Standard Roof Slopes of 4:12 and greater.



***Use 2 x 2s and / or 1 x 2s at hips and ridges.  
Additional build up may be required depending on roof slope.***

DECRA panel vents should be installed on the last full course below the ridge, and no more than 4 feet down from the peak of the roof facet. Panel vents should NOT be used for air intake.



# Introduction

The instructions and drawings included here are intended only as a guide for the installation of DECRA Roofing Systems' XD profiles. The materials and methods specified help maintain the overall integrity of the roofing system. These instructions are not intended to address all aspects of roofing installation; a quality installation is ultimately dependent upon the workmanship of the roofing contractor. Information regarding alternative situations not covered in these instructions can be obtained by contacting DECRA Roofing Systems.

# Safety

Adhere to recommended safe roofing practices. Wear appropriate clothing and use safety equipment, such as protective eyewear. Light, soft-soled shoes are recommended. Use proper tools and keep the roof clear of debris as you work.

# Tools

DECRA panels and components are best cut with tin/aviation snips, a steel roof panel cutter shear, or a power saw with a 'cool cut' metal-cutting blade.

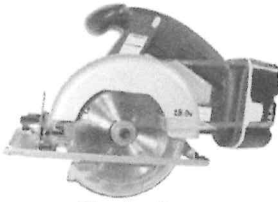
In all cases, wear eye protection!



Cordless Drill



Aviation or Tin Snips



Circular Saw



Hand Bender



Table Saw

# Estimating Sheet

The DECRA Shake XD and DECRA Shingle XD Estimating Sheets are available at [DECRA.com](http://DECRA.com).

# Codes & Requirements

Refer to local codes and/or ICC Reports. A link to DECRA ICC reports is available at [DECRA.com](http://DECRA.com).

# Roof Slope

Install Shake XD on roof slopes of at least 3:12 or install Shingle XD on roof slopes of at least 4:12. Roof slopes less than 3:12 for Shake XD or 4:12 for Shingle XD are considered decorative and panels must be applied over a roof system complying with local codes. Anything below 2:12 should be prohibited even though it is considered decorative.



## Underlayment

One layer of Underlayment is required before installing ALL DECRA products in both New Construction and Reroofing applications.

Underlayment shall comply with ASTM D 226, Type I or Type II, ASTM D 4869, Type I or II or ASTM D 1970. Check local code requirements as ice and water shield and additional requirements may apply.

## Deck Preparation

The deck must be level and square for proper installation. If it is not, shim to make any adjustments. It is required that a layer of underlayment be used before applying the XD panels.

**New Construction:** Prepare roof deck to meet local building codes.

**Re-Roof Tear-off (Skip/Spaced Sheathing) or Over Asphalt Shingles:** If tearing off old roof, clean and prepare deck to meet local building codes.

Panels may be installed over existing asphalt shingle or applied over existing spaced sheathing provided the space between the boards is filled as necessary to provide a base for fastening.

If installed over existing asphalt shingles, cut shingles back from the eaves and rake/gable edges approximately 8" or enough to allow for the Starter Clip w/Drip Edge and XD Rake/Gable Channel to be installed properly. Remove existing hip and ridge material. In situations where code allows re-roofing over 2 layers of asphalt shingles, follow the local code.

## Fasteners

Screws: Use a minimum of at least 5 corrosion resistant screws minimum #9 Hex (1/4" hex head) x 1-1/2" long. Use fasteners of sufficient length to penetrate through the sheathing (deck) by at least 1/2". Recommended length is 1-1/2" long. High Wind details, see website.

## Venting Preparation

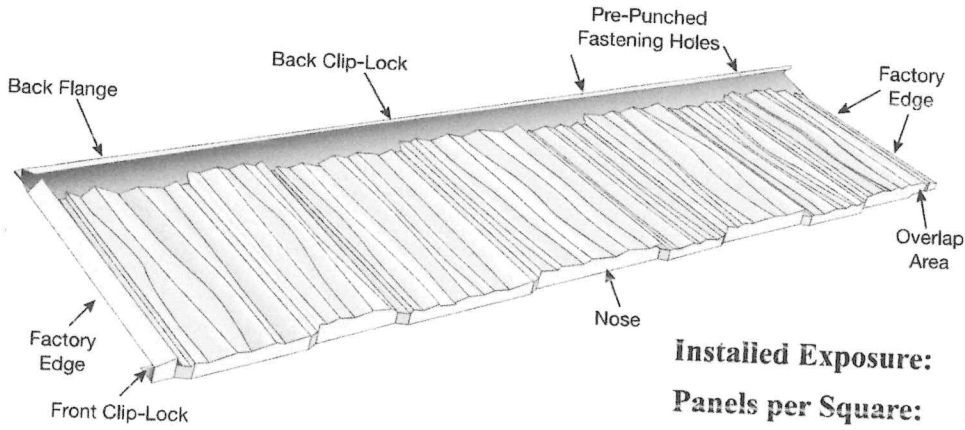
If using DECRA Ridge Vent material, prepare the deck for ridge venting (without center beam) by cutting both sides of the plywood 3/4" from the center of the ridge to expose attic space, or as required by local codes. Refer to Venting section or DECRA Ridge Venting wrapper for additional installation details. If DECRA Panel Vents will be used, *See Panel Installation - Installing Panel Vents and Venting.*

## Measuring and Cutting Panels

**Measuring:** Measurements are made on the roof, however, the panels are normally marked and cut on the ground. Panels may be cut with a table saw or circular saw with a 'cool-cut' metal-cutting blade or tin snips. *Cut roof panels and accessories must have residue and all metal shavings completely removed, especially metal shavings on the roof.*

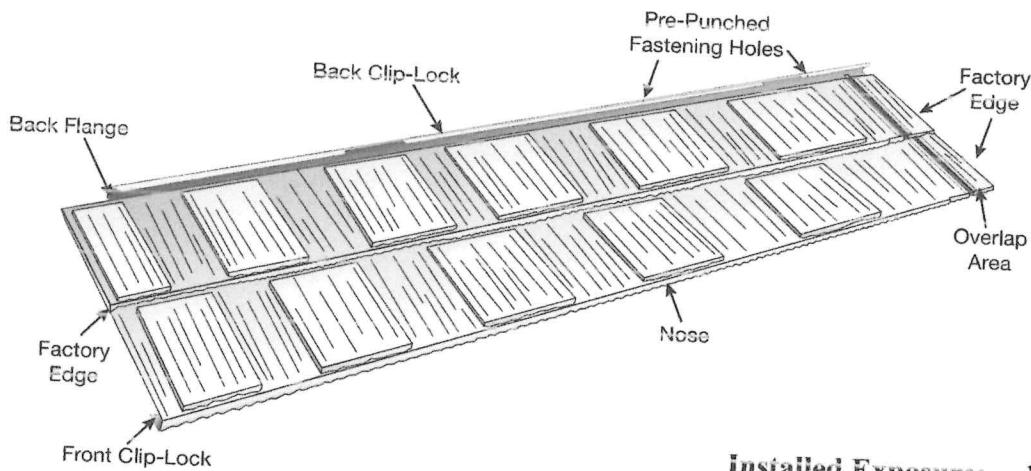
**Panels:** The DECRA panels are formed from corrosion resistant aluminum-zinc alloy coated steel with a protective coating of ceramic coated stone granules that provide an attractive appearance. The Shake XD and Shingle XD stone coated accessory/components are produced in a similar manner. The other accessories/components are also produced in the same manner, but are not stone coated.

### DECRA Shake XD® Panel



**Installed Exposure:** 12-3/8" x 49-7/8"  
**Panels per Square:** 23.4  
**Installed Weight:** 150 lbs./square

### DECRA Shingle XD® Panel



**Installed Exposure:** 12-1/4" x 49-1/2"  
**Panels per Square:** 23.8  
**Installed Weight:** 150 lbs./square

*XD panels are not designed to be installed over irregular surfaces.*

Use a random pattern from course to course for best overall appearance.  
 Avoid creating a pattern with the light or dark color patches unless it is aesthetically pleasing.  
 Do not rack panels. Do not create a pattern.

**Do not use LEAD or COPPER with this steel roofing system because they are dissimilar metals and are not compatible.**  
**Do not use pressure treated lumber i.e. decking or batten.**

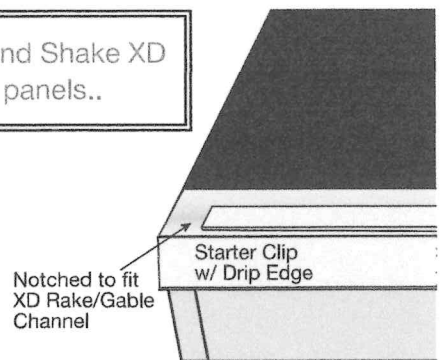
# Preparation for Panel Installation

Pre-paint vertical/exposed portion of DECRA Channel, XD Valley and Shake XD or Shingle Rake/Gable Channels as needed prior to installing panels..

**Starter Clip with Drip Edge:** Use the Starter Clip with Drip Edge along the eaves. Paint along drip edge area of Starter Clip with Drip Edge to match fascia.

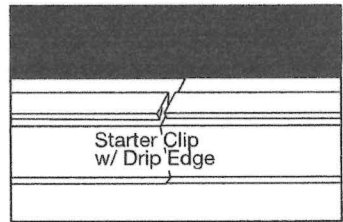
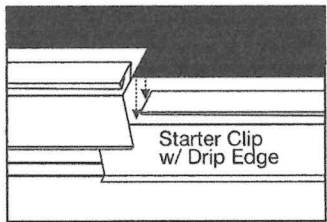
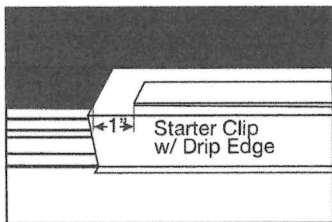
Prior to fastening the Starter, cut the top clip where it meets the rake/gable, valley, roof-to-wall and hips to allow for installation of the channels and valley. Cut back the top clip approximately 4" for XD Rake/Gable Channel, 6-1/2" for DECRA Channel at roof-to-wall and hips and cut back clip enough to accommodate XD Valley. All channels and valleys must be installed over the Starter Clip and extend 1" over fascia or onto the panel below.

Notch and overlap Starter pieces 1" when joining two pieces together. Fasteners should be spaced 6" on center. Do not screw through overlap (see diagrams below).



Starter Clip Notching, Cut-Back Top Clip at:

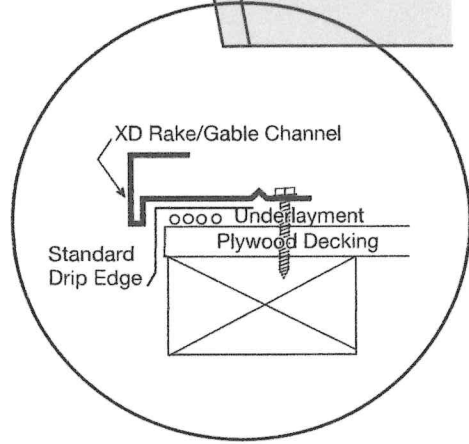
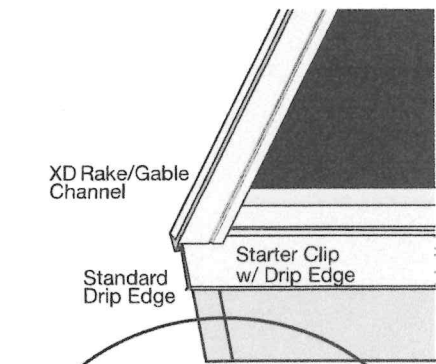
- Rake/gable
- Valley
- Roof-to-wall and hips



**Rake/Gable Channel:** Standard metal drip edge should be installed along all rake/gable edges. Position and fasten the XD Rake/Gable Channel directly over the existing drip edge.

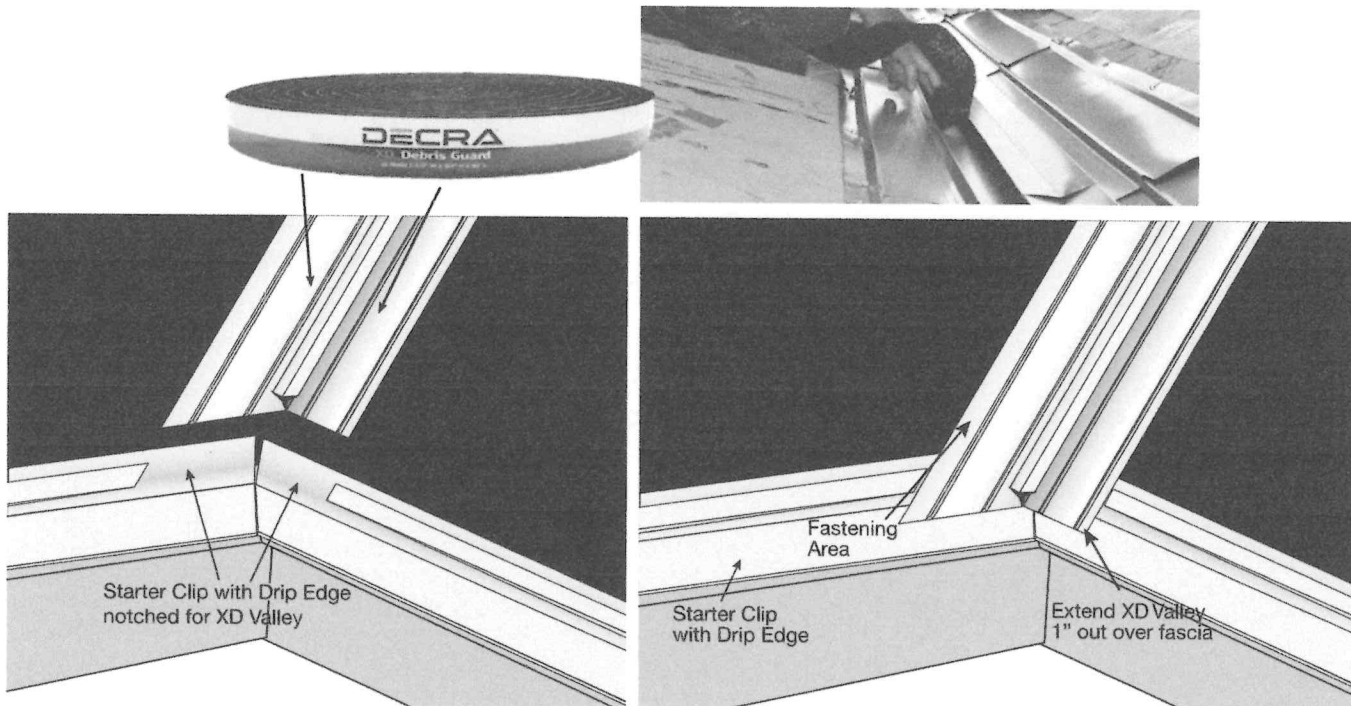
Cut the XD Rake/Gable Channel so that it installs over the Starter Clip with Drip Edge and hangs 1" past the eave. Notch and overlap XD Rake/Gable Channel pieces 1-1/2" when joining two pieces together. Notch the top channel to allow it to slide into the lower channel. The top channel should lay on top of the lower channel. Fasteners should be spaced 6" on center. Do not screw through overlap (see diagram).

In areas where debris is present, install DECRA XD Debris Guard prior to installing XD panels. Roll the XD Debris Guard into the XD Rake/Gable Channel. Remove the white paper while unrolling to expose the adhesive dots and press into place.



**XD Valley:** The XD Valley must be positioned along the center line of each valley area. Place the so that a minimum 1" runs past the edge of the eave. Continue to install the valley metal overlapping the pieces a minimum of 6". Fasteners should be positioned outside the last turn-up on each side. Finish with Valley Cap. The Valley Cap (stone coated) can be installed by snapping or sliding into place either before or after the valley pieces have been installed. Fasten the first Valley Cap with a stitch screw to Valley at the 1" overhang along eave. Additional Valley Caps will tuck into one another moving up the Valley.

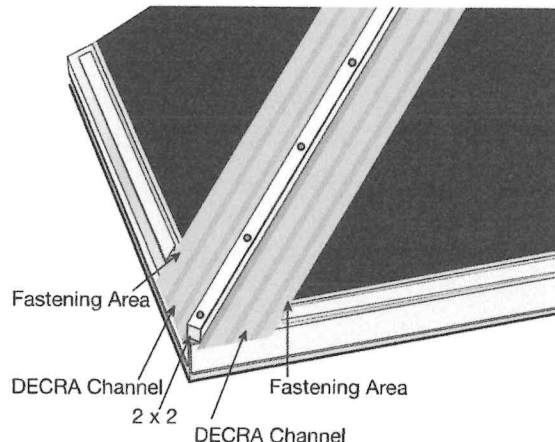
In areas where debris is present, install DECRA XD Debris Guard prior to installing the XD panels. Roll the Debris Guard into both sides of the XD Valley. Remove the white paper while unrolling to expose the adhesive dots and press into place.



**DECRA Channel (Along Both Sides of Hips):** Install one 2 x 2 along the center of the hip line. Attach the DECRA Channel on either side of the 2 x 2's. Fasten the DECRA Channel on the outside of the outer bump with fasteners every 12". **Recommendation:** apply roof sealant to fastener heads. Make sure the end of the DECRA Channel extends a minimum of 1" past the eave line. The top of the Starter Clip w/ Drip Edge will also need to be cut back to allow the DECRA Channel to lay flat onto the deck. Overlap Channel pieces a minimum of 6".

Pre-paint visible vertical/exposed portion of DECRA Channel as needed prior to installing panels.

Use 2 x 2s and 1 x 2s as needed at hips. Additional build up may be required depending on roof slope.

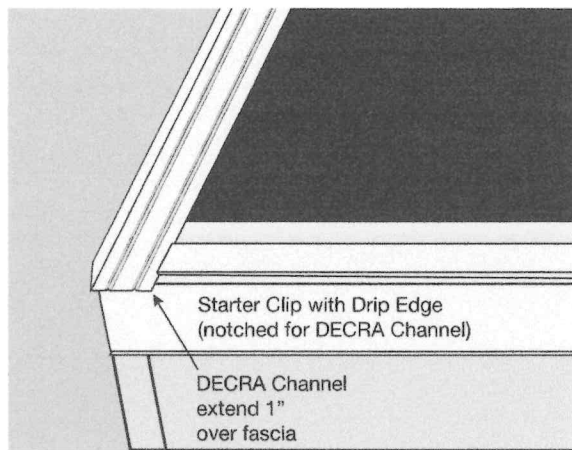
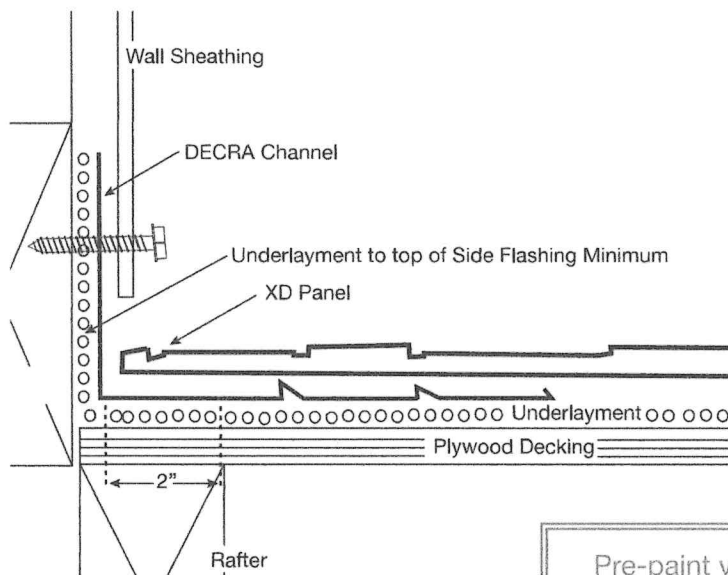


**Roof to Side Wall w/Side Flashing:** Starting at the eave, extend the DECRA Channel 1" eave over the Starter Clip. Work the DECRA Channel behind stucco or wood siding whenever possible or surface mount to the wall for surfaces like brick and seal with wall flashing. Stone coated counter flashing can also be used. Overlap the DECRA Channel at least 6" working up the roof. Screws should be spaced every 12". **Recommendation:** apply roof sealant to the fastener heads.

If standard wall flashing is present, tuck DECRA Channel behind existing flashing. If no existing flashing is present, counter flash with Side Flashing. Seal DECRA Channel to the wall with roofing grade sealant/adhesive. Apply sealant to the Side Flashing before attaching to the wall.

Cut the XD panel to length and fit into the DECRA Channel flashing at the roof-to-wall. Make a 2" notch at the front and back Clip-Locks where the panel fits into the DECRA Channel.

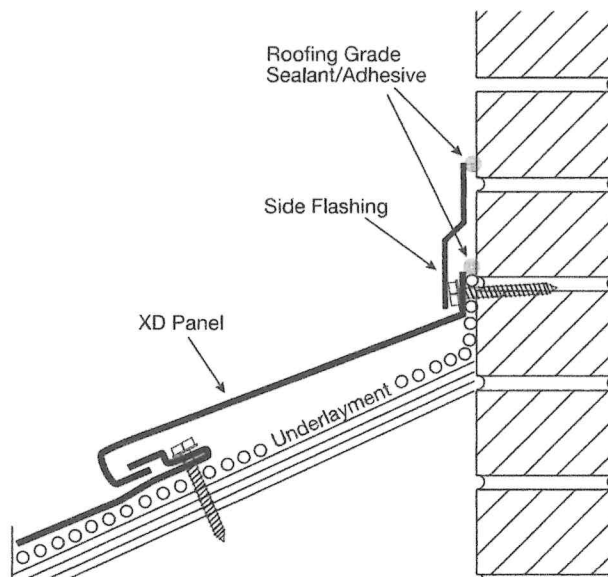
Lock the panel into place and screw down outside the second water channel.



Pre-paint vertical/exposed portion of DECRA Channel as needed prior to installing panels.

**Roof to Head Wall:** Start by measuring from the full panel below the wall. Cut panels to fit this area allowing for a minimum of a 1" bend up at the top. Using a hand bender, bend each panel up against the head wall and fasten the panel to the head wall.

For brick and stucco, counter flash and seal across the head wall. For siding, tuck the panel metal underneath the siding and seal with roofing grade sealant/adhesive.





# Roof Penetrations – Pipes & Vents

Roof penetrations should be flashed by installing standard roof jacks over a corrosion resistant DECRA Underpan which drains over the panel immediately below or as required by code.

Use the Shingle/XD Underpan to properly flash pipe penetrations. Cut the Underpan to fit tightly around the plumbing stack. The Underpan must fit tight over the lower field panel when positioned around the pipe.

Install the pipe-flashing apron so it fits onto the Underpan. Apply roofing grade sealant/adhesive on top and both sides. Finish with field panel by measuring and cutting panel to fit tight around pipe flashing. Make a 2" wide notch along the front Clip-Lock of the XD panel covering the jack.

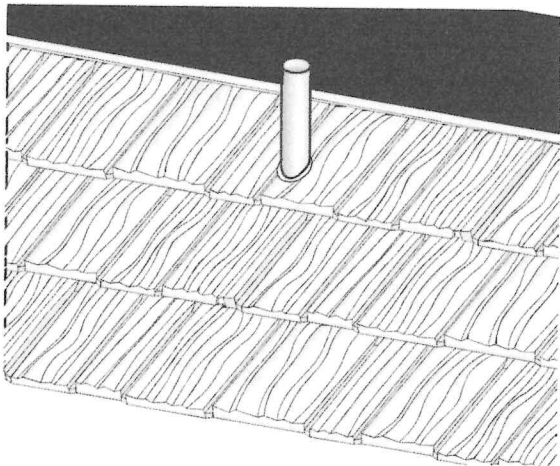
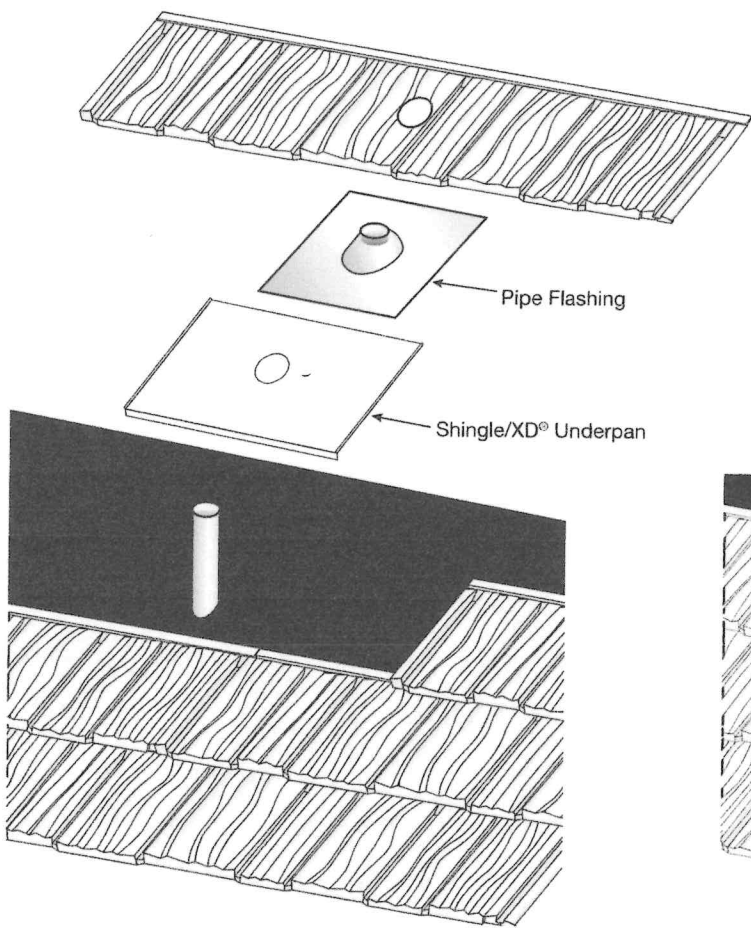
Cut hole in panel according to flashing profile. Align roofing panel and seal around base using a roofing grade sealant/adhesive and finish with Touch-Up Kit.

Care should be taken to adequately weatherproof the flashings and to support them with additional blocking or roof framing as necessary.

Paint pipes and flashings prior to installing panels.

In some cases, for larger flashings, more than one Shingle/XD Underpan may be required.

Roofing grade sealant/adhesive should be used. Silicone caulking is not recommended for use in direct sunlight.



***Do not use LEAD or COPPER with this steel roofing system.***



# Chimneys, Skylights & Dormers

The following steps detail the procedure for installation around a chimney, skylight or dormer. Run full panels up to the bottom of the penetration as noted in the Chimney Illustration below. All the open areas will be filled in with cut panels.

**1** Start by measuring from the full panel below the chimney. Cut panels to fit this area and install like at roof to head wall. *See Roof to Head Wall.*

**2 3** Use the DECRA Channel along the left and right of the chimney and counter flash with Side Flashing. Extend the DECRA Channel 2-3" out over the top of the first panel below the chimney. *See Roof to Side Wall*

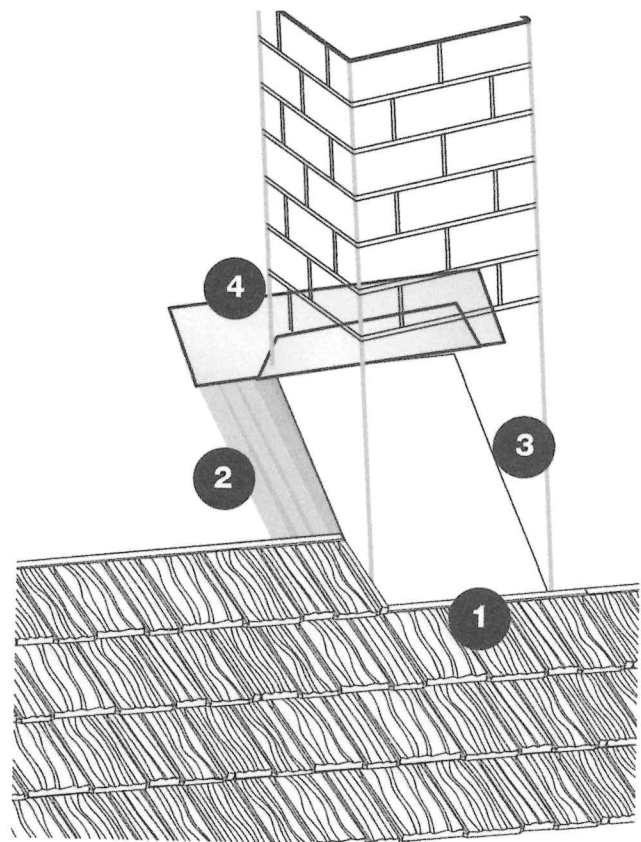
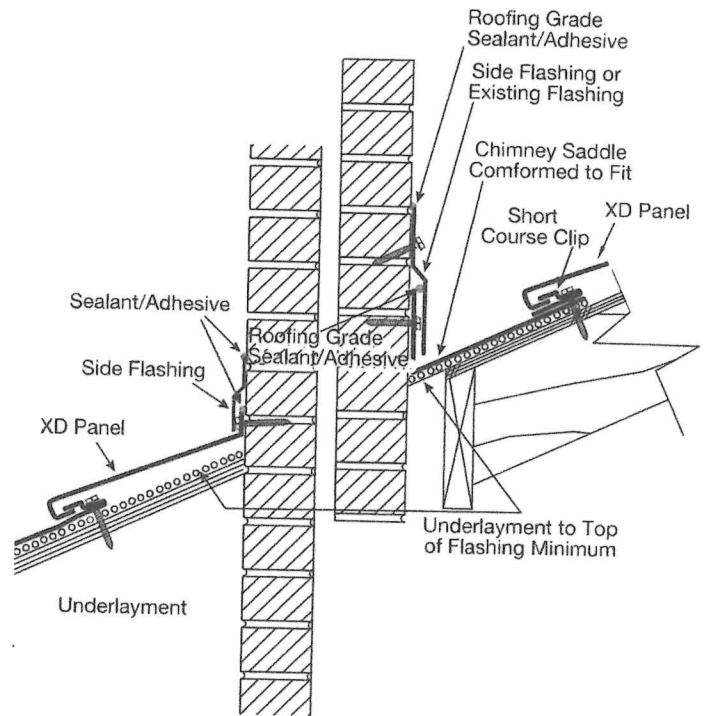
Panels to fit the left and right sides of the chimney will be measured, cut and fit into the DECRA Channel, similar to the roof to side wall. Be sure to notch out the top and bottom clip as was done for the Roof to Side Wall detail. *See Roof to Side Wall.*

**4** The area directly above the chimney must be flashed and counter flashed. Measure the width of the chimney. Use a chimney saddle (**do not use lead or copper**) or a piece of flat metal can be cut and bent to fit around the chimney. Cut, conform and install the chimney saddle to fit above the chimney.

In the case of a cricket above the chimney, finish like valley. *See Valley.*

Next, cut a piece of the Short Course Clip to fit the length of the top of the chimney with an added 6" on either side. Attach the Short Course Clip on either side of the top of the chimney so the clip will allow the XD panel to engage into the clip as close to the top of the chimney as possible.

For brick and stucco, counter flash over the top of the chimney saddle. For siding, tuck the chimney saddle up under the siding. Use closure foam to fill gaps as needed (see diagram above).



# Panel Layout, Panel Overlap & Fastening

**Panel Layout:** XD Panels (Shake XD and Shingle XD) install left to right. For first course, start with a full panel at the left side rake edge, valley or hip and continue with full panels locking them into the Starter Clip w/ Drip Edge. For second and subsequent courses, randomly install panels. **Do not create a pattern.** All subsequent courses of panels simply lock into place by sliding the nose of each panel onto the clip that is formed at the top back edge of each panel in the row below.

The side of each panel must be pushed into position to engage the Side-Lap locking mechanism.

Install the 4 screws into the predrilled fastening positions on the left of the panel leaving the 5th fastening position, on the far right of the panel, without a fastener. Properly lap the next panel to the right of the panel and insert at least one fastener. Now go back and insert the fifth fastener in the panel to the left.

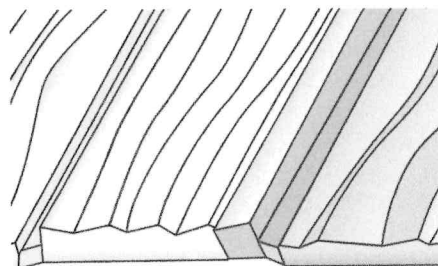
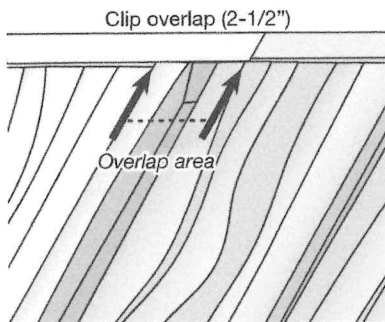
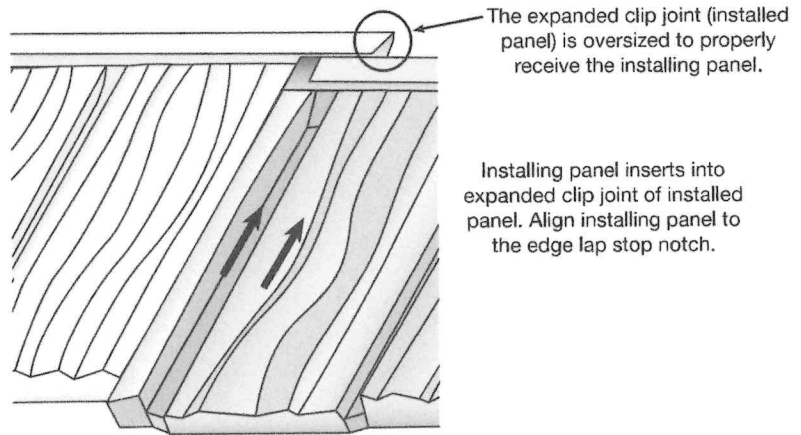
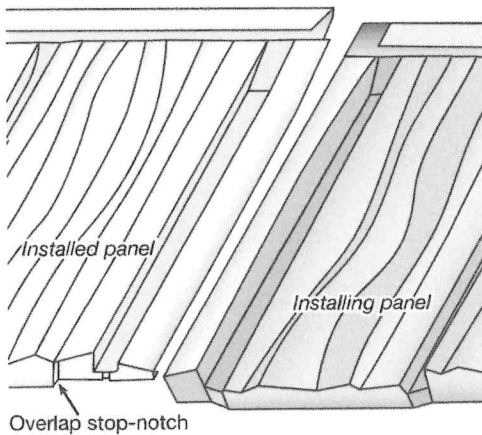
## Panel Overlap:

Shake XD: Shake XD panels overlap 2-1/2". Ensure that top left corner of installing panel is butted up tight into upper clip of installed panel. Do not install the last screw on the far right until the next panel has been properly lapped and at least one screw attached.

## Shake XD Panel Overlap:

DECRA Shake XD Panels install from LEFT to RIGHT. Install panels randomly, staggering sidelaps. Avoid creating a pattern with the light or dark color areas unless it is aesthetically pleasing.

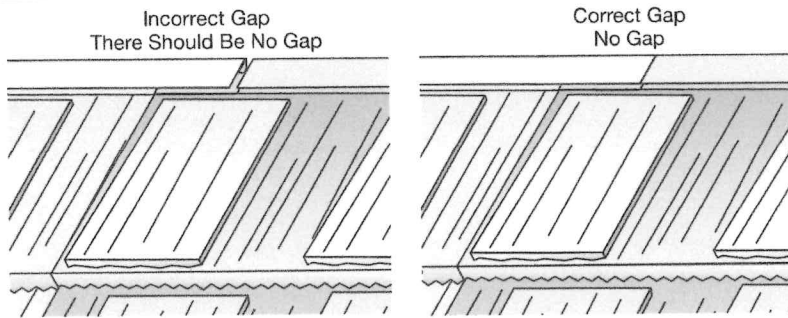
Panels install left to right. The installing panel (on right) will overlap the installed panel (on left).



## Shingle XD Panel Overlap:

Section 4, Item R.

Shingle XD: There should not be a gap between Shingle XD panels. Do not install the last screw on the far right until the next panel has been properly lapped and at least one screw attached.



DECRA Shingle XD Panels install from LEFT to RIGHT. Install panels randomly, staggering sidelaps. Avoid creating a pattern with the light or dark color patches unless it is aesthetically pleasing.

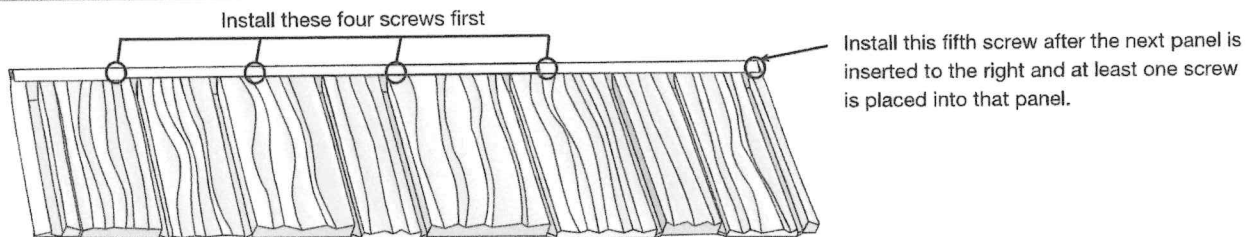
**Panel Fastening:** Install the four screws on the left side of the panel first, then lay the next panel to the right overlapping the panel to the left. Install at least one screw into the panel on the left prior to installing the fifth screw into the right side of the panel (*see diagrams below*).

## Shake XD Panel Fastening:

### FASTENERS:

Shake XD Panels - Min #9 Hex (1/4" hex head) x 1-1/2" long Corrosion Resistant Screws

Shake Hip & Ridge - Min #9 Hex (1/4" hex head) x 1-1/2" long Corrosion Resistant Screws  
(color coordinated)

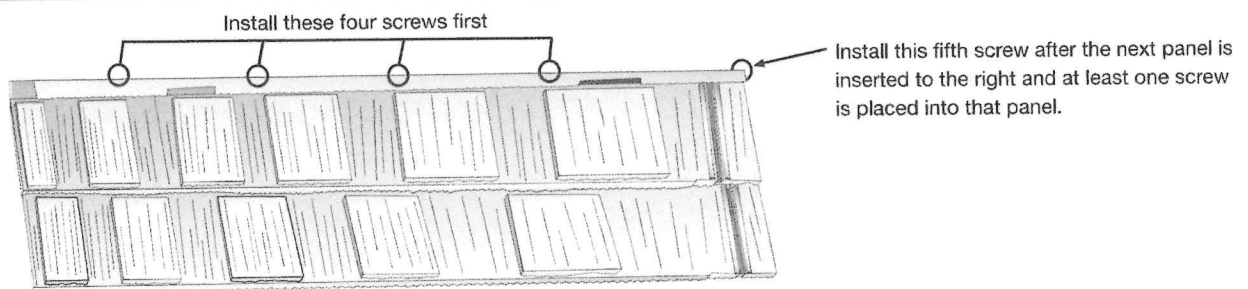


## Shingle XD Panel Fastening:

### FASTENERS:

Shingle XD Panels - Min #9 Hex (1/4" hex head) x 1-1/2" long Corrosion Resistant Screws

Shingle Hip & Ridge - Min #9 Hex (1/4" hex head) x 1-1/2" long Corrosion Resistant Screws



# Panel Installation

## Panels at Rake/Gable, Hips and Valley:

Where the panels fit into the Shake XD or Shingle Rake/Gable Channel, DECRA Channel or XD Valley, proper drainage will be attained by removing a portion of the front and back Clip-Locks on each XD Panel as noted below. Panels should be installed from left to right starting to the left of the Rake/Gable Channel, XD Valley or DECRA Channel. Cut and fit panels into Rake/Gable Channel, XD Valley or DECRA Channel as needed to create random stagger.

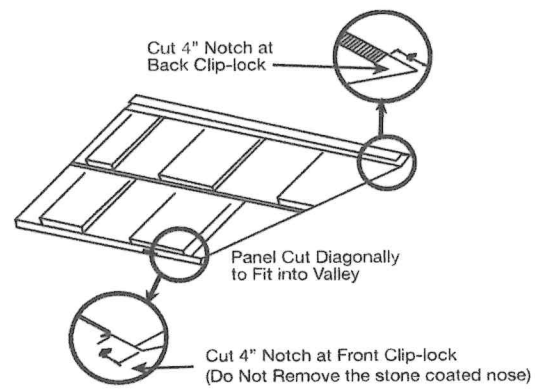
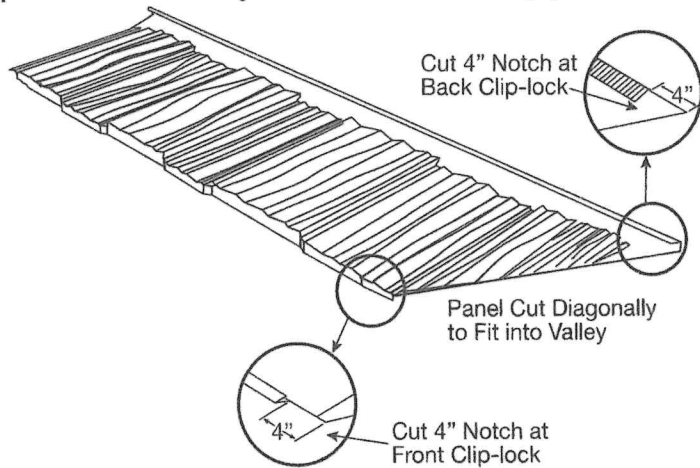
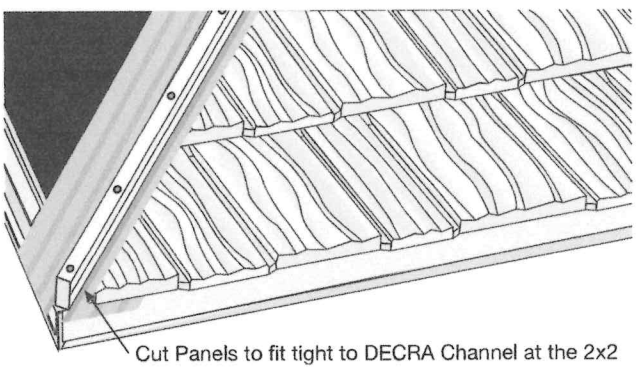
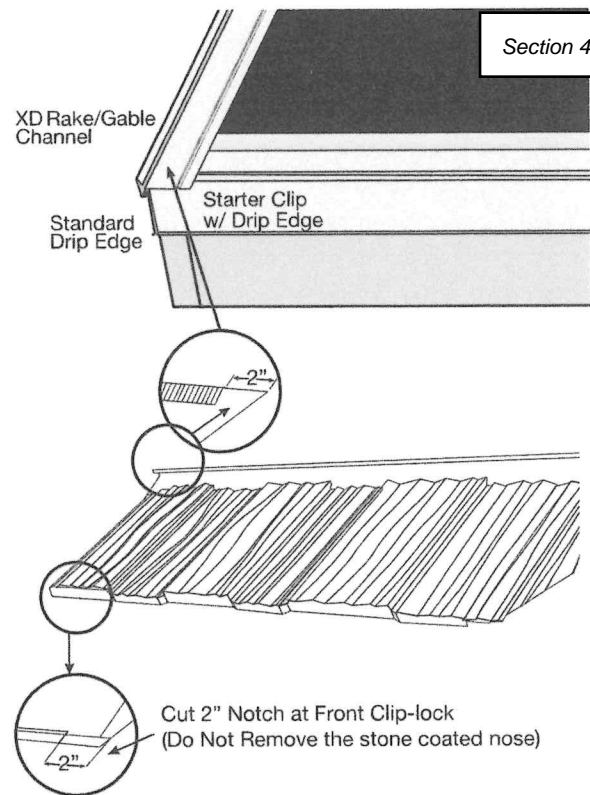
**Panels at Rake/Gable:** Where the XD panels fit into the XD or Rake/Gable Channel, proper drainage will be attained by removing 2" from the front and back Clip-Locks on each panel. Make a 2" notch at the front and back Clip-Locks where the panel fits into the DECRA Channel. Lock the panel into place and screw down.

Do not fasten panels into the inner-water channel on the Rake/Gable Channel, DECRA Channel or XD Valley.

**Panels at Hips:** Along both sides of the hips, cut XD Panels to fit into the DECRA Channel. Make a 2" notch at the front and back Clip-Locks where the panel fits into the DECRA Channel. Lock the panel into place and screw down.

Alternative Installation Method for Panels at Hips, Rakes/Gables and Sidewalls on pg. 20

**Panels at Valley:** At the XD Valley, cut panels to length and make a 4" notch at the front and back Clip-Locks where the panels fit into the Valley piece.

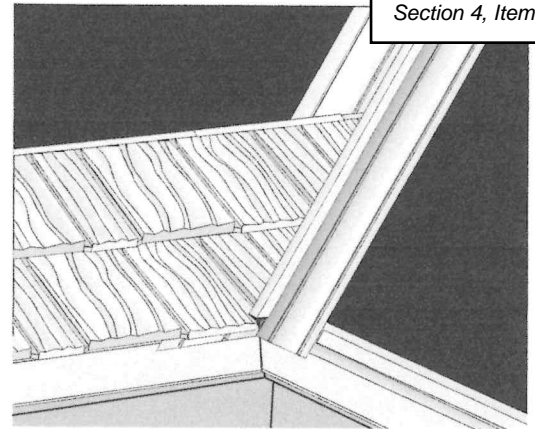
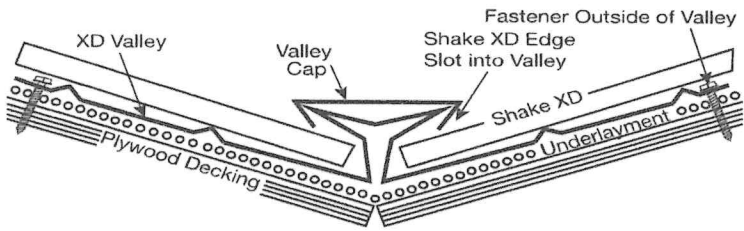


Do not remove the stone coated nose.

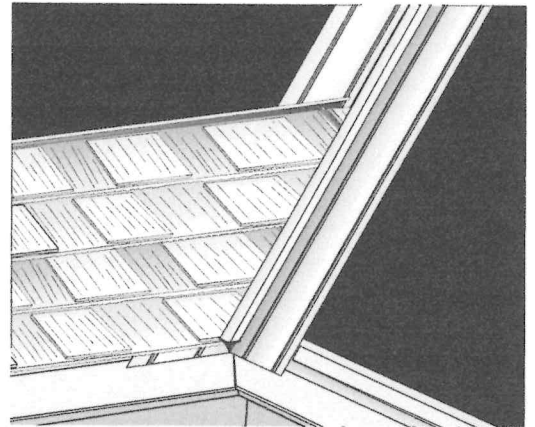
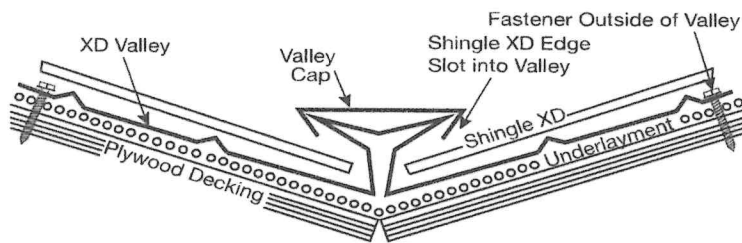
**Panels at Valley (con't):**

Section 4, Item R.

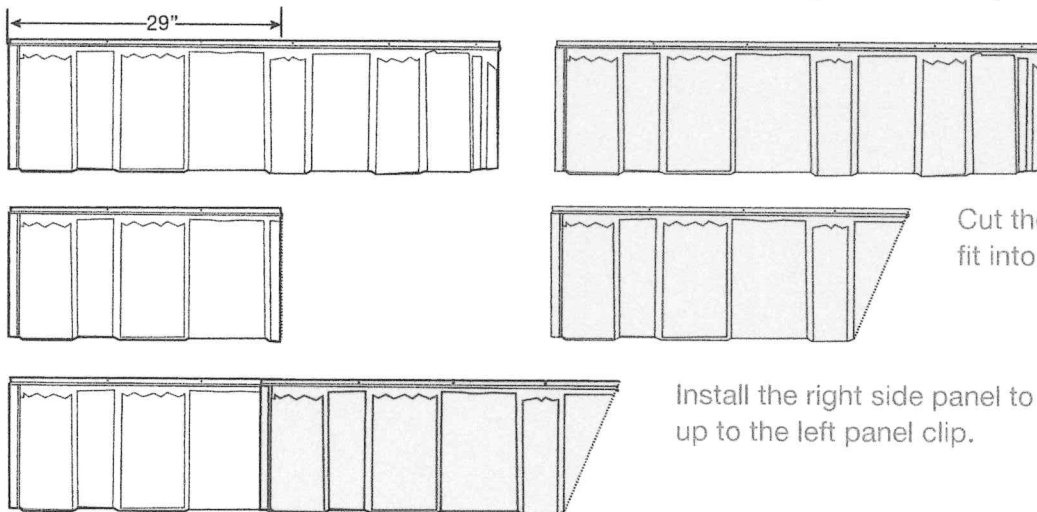
**Shake XD - Use XD Valley & Cap**



**Shingle XD - Use XD Valley & Cap**



**Installing Small Cut Panels:** In this situation, cut the last full panel down to 29" to allow you to finish the course run with a longer panel. On the 29" panel, you must use the factory left edge as shown in the diagram below. **For Shingle XD:** on the 29" left panel that has just been shortened, cut out the right side bottom clip 2-1/2". Install the right side panel into the left panel clip as is normally done. **For Shake XD:** on the 29" left panel that has just been shortened, cut the right side bottom clip 2-1/2". An additional 2" cut must be made to the right side top clip lock on the 29" panel to allow the panel clip locks to butt together and form the overlap joint. Install the right side panel into the left panel clip as is normally done.

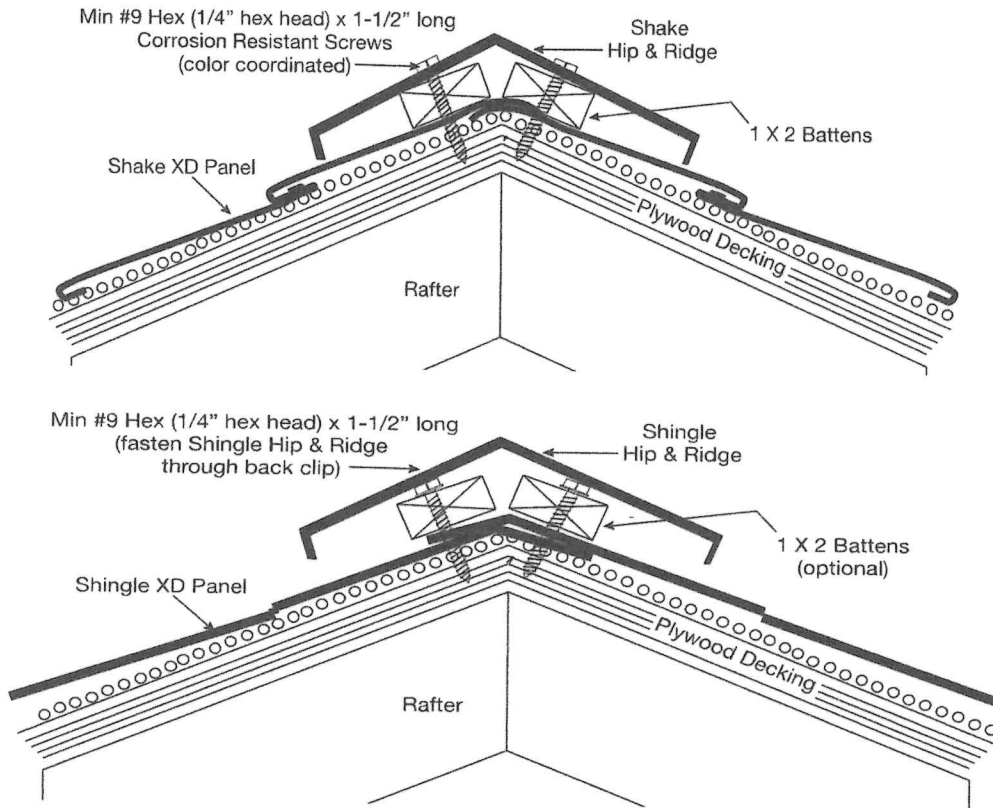


Cut the right side panel to fit into valley, hip or rake.

Install the right side panel to butt up to the left panel clip.

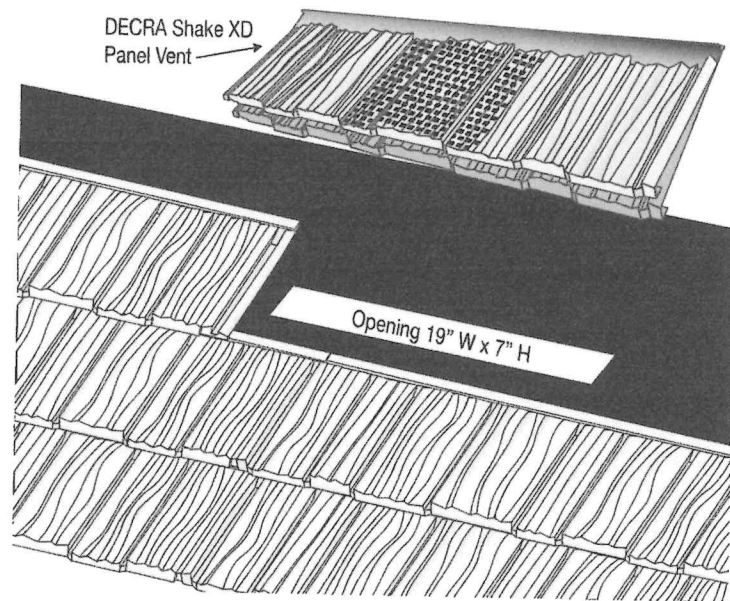


**Panels at Closed Ridge:** Install XD panels up to the top of the ridge, cutting off excess panel extends higher than the ridge. Use fasteners to attach panels 1" below the ridge line. On the other side of the ridge, run the top panel 2" past the top of the ridge line. Attach panel with fasteners 1" below the ridge line. Use a heavy hammer or mallet to fold and overlap the extra 2" down over the top of the ridge onto the opposite panel.



## Venting

**Panel Vents:** If DECRA Panel Vents will be used, calculate the number of Panel Vents and select the proper location for each Panel Vent. Install DECRA panels up to Panel Vent location. Install the XD panel vent per the DECRA Roof Panel Vent Installation Guide found inside the panel vent carton, or available at DECRA.com.

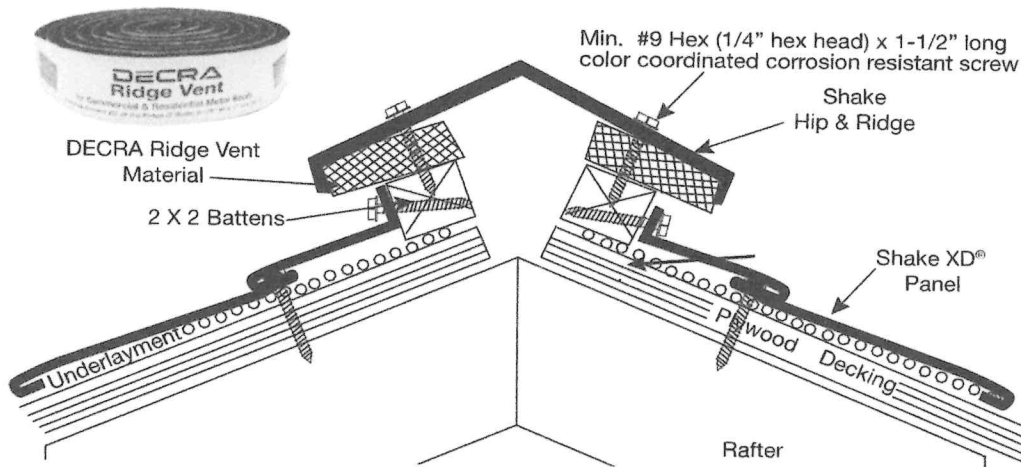


DECRA panel vents should be installed on the last full course below the ridge, and no more than 4 feet down from the peak of the roof facet. Panel vents should NOT be used for air intake.



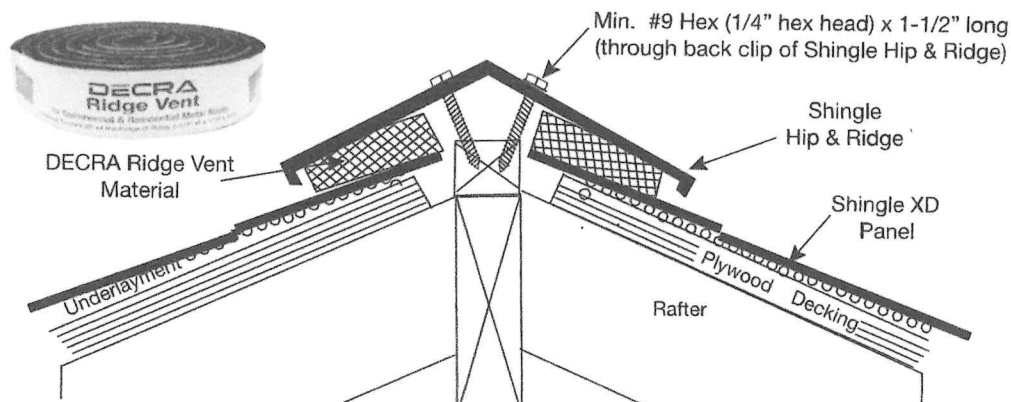
**Ridge Venting - Shake XD:** Install Shake XD panels up the last full course before the ridge. Install 2 x 2 wood battens along the ridge. Ridge vent can also be installed with stacked 2 x 2's on the center ridge beam. Please see our website for alternative installation details. Align the top edge of the 2 x 2 along the edge of the plywood on both sides of the ridge to expose the attic opening. Measure, cut, bend, and install the final course of panels. Roll out the vent material along the tops of the battens. Remove the white paper while unrolling to expose the adhesive dots. Apply pressure over the adhesive dots to hold the material in place during installation (see diagram below).

Install Shake Hip & Ridge pieces over the vent material. Fasten the screws through the vent material into the battens. See *Hip & Ridge Install at Hips & Ridges for Shake Hip & Ridge Installation*.



**Ridge Venting - Shingle XD:** Install Shingle XD panels up to the last full course before ridge. Install (optional) a 2 x 2 on top of the ridge beam. Note, the 2 x 2 will provide a firm fastening location for the ridge cap and ensure adequate opening for the ridge vent. Install panels up the ridge opening. Measure, cut, install, and fasten the panels so that a 3/4 inch opening is maintained between the top course of panels and the edge of ridge beam / 2 x 2. Roll out the vent material along the tops of the last panel course and ridge opening. Position the ridge vent material just inside the Hip & Ridge caps. Remove the white paper while unrolling to expose the adhesive dots. Apply pressure over the adhesive dots to hold the material in place during installation. (see diagram below).

Install Shingle Hip & Ridge pieces over the vent material. Fasten the screws through the vent material into the batten or plywood decking. See *Hip & Ridge Install at Hips & Ridges for Shingle Hip & Ridge Installation*).



## Hip & Ridge Installation at Hips & Ridges - Shake XD

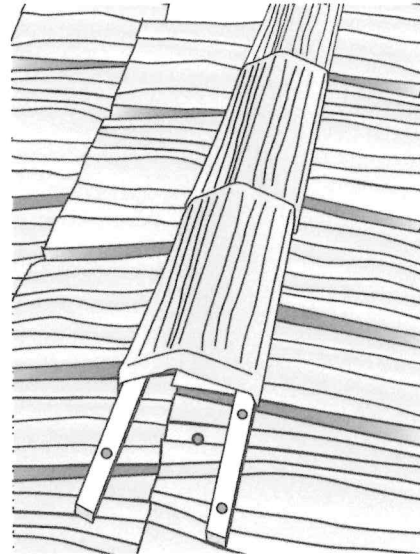
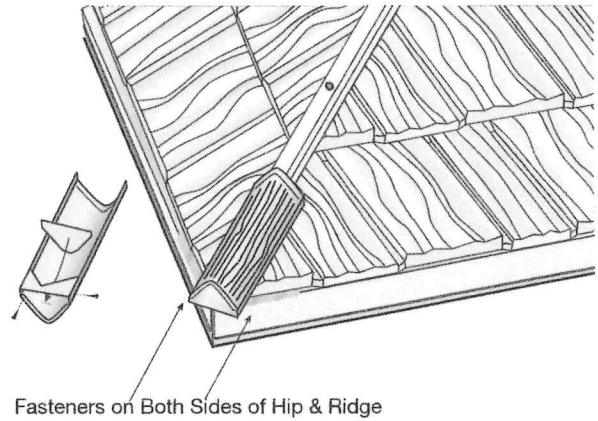
Section 4, Item R.

**Hip:** The Shake Hip & Ridge piece should be attached directly into the 2 x 2 battens at the hips. Hip & Ridge pieces are overlapped and fastened through the sloped side using color coordinated minimum #9 Hex (1/4" hex head) x 1-1/2" long corrosion resistant screws.

Ensure that the fastener is long enough to penetrate into the 2 x 2. Finish the end of the hip or ridge with a Shake End Cap.

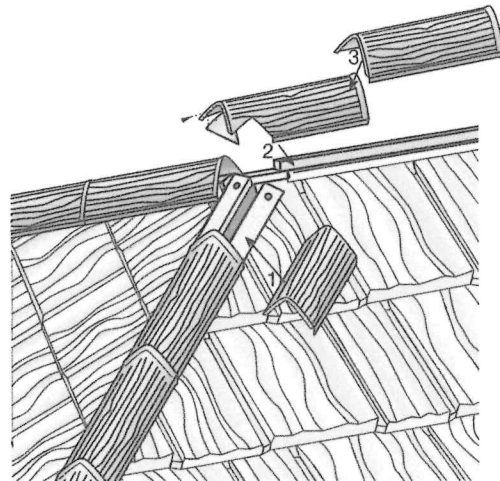
**Ridge:** At the ridge install a 1 x 2 wood batten directly over the Shake XD Panels on both sides of the ridge using fasteners sufficient to penetrate the roof deck. Apply roofing grade sealant/adhesive in-between the wood battens and the Shake XD panels. Note, do not use copper based pressure treated wood with any DECRA roofing system. However, composite deck board can be used as alternative for the wood batten once cut down to the needed size.

The Shake Hip & Ridge pieces are overlapped and fastened through the sloped side of the cap into the 1 x 2 as described above.



Install Shake Hip & Ridge up the hips to where it meets the ridge.  
Trim and notch the first piece of Shake Hip & Ridge where it meets on top of the hips.  
Finish with Shake End Cap and Touch-Up Kit.

**Running Hips into a Ridge:** Add the top pieces of Shake Hip & Ridge at the hip and the first piece at the ridge. Trim the last pieces of Hip & Ridge where they meet the ridge. Add a piece of Hip & Ridge at the ridge and cut it to fit with Hip & Ridge on the hips. Finish with Touch-Up Kit as needed. Continue on with the ridge installation. Finish the end of the hip or ridge with a Shake End Cap. Use minimum #9 Hex (1/4" hex head) x 1-1/2" long color coordinated screws.

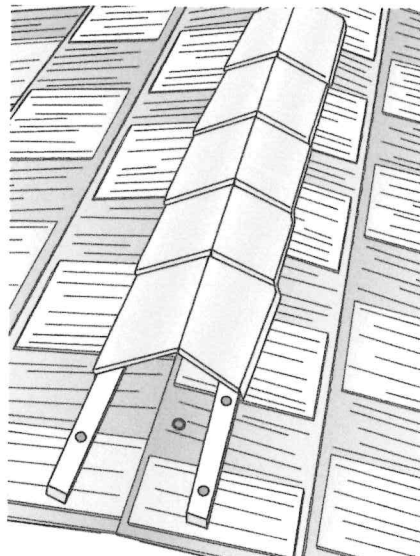
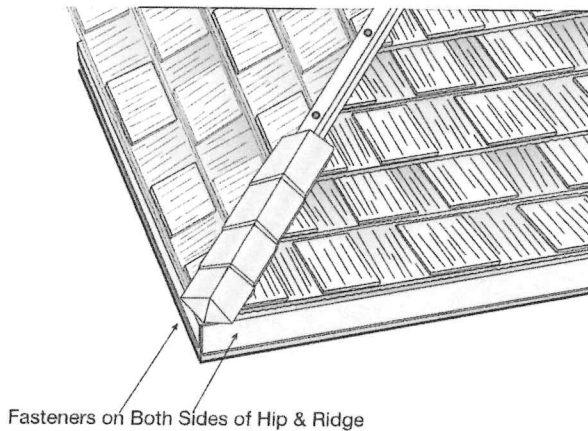


# Hip & Ridge Installation at Hips & Ridges - Shingle XD

**Hip:** The Shingle Hip & Ridge piece should be attached directly into the 2 x 2 battens. Hip/Ridge pieces are overlapped and fastened through the back clip using minimum #9 Hex (1/4" hex head) x 1-1/2" long corrosion resistant screws. Ensure that the fastener is long enough to penetrate into the 2 x 2. The fasteners will be hidden by the next Shingle Hip & Ridge piece. No end cap is needed with the Shingle Hip & Ridge.

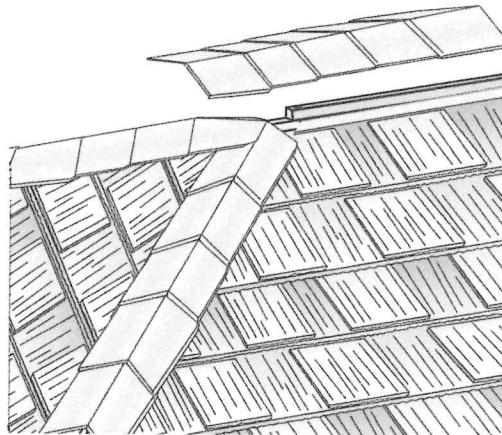
**Ridge:** Install a 1 x 2 wood batten (optional) directly over the Shingle XD Panels on both sides of the ridge using fasteners sufficient to penetrate the roof deck. Apply roofing grade sealant/adhesive in-between the wood battens and the Shingle XD panels. Note, do not use copper based pressure treated wood with any DECRA roofing system. However, composite deck board can be used as alternative for the wood batten once cut down to the needed size.

The Shingle Hip & Ridge pieces are overlapped and fastened through the back clip using minimum #9 Hex (1/4" hex head) x 1-1/2" long corrosion resistant screws. Fasteners should penetrate thru the decking or optional 1x2 wood batten.



Install Shingle Hip & Ridge up the hips to where it meets the ridge.  
Trim and notch the first piece of Shingle Hip & Ridge where it meets on top of the hips.  
Finish with Touch-Up Kit.

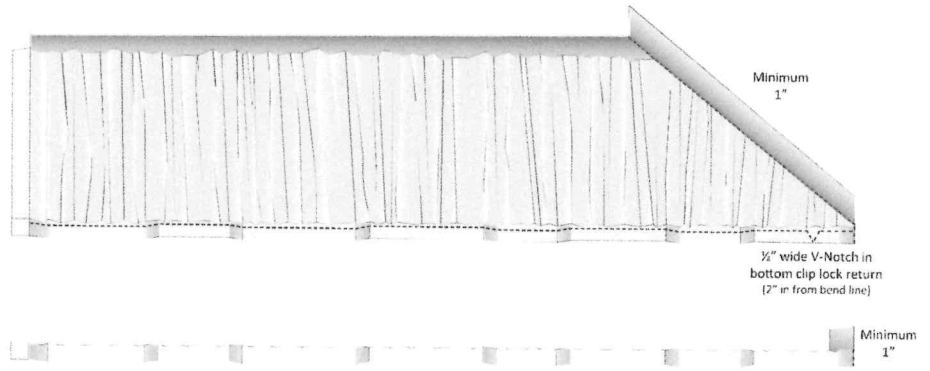
**Running Hips into a Ridge:** Add the top pieces of Shingle Hip & Ridge at the hip and the first piece at the ridge. Trim the last pieces of Hip & Ridge where they meet the ridge. Add a piece of Hip & Ridge at the ridge and cut it to fit with Hip & Ridge on the hips. Finish with Touch-Up Kit as needed. Continue on with the ridge installation. No end cap is needed with the Shingle Hip & Ridge.



# Alternative Installation Method: XD Panel Bend-Ups

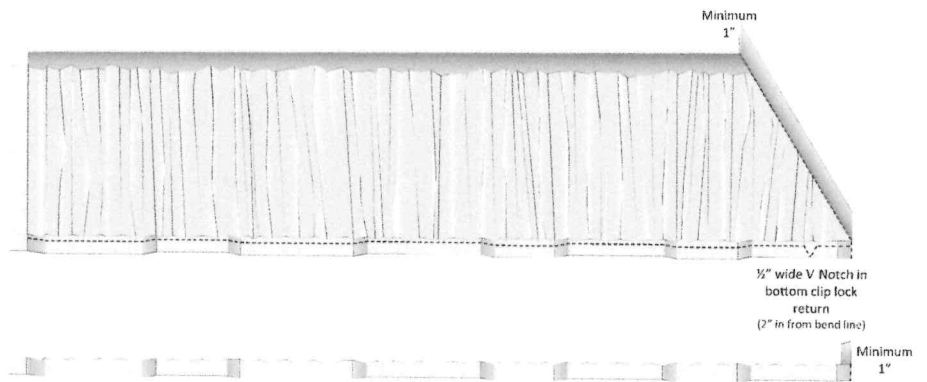
## Bend-Up at Hips:

Mark the XD panel to length and add minimum 1" for bend-up.  
 Remove Top and Bottom Clip Locks (including nose) to the bend line.  
 Next, measure in from the bend line 2" and snip away a 1/2" wide V-Notch in Bottom Clip Lock return. Bend panel up minimum 1" and install the panel with bend-up against the 2x2.  
 Proceed with the next row.



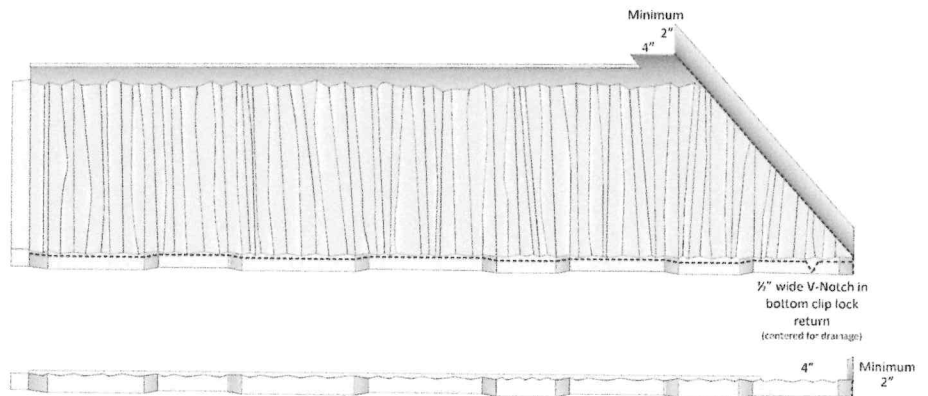
## Bend-Up at Rake/Gable:

Mark the XD panel to length and add minimum 1" for bend-up.  
 Remove Top and Bottom Clip Locks (including nose) to the bend line.  
 Next, measure in from the bend line 2" and snip away a 1/2" wide V-Notch in Bottom Clip Lock return. Bend panel up minimum 1" and install the panel with bend-up against the 2x2.  
 Proceed with the next row.



## Bend-Up at Sidewalls:

Mark the XD panel to length and add a minimum of 2" for bend-up.  
 Snip the Top Clip Lock 4" in from bend line, fold up and flatten down.  
**DO NOT** remove the Top Clip Lock. Snip and remove the Bottom Clip Lock (including nose) at the bend line. Next, measure in from the bend line 2" and snip away a 1/2" wide V-Notch in Bottom Clip Lock return. Bend panel up at the bend line. Flatten out bend-up and install the panel tight to the wall.  
 Proceed with the next row.



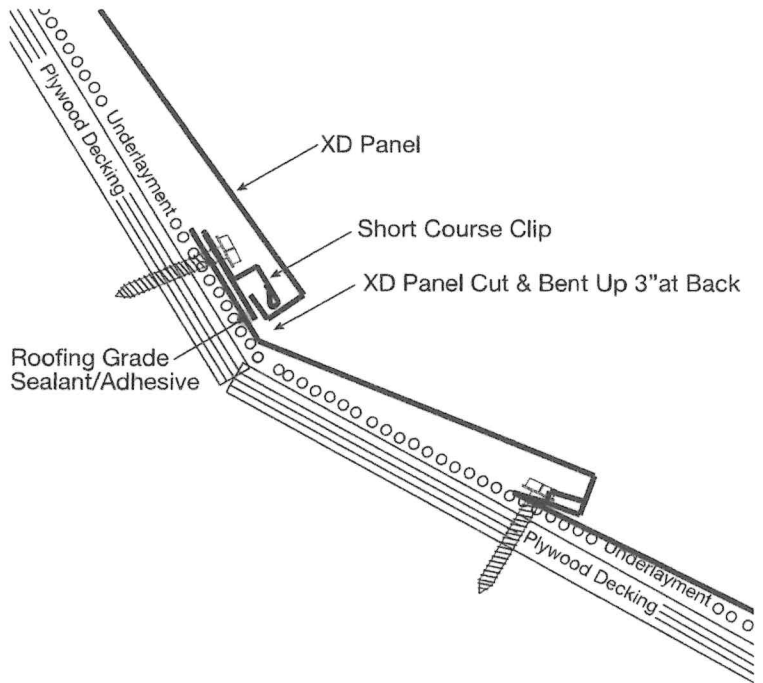
# Pitch Change

## Pitch Change - Low to High:

In instances where the roof pitches changes from low to high, run the XD Rake/Gable Channel up to the pitch change, cut bend and notch the channel to extend past the change in pitch approximately 3". Overlap the next piece of Rake/Gable Channel over the Rake/Gable Channel below the pitch change.

Install XD panels up to the area where the change occurs. Cut the back of the XD panel to extend 3" past the change in pitch. Bend the panel forward at the pitch change to conform to the deck. In lieu of bending panel at transition, an apron or transition metal may be installed from the upper slope down over the lower slope. The apron or transition metal should be bent to fit tight and provide adequate coverage over the lower slope.

Install the next panel using the Short Course Clip as a starter.

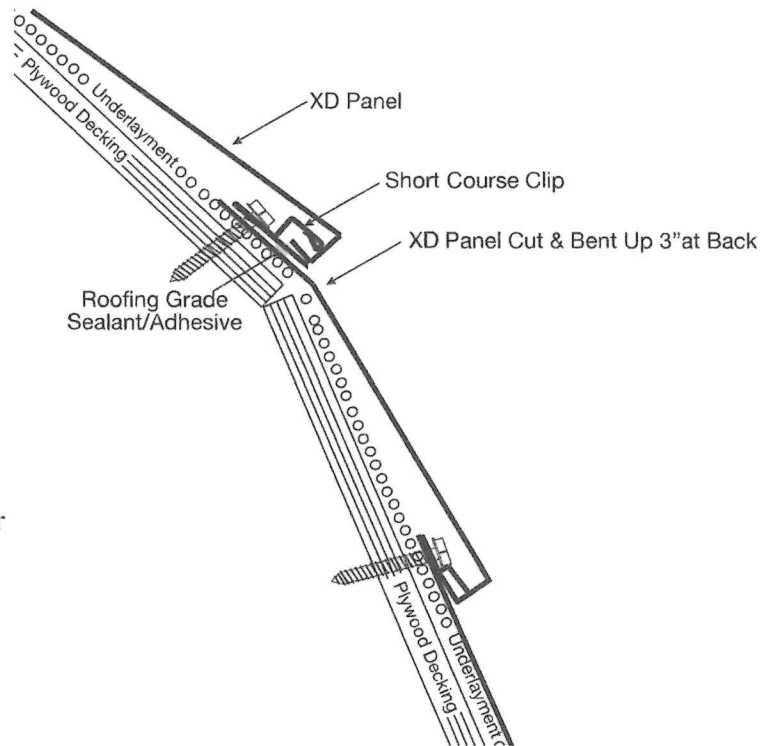


## Pitch Change - High to Low:

In instances where the roof pitches changes from high to low, run the XD Rake/Gable Channel up to the pitch change, cut bend and notch the channel to extend past the change in pitch approximately 3". Overlap the next piece of Rake/Gable Channel over the Rake/Gable Channel below the pitch change.

Apply a roofing grade sealant/adhesive along the panel above the bend and below the cut edge. Install a Short Course Clip on top of the sealant above the change in pitch (see diagram to the right). If an apron or transition metal is used, apply a roofing grade sealant/adhesive along the upper slope over the apron or transition metal. Install a Short Course Clip on top of the sealant above the change in pitch.

Install the next panel using the Short Course Clip as a starter.



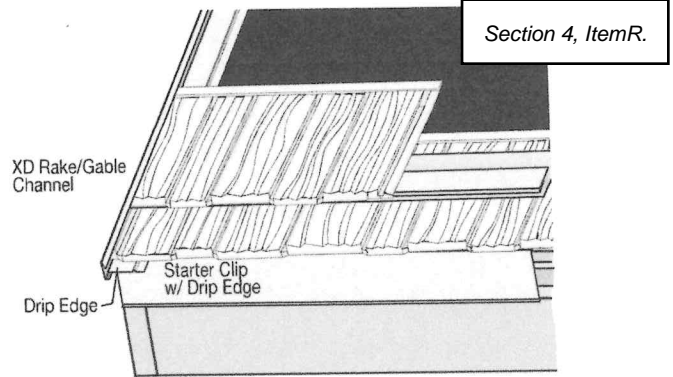


## Short Course

In some instances, a short course will be necessary. A short course is needed when a section of the fascia steps out and is not an even panel width difference from the main fascia.

A short course is inserted by fastening the Short Course Clip over the panel in the course below at the point where the next full panel above will align with the panels to the right and left in the course above. Once the Short Course Clip is secured into the panel below, clip the next course of full panels into it.

Alternative Short Course detail: Align for full panels to be used along longest run of eave. Adjust for shorter run by cutting off bottom portion of panel and creating a bottom lock in the field. This is done by measuring up or down in panel exposure increments (Shake XD 12 3/8" and Shingle XD 12 1/4") and chalking lines. To measure for short course panel(s), measure from chalk line to edge of starter clip at the short eave then add 3/4-1" to be used for short panel bottom lock. Using hand seamer's crimp modified bottom lock to the starter.



## Roof Jacks/Steep Pitch Roof

To use roof jacks, remove a portion of the top Clip Lock of panel to allow roof jack to lay flat on the deck and on top of the panel. Place padding between jack and panel to avoid scuffing. Install the next course of panels by notching out the bottom Clip-Lock of the panel at the jack location and folding it up (do not completely remove the piece). When removing the roof jack, fold the nose of the panel back into place and finish using a roofing grade sealant/adhesive and a Touch-Up Kit.

## High Wind

In areas prone to high winds, installation must meet local codes. Reference International Code Council (ICC) **ESR-1754** for DECRA direct to roof deck roof system installations, section 4.4 Wind Resistance and Table 1 detail on wind uplift pressures and panel fastening procedures. **ESR-1754** code compliance document is available on [DECRA.com](http://DECRA.com).

## Freeze Thaw

Ice and water shield is recommended in all areas susceptible to freeze/thaw conditions.

## Foot Traffic

Avoid walking on side laps. See walking instructions at [DECRA.com](http://DECRA.com).

## Sealants

A roofing grade sealant/adhesive should be used with this roofing system. Where possible, the sealant should be covered by the roofing system or with matching stone granules. Sealant should not be used to refinish damaged panel surfaces. Touch-Up Kits are available in colors matching the various stone coated panel finishes.

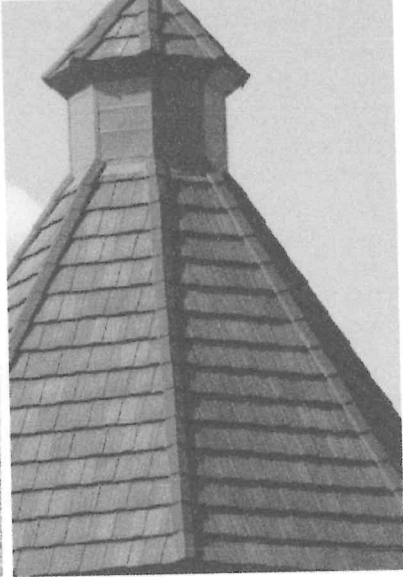


## Cleaning & Touch-Up (During Installation)

Section 4, Item R.

**After installation is complete, be sure to clean all debris off of the roof, especially any metal shavings.**

In cases where it is necessary to touch up a panel during the installation process or finish a roofing penetration or other detail, DECRA Touch-Up Kits are available in all of the colors matching the stone coated panel finishes. For answers to questions or more details not covered in this guide, call (877) 463-3272 or visit [DECRA.com](http://DECRA.com). Architectural Details and Product Specs are available at [DECRA.com](http://DECRA.com).



**DECRA<sup>®</sup>**  
METAL ROOFING

877-GO-DECRA [463-3272] | DECRA.COM



CW CUSTOM EXTERIORS.COM \* 143789 PACKER DR, WAUSAU, WI 54401 \* 715-870-1892

## Roofing Proposal #6027

**Client:** Village of Kronenwetter

Phone: 715-432-2351

Address: 1582 Kronenwetter Drive, Kronenwetter, WI 54455

**Job Description:** Commercial Metal Roof replacement and Tower EPDM roof repair or replace.



CW CUSTOM EXTERIORS.COM \* 143789 PACKER DR, WAUSAU, WI 54401 \* 715-870-1892

### Scope of Work:

CW Custom Exteriors.com proposes to perform labor and supply all necessary materials for the completion of the roof replacement as follows:

**Building address:** 1582 Kronenwetter Drive, Kronenwetter, WI 54455

**Description of roofs to be completed:** Remove existing 2 layers of Asphalt shingles and underlayment, on sloped areas and install new asphalt shingle roofing system. Repair or replace Tower EPDM rubber roofing.

*Building breakdown is depicted in the attached aerial commercial report, page 3:*

*Pitched area = 31,237 total square feet, with 10% waste = 34360 sq ft.*

*Tower Flat roof area is 336 square feet. With 5 feet up side walls = 690 sq. Ft*

#### SCOPE OF WORK:

Remove all existing shingles down to the deck

Re-nail any loose wood

Install 3' of ice and water shield at all gutter lines, rakes edges, and valleys.

Install Synthetic underlayment to keep the roof dry

Install Decra Starter Course along all gutter lines and Stone Coated rake edges as required.

Install Decra Stone Coated Impact Resistant Lifetime Shingles per specifications using Decra screws.

Install all required accessories for the selected Decra Stone Coated Metal Roofing System.

Install Decra Hip & Ridge Stone Coated Shingles.



CW CUSTOM EXTERIORS.COM \* 143789 PACKER DR, WAUSAU, WI 54401 \* 715-870-1892

Install new ridge vent.

Install new pipe and chimney flashings.

Cover all bushes, shrubs and flowers for protection.

Clean up all job related debris.

Provide 50 year workmanship warranty and Decra Manufacturer Warranty.

**INSURANCE & SAFETY**

CWCustomExteriors.com LLC, shall provide general liability insurance as detailed on our certificate of insurance. Maximum liability is the limit of this insurance. A certificate of insurance will be issued upon request.

Safety is of primary importance to CWCustomExteriors.com LLC

We will set up required safety equipment at site needed to comply with OSHA construction guidelines including barricades, safety lines, ect.

We hereby propose to furnish material and labor – complete in accordance with





CW CUSTOM EXTERIORS.COM \* 143789 PACKER DR, WAUSAU, WI 54401 \* 715-870-1892

the above specifications dated this 25<sup>th</sup> day of September, 2023 for the sum of

Three hundred eighty-two thousand, ninety-two and ninety-two cents, (\$382,092.92)

With payments to be made as follows:

Scheduled Payments: 65%/35%

\$ 248,360.40 Initial down payment

\$ 133,732.52 upon completion

**ADDITIONAL WORK:**

1/2" OSB REPLACEMENT @ \$80/sheet, \$280/square

Reflash and seal other Tower flashing: \$25/lf

Other rubber roof repairs on main building: \$350+ depending on issues found. Change Order would then be addressed and completed to update.

Note: this proposal may be withdrawn by us if not accepted within 30 days.

All material is guaranteed to be as specified. All work to be completed in a workmanlike manner according to standard practices. Any alteration or deviation from above specifications involving extra costs will be executed only with approval.

All agreements contingent upon strikes, accidents, or delays beyond our control. Owner is to carry fire, tornado, and other necessary insurance.

Acceptance of Proposal – The above prices, specifications and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted. Payment will be made as outlined above. A service charge of 1.5% per month will be charged to balance if not paid within 10 days. Replacement of any damaged or deteriorated decking discovered after removing existing roofing will be an additional cost of \$2.50 per square ft. of decking as needed after owner’s approval. New decking will meet or exceed local building code requirements and H-clips will be used between all rafters.





CW CUSTOM EXTERIORS.COM \* 143789 PACKER DR, WAUSAU, WI 54401 \* 715-870-1892

Projected Start Date: Between 11-1-2023 to 11-10-2023. (Open window as dates can vary depending when the contract is signed and weather permitting.)

**Acceptance of Proposal**

Customer

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

CW Custom Exteriors.com

\_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

“CUSTOMER’S RIGHT TO CANCEL” You may cancel this agreement by mailing a written notice to CW Custom Exteriors.com before midnight of the third business day after you signed



CW CUSTOM EXTERIORS.COM \* 143789 PACKER DR, WAUSAU, WI 54401 \* 715-870-1892

this agreement. If you wish, you may use this page as that notice by writing "I hereby cancel" and adding your name and address. A duplicate of this is provided by CW Custom Exteriors.com for your records.



**DECRA**<sup>®</sup>  
METAL ROOFING

DECRA Villa Tile

Capri Clay



**BEAUTY THAT CAPTIVATES.**  
**STRENGTH THAT PROTECTS.**

The #1 Performing Roof to Protect Your Home.





## ROOFING WITH STYLE AND SUBSTANCE

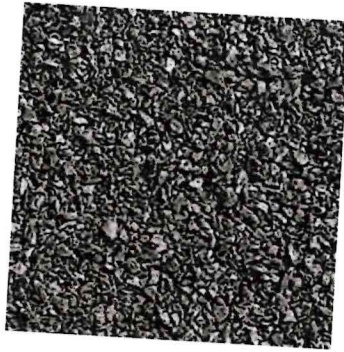
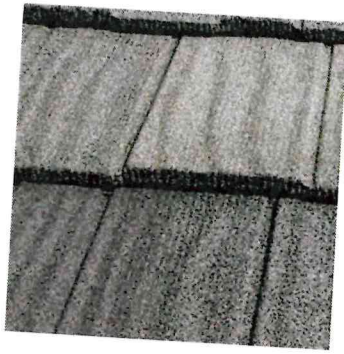
A perfect blend of over 60 years of research and practical experience, DECRA's product lines offer the ultimate in style, performance and engineering design. You'll be the absolute envy of your neighborhood.



## ENGINEERED TO PROTECT

The strength and durability of a DECRA roof is combined with the versatile good looks of a tile, shake or shingle style, all aimed at providing the optimal roof solution. DECRA panels have a unique interlocking design to withstand high winds while adding shear strength.





## PEACE OF MIND

Breathtaking designs are what you see at first glance, but underneath are layers of pure protection. A DECRA roof is a piece of beauty that offers peace of mind.

- ✓ Protective Layers Deliver Long Life Performance
- ✓ Lifetime Limited Warranty
- ✓ Class A Fire Rated Material
- ✓ Best In Class Weight-To-Strength Ratio
- ✓ Severe Weather Resistance
- ✓ Class 4 Impact Resistance (Highest Rating)

“DECRA is not only a beautiful, durable roof that can withstand storms, but it is an investment into the value of our home. I am proud to be a DECRA roof owner.”

— Steven Sigler, Fairhope, Alabama



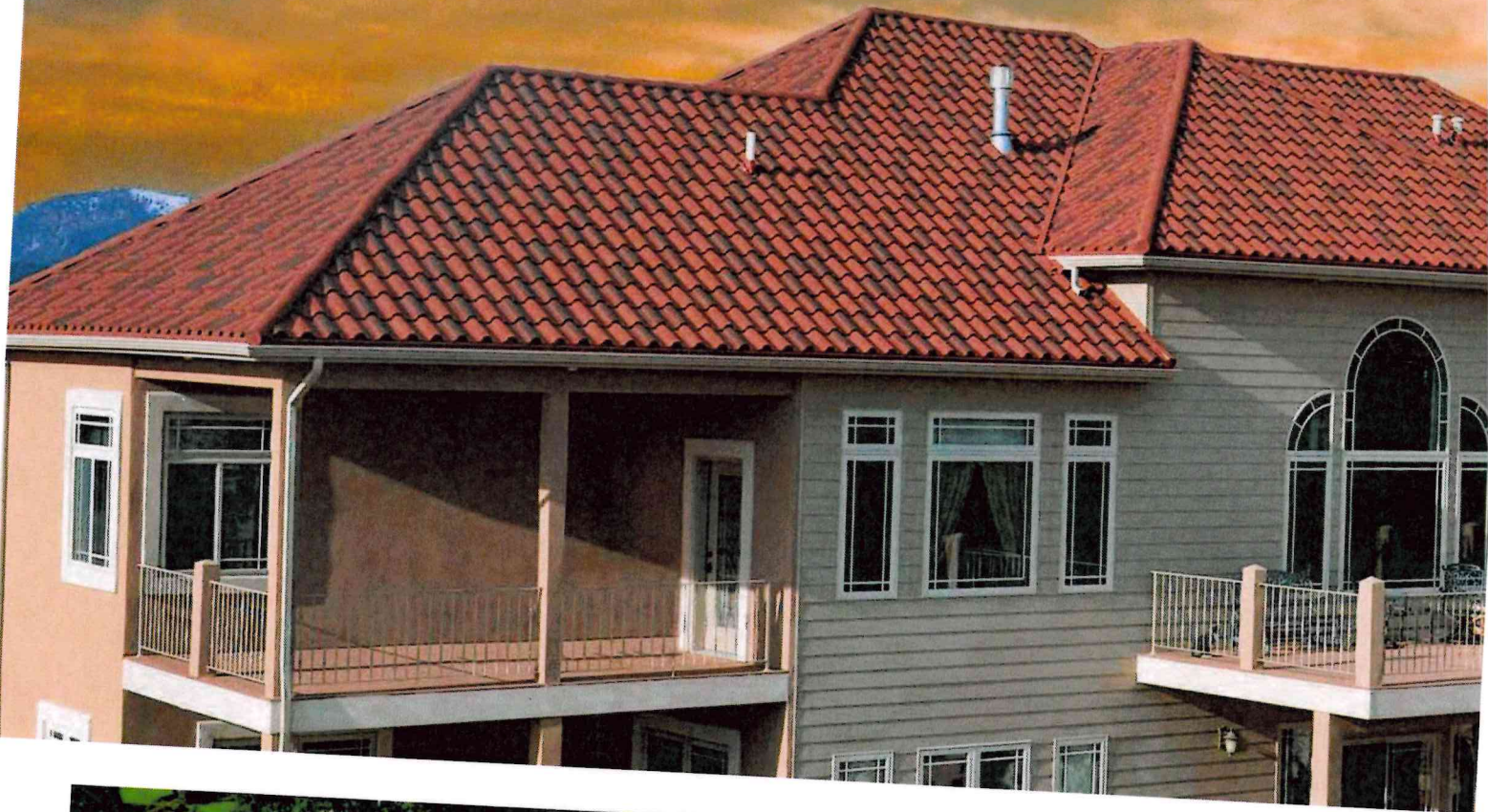
**DECRA Villa Tile**  
Capri Clay



# DECRA Villa Tile

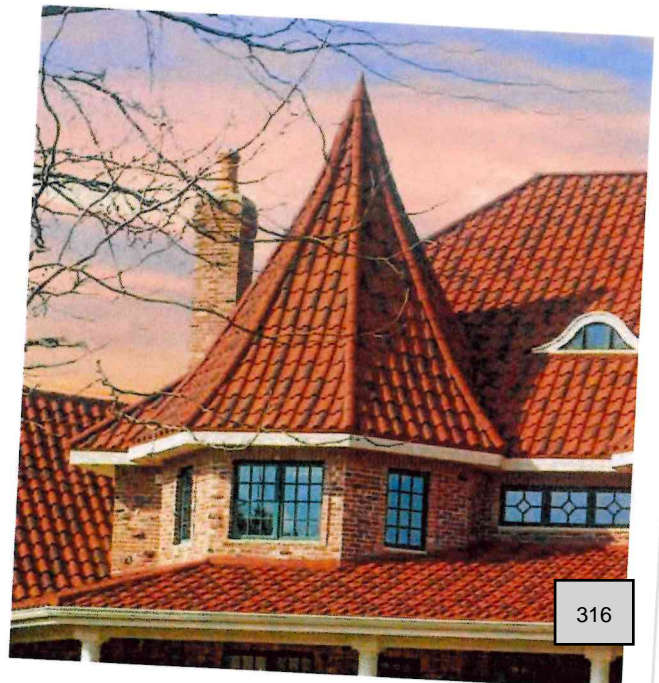
Rustico Clay

Section 4, Item R.



# DECRA Villa Tile

Venetian Gold

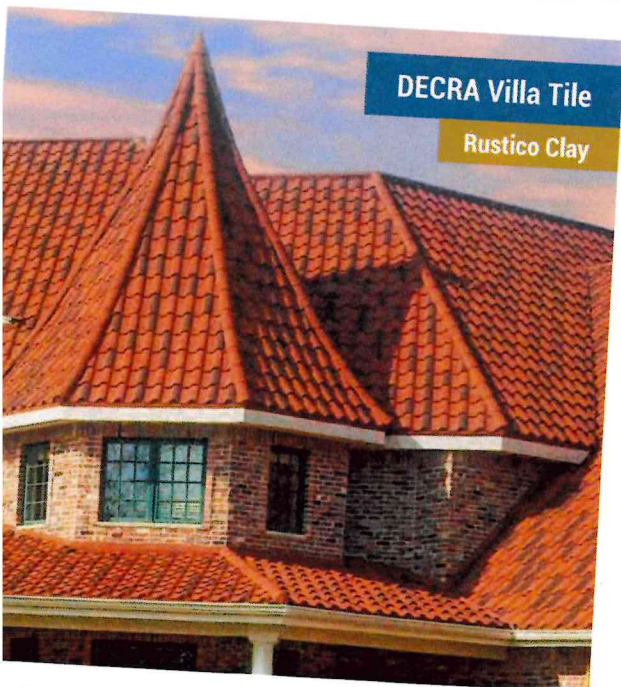
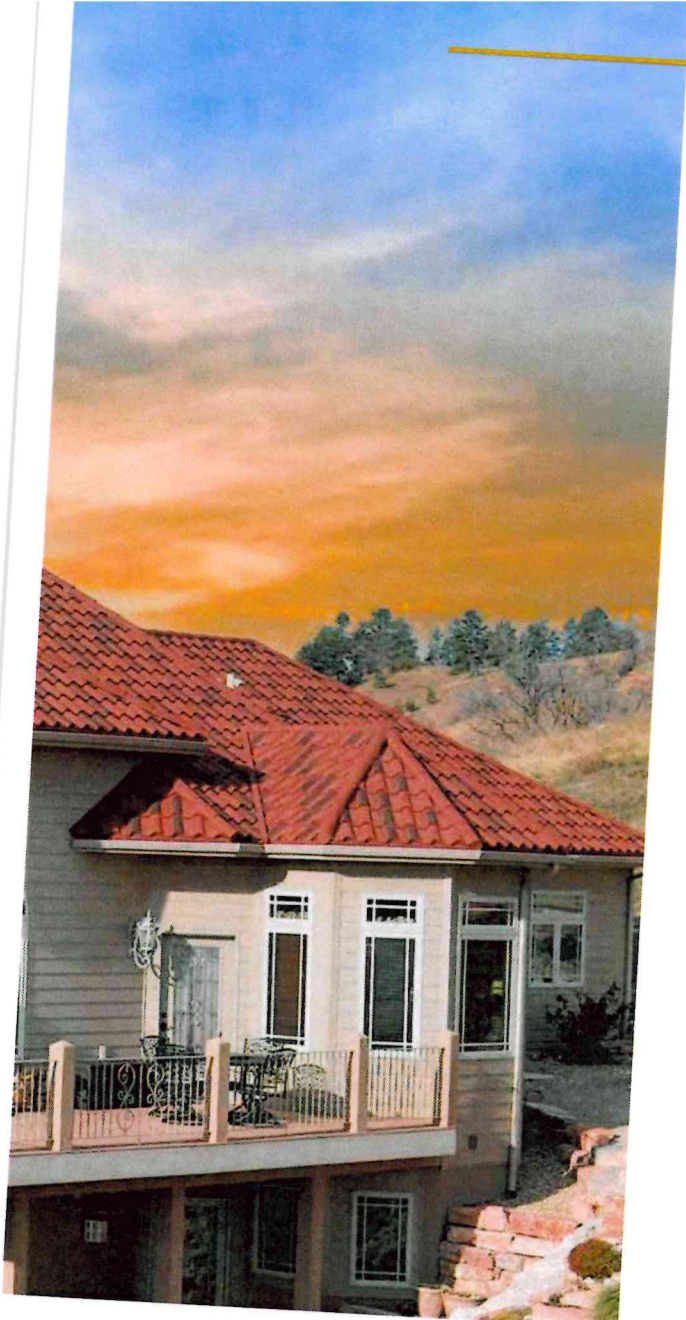




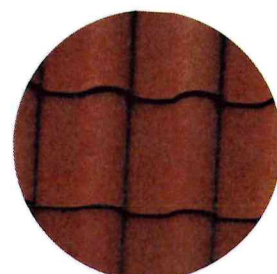
# DECRA VILLA TILE

## Classic Elegance of Old Barrel Tile

A unique and premium offering, DECRA Villa Tile features the classic beauty, elegance and architectural detail of an old-world Italian tile. Durable, lightweight and a true barrel tile, Villa Tile outclasses the competition. It's an excellent alternative to clay and concrete tiles, which crack easily and are vulnerable to hail and storm debris impact.



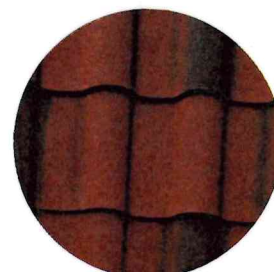
AMALFI SAND



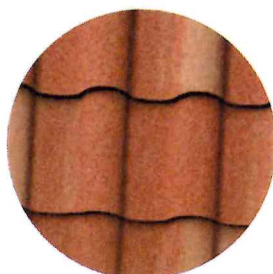
CAPRI CLAY



POMPEII ASH



RUSTICO CLAY



VENETIAN GOLD



CHARCOAL\*



WOODLAND GREEN\*

\*Please note these colors are MTO (made to order) and production times may be extended.





Section 4, Item R.



# DECRA TILE

## Beauty and Style of Mediterranean Tile

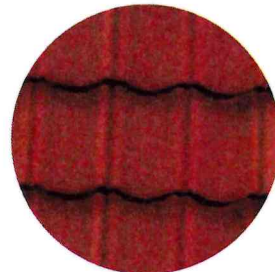
DECRA Tile, offering the beauty and style of Mediterranean tile, adds a unique elegance to any home. With a long-standing reputation for performance, longevity and versatility, it is an ideal, lightweight alternative to traditional tile products.



CHARCOAL



CHESTNUT



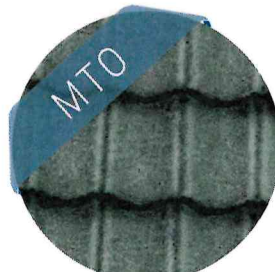
GARNET



TERRACOTTA



WEATHERED TIMBER



GRANITE GREY\*



SHADOWOOD\*



WOODLAND GREEN\*



\*Please note these colors are MTO (made to order) and production times may be extended.



**DECRA Tile**

**Charcoal**



**DECRA Tile**  
**Terracotta**



**DECRA Tile**  
**Garnet**

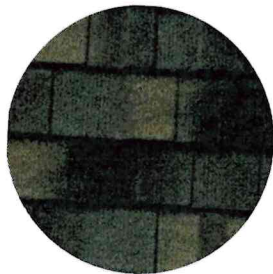




# DECRA SHINGLE XD<sup>®</sup>

## Shingle at a Fraction of the Weight

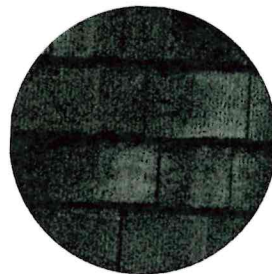
DECRA Shingle XD has the rich, bold appearance of a heavyweight architectural shingle at a fraction of the weight. With its thick-cut edges and deep, distinctive shadow lines, DECRA Shingle XD provides greater dimensionality and a robust appearance. This profile adds the aesthetics of wood shingles without the ongoing maintenance that comes with a conventional wood roof.



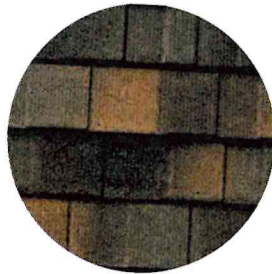
CLASSIC  
COBBLESTONE



MIDNIGHT ECLIPSE



NATURAL SLATE



OLD HICKORY



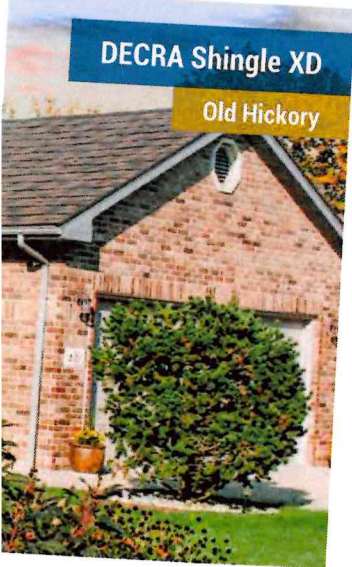
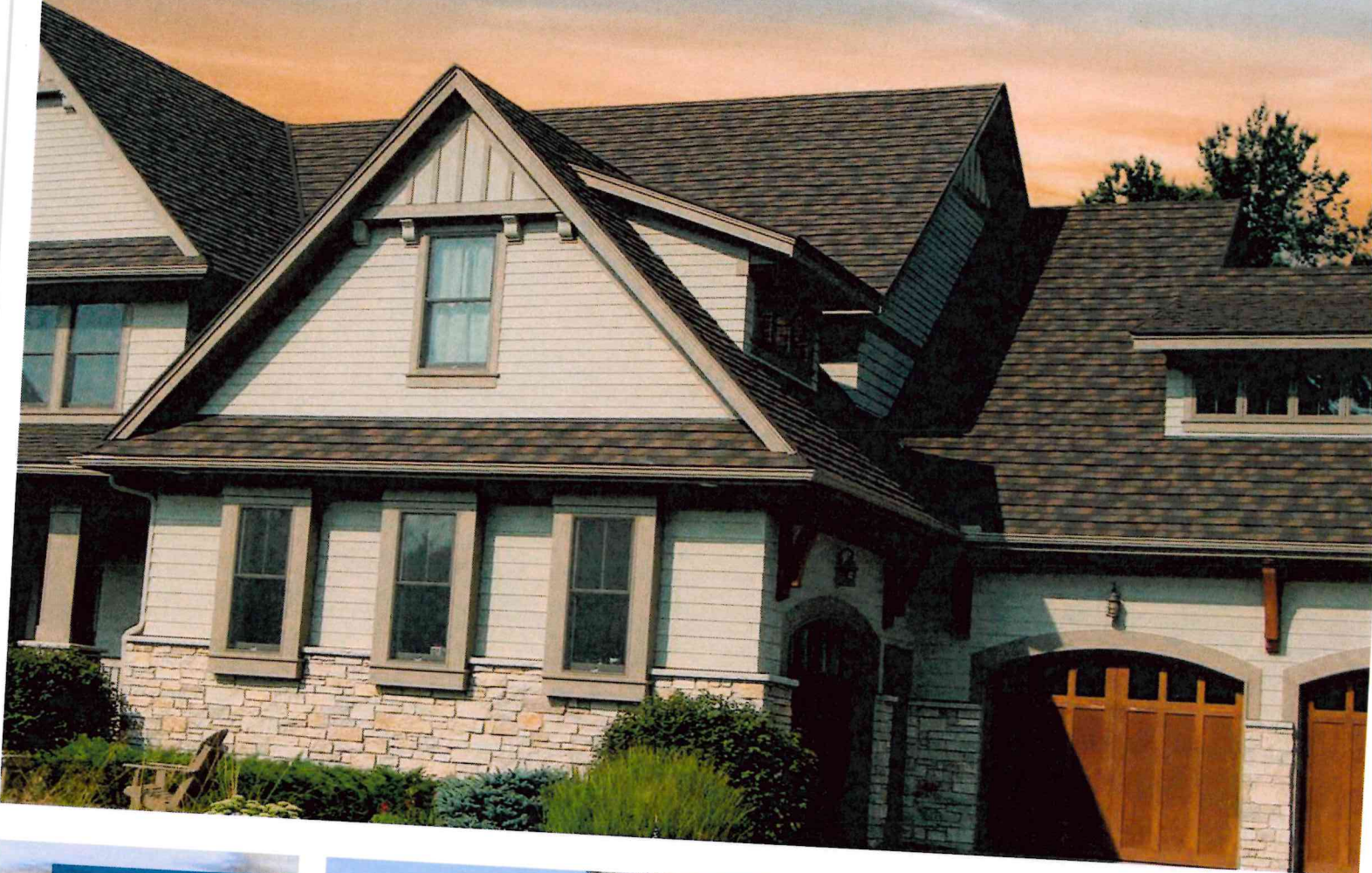
WOODLAND GREEN\*

\*Please note these colors are MTO (made to order) and production times may be extended.



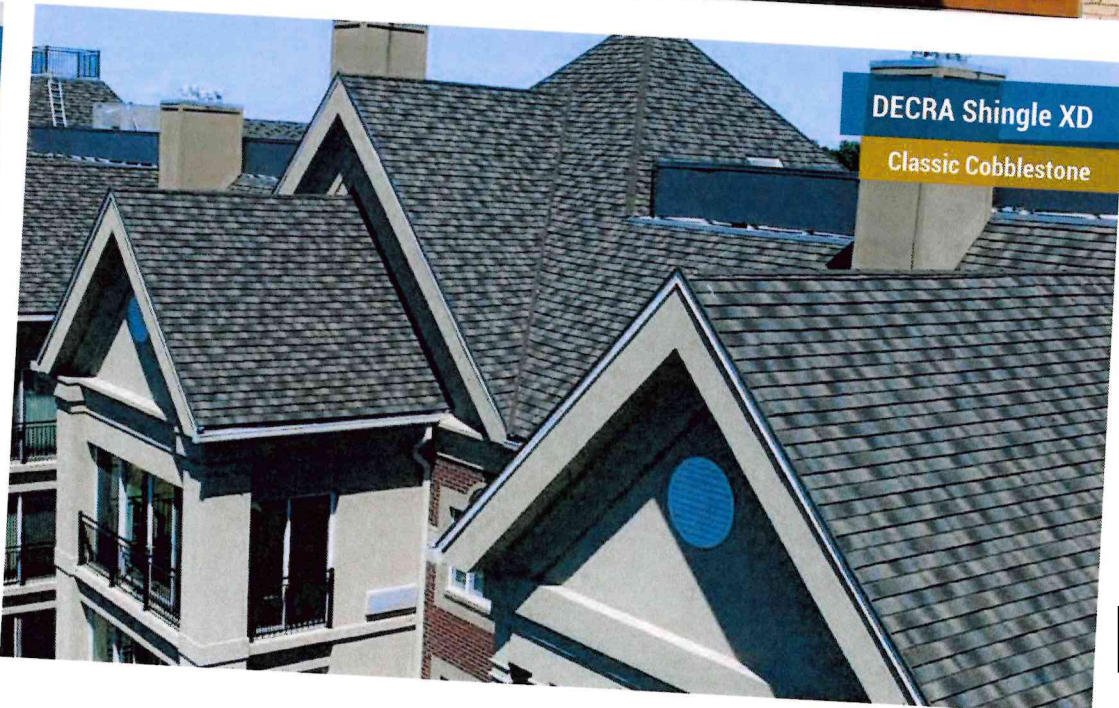
# DECRA Shingle XD

Old Hickory



DECRA Shingle XD

Old Hickory



DECRA Shingle XD

Classic Cobblestone



**DECRA Shake XD**

**Pinnacle Grey**

Section 4, Item R.

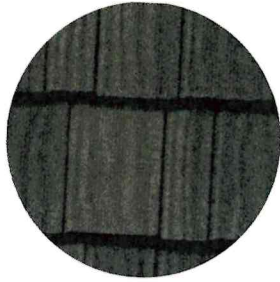




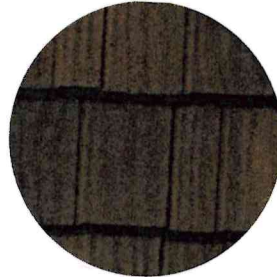
# DECRA SHAKE XD®

## Classic Beauty of Hand-Split Wood Shake

DECRA Shake XD, emulating the classic beauty and architectural detail of a rustic, hand-split wood shake, has a unique hidden fastening system and is installed direct-to-deck.



PINNACLE GREY



ANTIQU CHESTNUT

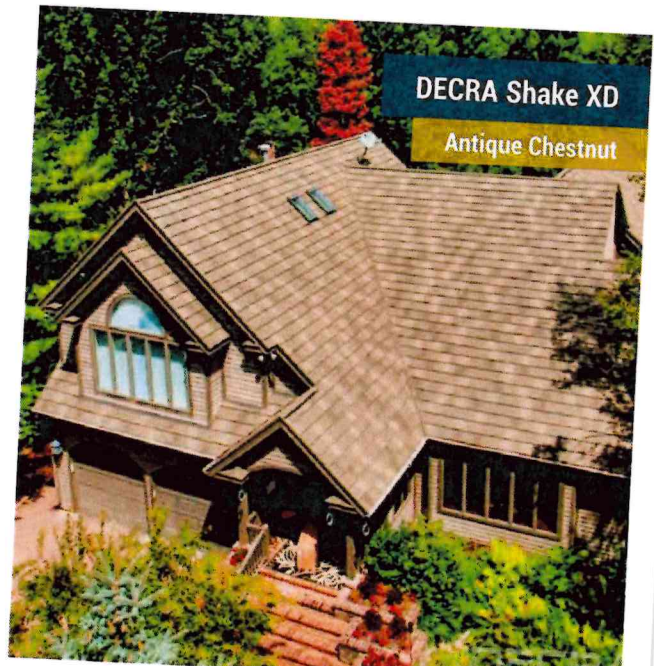


MIDNIGHT ECLIPSE\*



WOODLAND GREEN\*

\*Please note these colors are MTO (made to order) and production times may be extended.





**DECRA Shake**

**Charcoal**

Section 4, Item R.

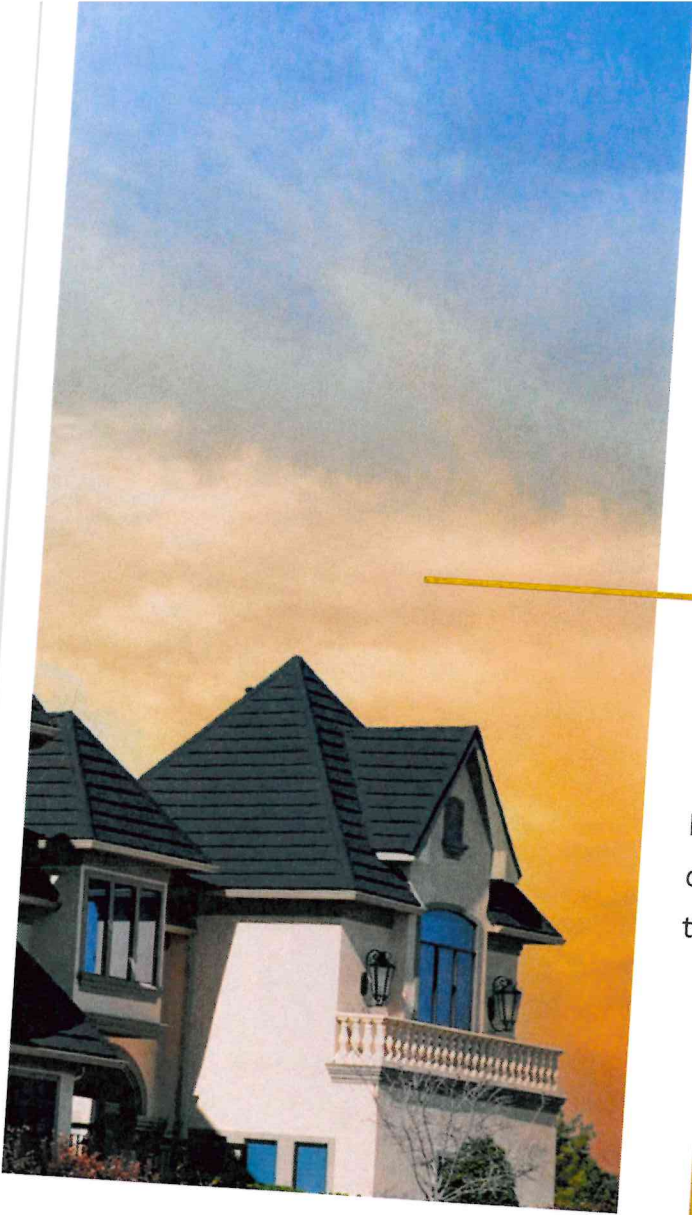


**DECRA Shake**

**Chestnut**



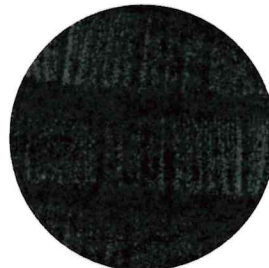




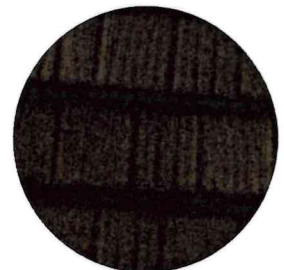
# DECRA SHAKE

## Beauty and Richness of Cedar Shake

DECRA stone-coated steel shakes provide the same distinctive rich beauty of cedar shakes with the durability to handle anything Mother Nature dishes out.



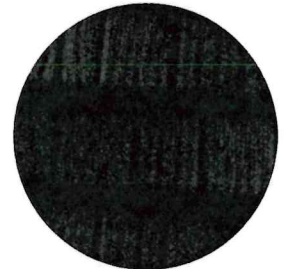
CHARCOAL



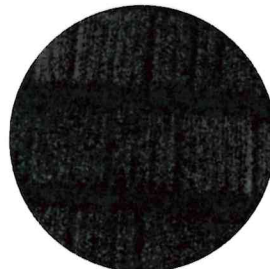
CHESTNUT



GRANITE GREY



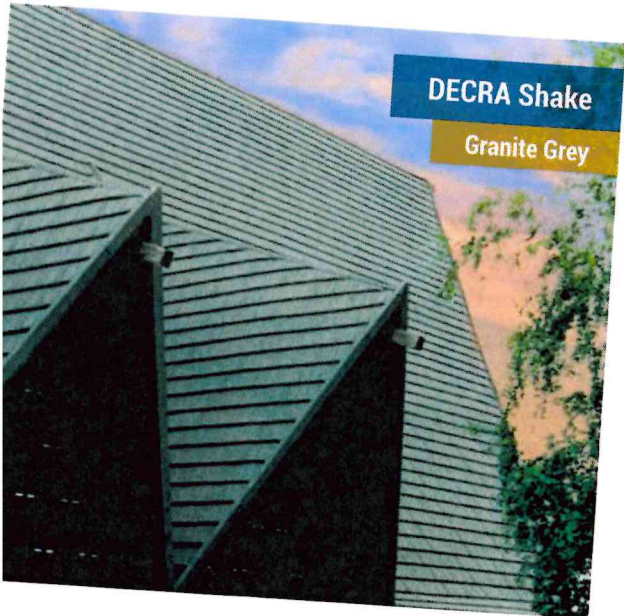
WEATHERED TIMBER



SHADOWWOOD



WOODLAND GREEN\*



\*Please note these colors are MTO (made to order) and production times may be extended.





## PRODUCT COMPARISON

Traditional roofs are temporary when compared to DECRA.

In an average lifetime, a homeowner will need to replace a traditional roof at least two-and-a-half times. With DECRA, there's no worrying about costly, unexpected expenses. Plus, DECRA's Lifetime Limited Warranty eliminates the hassle.



=



## PROVEN HISTORY OF SURVIVING HARSH CONDITIONS

DECRA's roofing systems have excelled through some of the harshest weather conditions around the world for over 60 years. DECRA's interlocking panels are strong and non-combustible (Class A fire-rated), and they are covered by a transferable Lifetime Limited Warranty, including peace-of-mind coverage for winds up to 120 mph and is class IV impact resistant.



A DECRA roof is durable, freeze-thaw resistant, and will offer richness and beauty to enhance your home. For style and protection, DECRA is the obvious choice.







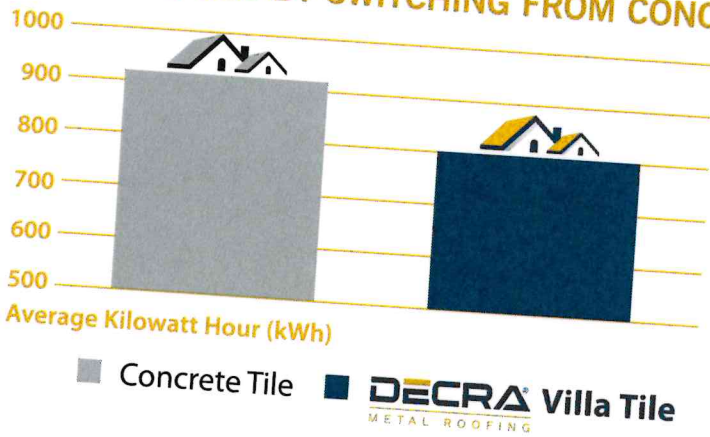
BENEFIT FROM ABOVE SHEATHING VENTILATION (ASV): DECRA Metal Roofing panels create an airspace between the panel and the roof deck thereby mitigating the amount of heat transferred into the structure so it remains cooler in the summer and reduces ice damming in the winter.



# COOL ROOFING — LITERALLY

A DECRA family lowered its kilowatt use by 15%, simply by installing a DECRA Villa Tile roofing system.

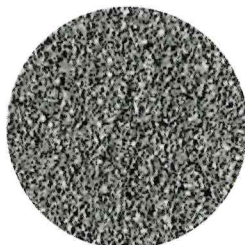
## ENERGY SAVED BY SWITCHING FROM CONCRETE TILE TO DECRA VILLA TILE



# DECRA'S COOL ROOF COLORS



ROYAL OAK

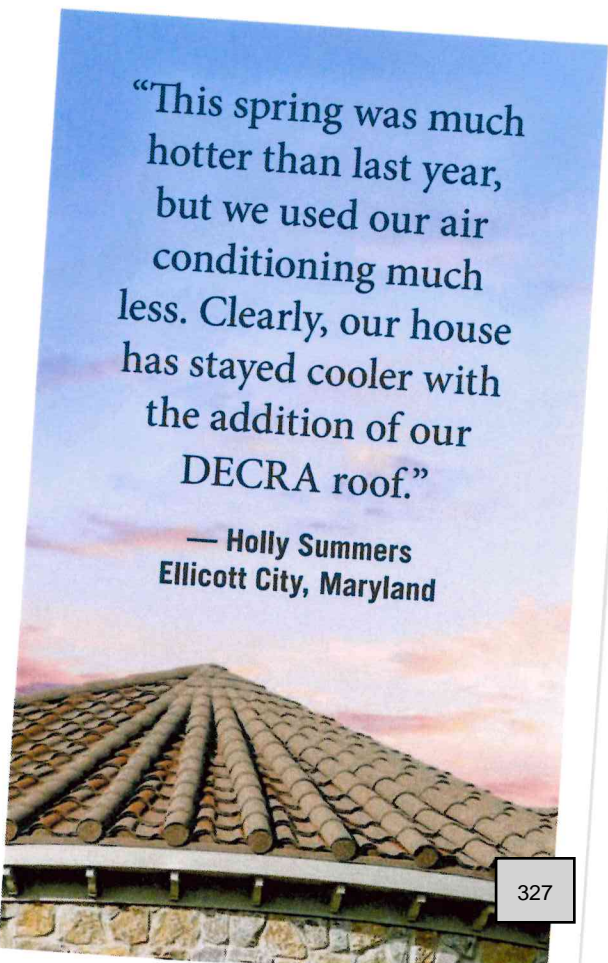


MIST GREY



SPANISH CLAY

Cool Colors qualify for Title 24 Cool Roof requirements. Available on all DECRA Metal Roofing Profiles.



“This spring was much hotter than last year, but we used our air conditioning much less. Clearly, our house has stayed cooler with the addition of our DECRA roof.”

— Holly Summers  
Ellicott City, Maryland





# YOU'LL KNOW WHEN IT'S A DECRA ROOF

## What is DECRA's warranty?

DECRA roofs carry a Lifetime Limited Warranty, covering 120 mph winds and manufacturing defects, including excessive granule loss. In addition, material and labor are covered for the first 20 years; after that time, material is covered for the remaining warranty period.



## Can I get a discount on my homeowners insurance?

In many states, the Class 4 Impact Resistance rating can earn a discount on homeowners insurance. Ask your local insurance agent for details.

## Is a DECRA roofing system more expensive?

A DECRA roof offers more value for your money. You would have to purchase and install two-and-a-half shingle roofs for the cost of one DECRA roof. Similar to most products you buy – you get what you pay for. A DECRA roof offers more for your money and can last a lifetime.

**DECRA**<sup>®</sup>  
METAL ROOFING  
877-GO-DECRA [463-3272] | DECRA.COM

Due to lighting and the printing process, roof colors and color swatches may vary from the actual product.  
DECRA Roofing Systems, Inc., Corona, CA | © 2022 DECRA Roofing Systems, Inc. 0620



# LIFETIME LIMITED WARRANTY

## Lifetime Limited Warranty for wind $\leq$ 120 mph and hailstone $\leq$ 2.5 inches penetration 30 year limited warranty on finish

This Limited Warranty is intended to provide the owner of the structure on which DECRA Roofing Systems Inc. (the "Company") roofing panels (the "Panels") are installed certain remedies in the event a manufacturing defect causes the specific damages hereinafter set out. This Limited Warranty is NOT a guarantee of performance.

**Please note that all disputes relating to this Limited Warranty must be resolved by mandatory binding arbitration and no claims may be filed on a consolidated or class action basis. Some jurisdictions do not allow for mandatory arbitration, so this requirement may not apply to you. Please see below for further details.**

You may return all Panels to the Company's authorized dealer, no later than 30 days after purchase, for a full refund if you are unsatisfied with any of the terms and conditions of this Limited Warranty, provided that such Panels remain in their original and marketable condition and that all Panels purchased for the job are returned.

**Remedy in the event of leaks, blow-off or hailstone penetration:** In the event the Panels are determined to have a manufacturing defect which (a) directly results in leaks, (b) results in blow off of the Panels by winds of up to 120 mph (193 kph); or (c) results in damage to the Panels caused by the penetration of hailstones of 2.5 inches (6 cm) or less completely through the Panels, the Company will, at its option, either repair or replace the defective Panel(s), provided that the Company's liability will be limited (i) during the first 20 years following the original installation, to the reasonable replacement cost (labor and materials) of the particular defective Panel(s), as determined by the Company; (2) during years 21 through 40 following the original installation, to the reasonable replacement cost (materials only) of the particular defective Panel(s), prorated at 1/600 per month elapsed since the original installation; and (3) for years 41 and beyond, to 20% of the reasonable replacement cost (materials only) of the particular defective Panel(s), as determined by the Company.

**Remedy in the event of deterioration of finish:** In the event the Panels are determined to have a manufacturing defect which has caused the material deterioration of the Panels such that the appearance of the roof is substantially affected in areas of the roof that are visible from the ground, the Company will, during the first 15 years following the original installation, at its option, either repair or replace the defective Panels, at the Company's cost, including labor costs, as determined by the Company; and thereafter during the next 15 years, the Company's liability will be limited to the reasonable replacement cost (materials only) of the defective Panels only, prorated at 1/360 per month elapsed since the original installation, as determined by the Company. Coverage hereunder will terminate 360 months from the original installation of the Panels. Specifically excluded from coverage is normal weathering and aging, including minor granule loss, as well as deterioration of the finish resulting from improper use, handling and cleaning. Please see Exclusions for further details.

**Warranty Period:** This Limited Warranty provides coverage to the original owner of the single family detached residential dwelling on which the Panels were originally installed (the "Owner") for the following periods: (1) in respect of coverage for leaks, blow-off and hailstone penetration, for the lifetime of the Owner while the Owner owns the dwelling; and (2) in respect of coverages for the finish, for a period of 30 years from the date of the original installation of the Panels.

The coverage in respect of leaks, blow-off and hailstone penetration for any type of property other than a single family detached residential dwelling shall be 50 years from the date of original installation, and shall be limited to the reasonable replacement cost

(labor and materials), of the particular defective Panel(s) during the first 20 years and during years 21 through 50, to the reasonable replacement cost (materials only) of the particular defective Panel(s), prorated at 1/600 per month elapsed since the original installation.

**Transferability; Coverage and Warranty Period on Transfer:** The Owner may transfer this Limited Warranty to a subsequent owner of the dwelling during the first twenty (20) years after the Panels' original installation. To be effective, the transfer information (property address, original owner, new owner and a copy of the original proof of purchase) must be mailed to the Company by certified mail at the address noted below within 30 days from the change of ownership. Further transfers or transfers not in compliance with this notice provision will void the warranty.

The coverage extended to such subsequent owner in respect of the finish shall be as set out above.

The coverage extended to such subsequent owner in respect of leaks, blow-off and hailstone penetration shall be as set out above for the first 20 years since the original installation of the Panels, but shall thereafter be limited to a 50 year warranty, with the liability of the Company in years 21-50 being limited to the reasonable replacement cost (materials only) of the particular defective Panel(s), prorated at 1/600 per month elapsed since the original installation.

**Exclusions:** This Limited Warranty does not cover damages arising from any cause or circumstances other than those detailed above, and accordingly causes or circumstances not covered under this Limited Warranty include, but are not necessarily limited to: (a) damage resulting from improper installation, or inadequate roof pitch, or the failure to follow the Company's installation instructions, or failure to follow applicable building codes; (b) damage resulting from defects, movement or subsidence in the structure on which the Panels were installed; (c) damage caused by improper foot traffic, misuse, improper handling or neglect of or on the Panels; (d) damage or change in appearance resulting from application of cleaning solutions, paints or coatings not specifically approved in writing by the Company; (e) shading or discoloration or damage caused by fungus, mold, lichen or algae, or other contaminants; (f) color fading or color changes due to normal weathering and aging, including minor granule loss or (g) damages resulting from modifications or change in design and function of the Panels without the Company's prior written consent.

**Claims Procedure:** In order to make a valid claim under this Limited Warranty, the claim must be submitted within thirty (30) days from discovery of the facts on which the claim is based. The claim may only be submitted by the Owner and will not be accepted if it does not include the following: (a) name and contact information of the Owner (b) the date of original installation (c) documented proof of purchase, (d) the date of discovery of the damage, and (e) a detailed description of the defect, including the number of affected Panels and photographs. You may be required to supply additional information and samples of the affected Panels, if so requested by the Company. The claim can be submitted via email to [claims@decra.com](mailto:claims@decra.com) or in writing by certified mail to the address of the Company noted below.

All warranty repair and replacement work will be at the sole discretion of the Company. Decisions on warranty claims will be made only through the Company's Office of Warranty Claims and will be communicated in writing. No other representative of the Company shall have authority to bind the Company in respect of this Warranty, and



any oral communications will not be binding on the Company. Work done prior to a submitted claim or not authorized in writing by the Company or by a contractor not chosen by the Company may be subject to denial or limited claim reimbursement.

**Limitation of Liability:** If the Company elects to replace Panels, the Company will attempt to replace the Panels with Panels of the same color and design, but does not guarantee that such replacement Panels will be available, and accordingly, the Company bears no responsibility for variations in color or appearance by reason of the use of a different color and design, as well as by reason of progressive fading of the remaining Panels. The Limited Warranty term on repaired or replacement Panels will be the remaining term of the original Panels, which commenced on the date of installation of the original Panels, except if otherwise required by law. The reasonable cost of repair or replacement of any defective Panels shall be determined by the Company in its sole discretion. **THE REMEDIES SET OUT IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY ARE THE OWNER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDIES, AND THE COMPANY'S OBLIGATIONS CONTAINED IN THIS LIMITED WARRANTY ARE EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ANY OTHER OBLIGATIONS, GUARANTEES, WARRANTIES, AND CONDITIONS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OR CONDITION OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND OF ANY OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE COMPANY. THE COMPANY SHALL IN NO EVENT HAVE ANY LIABILITY FOR INJURY OR DAMAGE TO ANY PROPERTY OR PERSON, LOSS OF BUSINESS OR PROFITS, DIRECT OR INDIRECT ECONOMIC DAMAGES, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, ECONOMIC, INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OR LOSSES OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, WHETHER TO THE OWNER OR THIRD PARTIES. THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS WILL NOT APPLY IN ANY JURISDICTION WHICH DOES NOT ALLOW FOR SUCH LIMITATIONS AS A MATTER OF LAW.**

**MANDATORY BINDING ARBITRATION AND WAIVER OF CLASS ACTION:** BY PURCHASING THE PANELS, YOU HAVE AGREED THAT EVERY CLAIM, CONTROVERSY OR DISPUTE (EACH AN "ACTION") BETWEEN YOU AND THE COMPANY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS LIMITED WARRANTY OR THE BREACH THEREOF OR RELATING TO THE PANELS SHALL BE SETTLED BY FINAL AND BINDING ARBITRATION. **YOU AND THE COMPANY AGREE THAT ANY ACTION WILL BE ARBITRATED ON AN INDIVIDUAL BASIS AND THAT NO CLAIM(S) WILL BE CONSOLIDATED OR AGGREGATED WITH THE CLAIM(S) OF ANY OTHER PERSON BY CLASS ACTION, CLASS ARBITRATION, IN A REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY OR OTHERWISE.** TO ARBITRATE AN ACTION AGAINST THE COMPANY, YOU MUST INITIATE THE ARBITRATION, FOR U.S. CLAIMS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FEDERAL ARBITRATION ACT, TO BE CONDUCTED BY A SINGLE ARBITRATOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RULES OF THE AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION, AND FOR CANADIAN CLAIMS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ARBITRATION ACT, R.S.A. 2000, c.A-43, ALBERTA, AS MAY BE AMENDED, AND YOU MUST COMMENCE THE ARBITRATION AND PROVIDE WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE COMPANY BY CERTIFIED MAIL AT THE ADDRESS NOTED BELOW WITHIN THE TIME PERIOD SET OUT BELOW.

IF YOU PREVAIL ON YOUR CLAIMS IN THE ARBITRATION, THE COMPANY WILL REIMBURSE YOU FOR ANY FILING AND ADMINISTRATIVE FEES PAID BY YOU TO THE ARBITRATION ORGANIZATION.

YOU AND THE COMPANY AGREE THAT THE ARBITRATION, ALL PROCEEDINGS THEREUNDER AND THE RULING OR AWARD OF THE ARBITRATOR SHALL BE AND REMAIN CONFIDENTIAL AND SHALL NOT BE DISCLOSED TO ANY THIRD PARTIES. You and the Company acknowledge and agree that a breach of confidentiality by a party may cause irreparable harm to the other party. The party who breaches this confidentiality provision agrees that money damages would not be a sufficient remedy, and that in addition to all other remedies, the non-breaching party shall be entitled to injunctive or other equitable relief as a remedy for any such breach, and the breaching party further agrees to waive any requirement for the securing or posting of any bond in connection with such remedy. In the event of litigation or arbitration relating to this confidentiality provision, if an arbitrator or a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any party has breached this confidentiality provision, such breaching party shall be liable for and shall pay to the other party the reasonable legal fees and other costs incurred by the Disclosing Party in connection with such arbitration or litigation, including any appeal therefrom.

Some jurisdictions do not allow mandatory arbitration, so the above arbitration provision may not apply to you in those jurisdictions. An Action may also be referred to another arbitration organization if you and the Company agree in writing. The Company will not elect arbitration for any Action you file in court in which you agree not to seek to recover more than \$25,000, including attorney's fees and costs, so long as the claim is individual and pending only in that court. You may also reject this arbitration provision by notifying the Company in writing within 45 days of the installation of the Panels or the valid transfer of this Limited Warranty to you. If any portion of this arbitration provision is not enforced in the arbitration, then either you or the Company can file a lawsuit in court to adjudicate the arbitrability of the Action and the enforceability of the portion of the arbitration provision at issue.

**ONE YEAR LIMITATION:** ACTION FOR BREACH OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY OR ANY OTHER ACTION AGAINST THE COMPANY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE PANELS SHALL **NOT** BE BROUGHT LATER THAN ONE YEAR AFTER ANY CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ACCRUED. IN JURISDICTIONS WHERE STATUTORY CLAIMS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS CANNOT BE EXCLUDED, ALL SUCH STATUTORY CLAIMS, IMPLIED WARRANTIES AND CONDITIONS AND ALL RIGHTS TO BRING ACTIONS FOR BREACH THEREOF EXPIRE ONE YEAR (OR SUCH LONGER PERIOD OF TIME IF MANDATED BY APPLICABLE LAWS) AFTER THE DATE OF PURCHASE. SOME JURISDICTIONS DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY OR CONDITION LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU.

If any provision of this Limited Warranty if determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall continue in full force and effect.

This Limited Warranty applies to Panels purchased in the US or Canada on or after September 10, 2020 and supersedes any previously published warranties. The Company may from time to time amend the terms of this Limited Warranty, and the terms and conditions of the Limited Warranty in effect at the time of your purchase of the Panels shall govern your Panels. Dealers and installers of the Panel(s) are not authorized to extend or modify the terms of this Limited Warranty in any manner.

Manufactured by **DECRA Roofing Systems, Inc.**  
1230 Railroad Street, Corona, CA 92882



**Report to**

**Agenda Item:** Approved Budget - 2024 Rib Mountain Metropolitan Sewerage District (RMMSD)

**Meeting Date:** Monday, November 13, 2023

**Referring Body:** Utility Committee

**Committee Contact:** Alex Vedvik, Chair

**Staff Contact:** Leonard Ludi, Director of Public Works & Utilities

**Report Prepared by:** Leonard Ludi, Director of Public Works & Utilities

**AGENDA ITEM:** Approved 2024 Rib Mountain Metropolitan Sewerage District Budget Rate Increase Review

**OBJECTIVE(S):** Present and provide understanding of the recent approval of the 2024 Rib Mountain Metropolitan Sewerage District Budget. With the new RMMSD budget, there will be 53% increase to the Village of Kronenwetter’s Sewer Utility.

**HISTORY/BACKGROUND:** Proposed RMMSD 2024 budget was sent to the Village of Kronenwetter on September 13, 2023 and the RMMSD Commission Board unanimously approved the final budget on October 10, 2023. The budget was presented to the Utility Committee on November 7, 2023, as the budget will be effective January 2024.

**PROPOSAL:** Collaboration with the Village Board and Utility Committee to maintain communication through upcoming next steps.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:** Continue collaboration with the Village Board, Utility Committee and Village Staff to maintain communication through upcoming next step.

**FINANCIAL**

**Financial Consideration/Action:** N/A

**FUNDING SOURCE:** N/A

Account Number/Title:	#
Current Adopted Budget:	\$
Spent to Date:	\$
Remaining Budget:	\$
Requested Amount:	\$
Remainder of Budgeted Amount, if approved:	

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- Approved RMMSD 2024 Final Budget
- Pubic Works & Utilities Increase Review Comparative Year-over-Year.



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S
1	RIB MOUNTAIN METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICT																		
2	2024 FINAL BUDGET - 10 October 2023																		
3	10/12/23 3:59 PM																		
4	Page 1																		
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11			2022	2022	2023	2023	2023	%	2024	%	%								
12	ACCT #	NAME	BUDGET	ACTUAL	Y.T.D.	#VALUE!	BUDGET	23P/23B	BUDGET	24B/23B	24B/23P								
13	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====								
14																			
15	SUB 41	O & M INCOME	1,942,411	2,070,295	1,279,541	2,521,839	2,268,963	111.15%	2,400,694	105.81%	95.20%								
16																			
17		DEBT SERVICE INCOME	231,976	230,904	139,342	278,684	261,948	106.39%	1,659,920	633.68%	595.63%								
18																			
19																			
20		TOTAL REVENUES	2,174,387	2,301,198	1,418,883	2,800,523	2,530,911	110.65%	4,060,614	160.44%	144.99%								
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27		EXPENDITURES																	
28			2022	2022	2023	2023	2023	%	2024	%	%								
29	ACCT #	NAME	BUDGET	ACTUAL	Y.T.D.	PROJ	BUDGET	23P/23B	BUDGET	24B/23B	24B/23P								
30	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====								
31	SUB 56	OPERATIONS EXPENSES	608,830	689,215	354,012	679,216	726,359	93.51%	779,189	107.27%	114.72%								
32																			
33	SUB 57	MAINTENANCE	220,322	179,771	95,693	189,823	235,520	80.60%	251,380	106.73%	132.43%								
34																			
35	SUB 58	QUALITY CONTROL EXPENSES	112,941	93,673	50,936	101,872	118,187	86.20%	121,038	102.41%	118.81%								
36																			
37	SUB 59	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES	987,386	931,909	554,647	1,044,917	1,111,088	94.04%	1,540,087	138.61%	147%								
38		EXTRA ORD. REFINANCE EXP.																	
39		DEBT PRINCIPLE	176,000	230,904	139,342	278,684	176,648	0.00%	1,208,921	684.37%	434%								
40																			
41		CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	150,000	150,000	125,000	250,000	250,000	100.00%	250,000										
42																			
43		DEBT SERVICE REDUCTION BY INVESTMENT	0	0					30,000										
44		GENERAL REDUCTION BY COLLECTION	0		0	0	0												
45		GENERAL REDUCTION BY MISC. INCOME (HAULERS)	(95,000)	(95,000)	(60,122)	(120,244)	(120,000)		(120,000)										
46																			
47																			
48		TOTAL EXPENDITURES	2,160,479	2,180,472	1,259,507	2,424,267	2,497,802	97%	4,060,614	162.57%	167.50%								
49																			
50	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****	*****								

Things to remember when drafting 2024 budget

Update SUO with legal help

Increase debt service revenue for Phase 2 CWF loan

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
1	Page 2											
2	2024 FINAL BUDGET - 10 October 2023											
3	REVENUES											
4												
5			2022	2022	2023	2023	2023	%	2024	%	%	
6	ACCT #	NAME	BUDGET	ACTUAL	Y.T.D.	PROJ	BUDGET	23P/23B	BUDGET	24B/23B	24B/23P	
7	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	
8	41100	HAULER INCOME	0	139,067	72,523	145,046	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0.00%	
9	41710	RCPTS FROM RIB MT	357,195	339,813	206,682	413,363	419,245	98.60%	447,600	106.76%	108.28%	
10	41720	RCPTS FROM ROTHs	268,656	287,761	182,620	365,240	315,146	115.90%	355,750	112.88%	97.40%	
11	41730	RCPTS FROM WESTON	884,441	869,834	557,252	1,114,504	1,037,941	107.38%	1,081,710	104.22%	97.06%	
12	41740	RCPTS FROM KRONEN	216,235	219,900	130,348	223,454	253,350	88.20%	263,445	103.98%	117.90%	
13	41700	RCPTS FROM MOSINEE	215,884	213,920	130,116	260,232	243,281	106.97%	252,189	103.66%	96.91%	
14	41810	RECPT FOR DEBT SERV-RIB MTN	42,594	40,586	23,831	47,661	48,318	98.64%	308,856	639.21%	648.02%	
15	41820	RECPT FOR DEBT SERV-ROTHs	32,071	34,425	21,101	42,201	36,363	116.06%	246,049	676.65%	583.04%	
16	41830	RECPT FOR DEBT SER-WESTON	105,551	103,863	64,232	128,464	119,726	107.30%	747,182	624.08%	581.63%	
17	41840	RCPTS FOR DEBT SERV-KRONEN	25,901	26,340	15,084	30,168	29,340	102.82%	182,656	622.55%	605.45%	
18	41850	RCPTS FOR DEBT SERV-MOSINEE	25,859	25,690	15,095	30,189	28,201	107.05%	175,178	621.18%	580.27%	
19	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
20	SUB - 41	OTHER INCOME	2,174,387	2,301,198	1,418,883	2,800,523	2,530,911	110.65%	4,060,614	160.44%	144.99%	
21												
22												
23												
24												

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S
1	Page 3																		
2	2024 FINAL BUDGET - 10 October 2023																		
3	EXPENDITURES																		
4																			
5			2022	2022	2023	2023	2023	%	2024	%	%								
6	ACCOUNT #	OPERATION EXPENSES	BUDGET	ACTUAL	Y.T.D.	PROJ	BUDGET	23P/23B	BUDGET	24B/23B	24B/23P								
7	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====								
8	56010	SALARY	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0.00%								
9	56020	WAGES-REGULAR	139,925	144,715	76,090	152,181	145,556	104.55%	149,804	102.92%	98.44%								
10	56630	WAGES-OVERTIME	42,430	39,562	12,188	24,375	44,328	54.99%	45,985	103.74%	188.66%								
11	56150	HEALTH & SAFETY	7,000	5,114	3,150	6,301	10,000	63.01%	10,000	100.00%	158.71%								
12	56300-100	SUP MTR STA/RIB MTN	500	528	256	439	500	87.79%	550	110.00%	125.30%								
13	56300-200	SUP MTR STA ROTH MTR	550	515	231	462	550	84.00%	550	100.00%	119.05%								
14	56300-300	SUP MTR STA/WESTON SD	500	478	240	479	500	95.90%	500	100.00%	104.28%								
15	56300-310	SUP MTR STA/WESTON XX	750	588	270	540	750	71.99%	650	86.67%	120.38%								
16	56300-320	SUP MTR STA/WESTON CC	750	724	334	669	750	89.17%	750	100.00%	112.14%								
17	56500	WATER UTILITY BILLS	825	991	431	861	825	104.40%	900	109.09%	104.49%								
18	56510	NATURAL GAS	5,000	10,007	1,092	2,184	5,000	43.68%	15,000	300.00%	686.85%		* may need NG during Phase 2 construction						
19	56521	SOLIDS DISP-DIESEL FUEL	20,000	30,485	12,088	24,177	35,000	69.08%	35,000	100.00%	144.77%								
20	56522	HAULING ASSISTANCE	45,000	37,096	28,735	28,735	45,000	63.86%	45,000	100.00%	156.60%								
21	56530	GASOLINE	3,500	3,531	1,387	2,774	3,500	79.27%	3,500	100.00%	126.16%								
22	56540	ELECTRICITY-GENERAL	140,000	169,150	76,663	153,327	170,000	90.19%	180,000	105.88%	117.40%		* may need more electricity during Phase 2 construction						
23	56600	OTHER CHEM & FAB EXPENSES	165,000	215,024	125,950	251,901	225,000	111.96%	250,000	111.11%	99.25%								
24	56690	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES	1,000	0	0	0	1,000	0.00%	2,000	200.00%	#DIV/0!								
25	56900	PROF & ENG CONTRACTAL SER	2,000	0	0	0	2,000	0.00%	2,000	100.00%	0.00%								
26	56950	MISC CONTRACTUAL SERV	33,000	30,507	14,906	29,811	35,000	85.18%	35,000	100.00%	117.40%		* this includes Bay Towel, Advanced Disposal, Per Mar, Digger's Hotline, PBBS, AW&G						
27	56990	MISC EXPENSES	1,100	200	0	0	1,100	0.00%	2,000	181.82%	#DIV/0!								
28	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----								
29	SUB - 56		608,830	689,215	354,012	679,216	726,359	93.51%	779,189	107.27%	114.72%								

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Page 4														
2	2024 FINAL BUDGET - 10 October 2023														
3															
4															
5			2022	2022	2023	2023	2023	%	2024	%	%				
6	ACCOUNT #	MAINTENANCE EXPENSES	BUDGET	ACTUAL	Y.T.D.	PROJ	BUDGET	23P/23B	BUDGET	24B/23B	24B/23P	Comments			
7	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====				
8	57010	SALARY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%				
9	57020	WAGES-REGULAR	122,434	119,118	59,924	119,847	127,361	94.10%	131,078	102.92%	109.37%				
10	57030	WAGES-OVERTIME	7,488	994	297	594	2,608	22.77%	2,705	103.72%	455.45%				
11	57700	JANITORAL EXPENSES	11,900	8,508	5,306	10,612	10,051	105.58%	11,296	112.39%	106.45%				
12	57710	MOTOR VEHICLE EXPENSES	10,000	13,054	5,468	9,374	20,000	46.87%	24,800	124.00%	264.55%				
13	57720	LUBRICATION-OIL/GREASE	4,000	2,341	2,246	4,493	4,000	112.32%	5,000	125.00%	111.29%				
14	57740	PAINTING & HARDWARE EXPENSES	1,000	845	597	1,194	2,000	59.68%	2,000	100.00%	167.55%				
15	57750	MACHINERY & EQUIP EXPENSES	30,000	12,038	16,431	32,862	30,000	109.54%	35,000	116.67%	106.50%				
16	57760	PLUMBING EXPENSES	1,000	542	21	41	1,000	4.11%	1,000	100.00%	0.00%				
17	57770	ELEC & INSTRUMENTATION EXP	25,000	20,331	4,815	9,630	30,000	32.10%	30,000	100.00%	311.52%				
18	57890	OTHER MAINTENANCE EXPENSES	3,000	1,279	424	848	3,000	28.27%	3,000	100.00%	0.00%				
19	57900	PROF & ENG CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	500	0	0	0	500	0.00%	500	100.00%	0.00%				
20	57950	MISC CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	3,000	0	0	0	3,000	0.00%	3,000	100.00%	0.00%				
21	57990	MISC EXPENSES	1,000	721	164	327	2,000	16.36%	2,000	100.00%	0.00%				
22	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----				
23	SUB - 57	MAINTENANCE EXPENSES	220,322	179,771	95,693	189,823	235,520	80.60%	251,380	106.73%	132.43%				
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29			2022	2022	2023	2023	2023	%	2024	%	%				
30	ACCOUNT #	QUALITY CONTROL EXPENSES	BUDGET	ACTUAL	Y.T.D.	PROJ	BUDGET	23P/23B	BUDGET	24B/23B	24B/23P				
31	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====				
32	58010	SALARY	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0.00%				
33	58020	WAGES-REGULAR	87,453	72,902	39,466	78,931	90,972	86.76%	93,627	102.92%	118.62%				
34	58030	WAGES-OVERTIME	7,488	4,935	2,487	4,974	5,215	95.38%	5,410	103.74%	108.77%				
35	58490	LABORATORY EXPENSES	6,000	4,666	3,376	6,752	8,000	84.40%	8,000	100.00%	118.49%	E Coli			
36	58900	PROF & ENG CONTRACTUAL SERV	1,500	0	0	0	1,500	0.00%	1,500	100.00%	0.00%				
37	58941	P.S.- EQUIP CALIBRATION	1,500	191	0	0	1,500	0.00%	1,500	100.00%	0.00%				
38	58942	P.S.- OUTSIDE LAB TESTING	8,000	10,979	5,607	11,215	10,000	112.15%	10,000	100.00%	89.17%	Permit application sampling			
39	58990	MISC EXPENSES	1,000	0	0	0	1,000	0.00%	1,000	100.00%	0.00%				
40	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----				
41	SUB - 58	QUALITY CONTROL EXPENSES	112,941	93,673	50,936	101,872	118,187	86.20%	121,038	102.41%	118.81%				
42															

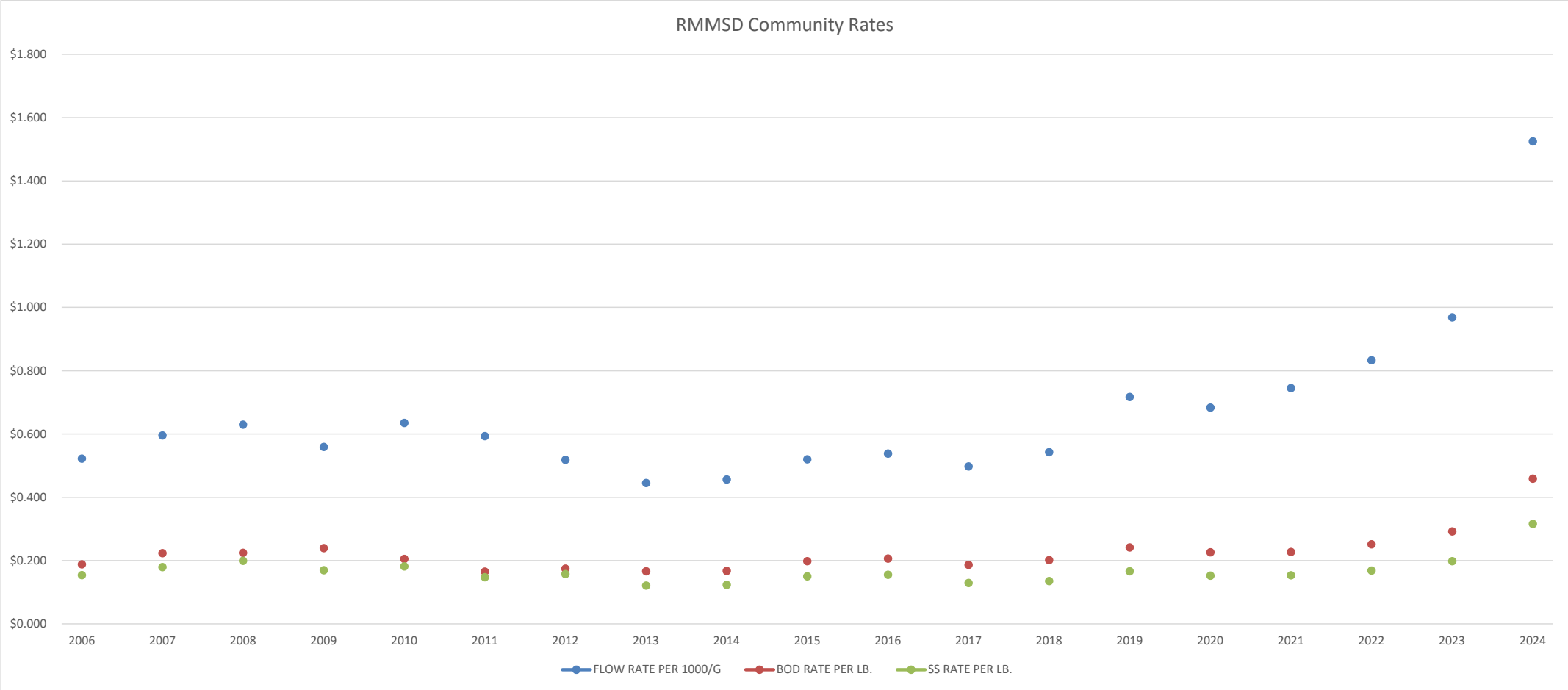
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U
1	Page 5																				
2	2024 FINAL BUDGET - 10 October 2023																				
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	ACCOUNT #	ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE	2022 BUDGET	2022 ACTUAL	2023 Y.T.D.	2023 PROJ	2023 BUDGET	% 23P/23B	2024 BUDGET	% 24B/23B	% 24B/23P										
7	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====										
8	59010	SALARY	97,168	95,481	52,801	105,602	101,540	104.00%	105,602	104.00%	100.00%										
9	59020	WAGES	51,073	46,485	24,421	48,842	53,371	91.51%	55,497	103.98%	113.63%										
10	59040	COMMISSION - COMPENSATION	7,000	6,250	3,100	6,200	7,000	88.57%	6,000	85.71%	96.77%										
11	59050	COMMISSION - EXPENSES	3,500	1,804	1,701	3,401	3,500	97.17%	4,000	114.29%	117.61%										
12	59100	HEALTH INSURANCE	120,744	135,124	101,701	174,344	147,222	118.42%	175,435	119.16%	100.63%										
13	59110	LIFE INSURANCE	650	6,347	311	622	650	95.72%	700	107.69%	112.51%										
14	59120	WI RETIREMENT FUND	45,529	40,744	20,552	41,105	44,415	92.55%	46,592	104.90%	113.35%	6.90%									
15	59121	SOCIAL SECURITY (6.2%)	39,210	37,936	18,183	36,366	40,930	88.85%	42,237	103.19%	116.15%										
16	59122	MEDICARE (1.45%)	9,170	8,872	4,252	8,505	9,572	88.85%	9,878	103.20%	116.15%										
17	59130	WORKMEN'S COMP.	30,000	8,087	12,871	25,742	30,000	85.81%	30,000	100.00%	116.54%										
18	59200	SICK LEAVE PAY	25,965	28,376	7,987	15,973	27,134	58.87%	28,011	103.23%	175.37%										
19	59220	STAND-BY DUTY	10,816	11,136	5,451	10,902	10,920	99.83%	11,335	103.80%	103.98%										
20	59230	HOLIDAY PAY	24,185	29,590	7,856	15,712	25,269	62.18%	26,112	103.34%	166.19%										
21	59240	VACATION PAY	42,455	44,616	10,916	21,833	46,024	47.44%	48,088	104.49%	220.26%										
22	59250	FUNERAL LEAVE	1,000	217	589	1,178	1,000	0.00%	1,000	0.00%	0.00%										
23	59300	TELEPHONE and INTERNET	8,000	8,233	6,358	12,715	10,000	127.15%	10,000	100.00%	78.65%										
24	59320	OFFICE EQ. REPAIR & SERVICE	17,080	21,929	10,516	21,033	25,000	84.13%	25,000	100.00%	118.86%	Applied Tech, EO Johnson, Workhorse, LW Allen programming and Computer security upgrades									
25	59330	POSTAGE/SHIPPING	1,500	4,720	3,289	6,578	2,000	328.88%	3,000	150.00%	45.61%										
26	59340	OFFICE SUPPLIES	3,000	2,300	1,196	2,391	3,000	79.71%	3,000	100.00%	125.46%										
27	59350	PRINTING & PUBLICATIONS	1,100	778	126	252	1,100	22.94%	1,100	100.00%	0.00%										
28	59360	EDUCATION & TRAINING	5,000	8,156	2,904	5,808	5,000	116.15%	10,000	200.00%	172.19%										
29	59370	MEMBERSHIP/SUBSCRIPT/LICENSE	40,000	32,445	30,824	40,000	40,000	100.00%	40,000	100.00%	100.00%										
30	59380	MILEAGE REIMBURSEMENT	750	1,275	484	967	750	128.94%	1,500	200.00%	155.11%										
31	59390	BANK CHARGES	200	518	0	0	500	0.00%	500	100.00%	#DIV/0!										
32	59440	INSURANCE PREMIUM	60,000	41,058	33,658	67,316	65,000	103.56%	70,000	107.69%	103.99%										
33	59495	REPLACEMENT EXPENSE	240,000	240,000	150,000	300,000	300,000	100.00%	300,000	100.00%	100.00%										
34	59839	INTEREST EXP. - CWF	52,191	54,809	26,886	55,327	52,191	106.01%	420,999	806.65%	760.93% *										
35	59900	PROF & ENG CONT SERVICE	0	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!	0	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!										
36	59900-003	PROF & ENG CONT SER	30,000	1,400	0	0	30,000	0.00%	30,000	100.00%	#DIV/0!	Phase 2 and permit reissuance									
37	59910	P.S. ACCTING & AUDITING	9,100	12,075	15,225	15,225	12,000	126.88%	17,000	141.67%	111.66%										
38	59920	P.S.-LEGAL	10,000	53	0	0	15,000	0.00%	15,000	100.00%	#DIV/0!	Permit reissuance									
39	59990	MISC EXPENSES	1,000	1,095	490	979	1,000	97.92%	2,500	250.00%	255.30%										
40	-----																				
41	SUB - 59	ADMINISTRATIVE	987,386	931,909	554,647	1,044,917	1,111,088	94%	1,540,087	139%	147%										
42																					
43																					



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
1	Page 7														
2	2024 FINAL BUDGET - 10 October 2023														
3	<b>RATE CALCULATION</b>														
4															
5															
6															
7		A/O/M/QC COSTS	\$1,850,694			662,548	640,340	547,805							
8						35.80%	34.60%	29.60%							
9		CONTINGENCY RESERVE	250,000			89,500	86,500	74,000							
10															
11		DEBT SERVICE	\$1,659,920			594,251	574,332	491,336							
12		MOSINEE				0.00%									
13		KRONENWETTER													
14		RIB MT.													
15		ROTHSCHILD													
16		WESTON													
17		REPLACEMENT COST	\$300,000			87,000	109,200	103,800							
18						29.00%	36.40%	34.60%							
19		EQUIPAGES													
20															
21		=====				=====	=====	=====	=====						
22		TOTAL	4,060,614			1,433,300	1,410,372	1,216,942							
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30	FLOW RATE	COST	\$839,048	0.8926	PER 1,000 GAL.		\$594,251	0.6322	PER 1,000 GAL.		\$1.525	PER 1,000 GAL.			
31		VOLUME (PER 1,000 GAL.)	940,000				940,000								
32															
33	B.O.D. RATE														
34		COST	\$836,040	0.2719	LB.		\$574,332	0.1868	LB.		\$0.459	LB.			
35		LBS. BOD	3,075,000				3,075,000								
36															
37	SS RATE														
38		COST	\$725,605	0.1882	LB.		\$491,336	0.1275	LB.		\$0.316	LB.			
39		LBS. SS	3,855,000				3,855,000								
40															
41															
42															
43															
44															
45															
46															
47															
48															
49															

1	Page 8															
2	2024 FINAL BUDGET - 10 October 2023															
3		USAGE AND LOADING														
4																
5																
6		COMMUNITIES	FLOW/1000	BOD #/Y	SS #/Y											
7																
8		MOSINEE	130,000	300,000	290,000											
9																
10		KRONENWETTER	120,000	350,000	325,000											
11																
12		RIB MT.	150,000	600,000	800,000											
13																
14		ROTHSCHILD	140,000	475,000	540,000											
15																
16		WESTON	400,000	1,350,000	1,900,000											
17			=====	=====	=====											
18			940,000	3,075,000	3,855,000											
19																
20																
21																
22																
23		PROJECTED INCOME														
24																
25				FLOW	B.O.D.	S.S.		FLOW	B.O.D.	S.S.				TOTAL	TOTAL	
26		COMMUNITIES		O&M	O&M	O&M		DEBT	DEBT	DEBT				O&M	DEBT	TOTAL
27														CHARGES	CHARGES	CHARGES
28		MOSINEE		\$116,039	\$81,565	\$54,585		\$82,184	\$56,032	\$36,962				\$252,189	\$175,178	\$427,366
29																
30		KRONENWETTER		\$107,113	\$95,159	\$61,173		\$75,862	\$65,371	\$41,423				\$263,445	\$182,656	\$446,100
31																
32		RIB MOUNTAIN		\$133,891	\$163,130	\$150,580		\$94,827	\$112,065	\$101,963				\$447,600	\$308,856	\$756,456
33																
34		ROTHSCHILD		\$124,965	\$129,144	\$101,641		\$88,506	\$88,718	\$68,825				\$355,750	\$246,049	\$601,799
35																
36		WESTON		\$357,042	\$367,042	\$357,627		\$252,873	\$252,146	\$242,163				\$1,081,710	\$747,182	\$1,828,892
37																
38			=====	=====	=====	=====		=====	=====	=====				=====	=====	=====
39		TOTAL		\$839,048	\$836,040	\$725,605		\$594,251	\$574,332	\$491,336				\$2,400,694	\$1,659,920	\$4,060,614

	A	B	C	D	E
1	Page 9				
2	2024 FINAL BUDGET - 10 October 2023				
3	YEARLY USER CHARGE				
4			FLOW RATE	BOD RATE	SS RATE
5	YEAR	CUSTOMER	PER 1000/G	PER LB.	PER LB.
6	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
7	2006	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$0.522	\$0.188	\$0.154
8					
9	2007	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$0.595	\$0.223	\$0.179
10					
11	2008	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$0.629	\$0.224	\$0.199
12					
13	2009	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$0.559	\$0.239	\$0.169
14					
15	2010	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$0.635	\$0.205	\$0.181
16					
17	2011	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$0.593	\$0.165	\$0.147
18					
19	2012	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$0.518	\$0.174	\$0.157
20					
21	2013	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$0.445	\$0.166	\$0.121
22					
23	2014	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$0.456	\$0.167	\$0.123
24					
25	2015	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$0.520	\$0.198	\$0.150
26					
27	2016	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$0.538	\$0.206	\$0.155
28					
29	2017	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$0.497	\$0.186	\$0.129
30					
31	2018	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$0.543	\$0.201	\$0.135
32					
33	2019	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$0.717	\$0.241	\$0.166
34					
35	2020	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$0.683	\$0.226	\$0.152
36					
37	2021	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$0.745	\$0.227	\$0.153
38					
39	2022	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$0.833	\$0.251	\$0.168
40					
41	2023	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$0.968	\$0.292	\$0.198
42					
43	2024	COMMUNITIES RATES	\$1.525	\$0.459	\$0.316
44					
45		% change FROM 2023	157.52%	157.09%	159.44%
46					



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
1	Page 10								Page 10			
2	2024 FINAL BUDGET - 10 October 2023											
3	WASTEWATER SALES, LOADINGS AND CUSTOMERS											
4												
5			Rib Mountain		Rothschild		Weston		Kronenwetter		Mosinee	Total
6			=====		=====		=====		=====		=====	=====
7												
8	2012 Usage & Loading		Rib Mountain		Rothschild		Weston		Kronenwetter		Mosinee	Total
9	Flow 1000 G/Y		194,634		115,338		371,575		114,167		16,090	811,804
10	BOD #/Y		617,410		378,695		935,473		6,000		41,829	1,979,407
11	SS #/Y		729,068		482,055		1,214,169		257,155		40,104	2,722,551
12						0						
13	2013 Usage & Loading		Rib Mountain		Rothschild		Weston		Kronenwetter		Mosinee	Total
14	Flow 1000 G/Y		197,054		129,041		409,478		112,576		110,042	958,191
15	BOD #/Y		652,932		396,673		1,101,644		258,691		225,821	2,635,761
16	SS #/Y		819,618		493,583		1,370,228		249,337		184,451	3,117,217
17												
18	2014 Usage & Loading		Rib Mountain		Rothschild		Weston		Kronenwetter		Mosinee	Total
19	Flow 1000 G/Y		188,545		146,210		429,061		110,901		110,999	985,716
20	BOD #/Y		522,870		348,699		1,010,874		237,080		223,474	2,342,997
21	SS #/Y		642,933		430,201		1,273,653		246,140		231,456	2,824,383
22												
23	2015 Usage & Loading		Rib Mountain		Rothschild		Weston		Kronenwetter		Mosinee	Total
24	Flow 1000 G/Y		171,193		173,865		434,242		108,168		106,860	994,328
25	BOD #/Y		518,447		561,619		1,174,203		272,792		219,911	2,746,972
26	SS #/Y		628,130		725,608		1,529,630		313,116		206,745	3,403,229
27												
28	2016 Usage & Loading		Rib Mountain		Rothschild		Weston		Kronenwetter		Mosinee	Total
29	Flow 1000 G/Y		162,647		148,817		470,980		103,867		124,129	1,010,440
30	BOD #/Y		528,401		513,873		1,277,080		266,213		252,112	2,837,679
31	SS #/Y		627,240		689,233		1,702,851		274,909		241,254	3,535,487
32												
33	2017 Usage & Loading		Rib Mountain		Rothschild		Weston		Kronenwetter		Mosinee	Total
34	Flow 1000 G/Y		169,158		127,799		454,458		106,852		140,764	999,031
35	BOD #/Y		594,878		499,386		1,284,660		300,179		294,213	2,973,316
36	SS #/Y		706,168		653,154		1,750,334		298,760		414,381	3,822,797
37												
38	2018 Usage & Loading		Rib Mountain		Rothschild		Weston		Kronenwetter		Mosinee	Total
39	Flow 1000 G/Y		167,221		99,340		410,646		105,700		143,373	926,280
40	BOD #/Y		589,674		423,098		1,279,556		301,164		297,825	2,891,317
41	SS #/Y		712,189		561,273		1,558,357		287,154		424,768	3,543,741
42												
43	2019 Usage & Loading		Rib Mountain		Rothschild		Weston		Kronenwetter		Mosinee	Total
44	Flow 1000 G/Y		176,066		119,213		418,413		145,290		148,898	1,007,880
45	BOD #/Y		738,032		487,262		1,759,099		308,567		306,600	3,599,560
46	SS #/Y		964,945		652,844		2,519,505		277,930		456,852	4,872,076
47												
48												
49												
50	2020 Usage & Loading		Rib Mountain		Rothschild		Weston		Kronenwetter		Mosinee	Total
51	Flow 1000 G/Y		151,590		94,294		389,404		126,514		131,337	893,139
52	BOD #/Y		659,422		351,509		1,487,187		398,518		291,824	3,188,460
53	SS #/Y		936,051		414,285		2,042,940		352,271		532,112	4,277,659
54												
55	2021 Usage & Loading		Rib Mountain		Rothschild		Weston		Kronenwetter		Mosinee	Total
56	Flow 1000 G/Y		139,404		153,963		372,265		118,037		122,751	906,420
57	BOD #/Y		520,361		488,130		1,302,373		376,880		291,258	2,979,002
58	SS #/Y		709,923		545,819		1,840,185		351,397		325,820	3,773,144
59												
60	2022 Usage & Loading		Rib Mountain		Rothschild		Weston		Kronenwetter		Mosinee	Total
61	Flow 1000 G/Y		146,666		148,488		385,000		114,572		136,808	931,534
62	BOD #/Y		599,382		490,300		1,393,520		361,884		335,591	3,180,677
63	SS #/Y		731,524		556,993		1,845,192		341,166		287,792	3,762,667
64												
65												
66	2023 Predicted Usage & Loading		Rib Mountain		Rothschild		Weston		Kronenwetter		Mosinee	Total
67	Flow 1000 G/Y		152,744		155,184		425,542		120,096		137,348	990,914
68	BOD #/Y		587,649		500,314		1,356,857		360,716		338,994	3,144,530
69	SS #/Y		715,192		561,462		2,194,425		350,102		295,581	4,116,762
70												
71	2024 Predicted Usage & Loading		Rib Mountain		Rothschild		Weston		Kronenwetter		Mosinee	Total
72	Flow 1000 G/Y		150,000		140,000		400,000		120,000		130,000	940,000
73	BOD #/Y		600,000		475,000		1,350,000		350,000		300,000	3,075,000
74	SS #/Y		800,000		540,000		1,900,000		325,000		290,000	3,855,000
75												
76												
77	5 year average		Rib Mountain		Rothschild		Weston		Kronenwetter		Mosinee	Total
78	Flow 1000 G/Y		153,294		134,228		398,125		124,902		135,428	945,977
79	BOD #/Y		620,969		463,503		1,459,807		361,313		312,853	3,218,446
80	SS #/Y		811,527		546,281		2,088,449		334,573		379,631	4,160,462



# VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER

## RIB MOUNTAIN METROPOLITAN SEWERAGE DISTRICT

### Rate Increase Comparative

	2022		2022		2022		TOTALS
	Per 1000/Gallons Per		BOD Pounds Per Year		Suspended Solids Per Year		
units	114,572		361,884		341,166		
cost per unit	\$	0.833	\$	0.251	\$	0.168	
<b>total cost</b>	\$	<b>95,438.48</b>	\$	<b>90,832.88</b>	\$	<b>57,315.89</b>	\$ 243,587.25
	2023		2023		2023		
	Per 1000/Gallons Per		BOD Pounds Per Year		Suspended Solids Per Year		
units	120,096		360,716		350,102		
cost per unit	0.968		0.292		0.198		
<b>total cost</b>	\$	<b>116,252.93</b>	\$	<b>105,329.07</b>	\$	<b>69,320.20</b>	\$ 290,902.20
<b>PROJECTED</b>	2024		2024		2024		
	Per 1000/Gallons Per		BOD Pounds Per Year		Suspended Solids Per Year		
units	120,000		350,000		325,000		
cost per unit	1.525		0.459		0.316		
<b>total cost</b>	\$	<b>183,000.00</b>	\$	<b>160,650.00</b>	\$	<b>102,700.00</b>	\$ 446,350.00
<b>Increase%</b>							
<b>2023/2024</b>	<b>157%</b>		<b>153%</b>		<b>148%</b>		<b>153%</b>



## Report to Village Board

**Agenda Item:** Resolution for inclusion in the Northcentral Wisconsin Stormwater Coalition  
**Meeting Date:** Monday November 9, 2023  
**Referring Body:** Utility Committee  
**Committee Contact:** Alex Vedvik, Chair  
**Staff Contact:** Leonard Ludi, Director of Public Works & Utilities  
**Prepared by:** Leonard Ludi, Director of Public Works & Utilities

**AGENDA ITEM:** Discuss Resolution approval with regards to inclusion in a Northcentral Wisconsin Stormwater Coalition Cooperative Agreement

**OBJECTIVE(S):** The goal is to collaboratively work with surrounding communities to prevent the transportation of pollutants to Wisconsin's water resources via stormwater runoff in accordance with municipal storm sewer systems discharging water to surface or groundwaters regulations. These regulations are administered by the Wisconsin Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (WPDES) permit program.

The Stormwater Management Cooperative Agreement Resolution is between Marathon County; the cities of Baraboo, Marshfield, Merrill, Mosinee, Schofield, Stevens Point, Wausau, and Wisconsin Rapids; the villages of Kronenwetter, Plover, Rothschild and Weston; the town of Rib Mountain; and the University of Wisconsin - Stevens Point herein referred to as the Northcentral Wisconsin Stormwater Coalition.

The coalition will cooperate to adapt and revise operating procedures and municipal ordinances to comply with the requirements of the WPDES General Permits held by each party to the agreement and any changes made to the Wisconsin Administrative Code.

**HISTORY/BACKGROUND:** The Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources regulates municipal storm sewer systems discharging water to surface or groundwaters through the Wisconsin Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (WPDES) permit program.

**PROPOSAL:** Asking consideration for the Village of Kronenwetter to participate with surrounding communities to manage stormwater runoff pollutants in accordance Wisconsin Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (WPDES) permit program standards.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:** The Public Works Department recommends approval of the Stormwater Management Cooperative Agreement.

**FINANCIAL**

**Financial Consideration/Action:** N/A

**FUNDING SOURCE:** N/A

Account Number/Title: N/A

Current Adopted Budget:     \$ TBD –  
Spent to Date:                 \$ N/A  
Remaining Budget:            \$ N/A  
Requested Amount:            \$ N/A  
Remainder of Budgeted Amount, if approved:

**ATTACHMENTS/PACKET:**

1. Northcentral Wisconsin Stormwater Coalition Combined Cooperative Agreement/Resolution

RESOLUTION #2023-012

**APPROVING NORTHCENTRAL WISCONSIN STORMWATER COALITION COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT**

**WHEREAS**, the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources regulates municipal storm sewer systems discharging water to surface or groundwaters through the Wisconsin Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (WPDES) permit program, and

**WHEREAS**, the goal of the WPDES Storm Water Program is to prevent the transportation of pollutants to Wisconsin’s water resources via stormwater runoff, and

**WHEREAS**, the Village of Kronenwetter owns stormwater facilities that are required to be permitted under the Wisconsin Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (WPDES), and

**WHEREAS**, the Stormwater Management Cooperative Agreement is between Marathon County; the cities of Baraboo, Marshfield, Merrill, Mosinee, Schofield, Stevens Point, Wausau, and Wisconsin Rapids; the villages of Kronenwetter, Plover, Rothschild and Weston; the town of Rib Mountain; and the University of Wisconsin - Stevens Point herein referred to as the Northcentral Wisconsin Stormwater Coalition, and

**WHEREAS**, the purpose of the Agreement, which is authorized pursuant to ss.66.0301, Wis. Stats., is to develop and implement a single information and outreach program meeting the requirement of the Wisconsin Administrative Code and to increase awareness of stormwater impacts on waters of the state while avoiding duplication of efforts and saving costs, and

**WHEREAS**, the coalition will cooperate to adapt and revise operating procedures and municipal ordinances to comply with the requirements of the WPDES General Permits held by each party to the agreement and any changes made to the Wisconsin Administrative Code; now therefore

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED**, the Village of Kronenwetter hereby authorizes and executes a Stormwater Management Cooperative Agreement between Marathon County, the cities of Baraboo, Marshfield, Merrill, Mosinee, Schofield, Stevens Point, Wausau, and Wisconsin Rapids; the villages of Kronenwetter, Plover, Rothschild, and Weston; the town of Rib Mountain; and the University of Wisconsin - Stevens Point.

Effective this date 23<sup>rd</sup> of October, 2023

VILLAGE OF KRONENWETTER

Vote: \_\_YES \_\_No

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chris Voll, Village President



## COMMUNITY LIFE, INFRASTRUCTURE AND PUBLIC PROPERTY (CLIPP) COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES

October 02, 2023 at 6:00 PM

Kronenwetter Municipal Center - 1582 Kronenwetter Drive Board Room (Lower Level)

---

### 1. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

*Committee Vice-chairperson Trenton Karch called the meeting to order at 6 p.m.*

#### A. Pledge of Allegiance

*Those in attendance recited the Pledge of Allegiance.*

#### B. Roll Call

**PRESENT** – Trustee Kelly Coyle, Trenton Karch, Pat Kilsdonk, Ryan Leff

**ABSENT** – Trustee Chris Eiden

**STAFF PRESENT** – Interim Administrator Kim Manley, Public Works Director Leonard Ludi, Police Chief Terry McHugh, Fire Chief Theresa O'Brien

**GUESTS** – Guy Fredel, Nancy Fredel, Kim Tapper, Bernie Kramer, Patricia Kramer, Faye L. Buchberger, Brittany Burns, LouAnn Martens, Gary Goytowski, Lavonne Goytowski

### 2. PUBLIC COMMENT

*Guy Fredel – 2240 Ruby Drive, Kronenwetter, WI – Fredel spoke to agenda item J. Discuss and Consider: Designation of Emergency Access Alternate. He defined the meaning of discuss. He also provided in from from the Village of Kronenwetter Comprehensive Plan Update 2019: Public Safety Goal. Fredel called for the Village to address the situation for residents on the west of Old Highway 51.*

*Bernie Kramer – 2150 E State Highway 153, Kronenwetter, WI – Kramer spoke to the history of addressing the safety concern for residents on the west of Old Highway 51. He encouraged the committee to not let it “die” before being addressed.*

*Faye L. Buchberger – 824 W. Nelson Rd., Kronenwetter, WI – Buchberger spoke to agenda item J. She addressed the possible safety risk that exists for residents on the west of Old Highway 51.*

*Brittany Burns – 690 W. Nelson Rd., Kronenwetter, WI – Burns spoke to agenda item J. She said she was concerned about the possible safety risk to her family.*

*LouAnn Martens – 710 W. Nelson Rd., Kronenwetter, WI – Martens spoke to agenda item J. She said this situation is very concerning to her because of health issues.*



**APPROVED CLIPP MEETING MINUTES  
OCTOBER 2, 2023**

*Gary Goytowski – 1977 Kowalski Rd., Kronenwetter, WI – Goytowski spoke to agenda item I. He said the semi-truck and other large truck traffic is a safety issue for Kowalski Road because of the school buses, pedestrian traffic, ATVs and UTVs.*

*Vice-chairperson Trenton Karch read a written statement from Kim Tapper regarding agenda item J. – 2293 Courtland Drive, Kronenwetter, WI. After it was read, Tapper also commented on the need for homeowners to exit the area in an emergency situation if the outlets are blocked by a train.*

**3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

- C. Approval of the September 6, 2023 CLIPP Committee Meeting Minutes  
*Motion by Kilsdonk/Coyle to approve the September 6, 2023 CLIPP Committee Meeting Minutes as presented. Motion carried by voice vote. 4:0.*

*MOVED TO AGENDA ITEM J.*

**4. REPORTS AND DISCUSSIONS**

- D. Police Chief Report
- E. Fire Chief Report
- F. Public Works Director Report
- G. Community Development Director Report
- H. Complaint Log

**5. OLD BUSINESS**

- I. Discuss and Consider: Citizen Concerns for Kowalski Road Traffic  
*NO ACTION TAKEN. Item will appear on the November meeting agenda.*

**6. NEW BUSINESS**

- J. Discuss and Consider: Designation of Emergency Access Alternate  
*Motion by Kilsdonk/Coyle to postpone Designation of Emergency Access Alternate until the November CLIPP Committee Meeting allowing the new administrator to gain an understanding of the issue. Motion carried by voice vote. 4:0.*

*Discussion: Guests, committee members, staff members and emergency personnel discussed the positive and negative aspects of using the multi-use path to transport emergency vehicles to the west side of Highway 51 if the roads were being blocked by a train.*

*MOVED TO 4. REPORTS AND DISCUSSIONS*

- K. Discuss and Consider: Athletic Field Rental Procedures and Usage Revision/Elimination of Policy PW-012  
*Motion by Karch/Kilsdonk to recommend the Village Board approve the Athletic Field Rental Procedures and Usage Revision and eliminate Policy PW-012. Motion carried by voice vote. 4:0.*
- L. Discuss and Consider: 2024 Community Events  
*Motion by Coyle/Karch to recommend the Village Board approve the proposed 2024 Community Events. Motion carried by voice vote. 4:0.*

**APPROVED CLIPP MEETING MINUTES  
OCTOBER 2, 2023**

**7. NEXT MEETING: November 6, 2023**

**8. CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS FOR FUTURE AGENDA**

*Revisit the purpose of the complaint log report on the CLIPP Committee agendas.*

**9. ADJOURNMENT**

*Motion by Coyle/Leff to adjourn the October 2, 2023 CLIPP Committee Meeting.*

*Motion carried by voice vote. 4:0.*

*Meeting adjourned at 7:53 p.m.*



# UTILITY COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES

September 05, 2023 at 5:45 PM

Kronenwetter Municipal Center - 1582 Kronenwetter Drive Board Room (Lower Level)

---

## 1. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

@ 5:45PM

A. Pledge of Allegiance

B. Roll Call

PRESENT

Craig Mortensen

Vice-Chair Jim Buck

Sean Dumais

Chair Alex Vedvik

## 2. PUBLIC COMMENT

Please be advised per State Statute Section 19.84(2), information will be received from the public. It is the policy of this Village that Public Comment will take no longer than 15 minutes with a three-minute time period, per person, with time extension per the Chief Presiding Officer's discretion. Be further advised that there may be limited discussion on the information received, however, no action will be taken under public comments.

**No Public Comment**

## 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

C. Approval of 08-01-2023 minutes

Motion made by Dumais, Seconded by Vice-Chair Buck.

Voting Yea: Mortensen, Vice-Chair Buck, Dumais, Chair Vedvik

## 4. REPORTS AND DISCUSSIONS

## 5. OLD BUSINESS

**OLD BUSINESS - Mortensen inquired about the DNR Reimbursing for PFAS testing.**

## 6. NEW BUSINESS

D. Discussion & Possible Action: Lift Station update from RPS

Robert Roth in person, discussed option C to recommend to RDA & VB.

Motion made by Dumais, Seconded by Vice-Chair Buck.

Voting Yea: Mortensen, Vice-Chair Buck, Dumais, Chair Vedvik

E. Discussion & Possible Action: Sewer & Water Project List

Sewer & Water Project List

F. Discussion: Water Meter Change Out

Committee would like update on how many exchanges are left.

G. Discussion of Facility Tour

Tour scheduled for October 3rd @3:30PM

**7. NEXT MEETING:**

Tuesday, October 10, 2023

**8. CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS FOR FUTURE AGENDA**

**9. ADJOURNMENT**

@7:55PM

Motion made by Mortensen, Seconded by Chair Vedvik.

Voting Yea: Mortensen, Vice-Chair Buck, Dumais, Chair Vedvik



# REVISED: UTILITY COMMITTEE MEETING MINUTES

October 10, 2023 at 5:45 PM

Kronenwetter Municipal Center - 1582 Kronenwetter Drive Board Room (Lower Level)

---

## 1. CALL MEETING TO ORDER

@5:47PM

A. Pledge of Allegiance

B. Roll Call

PRESENT

Craig Mortensen

Vice-Chair Jim Buck

Sean Dumais

Chair Alex Vedvik

## 2. PUBLIC COMMENT

Please be advised per State Statute Section 19.84(2), information will be received from the public. It is the policy of this Village that Public Comment will take no longer than 15 minutes with a three-minute time period, per person, with time extension per the Chief Presiding Officer's discretion. Be further advised that there may be limited discussion on the information received, however, no action will be taken under public comments.

No Public Comment

## 3. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

C. Approval of September 5, 2023 Utility Committee Meeting Minutes

Motion made by Mortensen, Seconded by Vice-Chair Buck.

Voting Yea: Mortensen, Vice-Chair Buck, Dumais, Chair Vedvik

## 4. REPORTS AND DISCUSSIONS

D. Public Works Director Report

Update given by PW Director Leonard Ludi

E. Ellis Construction Update

Plumbing inspection and block change order needed to match facia. Badger state inspector for electrical inspection. Pipe substitution needed with no extra cost.

## 5. OLD BUSINESS

F. Discussion & Possible Action: Water Meter Change Out

Waiting on Radio boxes from Core and Main. Approximately 335 houses left to replace.

G. Discussion & Possible Action: Sewer & Water Project List

## 6. NEW BUSINESS



- H. Discussion & Possible Action: Lift Station #5 Pump Replacement  
Consent agenda approves purchase of 2 pumps at a time to have one on the shelf.
- I. Discussion & Possible Action: Update Water and Sewer Utility Budget Development  
Questions for Lisa on capitol.

**7. NEXT MEETING: November 7, 2023**

**8. CONSIDERATION OF ITEMS FOR FUTURE AGENDA**

- 1. Rib Mountain rate increase.
- 2. Rate payers from Cell Tower usage.
- 3. Reimbursement of water tests from DNR.
- 4. RPS contingency design contract for LS #4 & #8.

**9. ADJOURNMENT**

Motion made by Dumais, Seconded by Mortensen. @ 7:13PM  
Voting Yea: Mortensen, Vice-Chair Buck, Dumais, Chair Vedvik

**WRITTEN COMMENTS:** You can send comments on agenda items to [kcoyle@kronenwetter.org](mailto:kcoyle@kronenwetter.org)

**NOTE:** *Requests from persons with disabilities who need assistance to participate in this meeting or hearing should be made at least 24 hours in advance to the Village Clerk's office at (715) 693-4200 during business hours.*

Posted: 10/05/2023 Kronenwetter Municipal Center and [www.kronenwetter.org](http://www.kronenwetter.org)

Faxed: WAOW, WSAW, WSAU, and Mosinee Times | Emailed: Wausau Daily Herald